80p

WIN AN AQUARIUS

YOUR COMPUTER

SEPTEMBER 1983 BRITAIN'S BIGGEST-SELLING HOME COMPUTER MAGAZINE Vol. 3 No. 9

ADVENTURE SPECIAL:
Our key to the best – how to beat them, how to write your own

Reviews:
Sinclair Microdrive
Electron

BBC Sprites

Vic Golf

Oric Frogger

Spectrum Balloon Hopper and Bug Tracer

ZX-81 hi-res Sea Mines

CBM 64 software survey and Music Maker

Dragon machine code series

spectrum games

An amazing collection of exciting games for VIC 20 and ZX Spectrum

Featuring–

- Hi-Resolution Graphics
- Solid Machine Code Thrills
- Authentic Arcade Action
- Sensational Sound Effects

Titles for Oric, Dragon and Commodore 64
Ring for details:

061-832 9143
(24 HOURS)
Dealer enquiries invited

FREEPOST MANCHESTER M3 8BB.

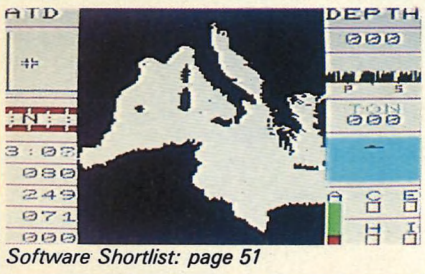
KONG/MANIC/MISSILE ATTACK/ STRIKE FORCE/ROAD FROG/ MONSTER MUNCHER/ROCKET COMMAND/ FRENZY/COSMIC INTRUDERS

Available from all good software dealers and major department stores

remember to ask for spectrum games by name

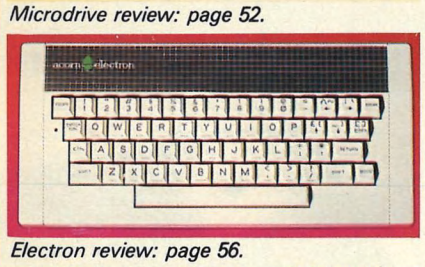
YOUR COMPUTER Contents

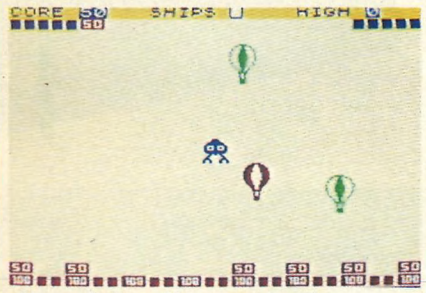
SEPTEMBER 1983



Software Shortlist: page 51

Microdrive review: page 52.


Electron review: page 56.



Above: Balloon Hopper: page 76
Below: Adventure games reviewed:

Cover photograph by Stephen Oliver

38 **EDITORIAL AND YOUR LETTERS:** A software nobbler speaks out; Schizoids versus Galaxians; more food for the Dragon. Is Microdrive the shape of the future?

40 **NEWS:** More new machines, more price cuts for the old ones; a voice for the Dragon; Spectrum Fifth language extension and Interface Two; a micro for baby.

45 **FIRST BYTES:** Our regular feature for new users looks at CP/M and flowcharts.

49 **COMPUTER CLUB:** Meirion Jones visits Cardiff ZX Club.

51 **SOFTWARE SHORTLIST:** From subs to orcs; a roundup of the latest software releases now available.

52 **MICRODRIVE:** Kathleen Peel has seen the future and it works. But for how much and for how long?

56 **ACORN ELECTRON:** The latest addition to the BBC stable — 32K for £199. Neil Cryer takes a canter across the keyboard.

60 **COMMODORE CBM-64 — SOFTWARE SURVEY:** Shell-shocked Paul Bond is drafted back into the Space Patrol.

63 **ADVENTURE GAMES — HOW TO WRITE ONE:** John Ransley initiates you into the dark rites of micro myth-making.

68 **ADVENTURE GAMES — SURVEY:** Go west, young man. Pete Conners goes on several quests.

70 **ADVENTURE GAMES — HOW TO SOLVE THEM:** If trolls are your *bêtes noires* and magic rings the bane of your life, Ron Hubbard has a word for the wise.

76 **SPECTRUM BALLOONS:** Up, up and away with Andrew Foord in his beautiful balloons game for the Spectrum. Our tribute to the Montgolfiers.

78 **BBC BARRICADES:** Shingo Sugiura's two-handed wall game.

83 **SPECTRUM TRACER:** Gary Rees helps you to debug.

87 **ORIC FROGGER:** Hop over to your Oric and key in this classic game of amphibian jaywalking adapted by Brian Lewis.

90 **VIC GOLF:** Vikki Allsop and the Nolan brothers go a couple of rounds on courses for both expanded and unexpanded Vic-20s.

94 **CBM-64 MUSIC:** Stephen Watson coaxes sounds from the Commodore.

97 **BBC SPRITES:** Chris Melville looks at the creation of sprites.

106 **DRAGON PUZZLE:** A version of a children's sliding-tile puzzle game, created for the Dragon by Margaret Norman.

113 **VIC RESOLUTION:** That obscure object of desire, high-res graphics for the expanded Vic-20 is put into sharp focus by Adam Burbidge.

119 **ZX-81 COMPILER:** David Threlfall guns: the motor on his ZX GT for the third time and explains some of the shortcomings and remedies in the design.

124 **ZX-81 SEA MINES:** batten down the hatches, we're off to sea once more with Grant Passmore guiding us through the deadly minefield.

126 **DRAGON MACHINE CODE:** John Nash takes an incisive look at the possibilities offered by directly addressing the 6809E.

133 **MODEMS:** Imposing digital signals from the computer on to a carrier signal is the name of the game. John Dawson looks at different approaches.

141 **6502 MACHINE CODE:** Darryl Mattocks continues his series.

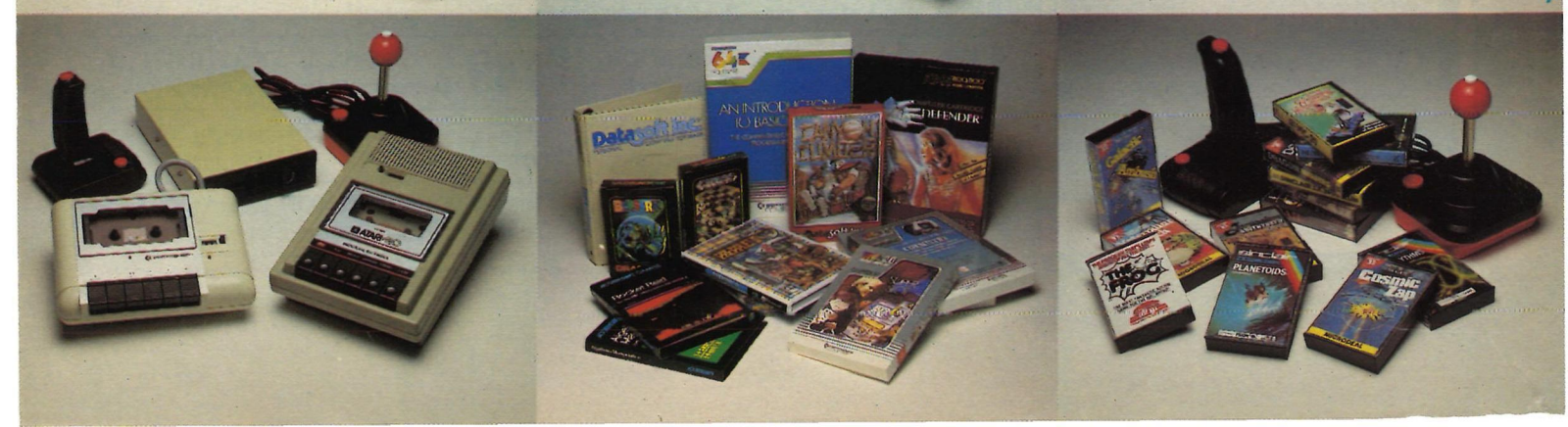
149 **RESPONSE FRAME:** Tim Hartnell answers your questions.

151 **SOFTWARE FILE:** 10 pages crammed full of tips, games and serious applications for the ZX-81, Lynx, Spectrum and Dragon.

WIN AQUARIUS See card Page 35.

181 **COMPETITION CORNER:** New puzzle, Electron winner.

JUST A FEW OF THE THINGS YOU'LL FIND AT YOUR COMPUTERS FOR ALL DEALER



Your local COMPUTERS FOR ALL dealer offers you an incredible choice of personal computing hardware, software, peripherals and printers of all shapes sizes and prices!

But a COMPUTERS FOR ALL dealer will also give you much, much more than most computer shops.

For instance: you'll get good, sound advice and professional service. You'll also be able to talk to someone that knows a lot about computing. Quite frankly, a COMPUTERS FOR ALL dealer is dedicated to computers. He won't try to sell you things like cameras or cosmetics, stationery or sealing wax . . . as others do!

He's there to look after your interests whether you're buying or just browsing. So why not call today at your local dealer? He can help you find your way through the computer jungle.

STOP PRESS PRICES

COMX 35 COMPUTER	£119.95
LASER 200 COMPUTER	£69.95
ORIC I 48K	£139.95 with FREE SOFTWARE
	WORTH £35!
ATARI 800	£299.99
DRAGON 32	£175.00
ATARI 400	£149.99 inc. Programming Pack!
VIC 20	£139.95 inc. Tape Recorder, BASIC
	+ 4 cassette games!
COMMODORE 64	£229.00
ZX SPECTRUM	16K £99.95; 48K £129.95
BBC MICRO	(A) £299.00 (B) £399.00
SEIKOSHA GP 100A PRINTER	£247.25
EPSON FX80 PRINTER	£460.00
EPSON RX80 PRINTER	£343.85

PLUS DISC DRIVES, JOYSTICKS, CASSETTE RECORDERS, SOFTWARE ALL AT LOWEST PRICES!

The shops where people matter:

AVON
MOBILE MICROS
2 Castle Street, Thornbury, Bristol. 0454 418383

BERKSHIRE
KENNETH WARD COMPUTERS
Verve House, London Road, Sunningdale. 0990 25025

CAMBRIDGESHIRE
CAMBRIDGE MICROCOMPUTER CENTRE
153-154 East Road, Cambridge. 0223 355404

CHANNEL ISLANDS
MEGA LTD.
7 Anley Street, St. Helier, Jersey. 0534 72263

CHESHIRE
THE COMPUTER CENTRE
68 Chestergate, Macclesfield. 0625 618827

CORNWALL
COMPUTAVISION
3 Hill Park Crescent, Saint Austell PL25 5HW. 0726 5297
FAL-SOFT COMPUTERS
8 St. George's Arcade, Falmouth TR11 3DH. 0326 314663

DEVON
A & D COMPUTERS
Computerland, 6 City Arcade, Fore Street, Exeter. 0392 77117
BITS AND BYTES
44 Fore Street, Ilfracombe, N. Devon EX34 9JD. 0271 62801
COMPUTER SYSTEMS (TORBAY)
Pump Street, Brixham. 08045 6565/6
CRYSTAL COMPUTERS
209 Union Street, Torquay. 0803 22699

DORSET
DENSHAM COMPUTERS
329 Ashley Road, Parkstone, Poole. 0202 737493

ESSEX
AKHTER INSTRUMENTS
Unit 19, Arlinghyde Estates, South Road, Harlow. 0279 412639
COMPUTERS FOR ALL
72 North Street, Romford. 0708 752862
COMPUTERAMA
88-90 London Rd, Southend On Sea

HANTS
MICRO VIDEO STUDIOS LTD.
7 Turks Street, Alton. 0420 82055

HERTS
VIDEO CITY
45-47 Fishers Green Road, Stevenage. 0438 53808.
THE COMBINED TRADING CO.
10 & 11 Salisbury Square, Old Hatfield. 07072 65551

KENT
ANIROG COMPUTERS
29 West Hill, Dartford. 0322 92513.
APHROS SOFTWARE CO.
47 Hawley Square, Margate. 0843 294699
DATA STORE
6 Chatterton Rd., Bromley, Kent. 01-460 8991.
MICRO MAGIC
128 Erith Road, Bexleyheath. 0322 523052
THE MICRO SHOP
11 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells. 0892 27691.

LANCS
P.C.S.
39 Railway Road, Darwen. 0254 776677
4MAT COMPUTING
67 Friargate, Preston. 0772 561952
SUMLOCK
Royal London House, 198 Deansgate, Manchester M3 3NE. 061 834 4233
THE HOME COMPUTER CENTRE
40 King Street, Blackburn. 0254 671316

LEICS
DIMENSION
27-29 High Street, Leicester. 0533 57479.
MOVIES COMPUTER CENTRE
5 Church Street, Melton Mowbray. 0664 61169.

LONDON
EROL COMPUTING
125 High Street, Walthamstow, E17. 01-460 8991
KAYDE HOME COMPUTERS
1 Station Approach, New Eltham, London SE9. 01-859 7505.
KELLY'S COMPUTERMARKET
227 Dartmouth Road, Sydenham, London SE26 4QY. 01-699 4399/6202
T.K. COMPUTERS
11, Boston Rd., London W7 3SJ. 01-579 2842

MIDDLESEX
ENFIELD COMMUNICATIONS
135 High Street, Ponders End, Enfield. 01-805 7434
SCREENS MICROCOMPUTERS
6 Main Avenue, Moor Park, Northwood. 09274 20664
TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS
17 Regina Road, Southall. 01 574 5271.

N. IRELAND
D. V. MARTIN LTD.
13 Bridge Street, Belfast, BT1 1LT 0232 226434
McLAUGHLIN ELECTRONICS
44 Carlisle Road, Londonderry.

NORFOLK
KAYDE HOME COMPUTERS
The Conge, Gt. Yarmouth, Norfolk NR30 1JP. 0493 57867

NORTHAMPTON
LEISURE TIME
13 The Friary, Grosvenor Centre, Northampton. 0604 36726.
RICHARD REEVES
174 Kettering Road, Northampton. 0604 33578

OXFORDSHIRE
SCIENCE STUDIO
7 Little Clarendon, Oxford OX1 2HP. 0865 54022

SHETLANDS
TOMORROW'S WORLD
Esplanade, Lerwick, ZE1 0LL. 0595 2145

SUFFOLK
BECCLES COMPUTERS
5 The Ridings, Worlingham, Beccles. 0502 715061

SHROPSHIRE
TOWN COMPUTER STORE
30 Town Road, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent. 0782 287540

SURREY
ANIROG COMPUTERS
8 High Street, Horley. 02934 6083
COMPUTASOLVE
8 Central Parade, St. Marks Hill, Surbiton. 01-390 5135

SUSSEX
WORTHING COMPUTER CENTRE
1 Medway Close, Worthing, W. Sussex

S. WALES
DAN EVANS (BARRY) LTD.
81 Holton Road, Barry, South Glamorgan. 0446 734242.
MICRO-CARE COMPUTING LTD.
18 Baneswell Rd., Newport, Gwent NPT 4BP. 0633 50482.
MORRISTON COMPUTER CENTRE
37 Clase Road, Morriston, Swansea SA6 8DS. 0792 797572
STEVE'S COMPUTER CO. LTD.
Castle Arcade, Cardiff, South Glamorgan. 02224 1905.

TYNE & WEAR
THE COMPUSHOP
10 Newgate Centre, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE1 5RE. 0632 618673.

WARWICKSHIRE
IMPULSE MICRO SYSTEMS LTD.
6 Central Chambers, Cooks Alley, Wood Street, Stratford-Upon-Avon. 0789 295819.

W. MIDLANDS
CALISTO COMPUTERS
119 John Bright Street, Birmingham B1 1BE. 021-632 6458
JBC
200 Earlsdon Ave. North, Earlsdon, Coventry. 0203 73813.

WORCESTERSHIRE
EVESHAM COMPUTER CENTRE
Crown Court Yard, Bridge St., Evesham. 0386 48635

YORKSHIRE
COM-TEC
6 Eastgate, Barnsley, South Yorkshire. 0226 46972.
HARROGATE COMPUTER CENTRE
18 Cheltenham Parade, Harrogate, N. York. HT1 1DB. 0423 57126
TOWERLIGHT LTD.
7 Crown Street, Hebden Bridge, W. York HX7 8EH. 0422 843520.

COMPUTERS FOR ALL DEALERS

PROGRAMS WANTED

SPECTRUM DRAGON
BBC ZX81

WORK FORCE

THE BIGGEST
LITTLE SOFTWARE
HOUSE AROUND

DO NOT PASS GO

Now the SPECTRUM VERSION IS READY D.N.P.G. is a complete simulation of THAT BOARD GAME you know PARK LANE and all that. Up to SIX PLAYERS can compete with the MICRO doing all the work. Acts as DICE THROWER, BOARD, RENT COLLECTOR, UMPIRE, BANK, RULE BOOK, ACCOUNTANT, ESTATE AGENT and ASSET RECORDER. SUPERB GRAPHICS by GARRY KENNEDY (thanks mate). GAME SAVE with winner so far report. Complete with full instructions. The ULTIMATE in FAMILY GAMES. DON'T MONOPOLISE YOUR MICRO. AMAZE your friends and family. (Can you imagine your GRANNY on a MICRO?). A 16k ZX81 version also available. 48k SPECTRUM or 16k ZX81 versions **ONLY £6.95.**

THE WINGED AVENGER

Fast and furious. Two versions of the same game on the SPECTRUM tape,, the original and the NEW VERSION. SOUND, GRAPHICS, SEVEN SKILL LEVELS. Full ARCADE ACTION including THREE WAVES OF ALIENS, HIGH SCORE, REFUELLING, RAPID REPEAT FIRING, SMART BOMBS and LASER SHIELD. P.C.W. "ONE OF THE BEST SINCLAIR GAMES YET". HOME COMP WEEKLY "FOUR STAR WINNER". 16k ZX81 VERSION "PROBABLY THE FASTEST ZX81 GAME". NOTED as EXCELLENT by the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF SOFTWARE TEST. 16k ZX81 & 16+48k SPECTRUM VERSIONS AVAILABLE. **NOW £5.00.**

BASE INVADERS

S.USER "DIFFICULT TO BEAT . . ONE OF THE MOST ADDICTIVE" . . 16 & 48k SPECTRUM. CURRENTLY THE FASTEST VERSION FOR THE SPECTRUM. SHIELD AVAILABLE if you can't HANDLE THE ACTION.

YAHTZI

48k SPECTRUM. All ELECTRIC VERSION of the classic dice game of STRATEGY. More CHUNKY graphics from GARRY KENNEDY. No extras required up to SIX PLAYERS can compete, or practise if you wish. SPECTRUM acts as UMPIRE, SCORE SHEET and DICE THROWER. Update your games cupboard for just **£5.50.** 48k only.

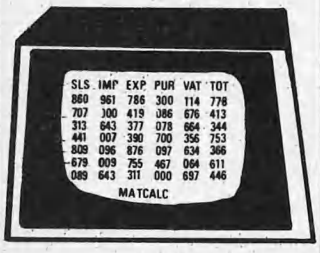
SCRAMBLE

Spectrum SCRAMBLE (Condition Red)
EIGHT DIRECTIONAL KEYS. All MACHINE CODE. LASERS, BOMBS, ROCKETS, INSTANT RESPONSE, CONTINUOUS SCORING, SOUND, FUEL DUMPS, RED METEORS, DEFENDER CRAFT and HIGH SCORE. BEWARE CONDITION RED you must REFUEL. "THE REVIEWERS DIDN'T GET TO THE FINAL STAGE". 16 & 48K SPECTRUM. **JUST £4.95.**

PROGRAMMERS DREAM

16k or 48k SPECTRUM.

An advanced SPECTRUM TOOLKIT. Comprised of just 1450 BYTES of POSITION INDEPENDENT MACHINE CODE. RENUMBER lines or blocks. Allows START, FINISH, INCREMENT and new START to be defined. BLOCK or line MOVE including RENUMBER to fit available GAP. RENUMBER will renumber ALL GOTO, GOSUB, LIST etc without further action. CHANGE strings (NAMES or CONTENTS. DUMP VARIABLE NAMES and CONTENTS to DISPLAY PROGRAM SIZE with or without VARIABLE SIZE. This package is FAST, CLEAN, PRODUCES ERROR MESSAGES and is WELL DOCUMENTED. S.USER "WORKS LIKE A DREAM" SPECTRUM ONLY **£6.95.**



SLS	IMP	EXP	PUR	VAT	TOT
860	961	786	300	114	778
707	300	419	086	676	413
313	643	377	078	664	344
441	007	390	700	356	753
809	096	876	097	634	366
679	009	755	467	064	611
089	643	311	000	697	446

MATCALC

"SHIFTY" 48k SPECTRUM

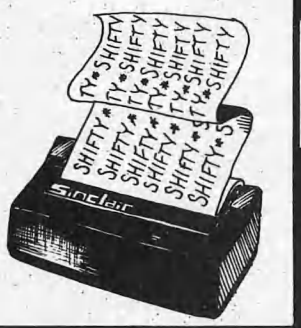
A WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE SPECTRUM. "SHIFTY" was designed to overcome the limitations of the standard SINCLAIR HARDWARE, specifically the PRINTER. Using the STANDARD PRINTER all output over 32 CHARACTERS PER LINE is PRINTED SIDEWAYS allowing pages to be formatted from the printer paper. Any width from 20 to 80 characters per line may be specified. Text can be viewed prior to printing and can be JUSTIFIED to the RIGHT MARGIN. SHIFTY will WORD SEARCH, MOVE PARAGRAPHS, SPLIT PARAGRAPHS, APPEND PARAS, SAVE and LOAD from TAPE, INDENT PARAS and allow standard PHRASES to be STORED and accessed from DATA STATEMENTS using DEFINED KEYS. EDITING is ON SCREEN using 4 way CURSOR MOVE. SHIFTY comes complete with a sample letter and full instructions. Requires ZX printer. **ONLY £7.50.**

NEW RELEASE "JAWS REVENGE" 48k SPECTRUM

Disappointed with his box office returns JAWS brings his GORY EATING HABITS to the SPECTRUM in his very own ARCADE GAME. JAWS eats his way through a mixed diet of DIVERS, BOATMAN, JELLYFISH, SWIMMERS and FISH. You control JAWS in this FAST MOVING trail of carnage. Avoid DEPTH CHARGES, EXPLODING JELLYFISH, HARPOONS, ARMED SCUBA DIVERS and EAT everything you can. 5 LIVES, SCRAMBLE type SEA BED, current and HIGH SCORE. ALL MACHINE CODE and FAST, DEMO SCREEN. BONUS LIVES, FASTER GAME FOR 10,000 POINTS. WREAK HAVOCK ON THE HUMAN RACE. "THE BEST GAME YET" ANIMAL RIGHTS MOVEMENT". 16 & 48k SPECTRUM **£5.00.**

MATCALC 16 & 48k SPECTRUM

This is our SPREADSHEET PROGRAM with a difference. This ONE has the option of the standard display or a 64 CHARACTER per LINE display or printout. Ideal for WHAT IF, CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS, and analysing related figures. FORMULA may be MATHEMATICAL or LOGICAL. MENU DRIVEN. SAVE and LOAD to TAPE. FULL instructions and TWO matrices on TAPE with a full explanation of their formation. P.C.W. "MORE FLEXIBLE overall than . . . ". Both the 16k & 48k versions on ONE TAPE. SIMPLY HUNDREDS OF USES. **JUST £7.00.**



DISPLAY

How would you like 273 different USER DEFINED GRAPHICS on a 16k SPECTRUM or a FULL 336 on a 48k. All can be displayed on screen at the SAME TIME. U.D.G's are stored as PAGES and any two pages may be EXCHANGED in MEMORY. FILES may be SAVED or LOADED from TAPE at a USER specified location. TURN a UDG one quarter or half turn. FLIP a UDG over, REVERSE a UDG, EXPAND a quarter UDG into a FULL CHARACTER. MOVE a UDG one PIXEL at a TIME, UP, DOWN, LEFT or RIGHT. FIVE complete TAPE FILES are INCLUDED on tape ONE CONTAINING a 64 CHARACTER DISPLAY. DESIGN GRID for constructing CHARACTERS and SHAPES. FULL INSTRUCTIONS and ANIMATED DEMO SCREEN. **£7.00.** 16 & 48k SPECTRUM.

CLONE

"CLONE" is probably the BEST BACK UP TAPE around. We are confident it will make BACK UP COPIES of your current SOFTWARE. CLONE will COPY both HEADERLESS and STANDARD TAPES. CLONE will PROTECT your SOFTWARE INVESTMENT by ensuring you have BACK UP. All PROTECTION routines are COPIED and a description of FILE TYPES is GIVEN. If you want a COPY TAPE then BUY the BEST. CLONE is AVAILABLE on the STRICT UNDERSTANDING THAT IT WILL NOT BE USED TO INFRINGE COPYRIGHT. TAPES up to 38k can be copied, COPIES are made of each program as it appears on tape. UNLIKE SOME COPY TAPES "CLONE" DOES NOT NEED TO BE RELOADED AFTER EACH SAVE. CLONE copies TAPES that can't be BROKEN INTO. USE our knowhow for just **£5.00.** ALL SPECTRUM. P.S. CLONE WILL COPY MOST COPY TAPES SHOULD YOU WISH.

THE PROGRAMS ON THIS PAGE ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR SINCLAIR COMPUTERS 16K ZX81

CONDITION RED **£3.95**
TOOLKIT **£5.00**
ADVENTURE IN TIME . . Nearly 60k of ADVENTURE in parts for the 16k ZX81 . . . . **£7.00.**
WINGED AVENGER **£4.50**
DO NOT PASS GO **£6.95**

Most programs available from BUFFER, MICROWARE, SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET, GREENWELDS, HEFFERS, JOHN MENZIES and selected SPECTRUM COMPUTER FRANCHISES. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

WORK FORCE

140, WILSDEN AVENUE
LUTON BEDS.

Post Included

OUT NOW! 811 IDEAS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

NEW SAME-DAY DELIVERY IDEAS BOOK

In the Inmac catalogue of ideas for your computer check to see what is in the latest issue for you:

Cables, cables and more cables! How to order custom-built cables. When to use screened cables. How to choose the right **EIA RS-232** extension cables for your VDU's and how to connect your **Apple, Commodore,** or other micros to **Qume, Diablo, NEC** printers. Compatible cables for connecting new peripherals to your **DEC, Data General, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Osbourne,** and **Tandy computers.**

Lifetime Floppies Read about Inmac Plus — the floppy with a lifetime guarantee! Choose from our range of **100% error-free** disk cartridges, **flag-free** disk packs, each with a 3-year replacement guarantee.

New Ideas! Dozens of exciting new products — many never seen in Europe before now — and lots of helpful hints on getting more from your computer department.

Service and Quality — a promise you can rely on! We promise a **next day** delivery service of our products, a **30-day risk-FREE trial,** and a **12-month** trouble-free quality replacement guarantee.

Send today for your **FREE** catalogue with no obligation to purchase — but be warned: you will want to buy once you have read the Inmac catalogue ideas book!

FREE! IF YOU USE A COMPUTER ☎ 09285-67551

Send this coupon to Dept.348, Inmac (UK) Limited, 18 Davy Road, Astmoor Industrial Estate, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1PZ.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

24 hour tel. no.

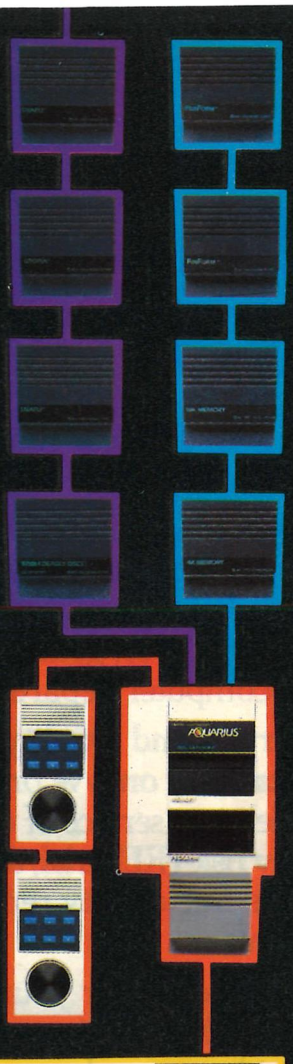
☎ 09285-67551

● *This is an entirely new computer system. It was designed with both eyes fixed firmly on the future. So that whatever shape the future takes, we'll be able to fit it into the system. Just as simply as the peripherals and software already available fit into the system. That way, the system will grow with you. And you'll never get left behind.*

● *Based around the Z80A microprocessor, and utilising Microsoft™ BASIC, Aquarius™ has 8K ROM and 4K RAM resident within its console. It is able to provide up to 16 colours and resolution of 320x192, and generates its sound directly through the television's speakers.*

● *With twin cartridge ports, the mini-expander allows simultaneous use of additional RAM and software cartridges. Twin disc game hand controls are included and the unit provides two additional sound channels. The 16K RAM cartridge plugs into either the console or the mini-expander, increasing Aquarius™'s RAM capacity to 20K.*

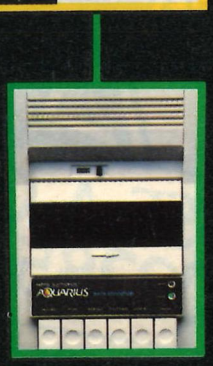
● *With the ability to reproduce the entire graphic and character set of Aquarius™ at 80 characters a second, the printer's 40 column output allows transcription of the complete monitor image.*

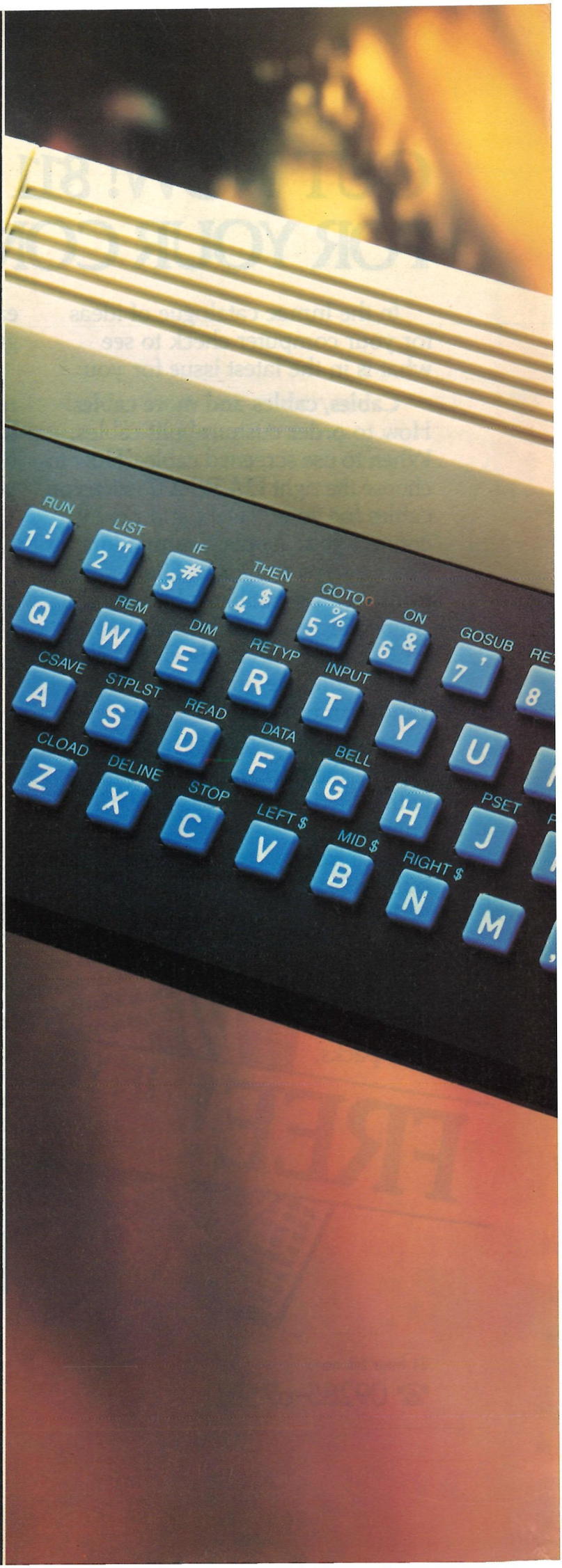


● *Using standard audio cassettes, the data recorder provides storage for programs and information, and allows the use of cassette based software. Incorporating a digital tape counter and transmission indicator, it operates sequential searching.*

● *A large number of games, designed to take advantage of Aquarius™'s sophisticated colour and sound capabilities, are available on cartridges that plug into the console either direct, or through the mini-expander. Cassette based games can be used via the data-recorder.*

● *A wide range of preprogrammed cartridges is available, including the LOGO teaching program and practical home data systems like FILEFORM™ and the spreadsheet calculator package, FINFORM.™*



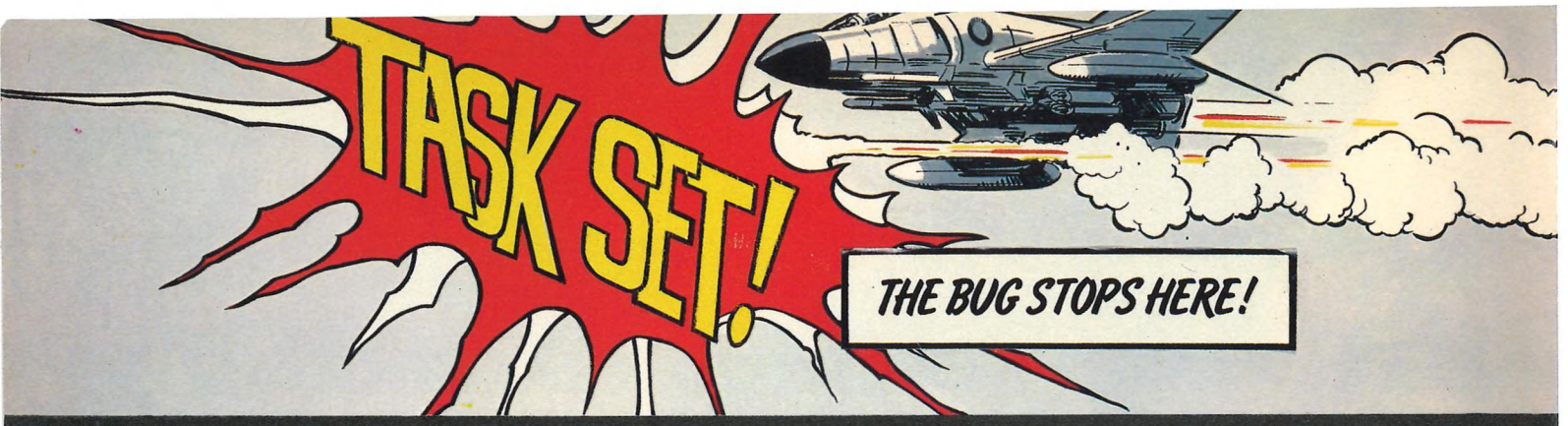


AQUARIUS™
HOME COMPUTER SYSTEM

WITH AQUARIUS, YOU WON'T GET LEFT BEHIND.

MATTEL ELECTRONICS®

Microsoft™ BASIC is a trademark owned by and used under license from Microsoft Inc.



ARCADE ACTION!

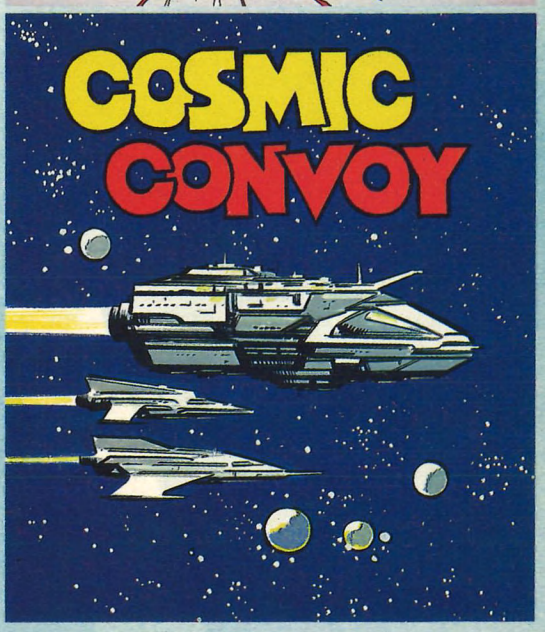
FOR THE

ORIC-1 commodore 64

DIG DOG

Fast action tunnelling as Max the Mutt races for his long-buried bones. Run like hell through this 100% machine-code game. Dodge and turn — if you're quick and smart you'll survive — hang around and we'll throw you to the rats!

Very adictive.



COSMIC CONVOY

Huge transporters ferry the vital supplies across the dangerous space-lanes, always in convoy. You command a small desperate group of Hyper-Viper destroyers. Save the entire population by protecting as many transports as you can, against the nastiest pirates in the cosmos. 100% machine-code.

So much more than shoot-em-up.

£6·90 EACH

Includes VAT & 1st Class Post & Packing

Realize the true power of your Oric or CBM64.

TASKSET LTD

brings you real arcade style games with all the features you rightly demand; 100% machine code speeds, smooth flicker-free hi-res graphics, great sound, hall of fame, player options, and of course, the very best in original concepts.

Dealer enquiries welcome — call (0262) 602668
Mail or telephone orders to:- Taskset Limited
13, High Street BRIDLINGTON Yorks. YO16 4PR
Bridlington (0262) 73798 24 hrs.

Access

To:- Taskset Ltd 13 High Street Bridlington YO16 4PR
Please send my copy of DIG DOG ☐ 48K Oric @ £6·90
COSMIC CONVOY ☐ CBM 64 @ £6·90
Postal Order ☐ Access ☐ Value.....
Access Number Only
Cheque ☐
NAME
ADDRESS
POST CODE

HCW22

EXCITING ADDITIONS FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER

THE MAPLIN TALK-BACK for ZX81 and VIC20

Now your computer can talk

- ★ Allophone (extended phoneme) system gives unlimited vocabulary.
- ★ Can be used with unexpanded VIC20 or ZX81 — does not require large areas of memory.
- ★ In VIC20 version, speech output is direct to TV speaker with no additional amplification needed.
- ★ Allows speech to be easily included in programs.

Complete kits. Order As:
LK00A (VIC20 Talk-Back). Price £24.95.
LK01B (ZX81 Talk-Back). Price £19.95.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 6. Price 70p. Order As XA06G.

SOUNDS GENERATOR FOR ZX81

3-Programmable tone generators with programmable attenuators turns your ZX81 into a mini-synthesiser.
Noise generator with 3 pitch levels enables the creation of most special effect sounds.
Single address access via BASIC with PEEK and POKE. Connects directly to expansion port socket or motherboard.
Complete kit. Order As LW96E. Price £10.95.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 5. Order As XA05F. Price 70p.

ZX81 INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

Two bi-directional ports for a total of 16 input or 16 output lines.
Includes one buffered output which can interface directly to CMOS.
On board address selection allows for expansion to 6 ports with two boards.
Complete kit. Order As LW76H. Price £9.25.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 4. Order As XA04E. Price 70p.

MODEM

A CCITT standard modem that connects directly to your telephone line via a B.T. approved transformer. Transmits and receives simultaneously on European standard frequencies at 300 baud. May be used to talk to any other 300 baud European standard modem including the Maplin Computer Shopping modem on 0702 552941 and any British Telecom Datel 200/300 Service modem. The modem's computer interface is RS232 compatible.
A complete kit excluding case is available. Order As LW99H. Price £39.95.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 5. Order As XA05F. Price 70p.

KEYBOARD with ELECTRONICS for ZX81

- ★ Full size, full travel keyboard that's simple to add to your ZX81 (no soldering in ZX81).
- ★ Complete with electronics to make "Shift Lock", "Function" and "Graphics 2" single key selections.
- ★ Powered (with adaptor supplied) from ZX81's own standard power supply.

Full details in Project Book 3 (XA03D). Price 70p
Complete kit (excl. case) £21.90.
Order As LW72P.
Case £4.95. Order As XG17T.
Ready built-in case £29.95.
Order As XG22Y.

ZX81 TV SOUND

ZX81 sound on your TV set.
Video reversing switch for normal or inverse video display. Can be used with the Talk-Back or Sounds Generator kits.
Complete kit. Order As LK02C. Price £19.95.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 6. Order As XA06G. Price 70p.

ZX81 EXTENSION BOARD

Our ZX81 Extendiboard plugs directly into the ZX81 expansion port and will accept a 16K RAM pack and three other plug-in modules simultaneously. Parts are sold separately as follows:
PCB Order As GB08J. Price £2.32.
Edge Connectors (4 needed) Order As RK35Q. Price £2.39 each.
Track pins (1 pack needed). Order As FL82D. Price 85p per pack of 50.

INTERFACES for MODEM

Interfaces for most popular home computers which do not have RS232 ports will be available shortly. Interfaces for the ZX81 and VIC20 that include a complete Machine Code Communications Program are available. Order AS LK08J (ZX81 Modem Interface Kit). Price £24.95
Order As LK11M (VIC20 Modem Interface Kit) Price £9.45.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 7. Order As XA07H. Price 70p.

MAPLIN

Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.
Tel. Southend (0702) 552911 (Sales).

159-161 King St., Hammersmith, W6. Tel. 01-748 0926. 284, London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel. (0702) 554000. Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel. (021) 356 7292.
All prices include VAT & carriage. Please add a 50p handling charge to orders under £5 total value.

NEW: Speech & Music for ZX81 & Spectrum!

ZXM SOUND BOX

£29.95

ZXS SPEECH SYNTHESISER

only £24.99

- 3 channel sound chip gives a huge range of possible sound effects. Programmable pitch, level, envelope and noise source.
- For the ZX81 or Spectrum - no adaptor needed.
- Just plug it in. Other peripherals or Ram Pack can be plugged into the ZXM.
- Built in amplifier and loudspeaker.
- Audio in/out socket, can be used to amplify the Spectrum 'beep'.
- 9-pin I/O socket can be used with cheap Atari/Commodore type joysticks.
- Comprehensive manual includes many example routines.

- For the ZX81 or Spectrum - no adaptor needed.
- Let your computer talk back!
- 'Allophone' synthesis gives an unlimited vocabulary.
- Active filtering for improved speech quality.
- Other peripherals or RAM Pack can be plugged into the ZXS.
- Output to normal audio amplifier or to our ZXM Sound Box.
- Manual gives full details on how to use the ZXS, with many examples.

And Don't Forget Our Books;
EXPLORING SPECTRUM BASIC: £4.95 The book of answers. Explains Spectrum BASIC programming techniques in more depth than was possible in the Sinclair manual, illustrated by over 50 full programs. 192 pages.
THE EXPLORERS GUIDE TO THE ZX81: £4.95 The book for the ZX81 enthusiast. Games, application and utility programs plus much useful information on machine code and hardware. "Immediate and lasting value" (PCW)
All prices include U.K. carriage and VAT where applicable. Overseas customers add £1.50 per item for surface mail.
TIMEDATA Ltd. 16 Hemmells, Laindon, Basildon, Essex. SS15 6ED Tel.: (0268) 418121

timedata VISA

TASWORD TWO THE WORD PROCESSOR

48K SPECTRUM

64 CHARACTERS PER LINE ON THE SCREEN AND TO PRINTERS!

TASWORD TWO The Word Processor

Your Spectrum becomes a **professional** word processor with TASWORD TWO. TASWORD TWO gives you an amazing **64 characters per line** on your screen. This is ideal for standard A4 paper and TASWORD TWO prints your text just as it appears on your screen.

Tasword Two drives the following interfaces:

Cobra RS232 I/O Port	*Kempston Interface*
Euroelectronics Interface	*Morex Interface*
Hilderbay Interface	*Tasman Interface*

The same program drives these interfaces. A short easy to follow set of instructions takes you through setting up your Tasword Two to drive the interface you have or choose to buy.
Tasword Two also drives the ZX printer.

£13·90 fully inclusive mail order price.

TASWORD TWO TUTOR

TASWORD TWO comes complete with a manual and a cassette. The cassette contains your TASWORD TWO **and** TASWORD TWO TUTOR. This teaches you word processing using TASWORD TWO. Whether you have serious applications or simply want to learn about word processing, TASWORD TWO and TASWORD TWO TUTOR make it easy and enjoyable.

TASWORD TWO £2 Demonstration Cassette

See for yourself the powerful features of TASWORD TWO. Send just £2 for the Tasword Two demonstration cassette. A voucher is included which gives you £1 off the price of TASWORD TWO.

TASWIDE – 64 characters per line!

A machine code utility program, TASWIDE **doubles** the information that your own programs can display. Make a simple change to your print statements and your output appears on the screen at 64 characters per line instead of the normal 32. Both print sizes can be mixed on the screen. 16K and 48K versions supplied on the same cassette.

£5·50 fully inclusive mail order price

TASMAN PRINTER INTERFACE

Plug into your Spectrum and drive any printer fitted with the Centronics standard parallel interface. Supplied complete with ribbon cable, connectors, and driving software.

£45 fully inclusive mail order price

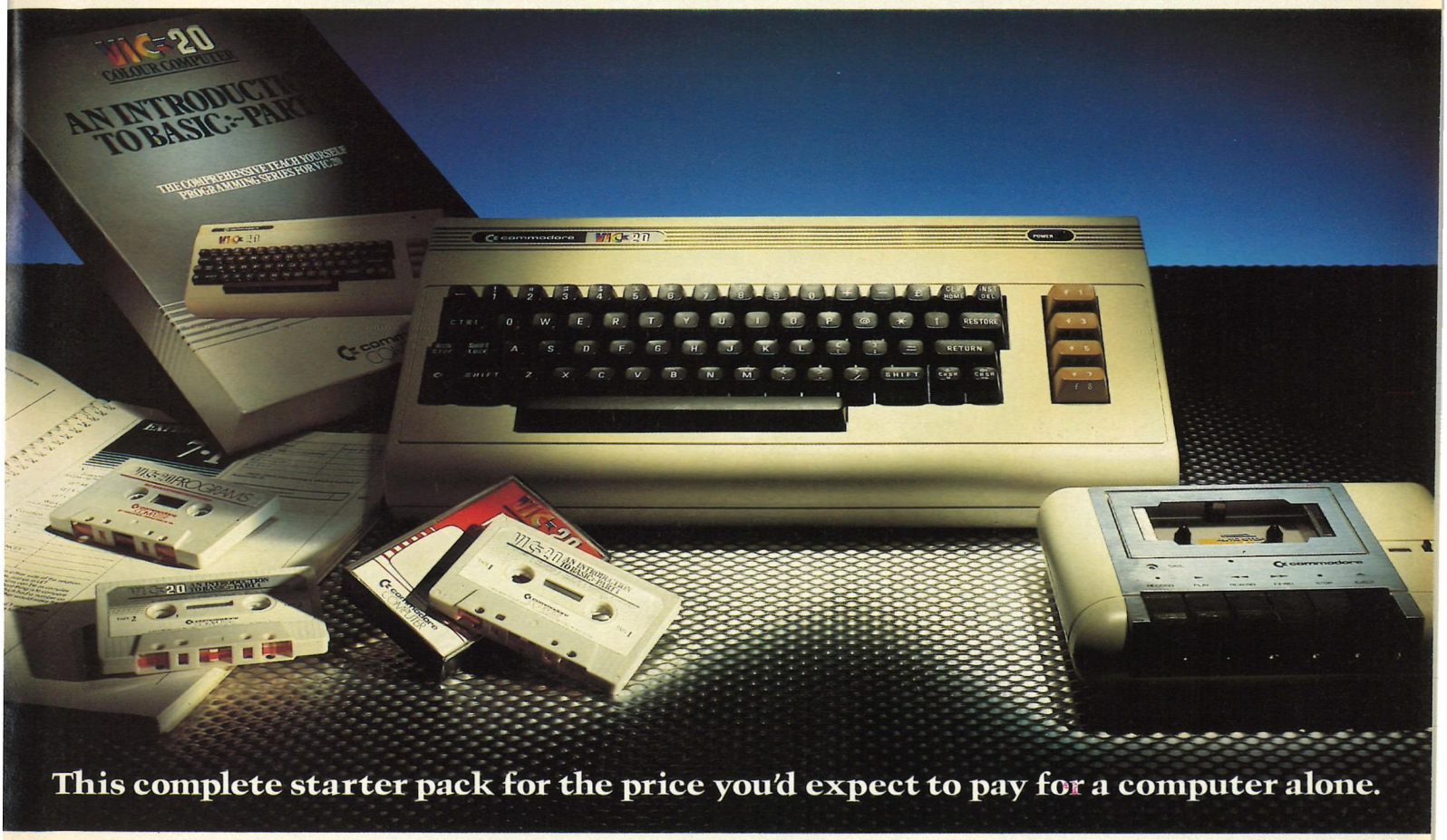
All prices include VAT and post and packaging.

TASMAN SOFTWARE

Dept YC

17 HARTLEY CRESCENT LEEDS LS6 2LL

Your starter for £150.



This complete starter pack for the price you'd expect to pay for a computer alone.

It's a complete computer system: the Commodore VIC 20 computer, a cassette unit, a simple explanation of computer programming (called "Introduction to Basic Part 1"), plus an exclusive compilation tape of four computer programs (Blitz, Type-a-Tune, Race, and Hoppit).

And all for just £149.99 or less.

It's a terrific opportunity to introduce yourself, and all your family, to the exciting world of home computers – and with what has been described as the best home computer in the world.

The VIC 20 has educational programs for all ages (spelling, physics, arithmetic, etc.), plus music, typing, chess and home accounts. There are special programs like Robert Carrier's menu planner and BBC 'Mastermind', and not forgetting, of course, lots and lots of wonderful arcade games.

You'll very soon be exploring new worlds of colour, animation, and sound. Not just with a vast choice of programs, but with unlimited scope for expansion in the future.

The VIC 20 is the perfect computer to start with because you can keep adding to it, and so get even more enjoyment out of it.

There are printers, disk drives, memory expansion packs and many other peripherals to choose from.

Which means, as your confidence grows, so can your VIC 20.

Get the VIC 20 starter pack today, and we promise you'll never look back.

commodore

VIC 20

The best home computer in the world.

YOU CAN SEE THE VIC 20 STARTER PACK AT ALL BRANCHES OF DIXONS AND WALLACE HEATON, AND AT SELECTED BRANCHES OF BOOTS, RUMBELOWS, LASKYS, CURRYS, GREENS, ORBIT, RANK XEROX, MENZIES, LEWIS'S, ASDA, TESCO, FINE FARE, WIGFALLS, SPECTRUM, COMET, JOHN LEWIS, WOOLWORTH, REDIFFUSION, CO-OP AND OTHER GOOD RETAILERS. ALSO AT BRANCHES OF A NATIONAL NETWORK OF COMMODORE COMPUTER DEALERS.

The Legend con

Since before the mists of time, legends have been born out of conflict; not least the conflict of the mind over seemingly overwhelming odds.

Now the Imagine legend continues, with a new generation of games. Do you possess the determination to pit your mind against, and eventually conquer this new breed?

Through your epic battles will you too become a legend?

. . . Imagine have cast down the gauntlet.

SCHIZOIDS
for any
ZX Spectrum

for any
48k ZX Spectrum

CATCHA SNATCHA
for any Commodore
Vic-20

Imagine

..the name of the game

Imagine games available from

W.H. SMITH
Boots
John Menzies
Dixons
Laskys
Photomarkets U.K.
and all other good
Software Outlets.

Zzoom – As you climb into your gleaming Gro
Skimmer and slide behind the highly sophistic
Flight computer, the feeling of excitement turn
dread. Another mission is about to begin. Con
on checking your high recoil machine guns an
air, air-to-sea missiles you're going to need the
defend yourself against the endless variety of a
weapons the enemy will unleash on you includ
terrifying Exetron missile. Zzoom has an ever c
scenario presenting even the most hardened a
player with the ultimate challenge. It incorpora
now famous Imagine style hi-res graphics in a
innovative way to create the most realistic 3D
seen in a computer arcade game. 100% mach
Zzoom requires a 48k Sinclair Spectrum.

Imagine Software, Masons

nd
ed
to
ntrate
air-io-
n to
esome
g the
nging
ade
s the
ew and
w ever
e code.

Zip-Zap – You're the only droid left, your circuits are damaged, you can't switch off your motors, you must survive to warn the colonists, your energy is running low, you must get more fuel cells and stock up power by travelling in the teleportal. You'll encounter more aliens than you've ever seen before in this desperate attempt to survive, as you progress your droid through the various domains of ever increasingly intelligent and vicious attackers. Heart stopping tension and supersmooth animation and sound. 100% maching code. Zip-Zap requires a 48k Sinclair Spectrum.

Jumping Jack – poor old Jack has to jump up through eight moving layers to reach the top before he can recite the first two lines of his secret rhyme. On his way up sudden hazzards plague our hero, a snake, a dinosaur, a spider, a ghost and many many more. Its up to you to guide jack up to reveal the rest of his secret rhyme. Jumping Jack is an experience that will have you laughing with delight and crying with frustration, and with supersmooth hi-res graphics and sound effects adding to the fun it has to be the most addictive game since Arcadia. 100% machine code. For use on any Sinclair Spectrum.

Any of these games for just

£5.50 EACH

including first class post, packaging, VAT and an UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME GUARANTEE.
If you have any difficulty in obtaining any Imagine Games ring Imagine Direct on **051-236 6849 to place your order.**

Dealership Enquiries contact: Colin Stokes: **051-236 0646**

Buildings, Exchange Street East, Liverpool, Merseyside L2 3PN.

at the sign of the BIG 'M'

MICRO MANAGEMENT

LOW prices

BEST service

- **Britain's No 1 range of products**
- **Check our UK dealer network for your nearest outlet**
- **After sales, speedy service from our own factory and engineers**

It's our aim to provide satisfaction at the sign of the Big 'M'. By providing local distributors, best prices and service, we offer you the most. If you don't see it in our ad., ask your local distributor, or write to our Head Office for full list.

All prices include VAT.

All products normally in stock but to prevent a wasted journey phone your local dealer first before calling.

BBC:

HARDWARE

A full colour 32k ROM computer with 7 text and graphic modes up to 640 × 256 graphics and 80 column text screen, extended microsoft basic, built-in assembler, 1 MHz and tube interface, sideways ROM, RS423, A/D converter.

BBC Model B
PRICE £399

BBC Model B+ Econet
PRICE £446

BBC Model B+ Disk Interface (fitted)
PRICE £469

BBC Model B+ Disk Interface+ Econet (fitted)
PRICE £516

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

BBC computer with disk interface, 100K disk drive, green screen monitor, daisy wheel printer, word processing ROM, complete with all cables, manuals, paper and formatting disk.

PRICE £1299

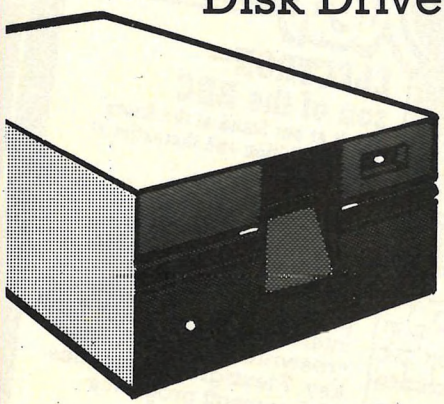
• Circle No. 153

THIS MONTH'S FEATURE: 100K DISK DRIVE

PRICE £199.95

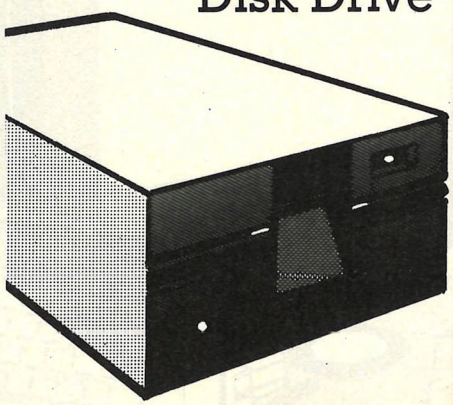
100K single disk drive with FREE formatting disk DFS instructions. Assembled at our UK factory, low power consumption, compatible with the BBC and most other British computers.

200K Single Disk Drive



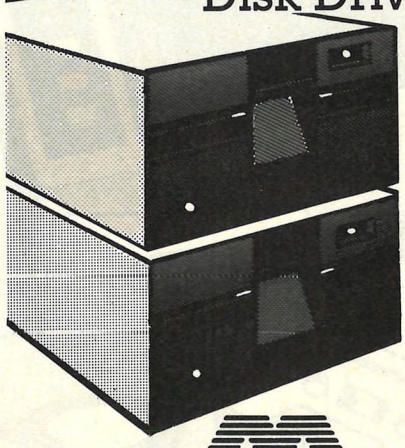
PRICE £241.50

400K Single Disk Drive



PRICE £396.75

800K Dual Disk Drive



PRICE £711.85

ORIC

16–48K, colour, high resolution graphics 240 × 200, text 28 + 40, pre-programmed sound, user-defined keyboard/graphics, non touch-sensitive keyboard, microsoft type basic with powerful extensions, RGB/UHF, standard cassette interface, parallel printer output, several periferals available, printers available, modems and PRESTEL (coming).

ORIC–1 48K
PRICE £139.95

ORIC–1 16K
PRICE £ TELEPHONE

COMMODORE

COMMODORE 64–64K RAM, colour, sophisticated ROM/RAM user, full business applications, disk drives available, sound, UHF/composite video, proven basic language, exceptional value, high resolution graphics, many "add-ons" available, printers.

COMMODORE 64
PRICE £229.00

CASSETTE UNIT
PRICE £44.95

DISK DRIVE 1541
PRICE £229.00

PRINTER 1515
PRICE £230.00

JOYSTICK 1311
PRICE £7.50

PADDLES 1312
PRICE £13.50

ORIC SOFTWARE SEND FOR LIST

COMMODORE SOFTWARE SEND FOR LIST

SPECIAL OPPORTUNITY

£1 OFF PURCHASES OVER £20

Use this coupon to get even better value at your local Big 'M' distributor. Check our list for your nearest store.

£1 OFF

This coupon can be used at any official Micro Management distributor. The bearer is entitled to a £1 reduction on purchases over £20. Only one coupon per person can be redeemed.
Valid until 30 November 1983.
Micro Management, 16 Princes St, Ipswich.

YC

• Circle No. 154

DRAGON

DRAGON 32

32K RAM, colour, extended basic, sound 5 octaves 255 tones, vast software range, typewriter keyboard, standard cassette drive, high resolution graphics, 256 × 192, text 16 + 32, looks like a British worldbeater.

PRICE £174.99

DRAGON SOFTWARE– SEND FOR LIST

JUPITER

JUPITER ACE

3K RAM, the Forth specialist, basic coming, Forth language excellent, for serious educational and scientific purposes, standard cassette.

PRICE £69.95

64K RAM, colour, basic, almost "Apple compatible".

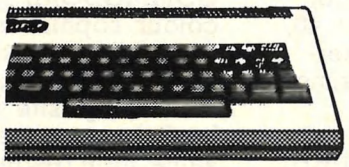
PRICE £201.25

JOYSTICKS
PRICE £10.35

KEYBOARD
PRICE £44.85

at the sign of the BIG M

LYNX



LYNX 48

48K standard, expandable to 192K, colour, 57 key typewriter keyboard, CP/M compatible, serial port, high resolution graphics 265 × 248, digital/analogue sound converter, RGB/UHF composite video, RS232/parallel, cassette.

PRICE £224.99

LYNX 96K
PRICE £299.00

JOYSTICK INTERFACE
PRICE £13.95

SERIAL INTERFACE
PRICE £3.99

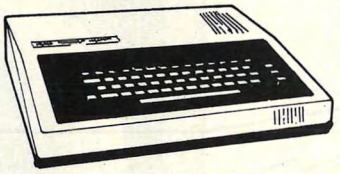
CENTRONICS INTERFACE
PRICE £49.95

COLOURGENIE

16K RAM, colour, full size keyboard, high resolution graphics, semi-compatible with TRS80.

COMPUTER
PRICE £193.99

PRINTER INTERFACE
PRICE £38.49



ATARI

at the sign of the BIG M

16K/48K RAM, colour, basic, high resolution 320 × 192, excellent games machine from the video market leaders, text 24 + 40, serious software for education and business now available.

ATARI 800
PRICE £299.95

ATARI 400
PRICE £149.95

ATARI DISK DRIVE
PRICE £299.00

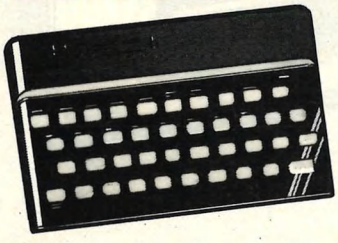
SINCLAIR

SPECTRUM

16K and 48K, basic, colour, text and graphics, vast range of software including education, printer, built-in speaker. You can build a very good system at a very good price.

ZX SPECTRUM 48
PRICE £129.95

ZX SPECTRUM 16
PRICE £99.95



ZX81

1K RAM, world's largest-selling computer, 16K expansion pack, masses of software, basic language, many expansions including keyboard/memory/printer, high resolution graphics.

PRICE £39.95

16K RAM
PRICE £29.95

ZX PRINTERS (NO PSO)
PRICE £39.95

SINCLAIR SOFTWARE– SEND FOR LIST

MICROPROFESSOR

64K RAM, colour, basic, almost "Apple compatible".

PRICE £201.25

JOYSTICKS
PRICE £10.35

KEYBOARD
PRICE £44.85

at the sign of the BIG M

WORK STATION

Designed to take computer, disk drive, printer and paper. Robustly built for school, business or home use.

PRICE £138.00

at the sign of the BIG M

GIFT VOUCHERS

Want to buy a present but don't know exactly what to get?

Big 'M' Gift Vouchers are the answer, in £5, £10 and £20 denominations. Available at your local Big 'M' dealer—check our list for your local store.

PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA GP100
PRICE £214.99

SEIKOSHA GP250
PRICE £276.00

NEC PC 8023 (D/M)
PRICE £368.00

EPSON MX100
PRICE £488.75

EPSON RX-80
PRICE £339.25

EPSON FX-80 160cps
PRICE £454.25

SPARK JET PRINTER
PRICE £419.75

SMITH CORONA D/WHEEL
PRICE £511.75

TEC STARWRITER 40cps
PRICE £1265.00

JIUK 6100 D/WHEEL
PRICE £458.85

STAR 510
PRICE £332.35

STAR MUP4 GRAPHICS
PRICE £171.35

MONITORS

RGB COLOUR STD/RES
PRICE £287.50

RGB COLOUR H/RES
PRICE £632.50

12" GREEN MONITOR
PRICE £95.52

12" AMBER MONITOR
PRICE £120.75

Think you're good enough to become a Big 'M' distributor? Full back up given. Write for details and application forms to

Steve Macfarlane
Micro Management
16 Princes St, Ipswich
Tel: (0473) 219461

MICRO MANAGEMENT

Head Office: 16 Princes St, Ipswich 0473 219461

AGENTS

Abergele
Abergele Computer Centre
8 Water St. 0745 826234

Ballymoney
Everyman Computers
Charlotte St. 02656 62116

Birmingham
The Software Centre
80 Hurst St, B5 021 622 2696

Bodmin
Microtest Ltd
18 Normandy Way 0208 3171

Bridgend
Automation Services
31 Wernlys Rd, Penyfai 0656 720959

Bristol
The Model Shop
65 Fairfax St. 0272 23744

Bromley
Datastore
6 Chatterton Rd. 01 460 8991

Cambridge
GCC (Cambridge) Ltd
66 High St, Sawston 0223 835330

Chelmsford
Essex Computer Centre
Moulsham St. 0245 358702

Clacton-on-Sea
Clacton Computer Centre
Pier Avenue 0255 422644

Colchester
Emprise Ltd
58 East St. 0206 865926

Coventry
Coventry Micro Centre
33 Far Gosford St. 0203 58942

Gloucester
The Model Shop
79 Northgate St. 0452 410693

Great Yarmouth
Criterion Computers
12 George St. 0493 53956

Guildford
The Model Shop
23 Swan Lane 0483 39115

Hastings
The Computer Centre
37 Robertson St. 0424 439190

Hay-on-Wye
The Playpen
Market St. 0497 820129

Hemel Hempstead
Faxminster
25 Market Square 0442 55044

Holyhead
P & K Computers
33 Williams St. 0407 50283

Hull
Computer Centre (Humberside)
26 Anlaby Rd. 0482 26297

Ilfracombe
Bits & Bytes
44 Fore St. 0271 62801

Ipswich
Micro Management
32 Princes St. 0473 59181

Kingston-on-Thames
Vision Store
3 Eden Walk 01 549 4900

Lichfield
Fosters
59 Tamworth St. 05432 22341

Liverpool
Beaver Radio
20/22 Whitechapel 051 709 9898

London
Computers of Wigmore St.
87 Wigmore St, W1 01 486 0373

Percivals
85 High St North, East Ham, E6
01 472 8941

Trend Video & Hi Fi
167 High St, E17 01 531 6146

Northampton
Richard Reeves
174 Kettering Rd 0604 33578

Plymouth
FTB Lawson
71 New George St 0752 665363

The Model Shop
11 Old Town St. 0752 21851

Shetland
Tomorrows World
Esplanade, Shetland 0595 2145

Southend-on-Sea
Estuary Software
261 Victoria Ave. 0702 43568

Stevenage
Video City
45/47 Fisher Green Rd. 53808

Stroud
The Model Shop
22 High St. 04536 5920

Surbiton
Computasolve
8 Central Parade, St Marks Hill
01 390 5135

Taunton
LA Gray
1 St James St. 0825 72986

West Bromwich
Bell & Jones
39 Queens Square, Sandwell Centre
021 553 0820

at the sign of the BIG

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICRO

British Broadcasting Corporation

These high-quality software packs have been specially developed to make the most of the sophisticated design and great versatility of the British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer.

They enable you to use your computer for a huge range of activities – from education to music, drawing, personal finance or games of skill and strategy.

Each pack contains a comprehensive handbook and a pre-recorded cassette carrying a set of programs. They will operate on Model A or Model B except for *The Computer Programme Programs Vol. 2*, which is for Model B only.

Early Learning
A colourful and stimulating learning aid designed to help young children develop their word and number skills.

Fun Games
Four great games with colour and sound to test your speed, skill and co-ordination.

Games of Strategy
Test your brain-power and tactical skills against the computer's with these intriguing games.

Home Finance
Commissioned from the Consumers' Association, these programs will help you make the right decisions about money.

Painting
Use the computer as a palette to produce full-colour designs and wonderful 3-D effects.

Drawing
Exploit your computer's graphics capabilities to create an infinite variety of shapes and patterns.

Music
The computer becomes a simple musical instrument, enabling you to compose, play and listen to your own tunes.

The Computer Programme Programs Vol. 1
Twelve of the most popular programs demonstrated in the BBC television series.

The Computer Programme Programs Vol. 2
These more sophisticated programs make use of the additional memory capacity of the Model B computer.

ON SALE NOW AT SELECTED BOOKSELLERS AND MICROCOMPUTER SHOPS £10.00 EACH

See us on Stand 18 at the Acorn User Exhibition, Cunard Hotel, Hammersmith (25–28 August) or on Stand 138 Hall A Lower. Personal Computer World Show, Barbican Centre, City of London (28 September–2 October)

spectrum

NEWS from SPECTRUM

SALE TIME

Most **SPECTRUM** members will be holding their own individual **HOT SUMMER SALES** with **1000's of bargains at super LOW, LOW prices** - check with your local **SPECTRUM** dealer **NOW!** You could be surprised at just how much you can save at **SPECTRUM**

COMMODORE

The **powerful COMMODORE 64** now **only £229** from **SPECTRUM** - a **truly superb micro** for **business or personal use.**

ATARI

ATARI 800 & 400 models now at **sensational LOW prices** from **SPECTRUM** - see our ad. for further details

SOFTWARE

See our super range of SOFTWARE from top American & British companies

NEW SPECTRUM MEMBERS

Check our address page! - there are many new **SPECTRUM** dealers throughout the UK so there's a good chance there'll be a **SPECTRUM** centre near you.

PRESTEL

See PRESTEL Page 600181 for up to date information from SPECTRUM

AFTER SALES CARE

SPECTRUM service centres will ensure that should your machine 'go down' **we will get it running again as quickly as possible.** We also offer **extended warranties** at reasonable prices too! - ask your **SPECTRUM HOME COMPUTER CENTRE** for full details.

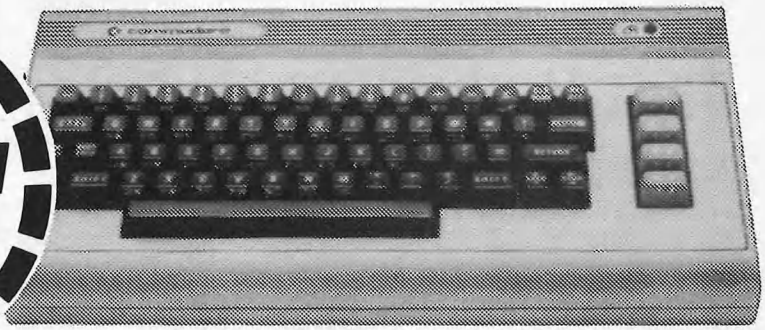
COMPUTER DEALERS

(or prospective Computer dealers!) If, you would like to know more about becoming a **SPECTRUM APPOINTED DEALER** on an exclusive area basis, please write to **MIKE STERN, Spectrum (UK) Ltd., Burrowfield, Welwyn Garden City Herts. or telephone (07073) 34761**

Now a powerful business micro with enormous memory for the price of a games machine. The-

COMMODORE 64

Sensational **NEW LOW PRICE!**



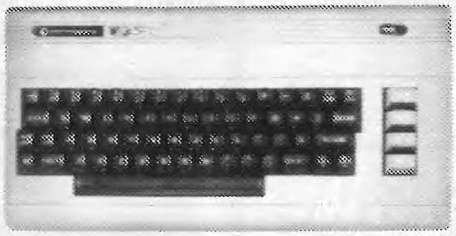
Just look at this **incredible new price** on the acclaimed **Commodore 64** at Spectrum now! The Commodore 64 comes with an exceptionally **powerful memory - a massive 64K RAM - plus a wide-ranging specification** that makes for **superb versatility.** It's a lot of computer, and quite outstanding value at such a low price. The 64's **features** include: **●64K RAM ●Z80 Processor option ●Dedicated video chip ●Sprite 3-D graphics ●Music synthesiser ●Prestel link ●High resolution graphics (320X200) ●16 colours ●And lots more - see your SPECTRUM dealer NOW!**

Sensational value at only

£229.00

Disk drive for Commodore 64 .....£229.00

COMMODORE VIC-20 Package Offer!



A **complete Home Computer system** including the **VIC-20 Computer, a Cassette Unit, introduction to BASIC part 1 - a simple explanation of computer programs - Blitz, Type-A-Tune, Race & Hoppit. A fantastic deal!!** and **great value-for-money.** But **HURRY!** offer only while stocks last.

Sensational Value ONLY £139.99

Special new LOW price on VIC-20 cartridge games from only £9.99

LYNX 96K

■ More power ■ More features

Now from **SPECTRUM** - the new **LYNX 96K** offering **more workspace for ambitious programs.** The most important feature of the 96K machine is its **additional memory.** In full high resolution colour, it provides **37.5K of RAM directly accessible in Basic** - with up to **24K more** available to programs using machine code. Ask to see the **super new LYNX 96K at SPECTRUM - NOW!**

Spectrum Price £299.00

LYNX 48K Model - SPECTRUM PRICE **£225**

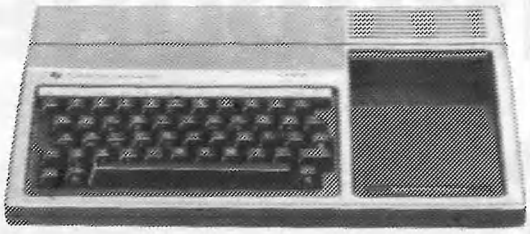
For the Lynx owners who're ready to take the next step, the 48K machine can be upgraded to full 96K specification for just £89.95

TURN THE PAGE FOR MORE SUPER OFFERS FROM SPECTRUM

spectrum

TEXAS TI-99/4A

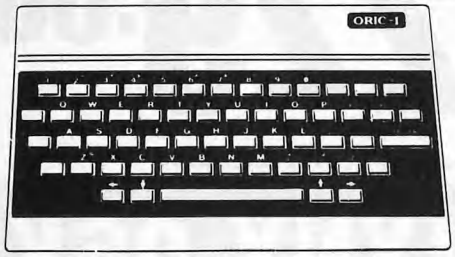
TEXAS
Software Cartridges
Now from ONLY
£11.95



Exceptional value from **SPECTRUM** and representing probably the **finest home micro computer value** on the market today! - The **TEXAS TI-99/4A** is built to an **extremely high standard** and is **highly recommended** by **SPECTRUM** for its **utter reliability.**
■ 16K RAM (expandable to 48K) ■ Built-in 14K Byte BASIC interpreter ■ 16 Bit Microprocessor ■ 16 Colour High Resolution graphics ■ Uses easy 'slot-in' cartridge modules - from only £11.95 ■ Extensive range of solid state software command modules available from games to architectural aids ■ Optional programming languages - UCSD, PASCAL, TI-LOGO & ASSEMBLER

Check with your local SPECTRUM dealer NOW for our super new LOW price

ORIC-1



Special
ORIC PRINTER Offer!
Get a **£40 Cash Voucher** redeamable against an Oric Printer when you buy the **ORIC 48K** computer from SPECTRUM - ask for details

A superbly designed and engineered micro and great value-for-money from **SPECTRUM.** Offering **48K RAM Colour** - (8 foreground and 8 background can be displayed at the same time) **High resolution graphics User definable Graphics. Full sound** (6 octaves of controllable sound) **Easy to use keyboard with moving keys. Standard Centronics parallel interface allows** easy connection to a wide range of printers etc.

Spectrum Price ONLY £139.95

SPECTRUM FACTS

Maximum user RAM	47,870 Bytes
Text Screen	28x40
High Resolution	240x200
Cassette Lead	Included

Now available: P.A.S.E. joystick interface for ORIC-1 **£14.95**

HALF-PRICE VOUCHER

Bring this voucher to your local **SPECTRUM** dealer when you purchase an **ORIC-1 48K** and it will entitle you to purchase the following 4 titles of software at **HALF PRICE!**

- **Multigames**
- **Chess**
- **ORIC Flight**
- **Zodiac**

YC

BBC Model 'B' MICRO

Yes, this **top selling Micro system** is now available from your local **SPECTRUM** dealer -the **BBC Model 'B'** offering **32K RAM** plus a **full back-up** of **peripherals** & **software** too! It's an **infinitely expandable** machine, ideal for the **home or business** and is already widely used for **educational purposes in schools** - so the chances are **your** children may already be **well familiar with its operation,** which must make it the **ideal choice** for the **home** too!

Now available
IKON FLOPPY TAPE DRIVE
for the BBC The ideal alternative!
Spectrum Price £155.25

QUICK SHOT JOYSTICK
Especially for the BBC
Spectrum Price £19.95

SPECTRUM PRICE
£399.00 INC. VAT

BBC Single Disk Drive 100K £265.00
BBC Dual Disk Drive 800K £803.85
BBC Tape Recorder £29.90
Acorn Software Cassette based from £9.95
Acorn Disk based sotware £11.50
BBC cassette based software from £9.95

Please note! We regret that there is a shortage on all BBC equipment -please phone you nearest store before making a journey to check stock position.

SHARP MZ-80A

FREE! £75 WORTH of software with every **MZ80A** purchased

Desk top genius! the **all-in-one SHARP MZ-80A.** Ready to run the moment you get it home. **Built-in keyboard. CRT 9" display** and **cassette data storage** with **48K RAM.** The BASIC with extra useful additions, offers quite a powerful micro for the **home or business** ■ 4K Byte ROM 48K Byte RAM - 2K Byte Video RAM ■ ASC11 profiled keyboard - numeric pad ■ 2 Page Video RAM allows screen to be scrolled up or down. ■ CP/M available.

£399.00

Floppy Disks and Accessories for MZ-80A

Twin Floppy Disk Unit (inc. 1/O Card. Disk, Cable)	**£803.85**
Twin Disk Unit (only)	**£625.60**
Single Floppy Disk Unit	**£395.60**
Cable for F/D Drive	**£27.60**

Printers and Accessories for MZ-80A, MZ-80B & MZ-80K
80 Col Tractor Feed Printer inc. Cable. 1/O Card & Rom **£431.25**

SOFTWARE

THE TOP SELLERS from SOFTSEL®

American games for the U.K. market from leading American software houses

ATARI
Donkey Kong Atari (Cart) £29.99
Dig Dug Atari (Cart) £30.00
AVALON HILL
Computer Stocks & Bonds Com 64 (Cass) £16.56
Midway Campaign Com 64 (Cass) £16.56
Telengard Atari (Disk) £23.18
BRODERBUND
Choplifter Atari (Disk) £28.93
Apple Panic Atari (Disk) £24.79
AE Atari (Disk) £28.93
Seafox Atari (Disk) £24.79
Bank Street Writer Atari (Disk) £56.31
BIG FIVE SOFTWARE
Miner 2049er Atari (Cart) £41.70
DATASOFT
Zaxxon Atari (Disk) £33.07
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
Tricky Tutorials 1 to 6 Atari (Disk) ..... £96.97 (For the 6)
EPYX/AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS
Jump Man Com 64 (Disk) £33.07
Temple of Apshai Atari/Vic 20 (Disk) £33.07
HEYDEN
Sargon 2 Atari (Disk) £28.93
Cass £24.79
HUMAN ENGINEERED SOFTWARE
Turtle Graphics Com 64 (Cart) £49.15
Vic 20 (Cart) £32.75
Heswriter Com 64 (Cart) £36.85
Vic 20 (Cart) £32.75
Predator Vic 20 (Cart) £33.35
CoCo II Com 64 (Disk) £33.07
Vic 20 (Disk) £33.07
Simon Vic 20 (Cass) £13.20
Torg Vic 20 (Cass) £14.85
6502 Professional Development System
Com 64 (Cass) £24.11
Vic 20 (Cass) £24.11

INFOCOM
Zork 1, 2 & 3 Atari (Disk) £33.07
Com 64 (Disk) ..... £33.07 (each game)
Deadline Atari (Disk) £41.35
Suspended Com 64 (Disk) £41.35
THE MUSE SOFTWARE
Castle Wolfenstein Atari (Disk) £22.97
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type Atari (Disk) £32.16
MIS
Vic Vango Vic 20 (Cass) £10.71
Fruit Fly Vic 20 (Cass) £10.71
PROGRAM DESIGN
Pre-school IQ Builder Atari (Disk) £19.28
Cass £13.77
ROCKLAN
Wizard of Wor Atari (Disk) £33.07
Cart £37.52
SIERRA ON-LINE
Frogger Atari (Disk) £27.27
Com 64 (Disk) £28.93
Ultima II Atari (Disk) £49.63
Crossfire Vic 20 (Cass) £24.79
SIRIUS SOFTWARE
Repton Atari (Disk) £30.64
Com 64 (Disk) £33.07
Fast Eddy Com 64 (Disk) £28.93
Vic 20 (Cart) £33.35
Squish'em Com 64 (Disk) £28.93
Type Attack Vic 20 (Cart) £33.35
Turmoil Vic 20 (Cart) £33.35
SPINNAKER
Story Machine Atari (Disk) £28.14
Rhymes & Riddles Atari (Disk) £24.11
Snooper Troops Atari (Disk) £36.19
Hey Diddle Diddle Atari (Disk) £24.11
In search of the Most Amazing Thing
Atari (Disk) £32.16

The TOP 50 from MICRO DEALER UK

The best of British software from leading British software houses

ZX-SPECTRUM
QUICKSILVA "XADOM" £6.95
QUICKSILVA "AQUAPLANE" £6.95
QUICKSILVA "VELNOR'S LAIR" £6.95
QUICKSILVA "3-D STRATEGY" £6.95
QUICKSILVA "SMUGGLERS COVE" £6.95
IMAGINE "ZZOOM" £5.50
IMAGINE "ZIPZAP" £5.50
ULTIMATE "TRANZ AM" £5.50
ULTIMATE "JET PAC" £5.50
ULTIMATE "PSST" £5.50
ULTIMATE "COOKIE" £5.50
MELBOURNE HOUSE "4-D TERROR-DACTIL" £6.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE "PENETRATOR" £6.95
MELROURNE HOUSE "THE HOBBIT" £14.95
CRYSTAL COMPUTING "HALLS OF THINGS" £6.50
NEW GENERATION "KNOT IN 33-D" £5.95
PSS "LIGHT CYCLE" £5.95
QUICKSILVA "TIMEGATE" £6.95
QUICKSILVA "A TRADER TRILOGY" £9.95
QUICKSILVA "ASTRO BLASTER" £4.95
QUICKSILVA "FRENZY" £4.95
RICHARD SHEPHERD "TRANSYLVANIAN TOWER" £6.50
MICROSPHERE "OMNICALC" £9.95
PICTURESQUE "EDITOR/ASSEMBLER" £8.50
PICTURESQUE "SPECTRUM MONITOR" £7.50
COMMODORE 64
LLAMASOFT "MATRIX 64" £7.50
LLAMASOFT "LAZER ZONE" £7.50
LLAMASOFT "GRIDRUNNER 64" £5.00
LLAMASOFT "MUTANT CAMELS" £7.00
INTERCEPTOR "CRAZY KONG" £7.00
POSTERN "SHADOWFAX" £7.99
VIC 20
LLAMASOFT "MATRIX" £6.00
LLAMASOFT "GRIDRUNNER" £5.00
LLAMASOFT "LAZER ZONE" £6.00
QUICKSILVA "SKYHAWK" £7.95
QUICKSILVA "SUB-SPACE STRIKER" £7.95
INTERCEPTOR "CRAZY KONG" £6.00
BBC
PSION "VU-CALC" £14.95
PSION "VU-FILE" £14.95
QUICKSILVA "BEEB-ART" £14.95
QUICKSILVA "MUSIC PROCESSOR" £14.95
SOFTWARE INVASION "3-D BOMB ALLEY" £7.95
DIGITAL FANTASIA "WIZARD OF ACKRYZ" £9.95
QUICKSILVA "PROTECTOR" £7.95
POSTERN "SHADOWFAX" £7.99
DRAGON 32
SALAMANDER "GRIDRUNNER" £7.95
PSS "ATTACK!" £7.95
SALAMANDER "DRAGON TREK" £9.95
ORIC
IJK SOFTWARE "XENON-1" £8.50
IJK SOFTWARE "3-D MAZE" £7.50
PSS "INVADERS" £6.95
PSS "CENTIPEDE" £6.95

Compiled by Micro Dealer U.K. Distributors of fast-selling Micro Computer Software

Plus! THE BEST SELLERS from these top British Software houses

SUNSHINE
Cruising (Dragon 32) £6.95
Cruising (ZX Spectrum) £4.95
Blind Alley (ZX Spectrum) £4.95
Androids (ZX Spectrum) £5.95
Galaxy Attack (ZX Spectrum 48K) £5.95
Sword Fight (ZX Spectrum) £5.95

RABBIT

Cyclons - Commodore 64 ..... £5.99
Escape MCP - Commodore 64 ..... £5.99
Pakacuda - Commodore 64 ..... £5.99
Paratrooper - Vic 20 ..... £5.99
Annihilator - Commodore 64 ..... £5.99
Pakacuda - Vic 20 ..... £5.99
Race Fun - Vic 20 ..... £5.99
Anti-Matter Splatter - Vic 20 ..... £5.99
Cyclons - Vic 20 ..... £5.99
The Catch - Vic 20 ..... £5.99

COMPUTER RENTALS

High Resolution (ZX-81) £5.95
Galactic Patrol (Spectrum 16K) £5.95
For Spectrum 48K:
Derby Day £5.95
Rescue £5.95
Jackpot £4.95
Testmatch £5.95
Handicap Golf £5.95
Alien Maze £5.95
3D Desert Patrol £4.95
St. George & the Dragon (Dragon 32) £6.95

MICRODEAL

DRAGON
The King £8.00
Space War £8.00
Defence £8.00
Alcatraz £8.00
Katerpillar Attack £8.00
Space Monopoly £8.00
Mansion Adventure £8.00

MIKROGEN

Mikrogen
Bomber (ZX81) £3.95
Scramble (ZX81) £3.95
Space Invaders (ZX81) £3.95
Frogs (ZX81) £3.95
ZX Chess (ZX81) £6.50
Masterchess (Spectrum) £6.95
Scramble (Spectrum) £5.95
Space Zombies (Spectrum) £5.95
Panic (Spectrum) £5.95
Mad Martha (Spectrum £6.95

BOOKS

GRANADA PERSONAL COMPUTING TITLES
The ZX Spectrum and how to get the most from it £5.95
The Spectrum Programmer £5.95
The Spectrum Book of Games £5.95
Introducing Spectrum Machine Code £7.95
The Apple II Programmer's Handbook £10.95
Programming with Graphics £5.95
The Dragon & how to make the most of it £5.95
Computing for the Hobbyist & small Business £6.95
Simple Interfacing Projects £6.95
The BBC Micro: An expert guide £6.95
Commodore 64 Computing £5.95
The Oric-1 and how to get the most from it £5.95
The Dragon 32 book of games £5.95
Computer Languages and their uses £5.95
Lynx Computing £6.95
21 Games for the BBC Micro £5.95
Choosing a Microcomputer £4.95
Databases for fun & profit £5.95
Introducing the BBC Micro £5.95
SUNSHINE
The Working Spectrum £5.95
Functional Forth for the BBC £5.95
The Working Dragon 32 £5.95
Dragon 32 Games Master £5.95
The Working Commodore 64 ..... £5.95
Commodore 64 Machine Code Master £6.95
The Working Dragon £5.95
The Working Spectrum £5.95
The Working CBM 64 ..... £5.95
Dragon 32 Games Master £5.95
Functional Forth for the B.B.C. £5.95
Androids for the 16K Spectrum £5.95
Sword Fight for 16K Spectrum £5.95
Galaxy Attack for 48K Spectrum £5.95
Blind Alley for 16K Spectrum £5.95
Cruising for 16K Spectrum £5.95
PRENTICE HALL
The Apple Personal Computer for Beginners £6.95
Atari Games and Recreation £12.70
BASIC Programming on the BBC Microcomputer £5.95
The ZX Spectrum - Your Personal Computer £5.95
Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide £14.95
The PET Personal Computer for Beginners £5.95
VIC 20 Programmer's Reference Guide £9.95
Osborne User's Guide £12.70
The C Programming Language £16.95
Starting FORTH £15.25

ACCESSORIES

C12 DATA CASSETTES £0.50
C15 DATA CASSETTES £0.58
VISCOUNT SINGLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY (10) (FOR APPLE, COMMODORE, ATARI, TANDY) £21.25
VISCOUNT SINGLE SIDED, SINGLE DENSITY (10) £21.25
VISCOUNT DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY (10) (FOR SHARP SUPERBRAIN, ETC.) £33.81
VISCOUNT SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 96 TRACK (10) (FOR NASCOM, COMMODORE 8050, ETC.) £51.36
EMPTY DISK CASES (FOR 5¼" DISKETTES) £1.95
DISK HEAD CLEANER KIT £16.10
TELEVISIONS
12" T80 B&W PORTABLE £59.95
CTP3131 14" COLOUR PORTABLE £229.95

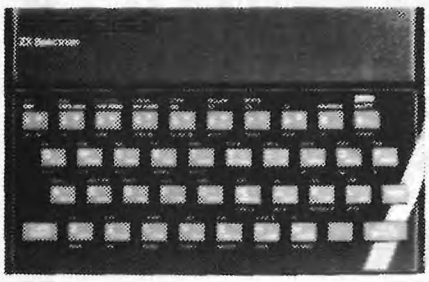
Viscount Teach yourself BASIC cassette available for most popular micros - all £4.95

TURN THE PAGE FOR MORE SUPER OFFERS FROM SPECTRUM

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

spectrum

SINCLAIR ZX SPECTRUM



This top selling micro is now available from Spectrum in both **16K** and **48K RAM.**

SINCLAIR ZX SPECTRUM 16K	SINCLAIR ZX SPECTRUM 48K
£99.95	**£129.95**

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

Just look at this fantastic range of add-on goodies for the ZX Spectrum!

VISCOUNT 32K RAM PACK..... **£39.95**

SPECTRUM/TV SOUND UNIT
Control sound of your ZX-Spectrum through volume control on T.V. only **£9.95**

Fuller MASTER UNIT
Combines all the features of both ORATOR and the FULLER BOX at the amazingly low price of
ONLY £54.95

THE AMAZING FULLER BOX
Features: Programmable Sound, Joystick Controller, Cassette Interface, Beep Amplifier, Thro Buss, Volume Control
ONLY £29.95

ORATOR VOICE SYNTHESIS FOR ZX SPECTRUM
ONLY £39.95

Fuller FD 42 KEY-BOARD FOR ZX81 SPECTRUM
ONLY £29.95

Fuller 16K RAM ONLY £24.95

Fuller SPECTRUM SOUND AMPLIFIER
ONLY £6.95

DIGITAL TRACER from RD Labs

SPECTRUM PRICE **£55.50**

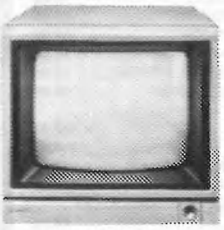
ZX-81 ACCESSORIES

64K RAM Pack....£54.95
16K RAM Pack....£24.95
ZX Printer £39.95

PRINTERS

EPSON
Model FX-80..... **£503.70**
Model RX-80 ..... **£332.35**
SEIKOSHA
GP-100A..... **£229.94**
GP-100VC..... **£247.25**
SMITH CORONA
Model TP-1A..... **£431.25**
OKI MICROLINE
Model 80..... **£259.90**
Model 82A..... **£455.40**
Model 92P..... **£585.35**
All prices include VAT

MONITORS



SANYO CDD 3125NB
Colour Monitor
£286.35

SANYO 12"
Green Monitor
£113.85
All prices inc. VAT

THE PLUG

Ever had your micro crash on you when you were in the middle of a complex program because some other electrical appliance was switched on and caused a power fluctuation? THE PLUG is designed especially to overcome this problem.

only **£14.95**

ATARI 800

Now this proven and tested machine has been upgraded to a massive **48K RAM** and its still at the amazing **LOW** price of**£299.95** from **SPECTRUM.** It's an ideal Home Micro for graphics, educational and personal finance etc. use it and it will take you from learning up to a small business use. You can add printers, program recorders, disk drives and more, to expand your micro as and when you want, to suit your needs. So if you're looking for a top of the line micro you must see the **ATARI 800** with **48K** at **SPECTRUM - NOW!**

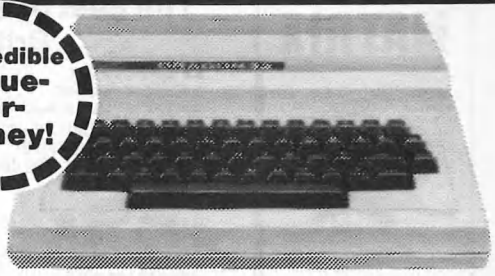
SUPER NEW LOW PRICE £274.95

ATARI 400
16K RAM
NEW LOW PRICE
£136.95

Including FREE Programming Kit

Plus a wide range of other peripherals & software for ATARI from your local SPECTRUM dealer - See our SOFTWARE page!

DRAGON



Extensive facilities include highly advanced colour graphics. Powerful standard 32K RAM (expandable to 64K Bytes). ● 9 Colour 5 resolution Display ● Extended Microsoft colour BASIC (as standard) ● Advanced sound with octaves -255 tones.

SPECTRUM FACTS
Maximum user RAM .....29,679 Bytes
Text Screen .....16 x 32
High resolution....256 x 192
Cassette Lead .....Included
VISCOUNT Teach yourself Dragon Basic.....£6.95

CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL SPECTRUM DEALER NOW FOR OUR SUPER LOW PRICE

Plus a wide range of other peripherals & software for DRAGON from your local SPECTRUM dealer -See our SOFTWARE page!

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

There's a Spectrum Centre near you . . .

AVON

BATH Software Plus, 12 York St. TEL: (0225) 61676
BRISTOL Brensal Computers Ltd., 24 Park Row. TEL: (0272) 294188
WESTON-SUPER-MARE K. & K. Computers, 32 Alfred St. TEL: TBA

BEDFORDSHIRE

BEDFORD Stanad Ltd., 115 Midland Rd. TEL: (0234) 49341
DUNSTABLE Dormans, 7-11 Broad Walk. TEL: (0582) 65515
LEIGHTON BUZZARD The Computer Centre at Milton Keynes Music, 17 Bridge St. TEL: (0525) 382504, 376622
LUTON Terry-More, 49 George St. TEL: (0582) 23391/2

BERKSHIRE

READING David Saunders, 8 Yield Hall Place. TEL: (0734) 580719
WINDSOR Wycombe Video, 44 King Edward Court. TEL: (07535) 67441

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

CHESHAM Reed Photography & Computers, 113 High St. TEL: (0494) 783373

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

CAMBRIDGE K. P. Ltd., 12a Kings Parade. TEL: (0223) 68087
PETERBOROUGH Peterborough Communications, 91 Midland Rd. TEL: (0733) 41007

CHANNEL ISLANDS

GUERNSEY Grut's, 3-5 The Pollet, St. Peter Port. TEL: (0481) 24682
JERSEY Audio & Computer Centre, 7 Peter St. St. Helier. TEL: (0534) 74000

CHESHIRE

ALTRINCHAM Mr. Micro, 28 High St. TEL: TBA (Phone (061) 728 2282 for info.)
CREWE Microman, Unit 2, 128 Nantwich Rd. TEL: (0270) 216014
CHESTER Oakleaf Computers Ltd., 100 Boughton. TEL: (0244) 310099
MACCLESFIELD Camera & Computer Centre, 118 Mill St. TEL: (0625) 27468
NORTHWICH Camera & Computer Centre, 3 Town Sq. TEL: (0606) 45629
STOCKPORT Wilding Ltd., 1 Little Underbank. TEL: (061) 480 3435
WARRINGTON Wildings, 111 Bridge St. TEL: (0925) 38290
WIDNES Computer City, 78 Victoria Rd. TEL: (051) 420 3333
WILMSLOW Swift of Wilmslow, 4-6 St. Annes Parade. TEL: (0625) 526213

CLEVELAND

MIDDLESBROUGH McKenna & Brown, 190 Linthorpe Rd. TEL: (0642) 248345

CORNWALL

ST. AUSTELL A B & C Computers, Duchy House, 6 Lower Aylmer Sq. TEL: (0726) 64463

CUMBRIA

BARROW-IN-FURNESS Barrow Computer Centre, 96 Church St. TEL: (0229) 38353
CARLISLE The Computer Shop, 56-58 Lowther St. TEL: (0228) 27710
WHITEHAVEN P. D. Hendren, 15 King St. TEL: (0946) 2063

DERBYSHIRE

ALFRETON Gordon Harwood, 69/71 High St. TEL: (0773) 832078
DERBY C T Electronics, at Camera Thorpe, The Spot. TEL: (0332) 360456

DEVON

EXMOUTH Open Channel, 30 The Strand, TEL: (03952) 4408
PAIGNTON Devon Computers, 81 Upper Manor Rd. TEL: (0803) 526303

DURHAM

DARLINGTON McKenna & Brown, 102 Bondgate. TEL: (0325) 59744

ESSEX

BASILDON Godfrey's 28-32 East Walk, Town Centre. TEL: (0268) 289379
CHELMSFORD Maxton Hayman Ltd., 5 Broomfield Rd. TEL: (0245) 354595
GRAYS H. Reynolds, 79 Orsett Rd. TEL: 0375 5948
ILFORD Woolfmans, 76 Ilford Lane. TEL: (01) 478 1307 (Opening Soon)
LOUGHTON Micro & Movie Channel, 309 High Rd. TEL: (01) 508 1216

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

GLOUCESTER The Model Shop, 79-81 Northgate St. TEL: (0452) 410693

HAMPSHIRE

ALDERSHOT David Saunders, 51 Station Rd. TEL: (0252) 20130
BASINGSTOKE Fisher's, 2-3 Market Place. TEL: (0256) 22079
PORTSMOUTH Computer Corner, 261 Commercial Rd. TEL: (0705) 833938
PORTSMOUTH Waterlooville G B Microland, 7 Queens Prde. TEL: (07014) 59911
SOUTHAMPTON R. J. Parker & Son Ltd., 11 Portsmouth Rd., Woolston. TEL: (0703) 434137/8
WINCHESTER Winchester Camera & Computer Centre, 75 Parchment St. TEL: (0962) 53982 (Just Opening)

HEREFORD

HEREFORD Melgray Hi-Tech Ltd., 49 Broad St. TEL: (0432) 275737

HERTFORDSHIRE

HATFIELD Microworld, 2 Crawford Rd. TEL: (07072) 64137
HEMEL HEMSTEAD Faxminster Ltd., Computer & Electrical Discount Centre, 25 Market Sq. TEL: (0442) 55044
HITCHIN Camera Arts (Micro Computer Division), 68a Hermitage Rd. TEL: (0462) 59285
POTTERS BAR The Computer Shop, 197 High St. TEL: (0707) 44417
ST. ALBANS (Herts) Clarks Computer Centre, 14/16 Holywell Hill. TEL: (0727) 52991
STEVENAGE D. J. Computers, 11 Town Sq. TEL: (0438) 65501
WATFORD SRS Microsystems Ltd., 94 The Parade, High St. TEL: (0923) 26602

HUMBERSIDE

GRIMSBY R. C. Johnson Ltd., 22 Friargate, Riverhead Centre. TEL: (0472) 42031

ISLE OF MAN

DOUGLAS T. H. Colebourn Ltd., 57-61 Victoria St. TEL: (0624) 3482 (Just Opening)

KENT

CANTERBURY Kent Micro Systems, Conquest House, 17 Palace St. TEL: (0227) 50200
ORPINGTON Ellis Marketing Ltd., 25 Station Sq., Petts Wood. TEL: 0689 39476
RAINHAM Microway Computers Ltd., 39 High St., Medway Towns. TEL: (0634) 376702
SEVENOAKS Ernest Fielder Computers, Dorset St. TEL: (0732) 456800
SITTINGBOURNE Computers Plus, 65 High St. TEL: 0795 25677
TUNBRIDGE WELLS Modata Computers Ltd., 28-30 St. Johns Rd. TEL: 0892 41555

LANCASHIRE

ACCRINGTON PV Computers, 38A Water St. TEL: (0254) 36521/32611
BLACKBURN Tempo Computers, 9 Railway Rd. TEL: 0254 60554
BURNLEY IMO Computer Centre, 39-43 Standish St., BB11 1AP. TEL: (0282) 54299
BURY (Lancs.) Micro-North, 7 Broad St. TEL: (061) 797 5764
OLDHAM Home & Business Computers Ltd., 54 Yorkshire St. TEL: (061) 633 1608
PRESTON Wilding's 49 Fishergate. TEL: (0772) 556250
ROCHDALE Home & Business Computers, 75 Yorkshire St. TEL: TBA

LEICESTERSHIRE

LEICESTER Youngs, 40/42 Belvoir St. TEL: (0533) 544774
MARKET HARBOROUGH Harborough Home Computers, 7 Church St. TEL: (0858) 63056

LINCOLNSHIRE

GRANTHAM Oakleaf Computers Ltd., 121 Dudley Rd. TEL: (0476) 76994/70281
LINCOLN MKD Computers, 24 Newlands. TEL: (0522) 25907

LONDON

E6 Percivals, 85 High St. North, East Ham. TEL: (01) 472 8941
E8 McGowans, 244 Graham Rd., Hackney. TEL: (01) 533 0935
EC2 Devron Computer Centre, 155 Moorgate. TEL: (01) 638 3339/1830
N14 Logic Sales, 19 The Broadway, The Bourne, Southgate. TEL: TBA
N20 Castlehurst Ltd., 1291 High Rd. TEL: (01) 446 2280
NW4 DA Vinci Computer Store, 112 Brent St., Hendon. TEL: (01) 202 2272/3/4 (Just Opening)
NW9 Moviescope, 459 Kingsbury Rd. TEL: (01) 204 6352
SE1 Vic Odden's, 6 London Bdg Walk. TEL: (01) 403 1988
SE9 Square-Deal, 375 Footscray Rd., New Eltham. TEL: (01) 859 1516
SE15 Castlehurst Ltd., 152 Rye Lane, Peckham. TEL: (01) 639 2205
SW6 Chelsea Micros Ltd., 14 Jerden Place. TEL: (01) 385 8494
W1 Devron 4 Edgware Rd. TEL: (01) 724 2373
W1 Computers of Wigmore Street, 87 Wigmore St. TEL: (01) 486 0373
W1 Sonic Foto & Micro Center, 256 Tottenham Court Rd. TEL: (01) 580 5826
W3 Colormatic Computers, 44 High St., Acton. TEL: (01) 992 7611
W11 Electroleisure, 120 Notting Hill Gate. TEL: (01) 221 7029

MANCHESTER GREATER

MANCHESTER Lomax Ltd., 8 Exchange St., St. Ann's Sq. TEL: (061) 832 6167
SWINTON Mr. Micro Ltd., 69 Partington Lane. TEL: (061) 7282282 Open Friday until 8 p.m.
HYDE Pase, 213-215 Market St. TEL: (061) 366 5935
BOLTON Wilding Ltd., 23 Deansgate. TEL: (0204) 33512
WIGAN Wilding Ltd., 11 Mesnes St. TEL: (0942) 44382

MERSEYSIDE

HESWALL Thornguard Computer Systems, 46 Pensby Rd. TEL: (051) 342 7516
LIVERPOOL Beaver Radio, 20-22 Whitechapple. TEL: (051) 709 9898
LIVERPOOL (Aintree) Hargreaves, 31/37 Warbreck Moor. TEL: (051) 525 1782
SOUTHPORT Central Computers, 575 Lord St. TEL: (0704) 31881

MIDDLESEX

EDGWARE Breaker 1-4, 130 High St. TEL: (01) 952 7488/8860
HARROW Camera Arts (Micro Computer Division, 24 St. Ann's Rd. TEL: (01) 427 5469
HAYES Chipstop, 1000 Uxbridge Rd. TEL: (01) 573 2511 (Just Opening)
TEDDINGTON Teddington Camera Centre, Broad St. TEL: (01) 977 4716

NORFOLK

NORWICH Sound Marketing, 52 St. Benedicts St. TEL: (0603) 667725
THETFORD Thetford C B & Micros, 21 Guildhall St. TEL: (0842) 61645

NORTHANTS

NORTHAMPTON Basic Computers & Systems Ltd., 72 Kingsthorpe Hollow. TEL: (0604) 710740

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

NOTTINGHAM Cameo Computers, 8/9/10 Trinity Walk. TEL: (0602) 42912
NOTTINGHAM Basic, 39-41 Trent Boulevard, West Bridgeford. TEL: (0602) 819713

NORTHERN IRELAND

BELFAST Arthur Hobson Ltd., 37 Gt. Victoria St. TEL: (0232) 246336
LONDONDERRY Foyle Computer Systems, 3 Bishop St. TEL: (0504) 268337

OXFORDSHIRE

ABINGDON Ivor Fields Computers, 21 Stert St. TEL: (0235) 21207
BANBURY Computer Plus, 2 Church Lane. TEL: (0295) 55890
OXFORD Ivor Fields, 7 St. Ebbes St. TEL: (0235) 21207

SCOTLAND

ABERDEEN North East Computers, 1-3 Ellis St., Peterhead. TEL: (0779) 79900
DUMFRIES Vennals, 71 English St. TEL: (0387) 4547
EDINBURGH The Silicon Centre, 6-7 Antigua St. TEL: (031) 557 4546
GLASGOW Victor Morris Ltd., 340 Argyle St. TEL: (041) 221 8958
HAMILTON Tom Dickson Computers, 8-12 Cadzow St. TEL: (0698) 283193
KILMARNOCK Vennals, 49 Foregate. TEL: (0563) 32175
KIRKCALDY Kirkcaldy Photographic Services, 254E High St., Fife. TEL: (0592) 204734
STIRLING R. Kilpatrick, 58 Port St. TEL: (0786) 5532

SHROPSHIRE

SHREWSBURY Computerama, 13 Castlegate. TEL: TBA

SOMERSET

TAUNTON Grays, 1 St. James St. TEL: (0823) 72986

STAFFORDSHIRE

STAFFORD, Computerama, 59 Forgate St. TEL: (0785) 41899
STOKE-ON-TRENT Computerama, 11 Market Sq., Arcade, Hanley. TEL: (0782) 268620

SUFFOLK

BURY ST. EDMUNDS Bury Computer Centre, 11 Guildhall St. TEL: (0284) 705772
IPSWICH Brainwave, 24 Crown St. TEL: (0473) 50965
LOWESTOFT John Wells, 44 London Rd., North. TEL: (0502) 3742

SURREY

CAMBERLEY Camera Arts (Micro Computer Division), 36 High St. TEL: (0276) 65848
CHERTSEY Chertsey Computer Centre, 1 Windsor St. TEL: (09328) 64663
CROYDON Cadcom Ltd., 96 Whitgift Centre (Next door to MacDonald's) TEL: (01) 686 8393
GUILDFORD The Model Shop, 23 Swan Lane. TEL: (00772) 0483 39115
HASLEMERE Haslemere Computers, 25 Junction Place, adj. Rex Cinema. TEL (0428) 54428
NEW MALDEN Surrey Micro Systems, 31 High St. TEL: (01) 942 0478
WALLINGTON Surrey Micro Systems Ltd., 53 Woodcote Rd. TEL: (01) 647 5636
WOKING Harpers, 71/73 Commercial Way. TEL: (04862) 61061

SUSSEX

BRIGHTON Capricorn, 1 Queens Rd. TEL: (0273) 29634
LITTLEHAMPTON Alan Chase Ltd., 39 High St. TEL: (09064) 5674/4545

TYNE & WEAR

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE Newcastle Camera & Computer Mart, 16 Northumberland Ct. TEL: (0632) 327461

WALES

ABERYSTWYTH AberData at Galloways, 23 Pier St. TEL: (0970) 615522
CARDIFF Randall Cox, 18/22 High St. Arcade. TEL: (0222) 31960
NEWPORT (Gwent) Randall Cox, 118 Commercial St. TEL: (0633) 67378
PEMBROKE Randall Cox, 19 Main St. TEL: (064) 668 2876
PORT TALBOT Micro Gen, 6 Royal Buildings, Talbot Rd. TEL: (0639) 887730
WREXHAM T E Roberts, 26 King St. TEL: (0978) 364404/364527

WARWICKSHIRE

LEAMINGTON SPA IC Computers, 43 Russell St. TEL: (0926) 36244 (Opening Soon)
RUGBY The Rugby Micro Centre, 9-11 Regent St. TEL: (0788) 70522

WEST MIDLANDS

BIRMINGHAM Sherwoods, Gt. Western Arcade. TEL: (021) 236 7211
COVENTRY Coventry Micro Centre, 33 Far Gosford St. TEL: (0203) 58942
DUDLEY Computer World, 35 Churchill Precinct. TEL: 0384-238169
WEST BROMWICH Bell & Jones, 39 Queens Sq. TEL: (021) 553 0820

WORCESTER

WORCESTER David Waring Ltd., 1 Marmion House, High St. TEL: (0905) 27551

YORKSHIRE

BRADFORD Erricks Foto-Sonic House, Rawson Sq. TEL: (0274) 309266
HUDDERSFIELD Richards (formally Lawries) 12 Queen St. TEL: TBA
HULL The Computer Centre (Humberside) Ltd., 26 Anlaby Rd. TEL: (0482) 26297
LEEDS Bass & Bligh, 4 Lower Briggate. TEL: (0532) 454451
SHEFFIELD Superior Systems Ltd., 178 West St. TEL: (0742) 755005
SKIPTON Look & See, 45 Belmont Bridge. TEL: 0756 60078
YORK York Computer Centre, 7 Stonegate Arcade. TEL: (0904) 641862

NEW SPECTRUM MEMBERS

Check **your area** there are many new **SPECTRUM** dealers throughout the **U.K.** So there's a good chance there'll be a **SPECTRUM** centre near you!

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey — Prices correct at time of going to press E. & O.E.

SINCLAIR ADD-ONS
MAJOR PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

MICROCARE KEEPS YOUR COMPUTER HUMMING!

Spectrums and Dragons only £19.90 (inc. P + P)

ZX81 only £12.50 (inc. P + P)

Fully guaranteed for 12 months.

No, you're not dreaming! Those are the prices charged by MicroCare for repairing any electronic fault, however serious, in the above computers. They are £££££'s below the price of Sinclair's repair service, **and we give a guarantee!**

We'll return it promptly, and we'll quality check your unit before it leaves our service centre.

We have the experience it takes. We have the parts on hand. So act now. Let MicroCare get your computer humming again!

When sending in your computer, please enclose a brief description of the fault, and make sure that your address is clearly indicated.

Cheques to be made payable to MicroCare,

Order ref: **MC1 £19.90 inc. P + P**

MC2 £12.50 inc. P + P

16K Memory extension for only £15.99!

FABULOUS SINCLAIR ADD-ON OFFER FOR ZX81 OWNERS

These are the real thing. ZX81 memory extensions made for the USA and specifically screened to stop radio interference.

- ★ **no soldering**
- ★ **easy to fit**
- ★ **simply plug in**
- ★ **no loss of memory through wobble or white out**

Fully Guaranteed for 12 months

ME1-16USA £15.99 plus 60p P + P

FANTASTIC ZX81 & SPECTRUM SS1 SPEECH SYNTHESISER SIZE 3½" x 5¾" x 1"

- ★ Making amazing speech effects with your ZX Spectrum.
- ★ Specially designed for use with your Spectrum. Just plugs in, no dismantling or soldering.
- ★ No power pack, leads, batteries or other extras.
- ★ Ample volume from built in loudspeaker, Manual Volume Control on panel. Can be plugged in to existing hi-fi system.
- ★ Uses no memory addresses.
- ★ Free Dictionary of Sounds.

SS1 SPEECH SYNTHESISER £39.00 plus 60p P + P

NEW

TAPE LOAD ANXIETY?

Vu load takes the frustration out of loading your ZX81 or Spectrum programmes.

- ★ **helps to ensure programme load every time**
- ★ **monitors tape output level**
- ★ **gives positive save indication**
- ★ **detects blank tape without disconnecting cassette wires**
- ★ **ready to use – no wiring**

TL £19.99 plus 60p P + P

NEW

MICRO TAPE

save it – first time on American microtape

- ★ **Specially designed for use with micro computers**
- ★ **Low drop out occurrance**
- ★ **Uniform coating**
- ★ **High saturation level**
- ★ **So good, we can guarantee them for 12 months**

AUDIO DIGITAL AD.C12 – 55p; AD.C15 – 60p; AD.C20 – 65p; + 40p P + P

NEW LOW PRICE Series B ONLY £20.50!

Spectrum 16K-48K

With our ME48 memory expansion add-ons your Spectrum can increase its capacity by up to three times.

- ★ **no soldering**
- ★ **easy to fit**
- ★ **simple to plug in**
- ★ **fully guaranteed**
- ★ **no loss of memory through wobble or white out.**

NB. Before ordering your Spectrum add-on please check which Spectrum you have in your possession. At the back of the ZX Spectrum the metallic contact strips can be clearly viewed. In the series A the space separating the strips is the same width as the strips. In the series B the strips are twice as wide as the space between.

SPECTRUM

ME16-48 Series A £34.50 plus 60p P + P
Series B £20.50 plus 60p P + P
ME16-80 Series B £46.00 plus 60p P + P

ZX81

ME1-64 £44.25 plus 60p P + P

FITTING/TESTING SERVICE. While you wait, personal callers Monday – Friday 9.30-5.00, £3.00. By return of post £7.00.

NEW

LEVEL-VU PRISM

Allows you to see your tape counter without moving from your seat!

- ★ **attaches easily to recorder body or lid**
- ★ **fits most recorders including Radio Shack, Vic-20, Atari**
- ★ **greatly magnifies counter numerals**

LVP £3.99 plus 40p P + P

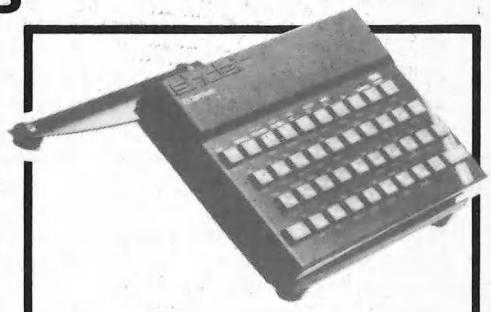
COMPUTER STANDS

POWER BASE

Raised stand for ZX81 and Spectrum. Fitted LOAD/SAVE switch, and power ON/OFF for screen clearing. Saves wear and tear on connections. Front lip holds computer in place. No soldering, comes complete with all necessary plugs and cables.

Spectrum ref. PBS1 £13.50 plus 95p P + P

ZX81 ref. PBZX81 £13.00 plus 95p P + P



COMPUTILT STAND

Designed to tilt the computer to a better working position. Front lip holds computer in place. Also useful as a document stand when entering information.

Spectrum or ZX81 ref. CS1 £4.50

plus 60p P + P

WOBBLE STOPPERS

At last, a fool proof method of avoiding ZX81 whiteouts caused by Ram-Pack wobble. Simply turn the plastic thumbscrew until the Ram-Pack is held firmly against the ZX81. No soldering no stick-on pieces, just common sense!
Flat or tilted models.

Small flat ZX81 and Ram-Pack ref. SW

plus 60p P + P **£5.25**

Small tilted for ZX81 and Ram-Pack ref. STW

plus 60p P + P **£6.25**

Large flat or tilted for ZX81 and Ram-Pack and Printer ref.

LW **£5.75** flat LTW **£6.75** tilted plus 60p P + P

COMPUTER ADD ONS 7-9 Thane Works, Thane Villas, London N.7. Tel: 01-609 7919

Trade enquires welcome

ALL ITEMS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HOURS
Please tick appropriate box to order your Computer Add-On.

MC1 ☐ MC2 ☐ ME16USA ☐
ME16-48 Series A ☐ Series B ☐ SS1 ☐
TL ☐ ADC12 ☐ ADC15 ☐ ADC20 ☐
ME16-80 Series B ☐ ME1-64 ☐
LVP ☐ PBS1 ☐ PBZX81 ☐ CS1 ☐
SW ☐ STW ☐ LW ☐ LTW ☐

NB. Add Post and Packing to the price of each item.
I enclose a cheque or postal order for_____ made payable/crossed to Computer Add-ons or MicroCare or I would like to pay by Access or Barclay Card and I enter my number and signature accordingly.
*Allow 28 days for delivery.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____

YC6

COMPUTER ADD-ONS
7-9 Thane Works, Thane Villas London N7

dk'tronics

ZX KEYBOARD FOR USE WITH 81 SPECTRUM

Our new cased keyboard has 52 keys, 12 of which are used for the numeric pad. The numeric pad offers useful features, you can cursor with one hand and it will be a boon for anyone who enters a lot of numeric data. The pad is a repeat of the 1 – 9 keys, it also has a full stop and a shift key. The numeric pad keys are red in colour, the normal keyboard keys are grey, with the case being black, which results in making the keyboard very attractive. The keyboard case dimensions are: 15" x 9" x 2½". The computer (either 80/81 or Spectrum), fits compactly inside.

You will have to remove the computer from it's original case, it is then screwed to the base of the case. The case has all the bosses already fitted and the screw holes are marked. Also fitted inside the case is a mother board (81 model only) which allows 16K, 32K and 64K to be fitted in the case. All connectors are at the rear of the case i.e. Power, Mic, Ear, T.V. and the expansion part. The case is large enough for other add-ons also to be fitted inside. One of these could be the power supply then you could very quickly fit a mains switch or a switch on the 9V line. This means you have a very smart contained unit.This case does not stop you from using any other add-ons that you may have eg Printer etc. We are convinced that this is the best keyboard available at present. It offers more keys and features than any other keyboard in it's price range.

NOTE...

The case can be purchased separately with the keyboard aperture uncut, therefore if you possess one of our early uncased keyboards, or in fact, any other suppliers' keyboards these could be fitted. The keyboard is connected to your computer by a ribbon cable and this has connectors fitted which simply push into the Sinclair connectors. It is a simple two minute task and requires no electronic skills. This keyboard does not need any soldering. Please specify on order whether you require the ZX81 or Spectrum case.

SPECTRUM MODEL

This is supplied with Spectrum legends, and a slightly different base for fitting the Spectrum inside, again, all the connectors are at the rear of the case and there is plenty of room for the power supply (and other add-ons). Should you wish to change, we can supply both the Spectrum legends and details of updating your case which will enable modification from the ZX81 to Spectrum. PLEASE specify on your order whether you require the ZX81 or Spectrum inside.

£45

MEMORY FOR ZX 81

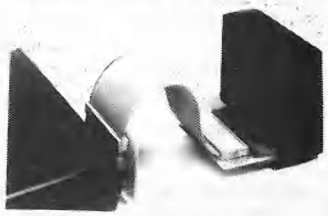
16K Memory £22.95
64K Memory £52.95
16K (Uncased) £19.95
64K (Uncased) £49.95

SPECTRUM MEMORY

MKI £30
MKII £30

FLEXIBLE RIBBON CONNECTOR

If you have ever had white outs or system crashes this could be the answer. It stops the movement between the computer and the RAM expansion, it is supplied with a ribbon 6 inches long, with a male connector at one end and a female at the other.



ONLY £10

dk'tronics

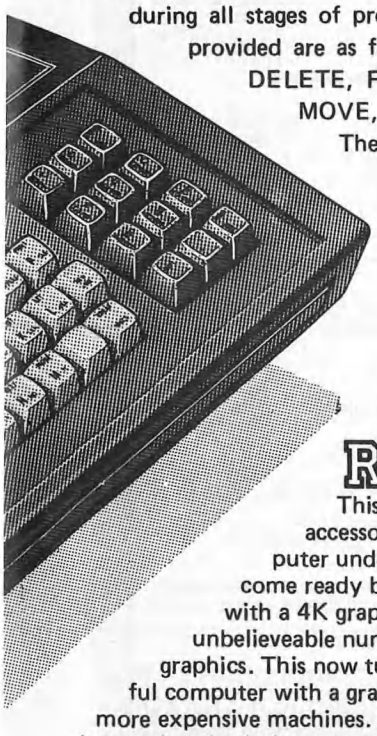
DK Tronics, Unit 2, Shire Hill Ind Est, Saffron Walden
Essex CB11 3AQ. Tel: (0799) 26350 (24 hrs) 5 lines.

ZX 80/81 SPECTRUM HARDWARE

SPECTRUM/81 TOOLKIT BOTH AT ONLY £6.95

This is the toolkit which won acclaim in the feature in the August 1982 issue of Sinclair User. "It is the most impressive programm, fast in execution with clear and full instructions . . . . it stands out from the rest of the field". The ZXED is a powerful editor for use on the expanded ZX81. It is intended for use by the serious BASIC programmer and offers several useful and time saving features most helpful during all stages of program development. The facilities provided are as follows: ALTER, BYTES, COPY, DELETE, FIND, HELP, INSERT, KEEP, MOVE, RENUMBER, AND VERIFY.

The Spectrum Toolkit contains most of the features above plus autoline numberer and append, and will run in the 16K and 48K Spectrum.



4K GRAPHICS ROM £24.95

This module unlike most other accessories fits neatly inside your computer under the keyboard. The module come ready built fully tested and complete with a 4K graphic ROM.This will give you an unbelieveable number of extra pre-programmed graphics. This now turns the 81 into a very powerful computer with a graphic set rarely found on larger more expensive machines. In the ROM are lower case letters, bombs, bullets, rockets, tanks, a complete set of invaders, graphics and that only accounts for about 50 of them, there are still approximately 400 left (that may give you an idea as to the scope of the new ROM). However, the module does not finish there, it also has a spare holder on the board which will accept a further 4K of ROM/RAM. This holder can be fitted with a 1K/2K/RAM and can be used for user definable graphics so you can create your own custom character sets.

SPECTRA-SOUND

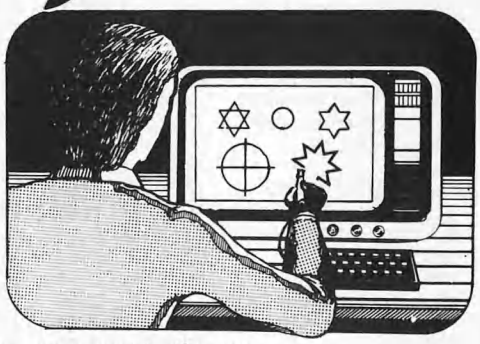
The so called speaker in your Spectrum is really only a 'buzzer'. With the DK Tronics "SPECTRA SOUND" you can generate fully amplified sound through the speaker on your T.V. set. SPECTRA-SOUND is a very simple but highly effective add-on. This means that you no longer have a faint beep but a highly amplified sound, which can be adjusted with the TV volume control.

The SPECTRA SOUND fits compactly and neatly inside the Spectrum case and is connected by three small crocodile clips.

NEW AT ONLY £9.95

£19.95 Light Pen

LIGHT PEN



The pen enables you to produce high resolution drawings on your own T.V. screen. The controlling software supplied with the light pen has 16 pre-defined instructions. These are chosen from a menu positioned at the bottom of the screen next to the pen.

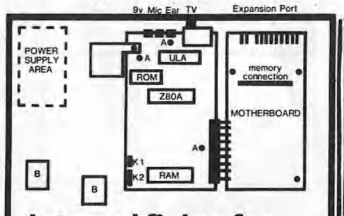
You can utilise the menu for changing colour (Border, Paper, Ink). Drawing circles, arcs, boxes, lines. You are also able to fill any object with any colour, and insert text onto the screen at any chosen place. Of course you can also draw freehand. There is a feature to retain the screens and animate. On the 48K Spectrum you can retain 5 screens.

You can also use the machine code on it's own in your own programs, for selecting out of a menu etc. The software provided will return with the X,Y, cords for it's position on the screen.

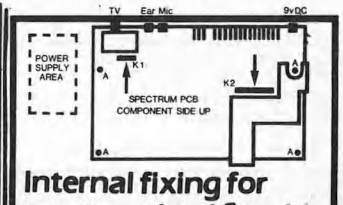
The light pen is supplied with a control interface in order to adjust the sensitivity/pen alignment.

This simply plugs into the ear socket on your spectrum.

Should you require further details please send a S.A.E.



Internal fixing for ZX 81 keyboard case.



Internal fixing for spectrum keyboard case.

Please state type of machine, which ROM memory size, quantity, and place when ordering.

Please send me . . . . . @ £ . . . . . .

Please send me . . . . . @ £ . . . . . .

Please send me . . . . . @ £ . . . . . .

Please add on £1.25 for p/p

I enclose cheque/P.O. payable to DK Tronics total £. . . . . .

or debit by Access/Barclaycard No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature . . . . . .

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Send to DK Tronics, Unit 2, Shire Hill Ind Est, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Tel: (0799) 26350 (24 hrs) 5 lines.

MAPLIN

HARDWARE

Atari 400 with 16K RAM	(AF36P)	£199.95
Atari 400 with 48K RAM	(AF37S)	£299.00★
Atari 800 with 48K RAM	(AF02C)	£399.00★
All above with BASIC and handbooks		
Atari Cassette Recorder	(AF28F)	£50.00
Atari Disk Drive	(AF06G)	£299.95
48K RAM for Atari 400	(AF44X)	£99.95
48K Upgrade for 400	(AF45Y)	£99.95
Commodore 64	(AF56L)	£339.00★
VIC20	(AF47B)	£129.95
16K RAM for VIC20	(AF53H)	£59.95
Commodore Cassette	(AF48C)	£44.95
Commodore Disk Drive	(AF50E)	£299.99
Dragon 32	(AF57M)	£199.50
Dragon Joystick	(BC30H)	£19.95
Cassette Cable for Dragon	(BC31J)	£2.95
Epson Printer MX80F/T	(AF40T)	£447.35
MENTA	(XG28F)	£115.00
Floppy Disk	(YX87U)	£2.50
5 C12 Data Cassettes	(AF61R)	£1.99
Joystick Controller	(AC53H)	£7.50
Joysticks (Pair)	(AC37S)	£13.95
Le Stick	(AC45Y)	£24.95

Full details all above in MAPLIN catalogue.

★ Delivery next day by Datapost

SELECTED SOFTWARE

ATARI

Attack At Ep-Cyg-4	-1E-16K-KF54J	£34.95
*Baja Buggies	-1C-16K-KB74R	£22.95
Candy Factory	-1D-32K-KF53H	£21.95
Claim Jumper	-1E-116K-KB67X	£34.95
Defender	-1E-16K-KF10L	£29.95
Forth	-1D-24K-YL29G	£62.95
*Frogger	-1C-16K-KB68Y	£22.95
Galaxian	-1E-16K-KF11M	£29.95
Gorf	-1E-16K-KB44X	£34.95
*Hellfire Warrior	-1C-32K-KF02C	£27.45
K-razy Shootout	-1E-8K-BQ63T	£34.95
*Moon Shuttle	-1C-16K-KF22Y	£27.50
Pac-Man	-1E-8K-BQ71N	£29.95
Paint	-1D-48K-KB22Y	£29.95
Picnic Paranoia	-1E-16K-KF13P	£34.95
*Preppie	-1C-16K-KB07H	£21.95
Qix	-1E-16K-KF16S	£29.95
SAM Speech Synth	-1D-32K-KB15R	£47.19
*Shamus	-1E-16K-KB90X	£34.95
Softporn Adventure	-1D-40K-BQ93B	£20.64
Starcross	-1D-32K-KB37S	£29.95
Synassembler	-1D-48K-KB83E	£38.95
*Zaxxon	-1C-16K-KF20W	£31.50
Zork I	-1D-32K-BQ94C	£29.95
Zork II	-1D-32K-BQ95D	£29.95
Zork III	-1D-32K-KB31J	£29.95
*3D-Supergraphics	-1C-40K-BQ29G	£31.95

Plus over 280 other titles for Atari.

COMMODORE 64

Temple Of Apshai (Part 1)	-1D-BC57M	£27.45
Upper Reaches (Part 2)	-1D-BC58N	£13.80
Curse Of Ra (Part 3)	-1D-BC59P	£13.80
Sword Of Fargoal	-1D-BC60Q	£20.75
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	-1D-BC61R	£20.75
Jump Man	-1D-BC62S	£27.45

DRAGON

Berserk	-1E-BC32K	£19.95
Black Sanctum	-1C-BC78K	£7.95
Dragon Trek	-1C-BC82D	£9.95
Galax Attax	-1E-BC79L	£19.95
Quest	-1C-BC41U	£7.95
Wizard War	-1C-BC83E	£7.95

Plus 30 other titles for Dragon

SPECTRUM

The Hobbit (48K)	-1C-BC88V	£14.95
Timegate (48K)	-1C-BC89W	£6.95
Space Intruders (16K)	-1C-BC90X	£4.95
Meteor Storm (16K)	-1C-BC91Y	£4.95
Chess Player (48K)	-1C-BC92A	£6.95
Speakeasy (48K)	-1C-BC93B	£4.95

VIC20

Crush, Crumble & Chomp (+16K)	1C-KK10L	£20.75
Datestones Of Ryn (+16K)	-1C-KK13P	£13.80
Invasion Orion (+16K)	-1C-KK12N	£17.25
Monster Maze	-1E-KK11M	£27.45
Plattermania	-1E-KK14Q	£27.45
Princess & Frog	-1E-KK16S	£29.95
Rescue At Rigel (+16K)	-1C-KK08J	£20.75
Ricochet (+8K)	-1C-KK15R	£13.80
Sword Of Fargoal (+16K)	-1C-KK09K	£20.75
Tank Arcade	-1C-KH18U	£11.95

Plus 80 other titles for VIC20

**Disk versions also available though price and memory size may be different.*

Send sae now for our new software leaflet with details of all programs added since Maplin catalogue.
Order As XH52G Issue 4.

MICROWRITER

The new hand-held word processor that eliminates the need for a typist. You can learn the Microwriting technique in less than an hour and produce perfectly typed text the same day.

Microwriter (AF62S) £485 + £72.75 VAT★
Complete Word Processor Package (Microwriter, printer and lead) (AF63T) £1,455 + £218.25 VAT★

Available ONLY by mail order or from WESTCLIFF shop.

★ Delivery next day by Datapost

ATARI®

AUTHORISED ATARI SERVICE CENTRE

The brilliant new colour computer

SORD M5

A superb new home computer with one of the most powerful colour video processors available. An incredible 32 sprites simultaneously and 16K of RAM dedicated to graphics alone. Powerful Z80A (3.5MHz) main processor. Three tone generators and noise generator all with envelope control like a mini-synthesiser. Complete with BASIC and superb handbooks for beginners. All this for just £189.95 (AF64U)

INTEREST FREE CREDIT NOW!

If your order contains over £120 worth of computer hardware apply now for interest free credit by telephoning: Mail-order: (0702) 552911. London Shop: 01-248 0926. Birmingham Shop: 021-356 7292. Southend shop: 0702 554000 or write to P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.
You pay 10% down, then 10% per month for a further nine months (to nearest penny).

Credit quotations on request. This offer subject to approval which can take up to 48 hours (APR = 0%).

Mapsoft full colour catalogue. Price £1 incl. post. Maplin catalogue contains full details of all hardware and lots of software. On sale now in all branches of W. H. Smith, price £1.25 or £1.50 incl. post from PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex.

Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel. Southend (0702) 552911 (Sales).
Demonstrations at our shops NOW.
159-161 King St., Hammersmith, W6. Tel. 01-748 0926. 284, London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel. (0702) 554000. Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel. (021) 356 7292.
All goods delivered in UK mainland carriage paid, but add 50p if total order less than £5 except catalogues. Orders including items marked ★, delivery next day by Datapost.
Subject to availability. All prices include VAT unless shown. Prices correct at time of going to press.

QUICK, SMART AND EFFICIENT

PRODUCTS FOR THE SPECTRUM, VIC-20, ZX81

FOX SPECTRUM

48K UPGRADE KIT
(ISSUE 2 MACHINES ONLY)

A high quality kit at a new LOW, LOW PRICE, which simply plugs into existing sockets within your Spectrum. No soldering is required and step by step instructions are supplied.

PROBABLY THE BEST KIT AVAILABLE AT DEFINITELY THE LOWEST PRICE.

£20.99

Should you require any more information on the kit (or any other items). Please phone or write to us at the address below.

Give your VIC-20 a new DIMENSION

Vixen RAM cartridge £34.95
Switchable between 16k or 8k+3k.
Gives you the option of full 16K or 8K and 3K RAM in one package. When added to a standard VIC-20 gives 16384 bytes of extra memory in memory blocks 1 and 2 or 3092 bytes of extra memory into the 3k memory block and 8192 bytes of extra memory switchable between memory blocks 1 and 3.

- Fully compatible with available motherboards modules.
- Simply plugs into the rear expansion port of computer.
- No re-addressing of existing BASIC programs needed.

From Fox the new FDS for the SPECTRUM, ZX81, JUPITER ACE, and the ORIC as illustrated.

This elegant desk top system, designed for the professional user. In its slimline case, the superior keyboard contains all the graphic characters for the above computers. With the additional function keys and SPACE-BAR, speedy and accurate data entry is made simple. The Fuller FDS is easy to install, based on the very popular FD42 system, it requires no soldering or technical knowledge. For the user who is reluctant to install his computer circuit board inside the FDS a buffer is available (at extra cost) which simply plugs onto the expansion port and connects directly to the keyboard.

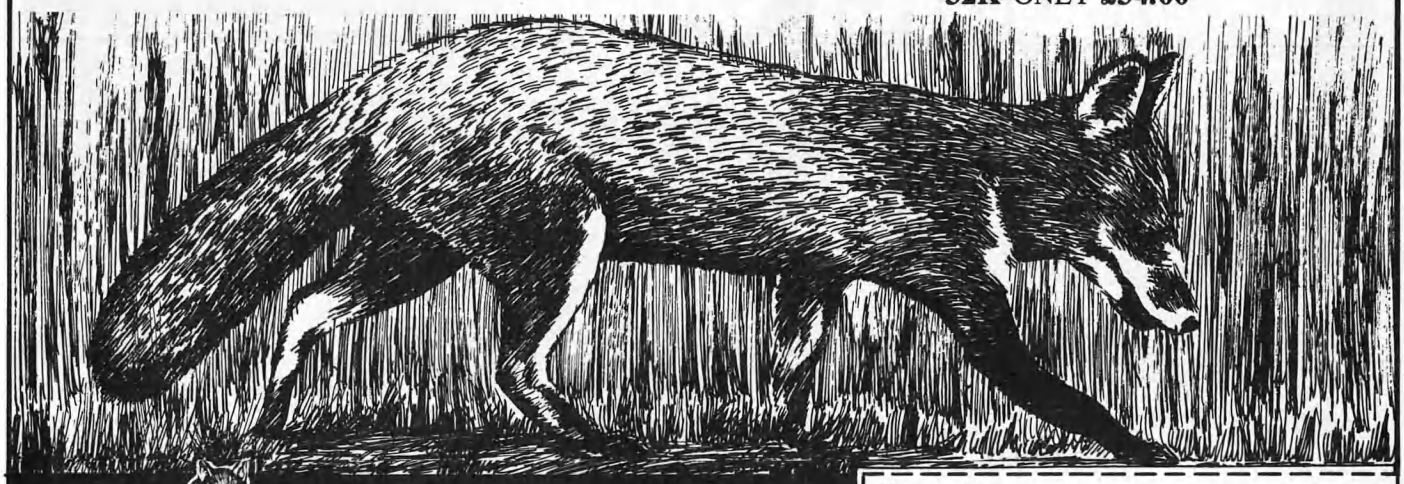
£39.95 incl.

HARDWARE ZX81

PANDA

The famous Panda Expandable Ram Pack. Massive 16K add-on memory which can easily be expanded to 32K with an optional plug-in module. Supplied in no-wobble design, rugged, injection moulded case, contoured to fit the ZX81 snuggly. Comparable with other add-ons (printer etc.) LED on/off indicator. No additional power needed just plug in and go. British designed and made from top quality components throughout, guaranteed 12 months.

16K ONLY £19.95
32K ONLY £34.00



SEND NOW TO

FOX ELECTRONICS

141 ABBEY ROAD, BASINGSTOKE, HANTS. TEL: 0256 20671

CALLERS WELCOME

Please send me:-

SPECTRUM UPGRADE ☐
VIXEN CARTRIDGE ☐
ZX-PANDA 16K /32K RAM PACK ☐
FDS KEYBOARD ☐

Name .....

Address .....

..... Post Code .....

24HR CREDIT CARD SALES BARCLAYCARD NO.

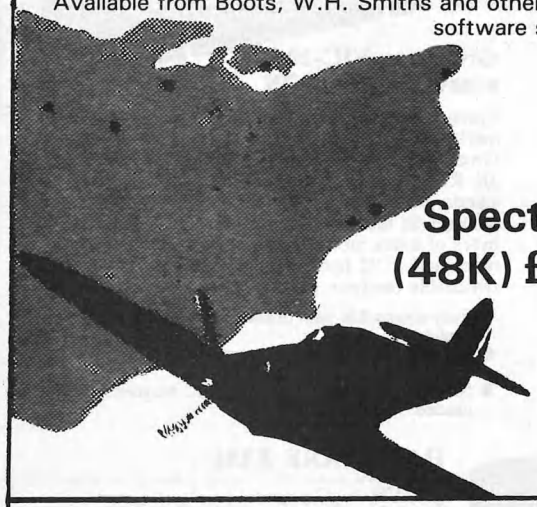
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS PLEASE ADD £3.50 p+p.

Battle of Britain

Strategic Wargame for the Spectrum

One day in summer, 1940. Reports are coming in of enemy bomber squadrons crossing the English coast, target unknown.
How are you to deploy the nine fighter squadrons under your command to intercept the incoming threat!
British and enemy squadron movements are plotted on a superb high resolution screen map of south east England with communications signals presented both visually and in morse code.
Features variable difficulty levels, full control of squadron movements, randomly selected targets and bomber routes for each game, intelligence reports, refuelling etc.
A tense game of strategy for one player.
Available from Boots, W.H. Smiths and other good software stores.



Spectrum (48K) £5.95

Dodg'em

BBC (A+ and B) £5.95

Arcade Action BBC A+ and B

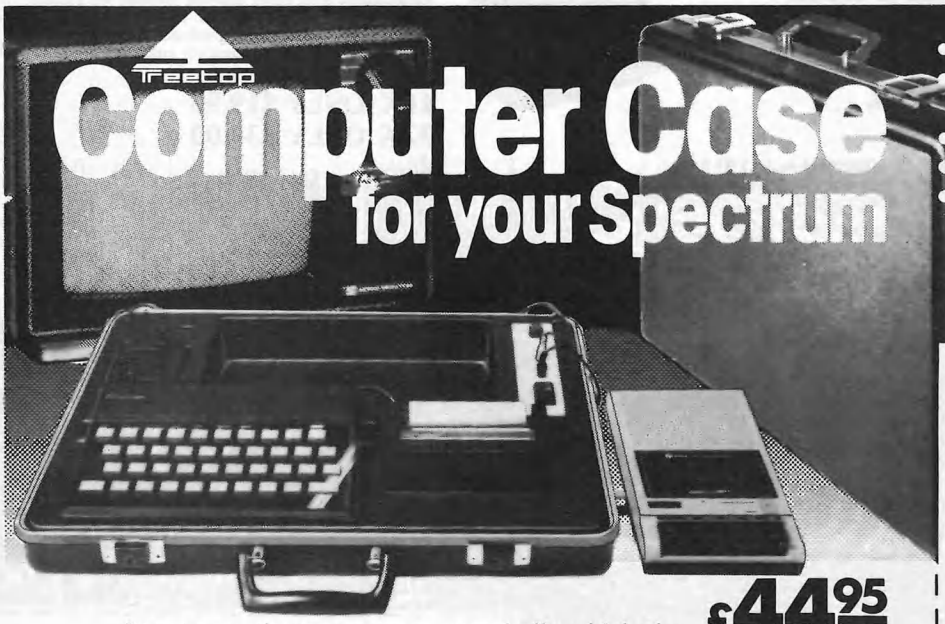
Features 15 levels of difficulty, two driving speeds and up to three computer controlled 'jam' cars.

Available from W.H. Smiths and other good software stores.

Microgame Simulations, 73 The Broadway, Grantchester, Cambridge CB3 9NQ.

Treetop

Computer Case for your Spectrum



- Solves storage problems
- Computer angled for convenient use
- Avoids lengthy setting up
- Hides most of wiring
- Case and console moulded in black grained ABS plastic

Treetop Designs, 61 Widmore Road, Bromley. Kent. BR1 3AA.

£44.95 (plus p & p)

Smart executive type case, purpose built, with locks, special hinges and lift-off lid.

Internal console allows neat installation of computer, power supply and printer in fitted recesses. Provision for housing tape recorders up to 28cm x 15cm.

Aluminium switch panel eliminates constant removal of plugs for both save/load and power off facilities and provides sockets for tape recorder leads, to allow operation in convenient position shown.

All internal wiring and leads supplied to allow easy plug-in installation.

Case lid fitted with shock absorbing foam to protect components when closed and with retaining straps for neat storage of mains and T.V. aerial leads.

To: Treetop Designs
Freepost, Bromley, Kent. BR1 3UZ

Please supply _____ cases at £47.45 each (incl. p&p and insurance)

My cheque/P.O. for £ _____ is made payable to Treetop Designs

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

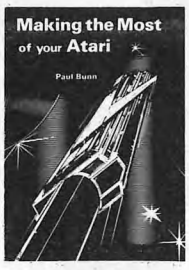
If you are not satisfied we shall of course refund your money, if you return the case undamaged within 14 days.

For those who would compute with the gods

☐ £7.95

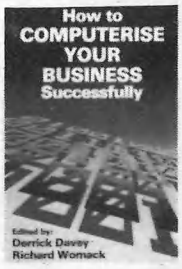
☐ £6.95

☐ £7.95



☐ £8.95

☐ £5.95



☐ £6.95

☐ £7.95

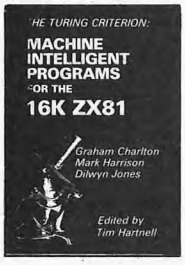
☐ £3.95

☐ £6.95

☐ £4.95

☐ £6.45

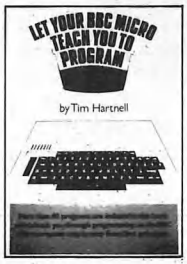
☐ £4.95 (with tape)



☐ £5.25

☐ £4.95

☐ £7.50



☐ £6.45

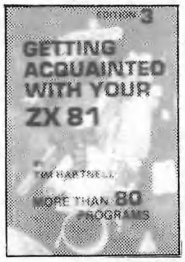
☐ £7.95

☐ £34.95 (with tape)

☐ £6.95

☐ £7.95

☐ £6.95

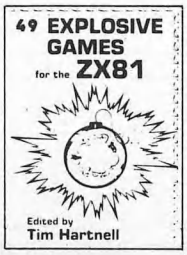


☐ £5.95

☐ £5.95

☐ £4.95

☐ £3.25



☐ £5.95

These books are part of the Tim Hartnell 'Success in the Fast Lane' computer series. Books to give your computer entertainment insurance.

TITLES ARE OBTAINABLE FROM ALL BOOKSELLERS INCLUDING

WH SMITH
John Menzies
Dixons
Boots

INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS

44-46 Earls Court Road, London, W8 6EJ

Interface Publications, Dept. YC, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ

Please send me the books indicated I enclose £

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Save money. Subscribe NOW!

Now's the time to subscribe to Your Computer, Britain's biggest selling home computer magazine. Because as from the October issue we will be increasing the price to keep pace with rising production costs.

Your Computer is fantastic value for money. This year alone the number of pages per issue has increased from 148 in January to 236 in June. And that issue contained three articles for each of the leading home computers: ZX81, Spectrum, BBC and Vic 20; two for the Dragon and one each for the Oric, Atom and Atari, together with regular features such as Response Frame and Software File.

That feast for computer enthusiasts was typical of the value which Your Computer readers have come to expect. But publishing larger and larger issues means that production and mailing costs have increased and so we have reluctantly decided that the subscription rate must go up. So as from the October issue we will be asking you to pay £10.50 for a year's subscription.

That means this is your last chance to obtain Your Computer at the old rate of £9.00 (UK) or £16.00 (Overseas) for 12 issues. So hurry up and subscribe NOW to save money.

Just fill in the coupon and return it to us with your cheque or postal order payable to Business Press International Ltd.

To: Subscription Manager, Your Computer, Business Press International (S&D) Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH.

I wish to save money by taking out a subscription to Your Computer at the current rate of £9.00 for 12 issues (£16.00 Overseas). My cheque/postal order for £9.00 (£16.00 Overseas) is attached.

Alternatively, please debit my Barclaycard/Access/Diners Club/American Express* account.

Signature_____

**Please delete as appropriate*

Please start my subscription with effect from the October 1983 issue.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Registered in England 15137. Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

ARE YOU OUT OF THIS WORLD?

SOFTWARE PROGRAM WRITERS

SILVERSOFT want to hear from you...

We are looking for out of this world, original, creative arcade action games utilising cosmic graphics written for any of the popular range of home computers.

If you think the games you have invented would challenge other space travellers contact:
Dougie Bern at SILVERSOFT LIMITED, now,
London House 271/273 King Street London W6
Telephone: 01.748 4125.

SILVERSOFT

YOUR LETTERS

SAVE ME FROM ADVENTURE

Deep into my Agatha Christie I hardly heard the surreptitious suggestion "Why don't we get a micro?"

"A micro what?" I asked carelessly, my mind more engaged on the first body in the conservatory than the promises of a microwave or even a microscope.

"You know, a microcomputer", came the knowledgeable reply.

I should of course have decreed there and then that no computer, micro or otherwise, would ever enter our home. Next time I"ll know. The arrival of the black box caused a fuss more generally applicable to the birth of kittens or the death of a great aunt.

We spent long hours playing all kinds of zap and aliens games. Never ending beep-beep-beep, boing, zap and splat, rather like a sort of animated *Beano* with sound. The tapes multiplied, the aliens got nastier and his scores went off the top of the counter. Mine stayed in the hundreds.

Then we bought a maze game and ate apples all day. A definite improvement — my scores rocketed and at last I was the one with eyestrain. We began buying a magazine or two. We read such delights as *Peeking and Poking* and *Debugging Your Program* — akin to delousing?

I had just begun to delight in the intricacies of machine code, getting excited about LDRs and RRCAs and how to collapse my stack, when he triumphantly produced an adventure game.

I tried to explain that I didn't *want* to steal someone else's treasure or chop off a goblin's head — I'm just not violent or materialistic. Golden chalices would simply look out of place on our table.

Every day of the week he rushes home from work to see if he can outwit the witch, swim the river or rescue the helpless princess. My suggestion of saying please to the goblins was met with a roll of the eyes and a "Shshsh — I'm thinking".

Still, at least I can remain undisturbed to discover the identity of the murderer after all. And of course, make the coffee while he is busy rescuing yet another princess in distress.

A M Morton, Kew, Surrey.

ARCADIA RAVE

The reviews would be greatly improved if the reviewers spent more time trying out the programs.

In the July issue, Meirion Jones said that Arcadia was "just a lacklustre version of Galaxians" but that Schizoids — by the same company — was "much better". This is patently untrue! If Mr. Jones had played these two games for some time he would have discovered that Arcadia has 12 screens of totally different aliens, all of which are anything but dull, whereas to score points in Schizoids all you have to do is avoid the rubbish. The software shop that I go to sent a batch of Schizoids back after testing them because they want to be seen selling only the best software.

Also, why review these two and Molar Maul without reviewing Ah Diddums?

Finally, why not bring back the software rating table you used to have at the end of articles. It makes it a lot easier to pick out the good software without having to ask around.

Andrew M Hay, Sidmouth, Devon.

PROGRAM SAVE

In his article entitled Food for the Dragon — *Your Computer*, July — Vincent Cockett used Poke 114,25 to stop the reset button being used to break his progam, stating that the button's subsequent use would result in the computer restarting as if it had just been turned on. This proved only too true and after my loss of the entire program by using Reset in the middle of the program I wrote the following short machine-code routine for the Dragon which will reinstate any program which has been Newed in this way. The program will also work after a normal New or after any other crash providing that the power supply has not been interrupted.

The routine will bring back a lost program on entry of Exec 32750. However, the program will not work if a new Basic line has been entered or a new variable assigned.

```
10 CLEAR 200,32749
20 DATA 158, 25, 189, 131, 243,
   48, 2, 159, 27, 159, 29, 159,
   31, 57
30 FOR T=1 TO 14
40 READ A: POKE 32749+T,A
50 NEXT T
```

Andrew Williams, Southport, Merseyside.

GENERATING SOUND

I saw the Mozart lives article — *Your Computer*, March 1983. I already had a programmable sound generator, the Zon X-81 by Bi Pak — and wondered if it would work. After a lot of typing I eagerly connected my sound generator and hey presto! It did not work. After all that typing I was not going to give up. I worked out what changes needed to be made and it worked perfectly.

If anybody would like to use their Zon X then the following changes will have to be made.

In line 3 change the values of R and RO:

```
LET R  = 223
LET RO =  15
```

Change line 4 to:

```
4 LET PL = 32350 : IF PEEK 31416
<> 148 THEN LET KY = B/KY
```

Then enter as direct commands:

```
POKE 32430,223
POKE 32470,15
POKE 32479,223
```

As I said earlier it takes a lot of typing but it is well worth it as it shows the capability of the PSG and makes a change from the usual explosions, zaps and so on.

Kevin Sibley, Slough, Berkshire.

INTEGER STORE

In your July issue Nick Goodwin says he has not found much use for multi-dimensioned string arrays. One use on the ZX-81 is to store a list of positive integers in two-byte form, as otherwise the ZX-81 lacks this facility.

Integers up to the limit of 65535 can be placed in a two-dimensional string array of the form A$(N,2) with the lines:

```
LET A$(N,1) = CHR$ INT
  (integer/256)
LET A$(N,2) = CHR$(integer-CODE
  A$(N,1)×256)
```

This makes it possible, for instance, to store all prime numbers up to 65535 in less than 16K. An undimensioned string cannot do this because, as Mr Goodwin points out, in practice it cannot be expanded much beyond 7K. Such a list is sufficient for testing for primes up to the ZX-81's limit of accuracy.

Barrington Bayley, Telford, Shropshire.

LITTLE BUGS

A little bug crept into the Ace sounds article in your July issue. It occurs in the word defined as Note. The mnemonics

```
IN A,(O) and OUT A,(O)
```

both need a number after them to function correctly. In this case the numbers are both zero, so the word Note should read:

```
CREATE NOTE 205 c, PAUSE , 219 c,
  0 c, 205 c, PAUSE , 211 c, 0 c,
  29 c, 32 c, 243 c, 201 c,
```

Another problem occurred in Mark Carne's Dangerman in the Software File of the same issue. Although the actual program was correct there was no way of telling what character the question mark in line 1 was. It should have been CHR$ 78. To enter this

NOBBLING SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

Quote from your April news item, Double Dragon. "Commodore . . . would only say that price was 'all to do with what the market will bear — not to do with what it costs to make'." Quote from your February Response Frame, Time Bomb: "In the first place copying commercial software is robbing the programmer of his/her royalties . . . I can have little sympathy for you if . . ."

Atari software usually sells at between £10 and £30. Also, it is unusual for a Spectrum program to set one back by more than £10. These prices refer to cassette tapes. Of course, games software for the Atari machines is almost certain to be more satisfying but this is a function of the machine, not of the software houses.

In fact, upon careful examination of software pricing one is quickly struck by the fact that the price of commercial software is positively correlated with the price of the host machine. Slight non-linearities in the correlation can be accounted for by introducing the gullibility factor associated with buyers of particular machines.

I nobble software. I do so to acquire a program for my personal use. I also buy. I won a Spectrum and, as a student, I am temporarily affluent. This mixture of buying and procuring makes the average price more realistic. There is no way a program can be made impregnable to someone who is *au fait* with the host machine, so long as the expenditure of effort continues to be rewarding.

If the programmer finds himself suffering from reduced income and if lots of these creative gents so suffer, then their collective misery may yet bring upon them the realisation that it is they and we who count in this sordid business, and they may send their middlemen to join the Golgafrincham Fleet.

Probably not, though. The consumer electronics industry, which now has a good grip on micros, will not allow it. Not that I mind. I keep my overheads low. I manage. But now and then I feel really sorry for others, the consumer classes, those poor unimaginatives, terrified by imaginary time-bombs.

Tim Magee, Bradford, West Yorkshire.

just enter the following Poke, not forgetting to put a space after the graphic T:

POKE 16517,78

Incidentally, I was very impressed by "Ace sounds".

Timothy Skinner,
Hoveton,
Norfolk.

SWAP FAULT

Although I think I checked my Swap program in the July issue, a fault sneaked in.

I discovered it when I got a letter from R J Fox, Surrey, another *Your Computer* reader, who asked me how to change the program to divide a 32K RAM into two 16K parts.

First the error in the original program. Even if it might seem to work, it only swaps two 6K parts instead of two 8K parts. To correct this, change the contents of 16537 to 1F H.

To split a 32K RAM into two 16K parts, start by Poking 16389,127 and New. After this, change 16531 to 80 H and 16537 to 3F H. All USR-routines start at the same adresses.

Peter Havlykke.

HARDWARE

In the article Submarine Mission in the August issue of *Your Computer* details of hardware were omitted. The two-computer version — to be covered in *Your Computer* October was written around the PSGIO — sound/IO — board used for the Mozart programme in your March edition. One board is needed for each computer, though only a single connecting cable is necessary. Like the cassette, both are available from Protek Computing, Clydesdale Bank Bldng, S. Queensferry, Scotland.

Prices are as follows: PSGIO board, each £19.25 inc p/p; cable £4.75 inc p/p.

Rod Hopkins,
Dunfermline,
Fife.

The correction for the 48K version of the Spectrum 3D rotator in *Your Computer*, August Letters, itself stands in need of correction. F& is of course a printing error and should read F7.

Lines 40 to 60 in program 1 of the Vic Saucer Attack in the August issue have been corrupted. Fortunately this program just prints the title screen and can be left out. More importantly some of the data items in program 2 are illegible. The last three numbers in line 200 are 68, 254, 254; the last five in line 210 are 124, 254, 254, 16, 56; and the last three in line 220 are 124, 254, 254.

If you are unable to key in the program but would like a tape of it, send £3.50 to: Damian McComb, 23 Woodland Drive, Quarry Vale, Dungannon, Northern Ireland.

In August's BBC Squeeze program line 4090 should contain the number 155 instead of 150.

EDITORIAL

THE CEASEFIRE HAS BROKEN. After 16 months of silence the big guns of British home computing, Sinclair Research and Acorn, opened up on the same day. Both the Microdrive and the Electron have been on the verge of being launched for so long that neither holds any real surprises — beyond the fact that they now really do exist.

What is surprising though is that the Microdrive is likely to have a greater bearing on computing in the immediate future than the Acorn computer. It is probably the first time an add-on has upstaged a new micro from any company let alone one from a manufacturer as important as Acorn. With the Microdrive Sinclair has proved that a product need not be mechanically sophisticated to be technologically significant.

The months of waiting may indicate that the Microdrive has been costly to perfect even though the components it contains are inexpensive. Because it costs little to build, in a year's time you will probably be able to buy the Microdrive and Interface 1 together for £50 and blank cartridges for £2. After all the minimum price of the 16K Spectrum has dropped from £125 to £90 in just four months.

But even at its present price the Microdrive will affect demand for storage devices above and below it in cost. It fills the yawning gap between the sluggish cassette and the expensive floppy disc drive.

Other companies have also been aiming to make that bridge — Coleco, for example, and Texas Instruments — whose £109 Wafertape is due shortly. Providing Sinclair's product proves sufficiently reliable the price of floppy disc drives may be forced down to compete for sales to those who want fast mass storage for their home micro. At the moment the cheapest disc drive costs three times as much as the Microdrive.

In the 1960s the Philips compact cassette knocked out the reel-to-reel as the main erasable recording medium. Many are now asking whether the Microdrive will in turn deal a similar blow to the cassette.

Sinclair's drive is part of a two-pronged attack on cassettes. His Interface 2, due to be launched later this autumn has a port for cartridges as well as a joystick facility. With plug-in cartridges available for the Spectrum — the machine that sells more cassettes than any other — the effect on the way software is sold in this country could be dramatic.

At the moment cartridges make up only a tiny percentage of all program sales in the UK but in the States, where all the big-selling micros have ROM cartridge ports, there is a fifty-fifty split. For machine owners plug-in modules rule out loading problems; for software manufacturers they reduce the risk of piracy and can justify higher selling prices.

The Microdrive itself could also have something to say on the matter of piracy — but only if Sinclair sells tapes to the software houses at a low enough level to make the difference between a blank and a commerical program as small as possible.

Using the Microdrive the sort of software that runs on the Spectrum will become more ambitious: mass storage favours games of strategy, such as board-games and complex adventures, as well as the more serious spreadsheet programs that could load VisiCalc-type files from the stringy-floppy.

It is clear that Sinclair has transformed the Spectrum without making any changes to the machine itself. But if only Sinclair would produce a real keyboard, a Spectrum-like machine incorporating two Microdrives could out-perform micros which cost more than £1,000.

How to write for *Your Computer*

We called this magazine *Your Computer* precisely because we welcome your views, tips and hints and even your criticism of machines and software in general. If you would like to see your name in print, whether on a Software File program or a full-blooded article, here is how to go about it. Ideally, all articles should be typed double-spaced on one side only of uniform sheets of paper. If listings can be dumped directly from a printer — you can always use a friend's or user group's — this minimises the risk of error. In a perfect world a cassette would accompany the article. That considerably speeds up the checking process. Not only do you get to air your own discoveries and opinions, but we will even pay you for the privilege. We pay £35 per published page — that's as it appears in the magazine and includes illustrations.

Why not give it a try? You have nothing to lose but your postage.

Editor
TOBY WOLPE
Assistant Editor
MEIRION JONES
Staff Writer
SIMON BEESLEY
Production Editor
IAN VALLELY
Sub-editor
PAUL BOND
Editorial Secretary
LYNN DAWSON
Editorial: 01-661 3144
Subscriptions: U.K. £9 for 12 issues.

ABC

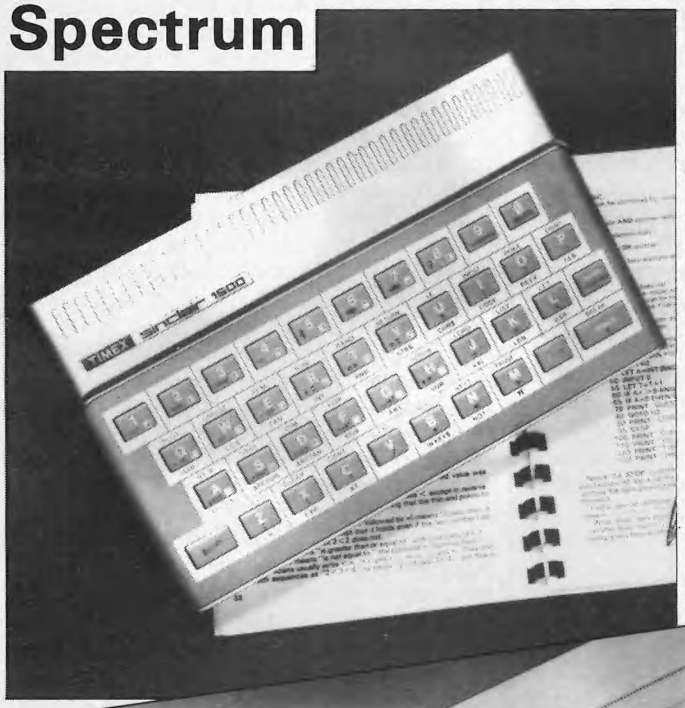
Printed in Great Britain for the proprietors Business Press International Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500 Telex/grams: 892084 BIPRESG. ISSN 0263-0885. Printed by Riverside Press Ltd, Whitstable, Kent, and typeset by Instep Ltd, London EC1.

Advertisement Manager
PHILIP KIRBY 01-661 3127
Assistant Advertisement Manager
PETER RICE 01-661 8441
Advertisement Executives
BILL ARDLEY 01-661 8484
NIGEL BORRELL 01-661 3660
JULIAN BIDLAKE 01-661 8458
Northern Office
RON SOUTHALL 061-872 8861
Advertisement Secretary
JEANETTE MACKRELL
Classified
CLAIRE NOTLEY 01-661 3036
Publishing Director
CHRIS HIPWELL

Your Computer, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

© Business Press International Ltd 1983

Today's American Timex-Sinclair 2000 could be tomorrow's British Spectrum



NOW THAT THE NEW range of Timex Sinclairs has gone on sale in America the implications are clear for Britain. Sinclair's launch of the Interface II in September which allows cartridge software and joysticks to be plugged into the Spectrum is only a temporary measure. To keep the Spectrum competitive as Texas, Atari and almost everyone else drops their prices to £100 Sinclair will have to build in even more features. Although he plans to move into the 16-bit arena Sinclair is not planning to move out of the games machine bargain basement just yet. A Spectrum with built-in cartridge and joystick ports together with three channel sound and a better keyboard around fit the bill. This is almost exactly what the Timex Sinclair 2000 is. The Spectrum lookalike Timex 1500 is merely a ZX-81 with a built in 16K RAMpack.

In the 1980's a microbus was a red VW van full of hippies. Now a Swansea Sord dealer called Coteglade has appropriated the word to mean a double-decker loaded with microcomputers. "There is no way that a person in Bangor or Aberystwyth is going to travel to Swansea simply to see us" says Coteglade's Andy Shercliff "so we must go to them".

Dragon — speak to me

NOW YOUR DRAGON will be able to articulate — a synthesiser enabling speech to occur simultaneously with graphics is available from JCB Microsystems.

Depending on length of individual words, around 40 words can all be spoken from one command. Five new Basic commands are introduced when the module is plugged in. The Say command controls around 200 predefined words, but you can create your own vocabulary from a set of 64 allophones, or speech sound components.

The £37.95 speech synthesis module is based on the General Instrument SP0256 Speech Processor. Apart from the Texas Instruments synthesiser, which is also used in the BBC, there is only one other chip, the Votrax, in current use for this end of the market.

CRL names the fifth man

THE SMILE that says I've finished. Following three months of after-school programming, 15-year-old Richard Taylor has put the final touches to Fifth, an extension to Spectrum Basic for the machine-code-shy games programmer.

Taylor is also author of the highly successful Computer Rentals High Resolution program for the ZX-81, the software equivalent of a course of monkey glands for Sinclair's aging machine.

CRL boss Clement Chambers is clearly deeply impressed by Taylor's software writing: "After the hi-res program I thought 'Who is this masked man'." At £9.95 Fifth offers 25 commands and 13 extra functions for fast and smooth animation and will also help you create more impressive sound effects.

It is interrupt-driven and so is unaffected by the speed of Basic. Its main advantage for the layman over machine code is that a Fifth routine can be nested in a Basic program and because of its Basic-like format reveals at a glance just how it works and what it is there for.

Sinclair prize for breakfast

SNAP, CRACKLE, POP, zap, zap, zap; Tony the Tiger says Sinclair is Grrreat! Instead of the traditional plastic cartoon characters which drop out of the box into your bowl of cornflakes, Kellogs and Asda stores have come up with a new way to sell more cereals. From 12 September to 8 October anyone buying a packet of Frosties and a packet of Rice Krispies from an Asda store will be able to enter a wordsquare competition to win £250 of Sinclair goodies. Each of the 93 stores will have a prize to give away consisting of a 48K Spectrum, ZX Printer and ten Sinclair cassettes ranging from Vu 3D to Horace goes skiing.

Prices — Texas and Atari enter the £100 bargain basement

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS has set off another avalanche in computer prices by dropping the 16-bit TI-99/4A from £150 to £99. Better design has made the cuts possible. Atari is reacting by dropping the price of the 400 to around £100 and the 800 to £200 in order to make way for the new 600XL which arrives this month for £159 and the 800XL which will cost £249.

Rumbelows has taken £10 off the 16K Spectrum, to £89.95 and Sinclair is selling a ZX-81 starter pack which consists of ZX-81, RAMpack and a free software cassette for £45. Two years ago it would have cost you £125. With ZX-81s wholesaling at less than £20 further cuts are likely. The Colour Genie previously £199 for 16K is now on sale at £168 for 32K plus £40 worth of free software.

The Aquarius is not being officially discounted by Mattel, although Silica Shop is offering the 4K machine with 16K of RAM for £99. The RAMpack would ordinarily cost £29.95. Sord has already sliced the M-5's price by £40 to £149.95. Existing M-5 users will be able to obtain the Basic-G graphics cartridge, ordinarily worth £35 for free.

Dragon Data believes that "There are two market leaders as far as we're concerned — Sinclair and Dragon," and to this end a 64K Dragon will soon be introduced for less than £200. A Dragon 128 is also planned. Officially Commodore who helped to start the price collapse by reducing the CBM 64 to £239 will only say "Everyone else is fighting us," but in America the 64 is set to drop to $99 eventually. In Britain the price could be £150 this year and £99 next with the Vic-20 selling for unbelievably low prices.

Your Computer breaks record

YOUR COMPUTER is now much the biggest-selling computer magazine in Britain, and that is official. The latest figures from the Audit Bureau of Circulations which keeps watch on magazine and newspaper sales shows that *Your Computer* sold an average of 120,488 copies each month for the first half of this year. No other computer magazine has yet broken the magic 100,000 barrier. When *Your Computer* started up in June 1981 it was Britain's only home computer magazine. It started as a bimonthly with a 40,000 print run but was such a success that it went monthly in October of the same year.

Your Computer artist's impressions of the new range of Sinclair micros. The decision to move up from 8-bits to 16-bits has delayed their introduction but both the desk-top and the portable should come next year.

ZX-84 sweet 16-bitter

WHATEVER SINCLAIR may do to freshen up the appeal of his 8-bit Z-80 based ZX-81s and Spectrums he knows that the future lies with 16-bit processors with greater speed that can address more memory.

The core of his plans for 1984 is a £300 machine designed around a Motorola 68000 16-bit processor, which will compete with business machiens like the IBM PC which can cost ten times as much. Sinclair's machine will incorporate Microdrives which will make it slower than its disc-based rivals but will make it easier to make it portable.

Sinclair would like to build the flat screen into the project — now codenamed ZX-84 — but delays may make that impossible. His first flat screen TV will now probably be launched in October and so it may not be possible to produce the larger flat screens for the ZX-84 till the middle of next year.

Sinclair watchers speculate that the ZX-84 will also contain a Z-80 chip, partly to encourage current ZX fans to move up.

Olympus is offering a pocket-sized microcassette recorder designed specifically for loading home computers. In addition to storing programs on CT15 tapes the Pearlcorder C100 can be used as a conventional dictation recorder. The only catch is the price, around £70 when it is launched next month.

Apple falls on the MPF II

WHEN THE MICROPROFESSOR MPF II appeared, with the performance of an Apple for a fraction of the price it looked too good to be true. Now Apple has obtained a high court order restraining Sirtel from selling the Microprofessor in Britain. Apple's Mike Spring claims that the MPF II which is built by Multitech in Taiwan contains a copy of the Apple ROM.

LOTHLORIEN

WARMASTERS

BATTLE YOUR WAY THROUGH TIME WITH WARGAMES FROM ANCIENT GREECE TO THE 21st CENTURY

470 **TYRANT OF ATHENS**
adventure wargame
ZX81 16K : Spectrum 16K
Dragon 32 : Tandy Color 32K

431 **PELOPONNESIAN WAR**
diplomacg and strategic wargame
ZX 81 16K

BC 30 **ROMAN EMPIRE**
AD
strategic wargame with 3 levels of play.
ZX81 16K : Spectrum 16K
Dragon 32 : Tandy Color 32K
Atari 400/ 800 48K
BBC Model B

1150 **SAMURAI WARRIOR**
adventure game in medieval Japan.
ZX81 16K : Spectrum 16K
Dragon 32

1201 **WARLORD**
adventure wargame set in medieval Japan. 3 levels of play.
ZX81 16K : Spectrum 48K
Dragon 32 : Tandy Color 32K
(coming soon for Atari and ORIC 1-48K)

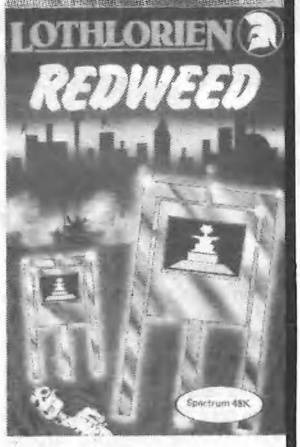
1800 **PRIVATEER**
real time graphics games to sink French warships.
Combined cassette contains both
ZX81 16K AND Spectrum 48K
for only £4.50

1861 **JOHNNY REB**
all graphics wargame for **1 or 2 players,** manoevering troops on a battlefield.
Spectrum 48K

1944 **PARAS**
all graphics wargame to destroy enemy bridge.
2 battlefields, 10 levels of play.
BBC Model B

1995 **REDWEED**
all graphics wargame in which you must prevent the Martians and Redweed reach London.
Spectrum 48K

2000 **BATTLEZONE 2000**
all graphics tactical wargame to destroy the supertank before it escapes from the map. 10 levels of play.
BBC Model B



PROGRAMMERS — help fill the gaps with your wargames.
Machine code programmers wanted.

PRICES

ZX81 16K	£4.50	BBC-B	£6.95
Spectrum	£5.50	Dragons	£6.95
Atari	£12.50	Tandy	£7.95

Available from better software shops or direct by mail order. Access Number, Cheques or Postal Orders. Please payable to:

M.C. LOTHLORIEN
Dept YC8, 4 Granby Road, Cheadle Hulme, Cheshire SK8 6LS

SOFTWARE

for ZX-81, Spectrum, BBC Micro, Dragon or Atari

50 Maths programs on 5 cassettes provide a complete course for users from 6 to 76. Improve your Maths and programming skill with Simon Software. Each tape contains 10 programs, written in Basic, making full use of COLOUR and SOUND to stimulate interest, also allowing selection of different levels of difficulty.

Maths 1	Number, Area Fractions, Decimals, Money, Length, Number, Estimation, Test 1, Game 1.
Maths 2	Volume, Ratio, Percentages, Perimeter, Bases, Time, Number, Estimation, Test 2, Game 2
Maths 3	Directed Number, Co-ordinates, Angles, Scale, Probability, Density, Temperature, Estimation, Test 3, Game 3.
Maths 4	Square Roots, Indices, Circles, Inequalities, Statistics, Number, Fractions, Angles, Test 4, Game 4.
Maths 5	Equations, directed Number, Statistics, Probability, circles, Equations, Pythagoras, Simultaneous Equations, Test 5, Game 5.

High quality tapes copied at normal speed for problem-free loading. Cassettes (with 10 programs) — £4.95. Booklet containing complete set of printed programs — £2.45 (not yet available for Dragon and Atari). Please add 55p for postage and packing. Send s.a.e. for free catalogue of other education programs. (Dealer enquiries welcomed — generous quantity discounts!)
Send cheque/P.O./Requisition order to:

SIMON SOFTWARE
DEPT YC, FREEPOST, NEW END
REDDITCH B96 6NE

Please state type of computer:
ZX-81 (1K), ZX-81 (16K), SPECTRUM, BBC MICRO, DRAGON or ATARI.

STARTECH

Absolutly the lowest prices!

BLANK DATA CASSETTES

£5-95 Inc VAT Postage and Packing 45p

Computer Grade Data Cassettes suitable for use in all of todays home computers.
Each comes with its own case.

Tick for further information
☐ VIC 20 PRODUCTS
☐ COMMODORE 64
All prices subject to availability or change without notice

PLEASE SEND ME
Pack of 10 Data Cassettes

Qty	Price	TOTAL
☐	£6.40 inc. p&p	☐

Name _____
Address _____
I enclose Cheque, P/O for _____
CREDIT CARD ☐ ACCESS ☐ BARCLAY CARD ☐ (24hr. ANSAPHONE SERVICE)
YC7

STARTECH 208 Aigburth Rd, Aigburth, Liverpool L17. 051 727-7267

YOUR COMPUTER TOP 20

Game	Company	Machine
☐Alien Dropout	Superior Software	BBC
☐Arcadia	Imagine	Vic-20
☐Blue Max	Synaps	Atari
☐Bonka	Morrison	Dragon
☐Flight Simulator	Psion	ZX-81
☐3D Grand Prix	D. K. Tronics	ZX-81
☐Hobbit	Melbourne House	Spectrum
☐Jet Pac	Ultimate	Spectrum
☐Jumping Jack	Imagine	Spectrum
☐Krell	Rabbit	Vic-20
☐Krazy Kong	Software City	Vic-20
☐Manic Miner	Bug Byte	Spectrum
☐Pimania	Automata	ZX-81
☐Protector	Quicksilva	BBC
☐Q S Synthesiser	Quicksilva	BBC
☐Shamus 2	Synaps	Atari
☐Starship Command	Acornsoft	BBC
☐Transylvanian Tower	Shepherd	Spectrum
☐Traxx	Llamasoft	Vic-20
☐Winged Avenger	Workforce	Spectrum

My Talking Computer will teach me to tell time and learn tables

YOU ARE NEVER too young for computers says Burke C Pullman of Microspeech. The first product from Microspeech designed to demonstrate this is a talking computer for 3 year-olds and up. For around £60. My Talking Computer comes complete with a suite of programs ranging from a talking clock which Microspeech claims can teach a child to tell the time in less than a day, to tables programs, calculations and games.

Burke C Pullman says that they adopted a non-standard keyboard because "the Qwerty keyboard is intimidating." Each program has a separate overlay for the spillproof keyboard and the overlays are bound into a book. When the child pushes the square marked On an American woman's voice asks him or her to press Go and then asks questions or plays games which require the child to respond by pushing the correct areas of the keyboard. The most spectacular program is the talking clock which has clock hands instead of the keyboard which the other programs use. The voice issues commands like "Set the hand to two thirty" and soundly ticks-off anyone who gets it wrong before eventually giving instructions to get it right. The Talking Computer has been used with some success in a remedial unit at Fountaindale School.

The machine is battery powered and sturdily built to resist the ravages of young children. Inside it has an 8-bit processor not entirely unlike a 6502, 28K of RAM and a massive 128K of ROM containing 21 programs. The computer will accept further 128K and 256K ROMs which will deal with music, learning foreign languages, and more games. My Talking Computer was designed in Britain by Microspeech and Electroplay and is manufactured in Hong Kong. It will be available in High Street stores from October.

Sweet Talker is a new plug-in speech module for the Spectrum from Cheetah Marketing. It is an allophone speech device with a built-in speaker. Cheetah promises "no more lonely nights — a companion for just £34.95" presumably referring to the time it will take you to program in speech one sound at a time. Also illustrated is Cheetah's 32K RAMpack for the 16K Spectrum, which costs £39.95. Cheetah is on 01-240 7939.

Snow white software from magnificent 7

SEVEN LEADING U.K. software houses have formed the nucleus of an organisation which says it is committed to maintaining promised mail-order delivery times, replacing defective stock and dealing promptly with customer and dealer complaints.

Gosh, as Batman would say — and indeed GOSH is the acronym formed from the new organisation's title, the Guild of Software Houses. The seven sisters of the British software world who founded GOSH are Bug-Byte, New Generation, Virgin, Salamander, Quicksilva, Silvasoft and Softek. So if these companies are failing to provide you with proper service you now have carte blanche to get on the phone to GOSH secretary Mike Johnston, 01-801 9172.

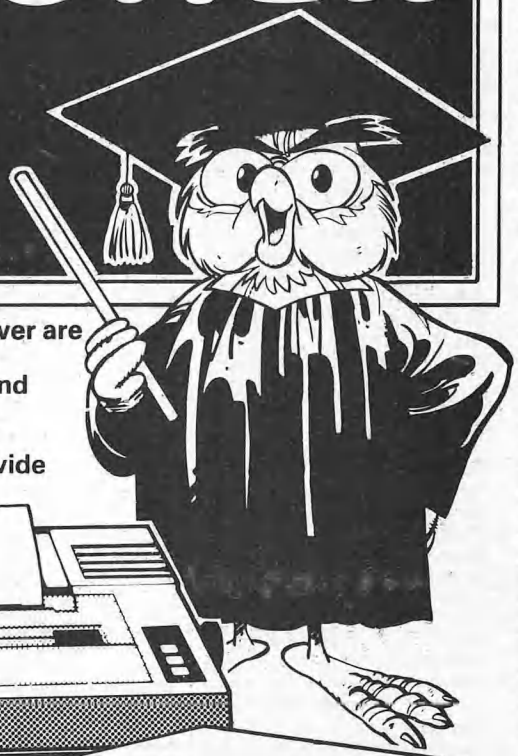
"We needed an organisation with teeth which means putting in a lot of money to run an office" commented Guild Chairman Nick Alexander. So members pay a hefty £500 on election to the Guild. If they blot their escutcheon they will be subject to the Guild Disciplinary Procedure involving fines, explusion and general casting into the outer darkness.

The Guild is really the brainchild of the Computer Traders Association, itself formed in September last year by companies like Atari, Tandy, Boots, John Menzies, Virgin and Silvasoft. "There are two aspects to software trading — political and legal" said Nigel Buckhurst of the CTA. "While we're very good on export advice and dealing with government departments, we felt it was wrong for CTA to get too involved in legal problems, which are also very expensive."

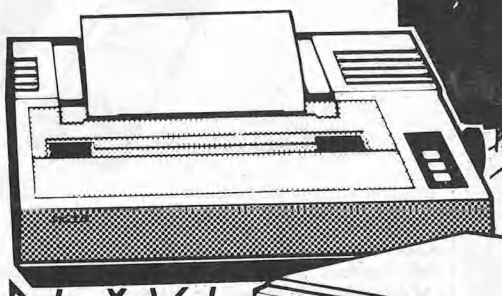
Hence the formation of the Guild. As time goes on, CTA plans to form other specialist sub-groups and is working on one dealing with business computers together with the Office Machine Equipment Federation.

More importantly CTA has plans to stop the selling of software in the U.K. altogether. This is a legal nicety — software will be licensed rather than sold, so it will never be the property of the end user. This would make life tough for tape libraries and software poachers. This could be almost as revolutionary as the clause in GOSH's customer guarantee that says members undertake to avoid advertising products as available before this is in fact the case.

MICRO POWER ARE TOP OF THE CLASS!



. . . AND WE'VE WORKED HARD TO BE THE BEST! Micro Power are an official service and information centre, and we are major suppliers to Government and educational establishments, and stock the complete range of Acornsoft and Program Power software as well as a wide range of B.B.C. Micro and general computing books. Our expert staff are always on hand to provide advice and assistance in the relaxed atmosphere of our showroom.



COMPUTERS

BBC Model A	299.00
BBC Model A with 32K	339.00
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B with Disk Interface	P.O.A.

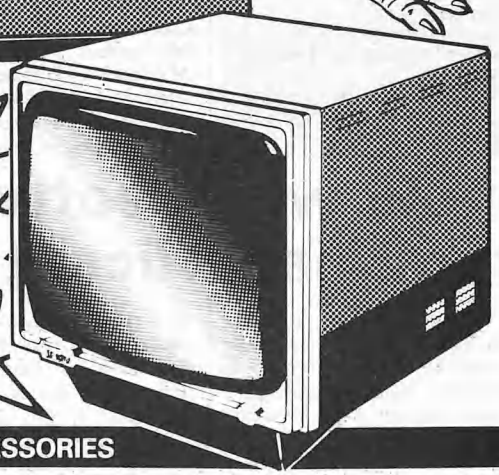
MONITORS

Microvitec 14" colour	286.35
Microvitec 20" colour	343.85
Kaga 12" b & w	123.05

PRINTERS

Epson FX80	458.85
Epson RX80	342.70
Epson MX80 IIIF/T	399.00
Olivetti Spark Jet	399.00
Seikosha GP100A	229.00
NEC PC8023	373.75
Parallel Printer Cable	15.50
Standard 10" tractor feed fanfold paper (per 1000)	9.20
Epson refill ribbons	3.39
Epson MX80 Dust Cover	4.50
Epson FX80 Dust Cover	4.50

FOUR FREE PROGRAM POWER CASSETTES WITH EVERY MODEL B



DISK DRIVES

TEAC 40 track (100k)	228.85
TEAC 40 track (200k)	424.35
TEAC 80 track (200k)	327.75
TEAC 80 track (400k)	569.25
TEAC 80 track double sided (400k)	396.75
TEAC 80 track double sided double drive (800k)	711.85
TEAC CS55ES 40/80 track 100/200k (switchable)	374.90
TEAC CD55ES 40/80 track 200/400k (switchable)	626.75
TEAC connecting cable	17.25
Acorn 40 track (100k)	264.50
Acorn 80 track double sided double drive (800k)	803.85
Torch 80 track double sided double drive, 64k, Z80 & CPN operating system	897.00
Shugart 40 track (100k)	263.35
additional drive for above (100k)	163.30

ACCESSORIES

Concept Keyboard	79.35
Cable for above	20.70
Acorn Joysticks (pair)	13.00
Canvas cover for BBC	3.95
Vinyl cover for BBC	4.50
Complete upgrade	75.00
VIA chip	4.95
Buffer chip LS244	1.25
26-way connector	2.45
Disk interface (including fitting)	97.00
Econet Interface	70.00
3 C12 Cassettes	2.13
3 C15 Cassettes	2.24
3 C20 Cassettes	2.53
SS/SD Diskettes	2.88
DS/DD Diskettes	4.03
Wordwise	45.43
View	59.80
Speech Synthesiser	55.00
Beebpen	45.94
Kisho cassette recorder	19.95
Acorn BBC Recorder	29.90

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. CARRIAGE FREE FOR ALL COMPUTERS, PRINTER, MONITORS AND DISK DRIVES. CARRIAGE FOR BOOKS AND SOFTWARE - ONLY 55p PER ORDER.

Send an SAE for our complete listing of hardware, software and books.
ACCESS and BARCLAYCARD welcome.

WE HAVE PLACED LARGE ORDERS FOR THE ELECTRON: PLEASE 'PHONE FOR AVAILABILITY

MICRO POWER
Dept. YC9
8-8a REGENT STREET,
CHAPEL ALLERTON,
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

MICRO POWER - PUT TO THE TEST WE'LL PASS WITH HONOURS!

I could do that...

Computers use quite a nice trick when they subtract one number from another: they simply switch all the bits in the number to be subtracted — 0 to 1, and 1 to 0, then add 1 — called the "two's complement" of the number. Then all that need be done is to add the resultant numbers. For example: in a 4-bit computer, taking 5 from 11 gives, in binary:

	1011
	- 0101
First — Invert 5	1010
Second — Add 1	1011
Now add	1011
	+ 1011
Gives	1 0110

The most significant bit will not fit in 4 bits — and the computer simply ignores it . . . so it is left with 0110 — 6 — the correct answer! Last month's puzzle dealt with addition — so those of you that did the puzzle will already have done half of this month's. We are looking for the best program to take two 16-bit numbers, in binary, and subtract the second from the first, giving the result in binary too. Next month: Multiplication.

July's competition to write a program which displayed the spread of random numbers proved easy enough for most entrants. The £15 prize goes to S Middleton, 57 Downs Valley Road, Woodingdean, Brighton, for the following program to run on a Dragon 32:

```
10 R=100:DIM F(R)
20 PMODE 4,1:PCLS 0:SCREEN
   1,1
30 FOR I=1 to 150*R
40 N=RND(R)
50 F(N)=F(N) + 1
60 PSET (28 + N*200/R,
   192 - F(N))
70 NEXT I
80 GOTO 80
```

BEGINNERS *first bytes*

Starting out in home computing? First Bytes is for you. Just write to *Your Computer* with any hardware or software problems, no matter how small or simple.

Machine code

"Not only do I not understand machine code but I find the business of typing in other people's machine code programs confusing. Could you explain what, for instance, a hex loader is and what it does?"

UNLESS YOU HAVE an assembler there are two problems with writing machine code on a home micro; that is, where to enter it and how to enter it.

These problems are highlighted on the ZX-81. So slow is the ZX-81's Basic that anyone wanting to write a fast-moving game is greatly encouraged to learn machine code, and perhaps more people have learnt Z80 code on this micro than on any other. Yet, at the same time, it is a particularly awkward micro on which to write machine code.

For a start where can you store the code? One possibility is to lower the top of the Basic program area, RAMtop, and house the code above it. But how can you save it there? Unlike other micros the ZX-81 has no facility for Saving a specified block of memory: you can only Save a Basic program.

The solution adopted by most programmers is to store the code within a Basic program in a Rem statement. It can be safely Poked into the line after the Rem since the Basic interpreter ignores any character after the Rem.

First you need to ensure that there are enough characters on the line to accomodate your machine code routine and also you need to find out where in memory the Rem begins — the start address of your machine code. If the Rem statement on the ZX-81 is the first program line the start address will be 16514.

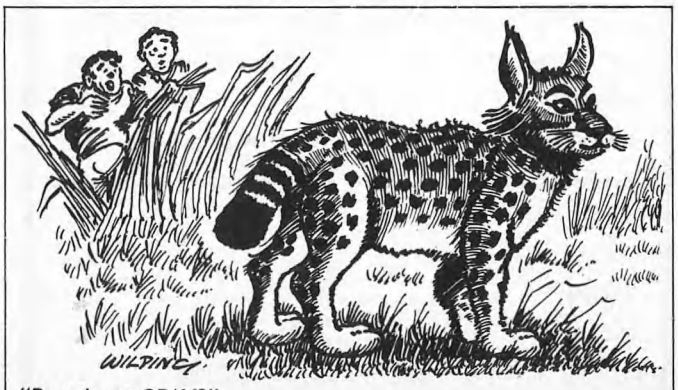
This rather cumbersome procedure is unnecessary on most other micros. Commands like the Spectrum's Save " " code and the Dragon's CSaveM allow you to Save a stretch section of code anywhere in memory, whether within a Basic program or not.

The other problem that often mystifies beginners is the business of entering code. It is probably easiest to insert the machine code instructions in Data statements, read them into a variable and then Poke them into the required section of memory.

The alternative is to input them directly from the keyboard and for this you will need a hexadecimal or decimal loader. A good loader should allow you to input numbers either one at a time or in string and then print out the number and the address to which it has been Poked.

In addition a hexadecimal loader will need to convert the hexadecimal input to decimal. This is because although most machine code programmers prefer to work in hexadecimal most home computers require a number to be in decimal before it can be Poked into memory.

You do not need to understand machine code to be able to use it in your own programs. Many short but effective routines have been published. Typically they are for scrolling the display or inverting the display. If you understand how and where to insert them you can easily pep up your Basic programs.



"Does it run CP/M?"

What does CP/M do?

"Can you define CP/M and explain its advantages?"

CP/M IS A SPECIAL type of program known as an operating system. It usually comes as a standard supplied software package with larger computer systems. Generally it runs on Z80 or 8080-based micros, though there are versions available to run on other processors. It also requires a certain amount of memory, usually 64K and at least one disc drive.

The Camputers Lynx will probably be the first cheap home computer capable of running CP/M, which will greatly increase its importance. But for it to be capable of doing so a user must add memory, in this case 128K of RAM is needed, and a disc-drive.

Nowadays CP/M is firmly established as the standard micro operating system, especially among business or serious users. Originally it was developed as a tool for hobbyists by Gary Kildall, a young

(continued on page 47)

CAMEL PRODUCTS

BLOPROM-81

```
STATUS )      NO. SYSTEM - HEX
       )      EPROM TYPE - 27128
       ) RAM START ADDR - 4000
       ) EPROM ST. ADDR - 0000
       )     JOB LENGTH - 4000
       )           TASK - CHECK
WHICH TASK DO YOU WISH TO DO

W) CHECK  THAT EPROM IS CLEAN

X) READ   THE CONTENTS OF
          EPROM INTO RAM
Y) BLOW   AN EPROM WITH DATA
          FROM RAM

Z) VERIFY THAT EPROM DATA IS
          THE SAME AS IN RAM

Q TO QUIT.........R TO RESTART
FAST CODES AVAILABLE:
   D  H      FOR    WXYZ
```

A uniquely sophisticated EPROM PROGRAMMER as used by various labs. incl. Sinclair Research.

BLOPROM-81
Eprom programmer for the 2516, 27XX single supply families. Yes, even the 27128 from Intel. Check, Read, Program + Verify all or part of Eprom.
So immensely user friendly you'll hardly need the manual. Designed for the beginner but includes a single key entry route for the professional. Supplied as firmware, the m/c driver routine alone is worth more than the price of BLOPROM-81. No Personality Cards or other additions, just a ZX81. Several inbuilt safety features. On-board Vpp generation. 28 pin ZIF socket. Cabled connector and extender plug. ABS case.
Note: Can provide up to 36 inputs or 40 outputs as an I/O **£79.95**

MEMIC-81.2 Faster than a Floppy. Easier than an EPROM.
A 4K CMOS memory and Lithium battery unit. Saves programmes upto 10 years without external power. Plug it into the ZX81 and flick a switch and your program is ready for retrieval. A simple PRINT USR . . . entry loads your program into RAM. Resides in 8-12K but can be moved to 12-16K. Comprehensive notes + example **£29.95**

CRAMIC 81 Banish the Whir, Click and Try again of ZX81 Systems.
16K CMOS RAM and Lithium battery in cabled ABS case, with expansion adaptor. Powers off the ZX81 when running. Resides in 16-32K. Can be used like an ordinary 16K but can also retain program upto 10 years. Ingenious hardware/software allows swopping of RAMs from program **£79.95**

PIO-SP An 8 + 8 line parallel Input/Output card which lets the Spectrum communicate with external systems. Connections on 16 pin sockets. Mating plugs supplied **£18.50**

PIO-81 As PIO-SP but for the ZX81 **£13.00**

DREAM-81 Full 64K Rampack with link options to disable 0-8-16K. Plus a 28 pin EPROM socket for 2716/2732/2764 and even the latest 27128 from Intel. Fast/slow Eprom option. Professionally built and tested. In an ABS case with an LED indicator **£49.95**

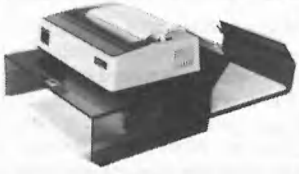
PROMER-81 At last! A low cost reliable programmer for 2516/32, 2716/32 EPROMS. This is the solution to using EPROMs instead of tape. Requires 4×PP3 batteries for a regulated 25 volts. Remarkably prices at **£19.95**

ROM-81 Provides two 24 pin sockets for up to 8K of EPROM memory in the 8-16K area. Eproms are permanent memory which require programmers (see above) to write them. Can use 2516/32 or 2716/32 **£14.95**

PRINTER/MONITOR ACCESSORIES

MSB Monitor Stand for BBC micro. Sits over the Beeb 17"×12"×3.75" P+P £3.50 **£19.95**
PSS Standard printer stands for OKI, Epson etc. 15" × 12" × 4.5" P+P £3.50 **£16.95**
PSL Large model 17"×14.5"×3.75" P+P £3.50 **£19.95**

PSC-2 for Epson MX-100 etc. 21" × 14" × 3.75" P + P £3.50
Custom Printer Stands for larger printers **P.O.A**
POT Printer Output Tray for 11" fanfold paper P+P £3.50 **£16.95**



UK, VAT extra. No VAT on exports P+P UK, Free Europe + 5% — Overseas + 10%.
UK & Worldwide dealerships available.

Cambridge Microelectronics Ltd. One Milton Rd. Cambridge CB4 1UY Tel (0223) 314 814

ORIC SOFTWARE

Dept. YC(1) 118 Worcester Rd, Malvern, Worcs., WR14 1SS

SPECIALIST SUPPLIERS OF ORIC SOFTWARE

BIORHYTHMS 48K	5.95
SYNTHESIZER 48K	7.95
ZODIAC ADVENTURE 48K	9.95
CHESS 48K	9.95
ORIC BASE — Data base 48K	9.95
MULTI GAMES 48K	7.95
ORIC LANDER 48K	7.95
FORTH 48K	17.50

Postage & packing 50p (1 to 7 cassettes)

ORIC CASSETTE LEADS: — 7 PIN DIN — 3 JACKS		2.25
48K ORIC	NOW IN STOCK	169.95
	Postage and packing	5.95
CGP-115	4 COLOUR GRAPHIC PRINTER	149.00
	Cable for Oric Computer	22.95
	Postage & packing	5.95

Return to:
ORIC SOFTWARE, Dept YC(1), 118 Worcester Rd, Malvern, Worcs., WR14 1SS. Tele. Malvern (06845) 62467

I have a 16K Oric ☐
48K Oric ☐
My software interests are: —
Home ☐ Business ☐
Games ☐ Education ☐
Other (Please specify) .....

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Postcode .....
Cheque enclosed .....
Please debit my Access/Visa
AMex/Dclub — With £ .....
No. .....

SOFTWAREE WRITERS: — Lump sum or royalty payments. Send tapes & details.
(Tapes not returned unless postage is included).

reprints

If you are interested in a particular article/special feature or advertisement in this journal

HAVE A GOOD LOOK AT OUR REPRINT SERVICE!

We offer an excellent, reasonably priced service working to your own specifications to produce a valuable and prestigeous addition to your promotional material. (Minimum order 250 copies). Telephone Michael Rogers on 01-661 3457 or complete and return the form below.

To: Michael Rogers, Your Computer, Reprint Department, Quadrant House, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

I am interested in ..... copies of article/advert.

headed ..... featured in this

journal on pages ....., issue dated .....

Please send me full details of your reprint service by return of post.

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

..... Tel. No .....

(continued from page 45)
American computer fanatic who is now a multi-millionaire at the helm of Digital Research, one of the largest micro-software houses in the world.

What makes CP/M so wonderful is that it makes every computer look the same as far as software is concerned. In principle you should be able to load a disc from any CP/M computer into another and the software contained on the disc should load. In practice this does not often happen because different machines use different disc formats and have differing disc hardware.

Discs recorded in the IBM format tend to be the most common and they can usually be swapped between different CP/M machines. The larger machines usually have Basic on disc rather than in RAM, and this means that applications software, that is the programs that run on the machines, only have to be written for one CP/M machine.

It is a trivial matter to transport them to other CP/M machines provided they contain no instructions that make special use of a machines features.

Because CP/M is available on such a wide range of machines, there is a very wide choice of available software. Any manufacturer designing a new business micro will choose to run CP/M as this wide range of software makes his micro look all the more attractive to the buyer. A software manufacturer, on the other hand, will develop software for CP/M because so many people already have it.

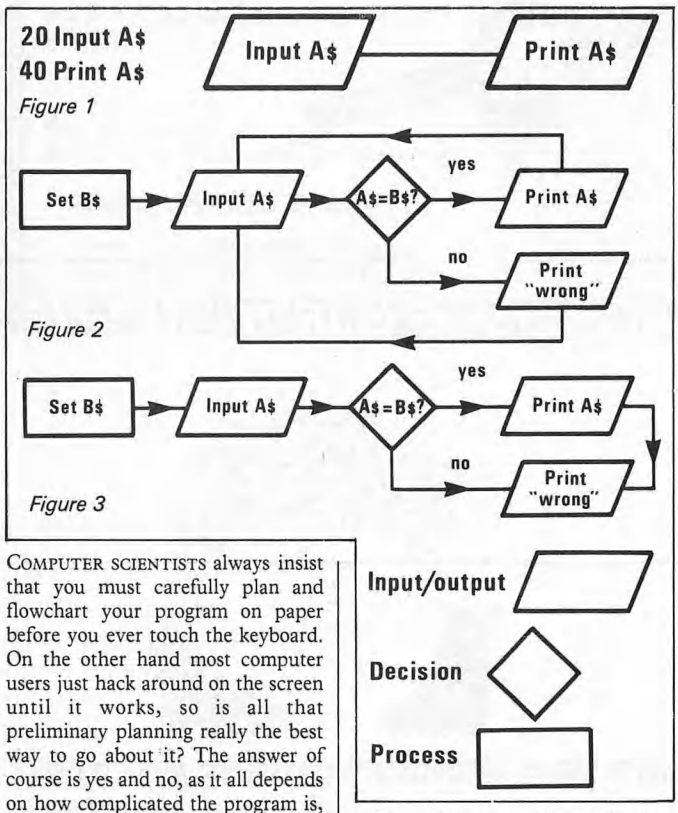
Digital Research has developed a similar product to CP/M which performs the same standardising task, but for graphics. It allows a programmer to develop graphic images on one machine, and will allow the same image to appear on another machine when fed with the same data.

It is unlikely that CP/M will appear on the Spectrum, although not impossible. The reason for this is that Sinclair Research has opted for a non-standard mass media, the Microdrive, and supports it with a number of built-in commands — the ones that appear on the keyboard but cannot yet be used.

Also as the Spectrum has only 48K, loading in CP/M and a relevant version of Basic would not leave much room for applications software.

BEGINNERS first bytes

Program flowcharts



COMPUTER SCIENTISTS always insist that you must carefully plan and flowchart your program on paper before you ever touch the keyboard. On the other hand most computer users just hack around on the screen until it works, so is all that preliminary planning really the best way to go about it? The answer of course is yes and no, as it all depends on how complicated the program is, and how experienced you are.

Without a doubt flowcharts are an excellent way of finding bugs in your programs but to make a start you need to understand the language. There are many symbols used in flowcharting but as far as most programs are concerned there are only three different situations and symbols to worry about.

Input/output describes entering responses from the keyboard or joysticks and sending output to the screen, sound channel or printer.

Process describes any part of the program which manipulates the information.

Decision points are usually the most important parts of the program as it is the arrangement of these which make the computer appear intelligent.

Figure 1 is a very simple flowchart of a routine to print a character on the screen.

Now add a process, a decision point, and an alternative program path.

```
10 LET B$="TEST"
30 IF A$<>B$ THEN 100
100 PRINT"WRONG"
```

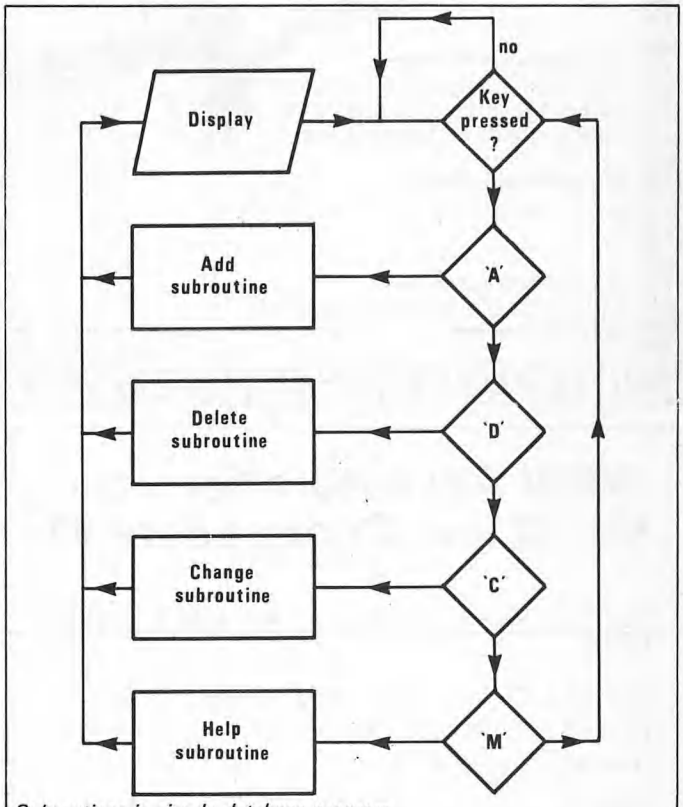
See Figure 2.

Of course that program does not do what you really wanted as even if you are right you are told you are wrong! What we need to add is a longstop which catches you when you are right, and why not automatically return for another input? There is no point going back to the start as B$ is still set.

```
50 GOTO 20
110 GOTO 20
```

See Figure 3.

Keith and Steven Brain



Subroutines in simple database program

Using subroutines

MOST VERSIONS OF Basic allow you to use subroutines, but when should you bother to use this programming method? The important thing about calling a subroutine with Gosub is that the program remembers where it was and Returns to that particular point. The parts of a program to put in a subroutine are really any groups of lines which are used several times.

There is not much point in putting a single instruction like

```
PRINT A$
```

as a subroutine, as you still have to put Gosub — line number — wherever you want to call it in the program. The more complicated your program and the more complex the contents of your subroutine, the more useful it is likely to be.

Arranging your program as a series of subroutines can make it easier to plan, and may also make it run faster. Frequently used subroutines should be put near the start of the program, as each time a Goto or Gosub is met the system searches for that line number from the start of the program.

Parts like instructions which are not needed frequently are often put at the end of a program and are only called at the start of a program, or if you need help. For example, a simple database program might consist of a help subroutine, three 'action' subroutines, and a keycheck routine which decides where the program should branch. See drawing above.

Keith and Steven Brain

ADVENTURES

for

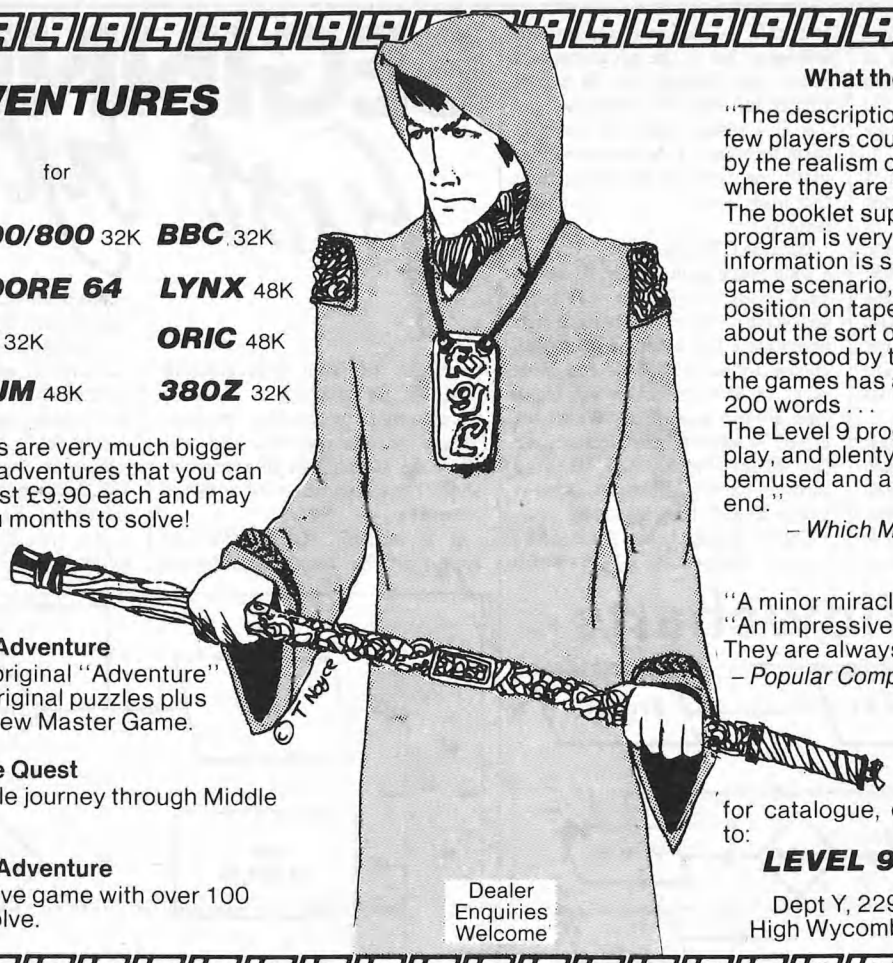
ATARI 400/800 32K **BBC** 32K

COMMODORE 64 **LYNX** 48K

NASCOM 32K **ORIC** 48K

SPECTRUM 48K **380Z** 32K

These games are very much bigger than normal adventures that you can buy. They cost £9.90 each and may well take you months to solve!



1) Colossal Adventure
The classic original "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus a complete new Master Game.

2) Adventure Quest
An epic puzzle journey through Middle Earth.

3) Dungeon Adventure
A truly massive game with over 100 puzzles to solve.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

What the reviewers say

"The descriptions are so good that few players could fail to be ensnared by the realism of the mythical worlds where they are the hero or heroine . . . The booklet supplied with each program is very helpful. Extensive information is supplied about the game scenario, saving your current position on tape and there are hints about the sort of words which are understood by the computer. Each of the games has a vocabulary of about 200 words . . .
The Level 9 programs are great fun to play, and plenty happens to keep you bemused and amused for hours on end."
– Which Micro & Software Review, August

"A minor miracle of programming", "An impressive suite of adventures. They are always a pleasure to play"
– Popular Computing Weekly, 12 May & 23 June

Send order, or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept Y, 229 Hughenden Road
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

NEW Adventure for your Vic-20 and Commodore 64

For Your Vic-20 + 16K the **enchanted Chalice** £8.50.

For your CBM 64 **Dead Man's gold** £9.00. Find the Chalice if you can — a very, very frustrating journey.

Dare you seek out the dead man's gold? Will you find the treasure and return to the correct grave. Avoiding the Dragon's, Wolves, Dwarfs, Lions & Witches. Watch out for the Booby-traps.

Dealers enquires welcome from home and abroad.

I enclose Cheque/PO for £. . . . . .

NAME. . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . . .

. . . . . .

BYTEWELL
203 Court Road, Barry,
S. Glamorgan CF6 7EW.
Telephone (0446) 742491.

Are your finances driving you mad?

Do you find that working out your finances makes your head buzz? Do you see red?
Don't worry, now you can have Hilton's **Personal Banking Service** on your side, giving you a clear head start and (hopefully) putting you back into the black!
Maintain permanent records and fully detailed statements of your finances + Search facility. **Bank Reconciliation** module is included to automatically match your Bank Statement to your **PBS** account.

* **ZX81 £9.95 (16K)**
* **ZX SPECTRUM £12.00 (48K)**
* **DRAGON £12.00 (32K)**
* **BBC £9.95 (32K) PBS only guaranteed** after sales maintenance provided.

NEW RELEASES

SPECTRUM (48K)
GARDEN BIRDS **£6.50**
A captivating introduction to Ornithology and entertaining
PLAY TYPE & TRANSPOSE. £9.00
Compose, transpose key, Play it Save it, Print it!
DRAGON (32K)
UTILITIES 1 . . . . . **£5.00**
Including Compress, Catalogue and Copy
DISASSEMBLER **£5.00**
Prints either to screen or printer in HEX and MNEMONICS
MEMORY MAP **£5.00**
Over 9 A4 pages of Dragon Memory locations. INVALUABLE!

ORDER by POST (specifying machine) OR at the POST OFFICE using TRANSCASH ACCOUNT 302 9557

HILTON COMPUTER SERVICES

Hilton Computer Services Ltd (Dept YC) 14 Avalon Road, Orpington, Kent BR6 9AX

Ask for the PBS at your local computerstore.

We would like to hear of anything which has made your club a success. Contact us on 01-661 3144.

Local news

Aylesbury
The Aylesbury ZX Computer Club was one of the first to stage a public demonstration of the new Sinclair Microdrive. Other equally exciting events are planned. For details phone Keith Pyott on 0296 63087.

Merseyside
Once a fortnight the Merseyside Commodore Users' Group congregates at Maghull Deyes High School, Deyes Lane, Maghull, Liverpool. Meetings start at 7.30. Contact Mr J P Jones on 051526 4813.

Manchester
Not only TRS-80s but also Dragons and the burgeoning new wave of Tandy computers are catered for on the last Wednesday of each month at Barton Aeroclub, Barton Aerodrome, Irlam, near Manchester. Telephone 0942 812843.

Southend
The Esplanade Hotel, Western Esplanade, Southend is the venue every Monday evening for the Southend Computer Society. Contract Robin Knight on 0702 21845.

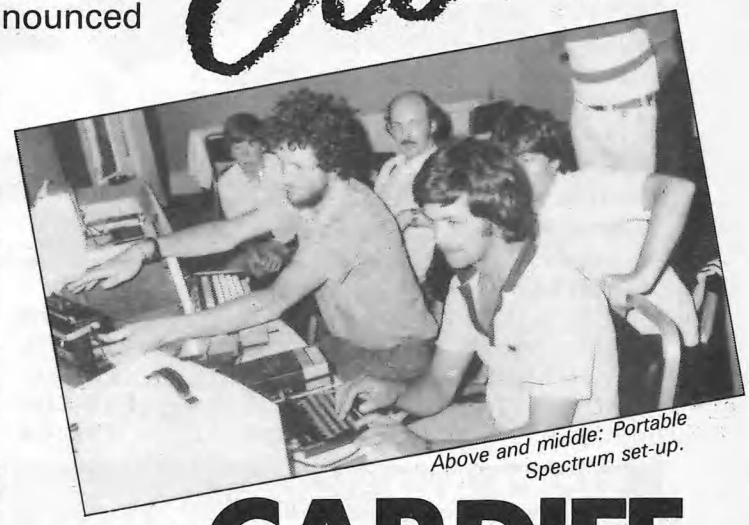
Chadderton
Every Thursday South Chadderton Computer Club meets at Turf Lane Centre, Turf Lane, Chadderton between 7 and 9.30. For more information: Mr Jakeman, 26 Marble Street, Oldham, Lancashire. Telephone 061678 0547.

Darlington
Darlington Computer Club normally meets weekly, but events are less regular during the summer. Technical library is provided. Contact Leslie Boxell, 8 Vane Terrace, Darlington DL3 7AT. Telephone: 0325 467766.

Southport
Tuesdays and Wednesdays weekly is when Southport Computer Club meets. Contact Ian Bristone, 28 Weld Road, Southport, Lancashire. Telephone: 0704 64524.

COMPUTER *Club*

Meirion Jones finds a welcome in the hillsides at Cardiff Computer Club where there is much excitement over Sinclair's recently announced Microdrive package.



Above and middle: Portable Spectrum set-up.

CARDIFF

TRADITIONAL WELSH dry Sundays have already been washed away in a tide of Brains Dark; Cardiff's local brew. Now choir practice and rugby training are under threat; this time home computers are leading the nation's youth astray.

On the last Sunday of every month up to 80 Sinclair enthusiasts turn up at the Central Hotel in Cardiff with their ZX-81s and Spectrums for the Cardiff ZX Club. There are now 120 members but back in November 1981 when the club started as The '81 club there were only two — Steve Smith and Mike Hayes.

The sudden growth of the club and perhaps over-exposure to adventure games has had strange effects on its founders. There is still no formal committee but Steve Smith says: "You can put me down as Emperor if you want".

Sinclair's Microdrive was the main topic of conversation at the meeting. Tim Gilberts who runs the Barry-based software house Gilsoft plans to write adventures that will take advantage of the 85K storage on each Microdrive cartridge.

David Bath who runs a small business in his spare time selling American science-fiction magazines is looking for more practical advantages. He originally bought a ZX-81 to help him with sorting out the orders. He soon moved on to a Spectrum and now finds that it takes two hours to organise which magazines go to which customers, compared with six hours when he did the magazine collation manually.

The Interface 1 will allow him to connect a printer to produce sticky labels, and with a Microdrive to store the information his whole task could be completed in minutes.

Below: Tim Gilberts demonstrates Gilsoft's adventrue writing Quill program.

Cardiff ZX Club runs machine-code tuition sessions but the afternoon I was there was too hot for work. There was a different game on each of the 20 TV screens dotted around the room. Of the commercial programs Bug-Byte's Manic Miner seemed the favourite, also going down very well was Duncan Kinnaird's *Star Wars* game from our July issue.

The ZXers split long programs such as our Flight Simulator in December or our Submarine Mission in August into as many as six sections each of which is entered by a different member of the club.

The oldest member of the club is probably Henry Morgan from Llanrumney. But many of the members are as young as 12. Although many at the Sunday meetings are still at primary school there is also a mid-month session which is held in a fortress-like public house in Canton apparently for the sole reason of keeping out under 18-year-olds.

There are 5,000 home computers in and around Cardiff most of which are Spectrums. If you own a Sinclair and want to join the ZX Club you can contact Mike Hayes on 0222-371731.

For BBC Micro owners there is also the Cardiff BBC Users which meets on alternate Wednesdays — August 31, September 14 and so on — at University College Cardiff Mechanical Engineering Department, Newport Road, Cardiff. Contact Geoff Barker on 0222-701023.

South London's Largest Micro Computer Centre

VISION STORE

BBC

Ask about Credit Facilities
BBC Model B..... **£399.95**
Plus Disk Drives, Printers and Software.

ATARI

Atari 400 16K..... **£139.95**
Atari 400 48K..... **£229.95**
Atari 400 now includes BASIC
48K Upgrade for Atari 400..... **£99.90**
Atari 800 48K inc Basic..... **£279.95**
Atari 410 Cassette..... **£49.00**
Atari 810 Disk Drive..... **£299.00**
Atari 400 Typewriter keyboard..... **£59.95**

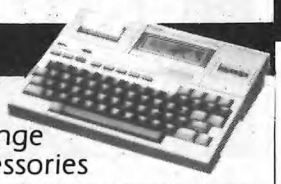
SINCLAIR

Spectrum 16K..... **£99.95**
Spectrum 48K..... **£129.95**
ZX81..... **£49.95**
16K RAM..... **£27.95**
ZX Printer..... **£39.95**
Typewriter keyboard for ZX81..... **£29.95**
We carry massive stocks of software for the Spectrum

SOFTWARE

South London's widest range of games, educational and business programs at KINGSTON and CROYDON

EPSON



Epson HX20..... **£462.00**
Plus probably the largest range of Epson software and accessories including compatible typewriters and printers

EXPORT All our hardware and software is available Tax-Free to overseas customers, please send for our comprehensive list.

Over 900 software programmes always in stock. We carry probably the widest range with continuous demonstrations.

We offer excellent part exchange deals or cash for your old machine.

COMMODORE

Commodore 64 including free word processor program on cassette or disk. 64K..... **£199.95**
VIC 1541 Disk Drive..... **£219.95**
16K RAM switched 3K, 8K, 16K **£39.95**
VIC Cassette..... **£44.95**
VIC 1525 Printer..... **£219.95**
VIC 1526 Printer..... **£329.95**

VIC Package
VIC-20 + Cassette Deck + Introduction to Basic Program + 4 Arcade Games.... **£139.95**
As above but with 21K VIC-20..... **£169.95**

DRAGON

Dragon 32..... **£169.95**
Limited stocks available, new software coming in all the time.
64K Upgrade/Disk Drive — place your order now.
Come in for a demo or send for our list.

ORIC

ORIC-1 Amazing colour computer
48K Microsoft Basic..... **£129.95**
Come in for a demonstration

TEXAS

T199/4A **£149.95**
Plus Disk Drives, Voice Synthesizer and Massive Range of Software
BRAND NEW MODEL CC40 Portable Computer..... £169.95

PRINTERS

Seikosha GP100A.....**£215.95**
Seikosha GP250X.....**£259.95**
Seikosha GP700A Colour Printer.....**£439.95**
Star 510.....**£289.95**
Epson FX80.....**£439.95**
Epson RX80.....**£309.95**
Juki Daisy Wheel.....**£429.95**

All our prices include VAT
Prices correct at time of going to press but subject to change without notice.

Mail Order — send for our comprehensive list.

Ask about our Credit Facilities
Access/Barclaycard

VISION STORE
3 Eden Walk Precinct, Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey.
Tel: 01-546 8974

New Super Store JUST OPENED
96-98 North End, Croydon, Surrey
Tel: 01-681 7539

Star chart

Maziacs
16/48K Spectrum: Novelty: £6.95: DK'tronics.

★★★

Blood-thirsty maziacs make your return trip to the adventurer's gold as uncomfortable as possible. For a successful outing you need plenty of swords, food and sound advice from the maze's hapless prisoners. Exciting, but luck often plays too large a role.

Orc Attack
Atari 400/800/1200: Novelty: £29.95: Thorn EMI Video.

★★

You defend your castle against hordes of orcs trying to scale the wall, fending them off with swords, rocks and boiling oil. They fight back with daggers and, if you are unlucky enough to be caught in the path of one, your head is severed. If you kill the orcs before they kill you the Sorcerer's spirits attack. If you survive that you have to slay the Stone Warts. I'd sell the castle. Good graphics and animation.

Vic Rescue
Vic-20 unexpanded: Shoot-'em-up: £5: Interceptor Micros.

★

The aim of the game is to release a rescue pod from the mothership and get the humans off-world having weaved through the asteroid belt. The graphics are unexciting and in space no-one can hear you scream. This explains why the only sound in this game is the noise of your spaceship crashing into an asteroid.

Star Jammer
Dragon 32: Shoot-'em-up: £7.95.

★★

In Star Jammer you manoeuvre your ship by joystick in order to get an alien ship in your signts, then shoot it down using your laser. Stargates are triggered automatically by beacons on your ship as you approach. Graphics are workmanlike and it is certainly tricky to keep the attackers in your sights.

SOFTWARE Shortlist

Terrordactyl
- *48K Spectrum*
- *£6.95*
- *Melbourne House*

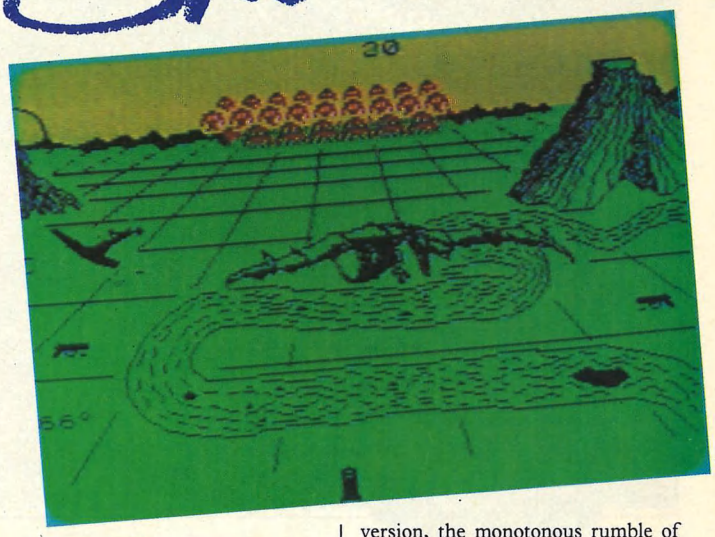
★★

SOME YEARS AGO Terry Dactyl and the Dinosaurs made their one mark on the pop charts. Unfortunately the tune was so much like Mungo Jerry's *In the Summertime* that now only Keith can still remember it was called *Seaside Shuffle.* Terrordactyl is likewise doomed because of its similarity to Space Invaders.

There is nothing wrong with the 30 graphics or with the setting. You are on a flight of Lost Jungle Airlines which crashes leaving you staring across a plain with a smouldering volcano on your right. You are armed with a tank-style gun which you fire at waves of invaders that come over the horizon and get bigger as they move towards you. Every so often a very life-like Pterodactyl comes screeching towards you and you must avoid it or kill it first time. If you can survive you are treated to a glorious sunset and sunrise and you go on to Day 2, Day 3, and so on.

But the game soon becomes tiresome, which is a shame because dinosaur mania has been sweeping the country since July when a 200 million-year old meat-eating fossil called Claws was discovered in a Croydon clay pit.

Claws may have been the most exicting thing ever to come out of Croydon but Terrordactyl is certainly not the most original program to come out of Melbourne House.

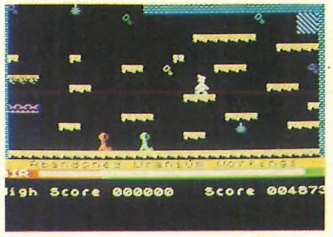


Manic Miner
- *8K Spectrum*
- *Bug-Byte*

★★★★

MINER WILLY stumbles on the riches of a lost civilisation while prospecting in Surbiton. Your job is to guide him back to the surface avoiding poisonous pansies, spiders and slime, and worst of all, the manic mining robots. Willy must also collect the keys which are vital to his escape to each of 20 lethal levels.

The game has excellent graphics, and keyboard control gives you plenty of choice as to which keys are most convenient for you to use. There is lots of wacky humour, too from the penguins in the cold room to the ferocious toilet seats in Eugene's lair, a witty side-swipe, no doubt, at one of Imagine's star programmers. Satire on other games also creeps in — Pac-Man lookalikes are to the fore in the processing plant and there is a Kong Beast and a



Return of the alien Kong Beast. Not to forget the Attack of the Mutant Telephones — do not ring us we will ring you, eh, Llamasoft's Jeff Minter?

Games like this certainly make the averge micro user of the paucity of imagination that less dynamic software houses are stricken with. What is the point of buying one game if so many elements of different arcade games can be so effectively combined? The animation is excellent. With games like this Bug-Byte will be laughing all the way to the bank — which occurs, in Manic Miner, on the 15th screen.

Submarine Commander
- *Vic-20*
- *£24.95 cartridge*
- *Thorn EMI Video Ltd*

★★

FULL FATHOM FIVE thy father lies; of his bones are coral made: those are pearls that were his eyes. Yes, Dad's been at the Vic-20 submarine patrol simulator again, and, let's face it destroying all enemy merchant shipping in Mediterranean waters has never been an easy number.

This is a competent implementation of Submarine Commander, but lacks, in comparison with the Atari version, the monotonous rumble of engines throughout the mission and the colourful map. There are two main display screens; one shows a map of the Med with ships moving about, which you have to steer towards using the compass; and the other gives you a view through the periscope. You can also call up a sonar display when submerged, with a realistic pinging sound.

As you close in on the convoy they will start to bombard you — the screen shakes convincingly — and be careful not to get too close to the sea floor on the coastline, as this does not help your promotion prospects. Diving is also risky because too great a depth will fracture the hull causing wet feet all round. It is worth keeping your weatherbeaten old seadog's eye on the oxygen level, fuel, battery charge — most of you will be aware by now that diesel submarines run on batteries when submerged, and that the batteries are charged by diesel engines when snorkelling or running on the surface.

Submarine Commander has nine game variations, but not really enough new surprises occur to lift this one out of the merely good category. The occasional air attack would have been nice, for example. But the game is well thought-out: it is up to you to decide if it is worthwhile buying just another game at this sort of price, when you could more profitably buy a new peripheral — or maybe even another micro!

Sinclair's Microdrive promises fast mass storage at a price you can afford. Kathleen Peel finds out if this is the tape of things to come.

```
cat saved
kathy

cat
i/f
i/f2
i/f3
shell
yc1
yc2
yc3
zzzzzzzzzz

37
i/f        3 3
i/f2       4 4
i/f3       5 5
shell      6 6
yc1        7 7
yc2        8 8
yc3        9 9

done

zzzzzzzzzz10 10

zxc erased

cat erased
kathy

i/f
i/f2
i/f3
shell
yc1
yc2
yc3

38
stop
```

```
  1 REM AUTO FILE HANDLING SHELL
  5 SAVE *"m";1;"zzzzzzzzzz"
  7 LPRINT "zxc created"
 10 OPEN #5;"m";1;"cat"
 20 CAT #5;1
 30 CLOSE #5
 35 LPRINT "cat saved"
 40 CLS : CAT #3;1
 45 LET c=0
 50 OPEN #6;"m";1;"cat"
 60 FOR n=1 TO 51: INPUT #6;x$
 65 LET c=c+1
 67 IF c<3 THEN  NEXT n
 70 IF x$="zzzzzzzzzz" THEN  GO TO 100
 80 LPRINT x$,c;" ";n
 90 NEXT n
100 CLOSE #6
220 LPRINT : LPRINT "done": LPRINT : LP
RINT x$,c;" ";n
225 ERASE "m";1;"zzzzzzzzzz"
227 LPRINT : LPRINT "zxc erased"
230 ERASE "m";1;"cat"
235 LPRINT : LPRINT "cat erased"
240 CLS : CAT 1
245 CAT #3;1: LPRINT "stop": LPRINT
250 STOP
```

```
  1 GO SUB 9990: LET y=40: RESTORE
  2 DATA "
 96 LET z=0
 97 INPUT "print to screen y/n ";z$: IF
z$="y" THEN  LET z=1: LET y=32: GO TO 1
01
101 LET d=0
102 READ a$: IF y=32 THEN  GO TO 106
103 IF a$(1)="@" THEN  LET a$=a$(2 TO )
: GO SUB 9980: GO SUB 9960: GO SUB 9990:
GO TO 102
104 IF a$(1)="&" THEN  LET a$=a$(2 TO )
: GO SUB 9980: GO SUB 9950: GO SUB 9990:
GO TO 102
105 IF a$(1)="z" THEN  LET a$=a$(2 TO )
: GO SUB 9980: GO SUB 9970: GO SUB 9990:
GO TO 102
106 IF LEN a$>y THEN  GO TO 120
110 IF z=1 THEN  PRINT a$: GO TO 112
111 LPRINT a$
112 GO SUB 180
115 GO TO 102
```

```
120 LET c=0
125 IF c=y THEN  GO TO 150
130 LET b$=a$(y-c)
135 IF a$(y+1-c)=" " OR b$=")" OR b$=",
" OR b$="." OR b$=":" OR b$=";" OR b$="?
" OR b$=CHR$ 34 THEN  GO TO 155
140 LET c=c+1
145 GO TO 125
150 LET c=0
155 LET c$=a$( TO y-c)
156 LET a$=a$(y+1-c TO )
157 IF a$(1)=" " THEN  LET a$=a$(2 TO )
160 GO SUB 200
165 GO SUB 180
170 GO TO 106
180 LET d=d+1
185 IF d<22 THEN  RETURN
190 PAUSE 500: REM  IF z=1 THEN  COPY
192 CLS : LET d=0: RETURN
200 LET g$=" "
205 FOR f=LEN c$ TO 1 STEP -1
210 IF LEN c$>y-1 THEN  GO TO 240
215 IF c$(f)=" " THEN  GO TO 220
216 NEXT f
218 GO TO 205
220 LET c$=c$( TO f-1)+g$+c$(f TO )
221 LET f=f-1
225 LET c=c-1: IF c<=0 THEN  GO TO 240
230 GO TO 216
240 IF z=1 THEN  PRINT c$: RETURN
242 LPRINT c$: RETURN
999 REM  TIDY PROGRAM
1000 DATA "": REM Enter files to be dele
ted here, then RUN1000
1001 DATA "zxc"
1002 RESTORE 1000
1003 READ a$: IF a$="zxc" THEN  CAT #3,1
: STOP
1004 ERASE "m";1;a$
1005 GO TO 1003
9950 LPRINT CHR$ (18): LPRINT "S0": LPRI
NT CHR$ (17): LET y=80: RETURN : REM set
 80 chars
9960 LPRINT CHR$ (18): LPRINT "S1": LPRI
NT CHR$ (17): LET y=40: RETURN : REM set
 40 chars
9970 LPRINT CHR$ (17);CHR$ (29): RETURN
: REM change colour
9980 CLOSE #3
9981 FORMAT "b";600
9982 OPEN #3;"b"
9984 RETURN
9990 CLOSE #3
9991 FORMAT "t";600
9992 OPEN #3;"t"
9995 RETURN
```

Program 1.

```
10 DATA '': REM Files for deletion
20 DATA 'zxc'
30 RESTORE
40 READ a$: IF a$='zxc' THEN GOTO 70
50 ERASE 'm';l;a$
60 GO TO 40
70 CAT #3;1: STOP
```

Program 2.

```
10 LET a$='kate'
20 IET d=49
30 LEt b$=a$: LET a$=a$+CHR$ (d)
40 SAVE *'m';1;a$
50 LET a$=b$
60 LEt d=d+1
70 IF d=110 THEN CAT #3;1: STOP
80 GO TO 30
```

SIXTEEN MONTHS after they were announced the first Microdrives are just being delivered. The price is still £50 for a drive which takes 85K tape cartridges instead of the 100K originally promised, but you can find and load a program in a few seconds. You will also need the Interface 1 before you can plug in up to eight Microdrives, but this interface gives you RS-232 and local area networks.

The Microdrive is housed in a box 90 by 85 by 40mm in size with an aperture at the front for loading the cartridge, and printed circuit board edge connections on both sides towards the rear. The right hand connector plugs via a flexible cable to the interface unit, if it is Microdrive 1 or plugs directly through a double ended socket to the next Microdrive. The drives are secured to each other by a plate underneath the housings. This should prevent the dreaded wobbles.

There are two small printed circuit boards inside which are without modification. The lower board provides the two edge connections, while the central vertical board houses a ROM and the tape head, which is used for both record and erase functions.

The mechanism is uncomplicated. The drive is generated by a rubber roller mounted directly on the end of the motor spindle. Pressure is applied by a leaf spring on the opposite side of the cartridge. The spring also maintains the cartridge position relative to the head, a very simple and highly efficient set up. My only worry would be head wear due to the abrasive action of the tape.

When the Microdrive is running, an LED indicator is lit. A warning is given not to remove the cartridge while this light is on.

The cartridge is claimed to be able to handle up to 50 files and have a minimum storage capacity of 85K. The two spare cartridges supplied for the review both had 90K of storage space available when formatted.

Typical access was very fast in comparison with cassettes but, human nature being what it is, you tend to notice when it is slower than usual. It can take longer to type in the load command than to find and load a short file.

The storage media is an endless loop of tape. The cartridge is very small 45 by 35 by 7mm., including cover and makes the opposition's 75mm. floppies seem huge in comparison. The cartridge can be write-protected in a similar manner to cassettes by removing a plastic tab, a piece of sticky tape will re-enable write.

I assume that before long we will be able to purchase S100 and S200's — Sinclair 200K — cartridges. In some applications it is quantity of storage rather than speed of access that is important. It will also be necessary to store the cartridges in a holder similar to those available for cassettes. The Sinclair hardware add-on industry is in business again.

Sinclair only supplies one blank cartridge per Microdrive, further cartridges are supplied singly with an order form for repeat purchases. Bearing in mind Sinclair's advice on the need for back up copies, it just is not sufficient.

It is possible to use strings for filenames in the Microdrive commands and variables for the Microdrive number. Because of the initial high cost of the cartridges, it makes sense to

produce the tidy facility shown in Program 1.

Program 2 was used to test the file storage capacity of 50 files. Three points emerged from the tests:

- Each file appears to occupy a minimum block of 512 bytes.
- As the limit of 50 files is exceeded, file names disappear from the catalogue in an apparently random fashion, but they still occupy space on the cartridge and are still loadable.
- The average time taken to Save a short file in this manner is 10 seconds.

An attached Microdrive has no effect on the vast majority of commercial software. Only in one case where a program used interrupt control was a program found not to work, and I am not sure why not. If you open a stream to the Microdrive or Net then problems will arise, but if you do not try to use the Microdrive or try to Network a program then it should make no difference whatsoever.

The user is warned not to remove a cartridge while the Microdrive's LED is lit and not to switch on or off with a cartridge in the drive. This I continually forgot with no apparent mishaps to the stored data.

I think the user would be wise not to leave a cartridge in the drive for long periods of storage, the pressure roller may take a permanent set and upset the tape transport.

I would have liked a protective flap over the cartridge entrace, not all drives will be used in a clean environment.

The ZX Interface 1 was also announced in April 1982. It was simply called the RS-232/Network interface board and was expected to sell for £20. Since then it has been expanded and now serves three functions:

- Microdrive controller
- RS-232 interface
- Local-area network

This little box of goodies is something special. There are flaws but it is still a very powerful addition to the Sinclair range of computer peripherals.

Surprisingly the two printed circuit boards in the Microdrive show no signs of modification whereas the printed circuit board in the interface has been altered. The board contains two integrated circuits, a prototype Ferranti LSI and an EPROM.

A Sinclair spokesperson has stated that the equipment delivered to customers will, in fact, contain proper production devices.

The interface plugs into the Spectrum rear connector and is attached through two existing screw holes to the underside of the Spectrum, the original screws may be discarded. A duplicate rear connector port is available on the interface as are the two 3.5mm. network sockets and the nine-pin d-shell connector for

(continued on page 55)

TANK BATTLE
Enemy tanks invade your position! Manoeuvre your tank controlling its gun barrel for accurate range. WATCH your salvos disintegrate the enemy BUT BEWARE the accurate return fire. Realistic graphics and sound. 5 levels – strategy to desperation.

HOUSE OF BUGS
The Bugs in this game will raise the blood pressure to the limits and drive spectators into a FRENZY! KILLER BUGS roam the top floors. Escape by clinging to the ceiling. You damage the plaster and need high scores to make repairs. Excellent graphics and sound.

LAS VEGAS
FRUIT MACHINE – Replica of a fruit machine – watch the symbols spin – nudge, gamble – WIN or LOSE – true percentage payouts. BLACK JACK – Break the bank with a five card trick. The Spectrum croupier is FAST and wants your stake money. Superb graphics.

BARON
Could you accept responsibility of a Barony? Farm your lands, maintain workers, hire mercenaries, wage FEUDAL WARS? Yearly analysis of success or failure of your decisions. Game of strategy for up to four players. Graphics.

DUNGEONS OF DOOM
Two challenging adventure games – to SEEK or ESCAPE. Graphics show your position – status reports – different layout with each new game. 4 players can search different levels and race for SUCCESS or SURVIVAL.

COBUS MAZE
If the MINES do not get you, then the COBUS WILL! 8 mind-stretching mazes – new layouts – progressive difficulty – ZOG the cobus and take a breather, BUT NOT FOR LONG . . .

MONOPOLY
Play this version of the family board game with a competent and challenging MICROBANKER and PROPERTY TYCOON. State of game and board on instant recall – or the game saved.

CHALLENGE
HIGHER AND LOWER – Skill, hunches and sixth sense are needed to beat this FAST DEALING MACHINE.
MASTERMIND – Play the MICROMIND with all the features of the well known game.

GODZILLA & THE MARTIANS
Leap over deadly martian invaders – scale ladders – jump the mantraps – rescue the Girl of your Dreams – oxygen pollution and time limit – for SUPERHUMANS ONLY

ADMIRAL GRAF SPEE
An original game of strategy based on factual records of the Graf Spee's formidable presence in the Atlantic. As her Captain use full graphic instrumentation to calculate speed, compass bearings, fuel, distance, ammunition states. LOCATE and manoeuvre into visual range and destroy enemy ships which can also evade. SEEK and DESTROY you!

SPECIAL MISSION
TOP SECRET – save the world from destruction. TIME is running out. . . HOW? . . . WHY? . . . WHEN? . . . Will you live to complete the adventure?

ADMIRAL GRAF SPEE by Simon Mansfield. Machine: ZX81 16K/ Spectrum 48K

GODZILLA & THE MARTIANS by Neil Streeter. Machine: ZX/ Spectrum 16K/48K

SPECIAL MISSION by Tony Frampton. Machine: TI99/4A- extended basic

MONOPOLY by Simon Lacey & Richard Fry. Machine: Dragon 32K/VIC 20+16K

DUNGEONS OF DOOM by Simon Mansfield. Machine: ZX81/16K/ Spectrum 48K

COBUS MAZE by Dave Gibson. Machine: VIC20 unexpanded joystick or keyboard

TANK BATTLE by Tony Frampton. Machine: TI99/ 4A-extended basic

BARON by Simon Mansfield. Machine: ZX81 16K/Spectrum 48K

HOUSE OF BUGS by Tony Frampton. Machine: TI99/ 4A-extended basic

CHALLENGE by Neil Streeter. Machine: Spectrum 16K/48K

LAS VEGAS by Neil Streeter. Machine: Spectrum 16K/48K

New programmes enquiries, phone Dave Clements (07974) 2225
Trade Enquiries Welcome

Temptation
Software Limited

Name
Address
Postcode
I enclose cheque, p.o. for £

Games £5.95 incl. VAT 1st class postage and packing and our unique lifetime replacement guarantee.

Every 2 games ordered deduct £1.00

Overseas add £1 to each Game

To: Temptation Software Ltd., 27 Cinque Ports St., Rye, E. Sussex

Quantity
- ☐ TANK BATTLE
- ☐ HOUSE OF BUGS
- ☐ DUNGEONS OF DOOM
- ☐ LAS VEGAS
- ☐ CHALLENGE
- ☐ MASTERMIND
- ☐ MONOPOLY
- ☐ BARON
- ☐ ADMIRAL GRAF SPEE
- ☐ GODZILLA & THE MARTIANS
- ☐ COBUS MAZE
- ☐ SPECIAL MISSION

Please cut here

☐ **CHARACTER GENERATOR for the TI99/4A-extended basic £9.95**

(continued from page 53)
the RS-232 printer/peripheral interface.

The Microdrive plugs into the exposed printed circuit board edge connector at the side through a flexible cable. The whole assembly is rigid and now the keyboard has been tilted, feels much easier to use.

The interface unit acting as the Microdrive controller, expands Sinclair Basic to include elementary file handling and communications commands. These are listed in Table 2.

The commands are created by paging the new ROM which creates an additional set of system variables. It looks from an cursory glance, that it is possible to re-vector the input-output routines used in both the Microdrive and Network channels.

The commands become a bit of a chore to handle after a while and you are soon driven to looking at producing your own simple operating systems.

Program 1 — tidy — is useful in containing the very rapid growth of a user catalogue. Program 3 — shell — is a means of handling the entire catalogue without coming up with the End Of File message and having unclosed streams and files.

Line 80 can be changed to provide whatever function the user wishes to apply to the catalogue. The printer outputs are not essential, they are there purely to aid fault finding.

The RS232 interface, which operates over a range of 50 to 19.2K baud with no parity, 8-bit character and two stop bits, should cover just about all but split-speed operation. There are two modes of operation.

The t channel is normally used for listings. the control codes are not sent except for 13 — carriage return — and the token codes are expanded. There is no graphic capability. These characters are replaced by code 63 (?).

The b channel sends the full 8-bit code and is used to send control codes to printers etc. Program 4 was written in order to produce this review and demonstrate the use of these channels. The Tandy four-colour printer has been used as the remote end of the RS232 interface, control codes are used to change to graphic and text modes, change pen colours and print size.

I can not recall ever having said that something from Sinclair was expensive, but £15 for an interface lead is a bit steep.

The ZX Net — local area network — promises to be a very powerful tool. The network is set up by simply joining two Spectrum interfaces together with the 10ft. long net lead. The manual reveals a network operating at 100K baud with handshaking between two attached devices. Up to 64 Spectrums can go on the net.

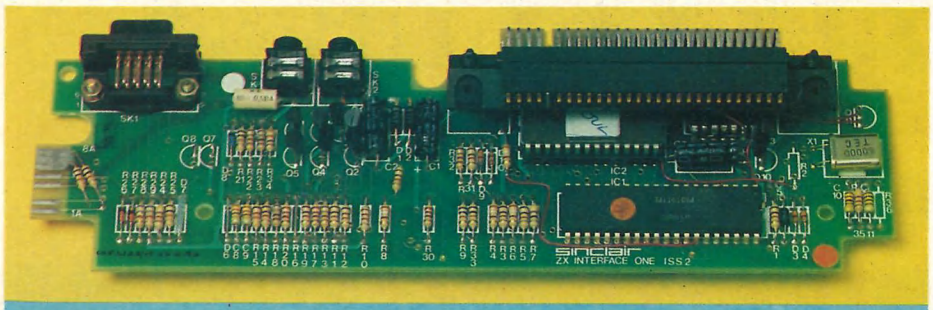
Print station facility

There is also a broadcast facility to download information to anybody listening on the net. This would permit a teacher to broadcast a program to the whole class at once.

Other uses include the ability to set up a print station to service all the Spectrums on the net. Perhaps when Sinclair has managed to clone a few interfaces these properties can be evaluated.

The manual falls short of the usual high Sinclair standard due, in part, to the fact that it is not a derivative of an earlier work. Everything appears to be there but I think some of the text needs presenting in a much simplier form.

The demo tape contains a print server program, untested, and a poor-man's Horizons tape-a-data base-program which provides the meaning of the Microdrive commands from a database at what can only be described as slow, I was not impressed. ■



CONCLUSIONS

- The drives possess slightly less storage than hoped, they cost slightly more and they are slower than expected. Nonetheless another outstanding Sinclair buy.
- The interface is a real gem. I know of some professional systems that could not match its performance.
- Together the devices have worked without any problems throughout the review period, a very good sign.

Table 1: Microdrive command format

LOAD* "M";1;"NAME"	The * indicates load from a microdrive
SAVE*"M";1;"NAME" LINE 10	Set name to run for autorun starup Line optional
VERIFY*"M";1;"NAME"	
MERGE*"M";1;"NAME"	Will not merge programs saved with a line number
ERASE"M";1;"NAME"	
FORMAT"M";1;"TITLE"	Title refers to a header for the cartridge

Table 2: Extended Basic commands

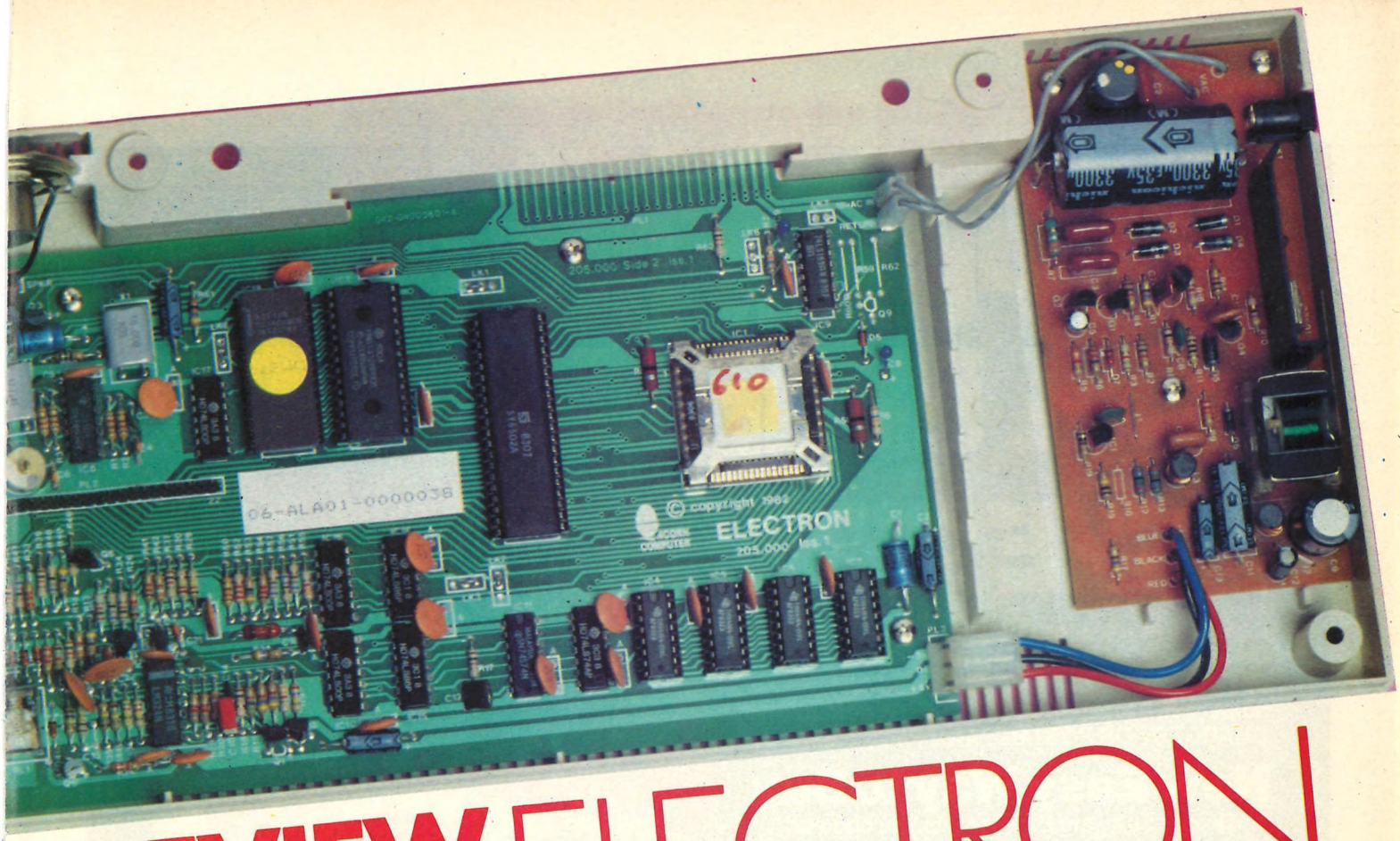
* Specifies a Microdrive function

CAT Y	Y is Microdrive number 1 to 8
CAT #Z;Y	Z is stream number 0 to 15
CLOSE# Z	
ERASE"M";Y;"NAME"	NAME is a file name
FORMAT"M";Y;" TITLE"	TITLE is a name for the cartridge
FORMAT"N";X	N means Network and X station No. 0 to 64
FORMAT"T";S	T indicates RS232 text and S is the baud rate
FORMAT"B";S	B is for RS232 binary data
INKEY$ #Z	Return a characteer or null
INPUT #Z;Vat	Inputs a variable
LOAD * CHAN	Load prog, data or file from B M or N channel, all other load options apply
MERGE * CHAN	
MOVE from TO dest	Only moves data
OPEN#Z;CHAN	Links stream to channel
PRINT #Z	Outputs to specified stream
SAVE *;CHAN	Saves prog,data or code to B M or N channel only
VERIFY *;CHAN	

Channels: data can be sent to various devices, your screen, ZX printer, microdrive file, another Spectrum on the same network and the RS232 interface. Data can be received from the following devices, the keyboard, a microdrive file, another Spectrum on the same network and the RS232 interface. These devices are known as channels

Streams: the routine from one channel to another is called a stream, there are sixteen streams in the Spectrum system.

Dr. Neil Cryer looks at the Beeb's baby brother — the Electron micro from Acorn.



REVIEW ELECTRON

THE ELECTRON could not be made much smaller, yet still have a full-size keyboard. It feels solid: no flexing of the case, however hard you try.

It is light, yet feels as though it would stand up to very rough treatment. Also there are no holes for kids to poke things in; so it should go down well with schools. Although the Electron, at £199, is half the price of the BBC Micro it has a better keyboard.

The Electron comes complete with an ultra-large plug which houses the power supply. A thin, very long flexible lead connects it to a small socket on the right-hand side of the case. I find that I have to keep taking the knots out of this lead but there are no signs of trouble, after two months hard pounding. When you switch on the Electron makes a little beep which is reminiscent of the Beeb, but quieter, and a green light appears to the left of the keyboard.

On many occasions I have left the Electron on all day. Even in the tropical heat which we have been suffering recently, the power supply stayed quite cool. The Electron does get warm underneath but not hot.

The Electron plugs in to a normal television or to a colour or black and white monitor. Three suitable sockets are supplied on the left of the keyboard.

The cassette connection is via a 7 pin DIN socket to the left of the keyboard. The signals here are at the same levels and with the same connections as for the BBC Micro. This means that any cassette recorder set up for the Beeb will plug straight into the Electron and load with no problems. The motor on the tape recorder can be controlled from the Electron, just as with the BBC.

When plugged in, the Electron produces the welcoming message on the screen:

Acorn Electron
BASIC

There is also a little symbol of an acorn at the end of the first line. Then the Electron sits waiting for your words of wisdom, either via the keyboard or the cassette connector — also on the left.

The Basic on the Electron is debugged BBC Basic. It is particularly noteworthy in that it positively encourages clear, structured programming. You will find it quite effortless to remove Gotos from programs and replace with such things as Repeat — Until loops, For — Next loops and procedures. Thus, the long variable names and the multi-line procedures and functions mean that your programs should soon become super-clear. You should find that you — and even other people — will be able to understand how your programs work, even months later.

Comprehensive user guide

The Electron comes with a readable and comprehensive user guide. It is well written but would benefit from an index. Also provided is an introductory cassette — which holds a number of demonstrations and games, together with a language called turtle graphics. This language is used extensively in another handout with the Electron: a short book entitled *Start Programming with the Electron.*

Entering programs for the Electron is particualrly simple for one-finger typists. The tops of the keys are marked with the usual typewriter symbols. However, on the fronts of the keys, you see, clearly printed, a whole set of Basic words such as For on the F key and Next on the N key. If you put one finger on the function key and then press one of these keys, you get whatever Basic word is printed on its side. This special feature is called single-key entry. For most people, it will save a lot of time and typing errors and will clearly be a boon. Touch typists will probably prefer to type everything out in full, which is also allowed.

As an example of single-key entry, suppose you press the Func key together with the D key. You get the message Draw on the screen as part of the current program line or instruction. You can add to this by typing on the keyboard or, indeed, you could erase all or just part of it by pressing the Delete key, if you so desired.

The number keys double as user definable function keys. So, if you would prefer some other message to appear on the screen as a result of a single key entry, then you can program one of the number keys to cause this. Any of the number keys can be defined to do a variety of things. For example, a single key press could be made to enter the instructions Renumber and List one after the other. Some people using the Beeb, which has similar keys, have entered whole programs as a key definition. This can be particularly useful for editing with the various programs which have been published for such purposes. The number keys still give the numbers if pressed without the function key.

The screen display for the Electron is exactly as for the BBC Model B, with the exception that mode 7, the teletext mode, is

(continued on page 59)

NEW!

Dixons

COMPUTER SOFTWARE MAIL ORDER SERVICE!

FREE POSTAGE & PACKING

Here it is—Dixons Software Express! A new Computer & TV Game Software Mail Order Service that despatches the titles you want direct to your home fast, usually within 48-hours, WITHOUT ANY CHARGES FOR POSTAGE AND PACKING!

New Easy Way to Buy

Dixons Software Express lets you choose what you want at your leisure and then order either from your own home or at any of Dixons 260 branches nationwide.

Fantastic Range

Free 20-page catalogue lists over 400 top-brand titles. Exciting choice of tension-packed arcade-quality games—games of challenge, strategy and amazing adventure. Plus titles covering education, programming, and word processing.

Expert Guidance

Every Dixons branch has a specially trained computer consultant who will be glad to help you.

FREE CATALOGUE
Pick up your FREE copy at Dixons....

ATARI, COMMODORE, DRAGON, ORIC, TEXAS, ACE, MATTEL.

OR POST TODAY!

FEATURING OVER 400 TITLES

In Computer Software

ATARI, COMMODORE, DRAGON, ORIC, TEXAS

Audiogenic, Avalon Hill, Bug-Byte, Imagine, Microdeal, Rabbit, Romik, Salamander, Thorn EMI.

PLUS TV Games Software

Ace, Atari, Mattel, CGL– Activision, Imagic, Parker Video.

Dixons

260 BRANCHES NATIONWIDE

Please rush me.....free copies of Dixons Software Express Catalogue.

Name _____ (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

_____

_____

Postcode _____

Post coupon to:
Dixons SOFTWARE EXPRESS, Camera House, Cartwright Road, Stevenage, Herts. SG1 4QD.

YC9

(continued from page 57)

not available. The Electron starts up in mode 6 with 25 lines of 40 characters to one screeen. There are seven screen modes, numbered from 0 to 6, giving you from 20 to 80 characters per line, with either 25 or 32 lines per screen. Most of these modes allow mixed graphics and text in a number of colours. This is just the same as for the BBC Model B with from 2 to 16 colours, 8 steady hues and 8 flashing. The compromise between resolution and number of colours is the same as with the BBC Model B with mode 0 giving a resolution of 640 pixels by 256 in two colours while mode 2 gives 160 by 256 pixels in the 16 colours.

If you are not content with the standard character set of ASCII characters you can always define your own. By printing one character in one colour in the same place as another, you can also get multicoloured characters. Schemes for doing this for the Beeb have been published and they will work in exactly the same way for the Electron.

The Electron is slower than the Beeb — about 2/3rd the speed. There is no doubt that this must be a disappointment to the games software writers. Within the speed limitation, though, most games for the Beeb should still work on the Electron, provided they don't use mode 7 and don't try to scroll the screen sideways.

The Electron uses a massive ULA to do almost everything. This includes doing all that the 6845 video chip did in the Beeb. A impressive design this, going much the way Sir Sinclair did with his ZX breed. There is no screen blanking while loading from cassette, just a message giving the current block number being loaded and the program name.

You will see from the photograph of the inside of the Electron that there are very few chips. The main one which catches the eye is of course the ULA. There are 64 connections round this chip. When you think that the majority of the functions of the Beeb are also performed by the Electron you realise also that the masses of chips inside the Beeb have been replaced by this one ULA.

The sound on the Electron only allows one channel at a time. This is disappointing and means that you cannot produce BBC-style music. You can program the envelope of a note in terms of how the frequency should vary while the note is sounding. It is a pity that you cannot also program the amplitude as with the Beeb. Although you can still get most of the usual laser gun and other games effects, you will not be able to produce the Beeb's imitations of various musical instruments.

The sound is produced on one of three tone channels with a fourth for noise. Each channel has been arranged with a different priority. A note on channel 1 will cut off a note already sounding on channel 2, whereas a note on channel 2 will have to wait for any sounding on channel 1.

Basic programs load into memory at address E00, just as for the Beeb, and the memory map for the Electron looks very similar to that of the Beeb. All the relevant VDU, *FX and machine code call points are implemented as for the Beeb. By relevant I mean that some of the specialised VDU options for the BBC Micro, which addressed the 6845 chip, cannot work on the Electron as the ULA now replaces the 6845. The codes for turning on and off the printer are a little superfluous without a printer connection, but when a printer expansion is added, then presumably these will work normally.

This brings me to the assembler. The Basic includes a 6502 assembler, allowing all 6502 op codes and addressing modes, and it can be addressed from within a Basic program, just as for the Beeb. This now includes the use of Equs for storing strings directly in memory, Equb, Equw and Equd for byte, word and double word storage — 4 bytes at a time. These are a very welcome addition for assembly language programmers and make such programming very much simpler. Macros will still have to be implemented via functions or procedures as described elsewhere in the literature for the Beeb.

Now for the features that the unexpanded Electron does not have. These include sideways ROMs; so software such as View, Beebcalc and Beebpen will not work unless you are willing to unplug the Basic ROM and plug in the other ROM instead — which does seem to work. Even this will probably not be possible in the future, as the Basic and operating system chips sit on a little daughter board plugged into one socket. It would seem fairly clear that the intention is to replace the daughter board eventually by one 32K ROM.

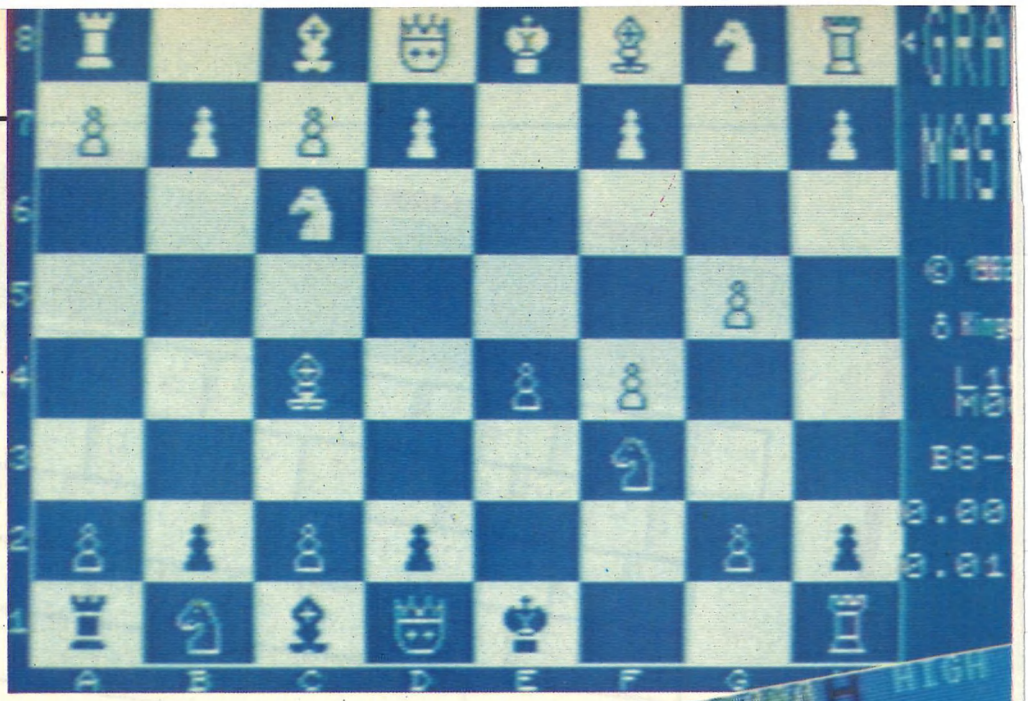
According to Acorn, the following, which are well-known in connection with the Beeb, will be available for adding to the Electron externally:

- Disk interface
- Tube interface
- Econet interface
- RS423
- Printer port
- User port
- Analogue input
- Sideways ROMs

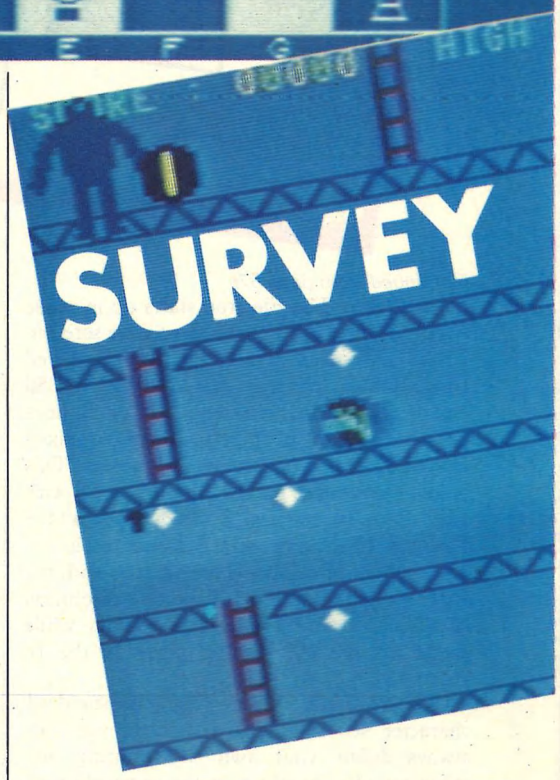
All these will presumably be connected via the 50 way connector on the back of the Electron. There are two brass bushed screw connectors either side which look purpose-made for the very substantial bolt-on expansion system which Acorn is already talking about. No details are available at the moment, but clearly there will be an immediate market for them.

CONCLUSIONS

- The Electron offers almost all of the same programming facilities as the BBC Microcomputer.
- There will be plenty of software for the Electron because of the close compatibility with the BBC Microcomputer.
- The Electron will be expandable.
- At £199 it is more expensive than some people had hoped. Nevertheless, it should sell well because of the reputation earned by its big brother. ■



CBM 64 SOFTWARE SURVEY



MIDNIGHT SOMEWHERE on Terra. I was slumped on a contour couch watching the late show when a World Government announcement suddenly broke in: "All pilots with Gridrunner experience report to joystick port two immediately". It could mean only one thing — the droids were back! The other thing that it might mean, however, is that the *Your Computer* reviewer is space-happy.

As hardware, the Commodore 64 is certainly value for money. With its 64K of onboard RAM — of which 38K is available for Basic programs — a choice of 16 colours and two character sets including predefined graphics characters, plus a fully-fledged sound generator there is no doubt that it is a very appealing machine.

No messing about with 3K or 16K RAMpacks to avoid irritating out-of-memory errors. It plugs straight into your monitor — no PAL modulator required.

But as yet, the software houses seem to find the CBM 64 a positive *embarras de richesse.* Sadly one is left feeling here is a host of rapidly re-implemented Vic-20 programs aimed at cashing in quickly on the new market. It also seems that the machine's larger memory is paradoxically a handicap, permitting lazy programming with extensive use of Basic routines which make many 1K ZX-81 games exciting by comparison.

Melbourne House's Super Cassettes A and B contain plenty of examples of the latter syndrome. The idea is sound. Two bumper-bundle games cassettes backed up by a separate Commodore 64 games book written by Clifford and Mark Ramshaw, containing the actual listings. As an introduction to computing it is reasonably sound. Any book written by two siblings so apple pie-eyed as to dedicate it to "Mom and Dad" cannot be all bad. But there is still room for improvement.

Documentation accompanying the cassettes is wrong in one or two places — always more dispiriting for a newcomer to computing than one long inured to the slings and arrows of outrageous fortune. On Super Cassette A many cats and dogs fell to their doom while I figured out which keys would actually move my catcher left and right. They are M to go right and Z to go left. Rest assured, Cliff and Mark have got it right in their book.

All in all, this is potentially a neat introduction to computing for someone who has never seen Luna Landa on a ZX-81, or who enjoys the rare pleasure of being able to lie back, relax, and have a cup of coffee in between launching occasional rocket salvoes at some of the most cautious and diffident UFOs yet to attempt encroachment on Earth.

Audiogenic's Motor Mania brought a much-needed release from these psychological frustrations — a taste of the open road, albeit somewhat lacking in clear resolution. You participate in a cross-country car rally beset by drunken drivers, potholes, road patches, broken glass, logs, cross-traffic and avalanches. It may not get BSM approval, but it is often the unexpected things that catch you out in a driving test. This is an absorbing test of your reactions but the instrumentation on the right hand side of the screen could surely have been presented with a better definition.

The other CBM 64 offering from Audiogenic is Renaissance, reportedly the full-function, computerised version of the age-old game of Othello. This is not my favourite game and I was still waiting eight minutes later for the computer to make its first move. I guess the CBM 64 is not over-keen on it either.

But it certainly did not get the hump about Attack of the Mutant Camels from Llamasoft. Written by Jeff Minter this at least sounds as though it might be original, although in another life those camels could well have been Imperial AT-AT walkers. Enough of this speculation. In a scenario that, had it been made into a SF movie in 1952 would probably be showing late nights in independent West End cinemas, the Earth is threatened by kidnapped camels, mutated into 90-foot high laser-spitting neutronium-shielded monsters.

The neutronium means that not only can the deadly dromedaries hand it out, they can also take it so you have to be pretty persistent as well as nippy when manoeuvring your rebel snowspeeder, sorry, spaceship around their nobbly knees. As you remorselessly pump your shells into them, they gradually change colour and disintegrate. At least it's better than cold-harpooning whales. Good graphics, remorseless sound effects, this is a fine shoot-'em-up game.

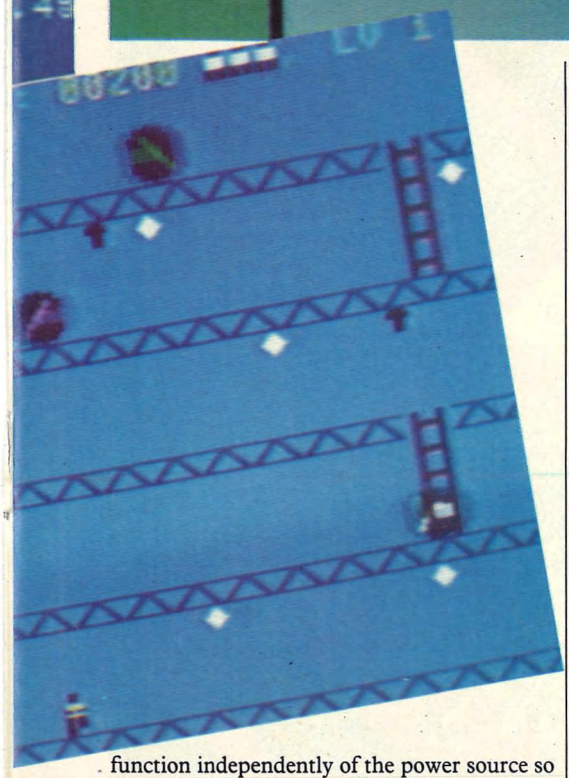
On a musical note, Irving Berlin once said to Cole Porter, "Listen, kid, take my advice, never hate a song that has sold a half-million copies". Likewise, you should never hate a game that is number one in the U.S. popularity stakes. Such is the lot of Minter's best-known baby, Gridrunner, and its even faster offspring, Matrix, is no doubt following in its footsteps.

For those of you who did not serve in the first lot the infamous Grid Wars broke out when alien droids were discovered to be infesting the Earth's vital energy grid, sapping our power. As you probably gathered from the opening paragraph, I was right in the thick of those early battles, zipping around, zapping away with my plasma cannon at the linked droid segments. God, it was hell.

Back then, they traversed the grid horizontally. Pods would lodge on the grid gradually evolving until they hurled a bolt of energy downward. Then there were the X-Y zappers running along two sides of the grid. Their crossfire was what formed the pods, and was very likely to be the end of you if you got caught in its way. I still wake up in a cold sweat thinking about it.

But the return of the droids necessitated the formation of the crack Matrix squadron. Things are no easier. The new ship can

Paul Bond bravely battles Iratian Skullships, duels with mutant camels, gets to grips with Zzyaxian Bugships and, perhaps worst of all, meets the dreaded pink monsters.



function independently of the power source so you are not just confined to the bottom seven lines of the grid. But now there is a fifth column. Watch out for the Snitch — the treacherous humanoid who runs along the top of the grid giving your position away.

How could anyone ally themselves with fiends who use such bizarre psychological warfare tactics? Sometimes camels appear and run down the grid. Argh. These tend to reduce your score. Deflexor waves make your projectiles ricochet off.

Worse, there are diagonal waves of droids — they are no longer confined to trundling back and forth across the matrix. Seven mystery bonuses can be scored, but it is down to you to find out how. Answers on the back of a £5 note to the Spaceman's Rest and Rehabiliation Centre, please.

After all this excitement, Laser Zone comes as a bit of a let-down. It is not particularly interesting visually or aurally. You have to manually co-ordinate two cannons on X and Y axes as Iratain Skullships and Zzyaxian Bugships slide towards the sides of the screen. As the battle progresses rabbitrons, cosmicats and maniac mice show up, and some swear to seeing a camel.

However, the Iratian death satellite does make an entrance and, like the mutant camels, it is coated in neutronium so it takes a bit of blasting since it is well-nigh impregnable.

Also well-nigh impregnable was the documentation for Anirog's 3D Time Trek. Perhaps starship captains really are smarter than spacefighter pilots. They need to be when the manual says things like press D for damage report when it means Ctrl D. You are given no clues as to how to get the galaxy map up. In fact it is M. Still this is apparently a prototype starship.

It is the usual Star Trek format but you get visual acquisition of Klingons flying towards you — a chance for a bit of shoot-'em-up after all that cerebral chart-reading. A competent implementation.

Interceptor Software's Star Trek does not have quite the same pleasures of interactive fighting, but it does give you an option of three types of game scenario: Klingon Invasion, Galactic War and the Final Frontier. The instructions and controls are wonderfully convoluted in the best tradition of Star Trek, but one feels that the sound potential has not been fully realised.

However I should confess that while testing this implementation I was dismissed from Starfleet for genocidal war crimes against an alien civilisation.

The company serves up a reasonable implementation of Scramble which, instead of that rather obscure manoeuvre of bombing fuel dumps to get more energy, has you destroying the forcefield projection dishes which stop the energy being beamed to you from the mothership. Much more plausible.

Interceptor's version of Pac-Man holds no surprises but is certainly a fast enjoyable game. The gulper was not very responsive to the joystick so I should stick to keys on this one. The monsters all have names like Zippy, Stilty and Gippy. There is one rather indolent blob called Chris. Zippy is pink and relentless — as devotees of previous software reviews will know, a pink monster is always very, very nasty.

There are nasty monsters in Panic 64, also from Interceptor. Standard Panic format — only instead of digging a hole in the masonry to cause the pursuing blobs to fall into oblivion, you have to place a time-bomb. This has the rather disconcerting result that they can still bump you off if you misjudge the length of your fuse. There is a fundamental logical flaw in the game insofar as it is quite possible to hang things up by blowing two or three holes in various levels and then standing there while the monsters fall into a loop. This is a no-win situation. Apart from this it is well-implemented.

Crazy Kong — diamonds are a girl's best friend and your job is to collect a load of them at the same time as you are avoiding the barrels that the insane simian is rolling down from the top of his steel fortress where he is holding your girlfriend captive. Apart from assuming that you are male this program also assumes that you can figure out the keyboard version for yourself. Following the documentation, I was crushed to death several times pressing 3 to jump before I discovered you had to press the Ctrl key as well. As for jumping when you hit the spacebar forget it.

For the intellectuals among us, there is always what is described as the world's strongest chess program for home computers. Grand Master from Audiogenic is well-documented.

You can have response times from five seconds up to several days. The latter is for postal chess although, if your brain is as slow as mine, it is quite a useful option. But since the original version of this game will run perfectly happily on a Vic-20, perhaps we can look forward to even stronger programs in the future.

In conclusion, it must be said that the CBM 64 is not yet well served by the software houses, who seem to be in a creative rut. Documentation on many games is atrocious which is one reason that utility programs have not been reviewed here.

So we must look to the future. People who have seen the Chromasonics 3D football game for the CBM 64 at micro shows will believe that great things are possible although development problems made it impossible for them to let us review the game. The advent of Simons Basic will further enhance the machine's capabilities — and the first software house to really use this facility or, indeed, any of the real 64 potential will make a lot of money. But for now, if you are thinking of buying a CBM 64, my advice is don't. In a few months time there will be good software around, and the machine will be cheaper. ■

Company	Program	Price
Anirog 8 High Street Horley Surrey	3D Time Trek	£5.95
Audiogenic PO Box 88 Reading Berkshire	Renaissance Motor Mania Grand Master	£8.95 £8.95 £17.95
Interceptor Lindon House The Green Tadley Hampshire	Panic 64 Scramble Spriteman Crazy Kong Star Trek	£7.00 £7.00 £7.00 £7.00 £7.00
Llamasoft 49 Mount Pleasant Tadley Hampshire	Attack of the Mutant Camels Gridrunner Matrix Laser Zone	£7.50 £5.00 £7.50 £7.50
Melbourne House 380 Station Road Harrow Middlesex HA1 2DE	Super Cassette A Super Cassette B	£6.95 £6.95

LOOK FOR THE 'ULTIMATE' NAME FOR THE 'ULTIMATE' GAMES

'JET PAC'

JET PAC for the 16/48K Spectrum.
JET PAC — The Ultimate Space game.
JET PAC — Arcade standard, 100% machine code, incredible sound effects, amazing smooth high resolution colour visual graphics, the totally new addictive concept and all those extra features you expect from the ULTIMATE GAME people.
Design: The **'ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME'** Design Team.

'COOKIE'

COOKIE for the 16/48K Spectrum.
COOKIE — Charlie Chef and the Ingredients vs Bin Monster and the Nasties.
COOKIE — Arcade standard, 100% machine code incredible sound effects, amazing smooth high resolution colour visual graphics, the totally new addictive concept and all those extra features you expect from the ULTIMATE GAME people.
Design: The **'ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME'** Design Team.

'PSSST'

PSSST for the 16/48K Spectrum.
PSSST — Go grow yourself a real game.
PSSST — Arcade standard, 100% machine code, incredible sound effects, amazing smooth high resolution colour visual graphics, the totally new addictive concept and all those extra features you expect from the ULTIMATE GAME people.
Design: the **'ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME'** Design Team.

'TRANZ AM'

TRANZ AM for the 16/48K Spectrum.
TRANZ AM — The high speed real time rough driving pursuit race across America.
TRANZ AM — Arcade standard, 100% machine code, incredible sound effects, amazing smooth high resolution colour visual graphics, the totally new addictive concept and all those extra features you expect from the ULTIMATE GAME people.
Design: The **'ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME'** Design Team.

Dealership enquiries welcome, phone (0530) 411485.

Post this coupon now to ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME, The Green, Ashby de la Zouch, Leicestershire LE6 5JU.
Please send me the following
☐ **JET PAC** ☐ **PSSST**
☐ **TRANZ AM** ☐ **COOKIE**
I enclose cheque/PO for £ .....
Name .....
Address .....

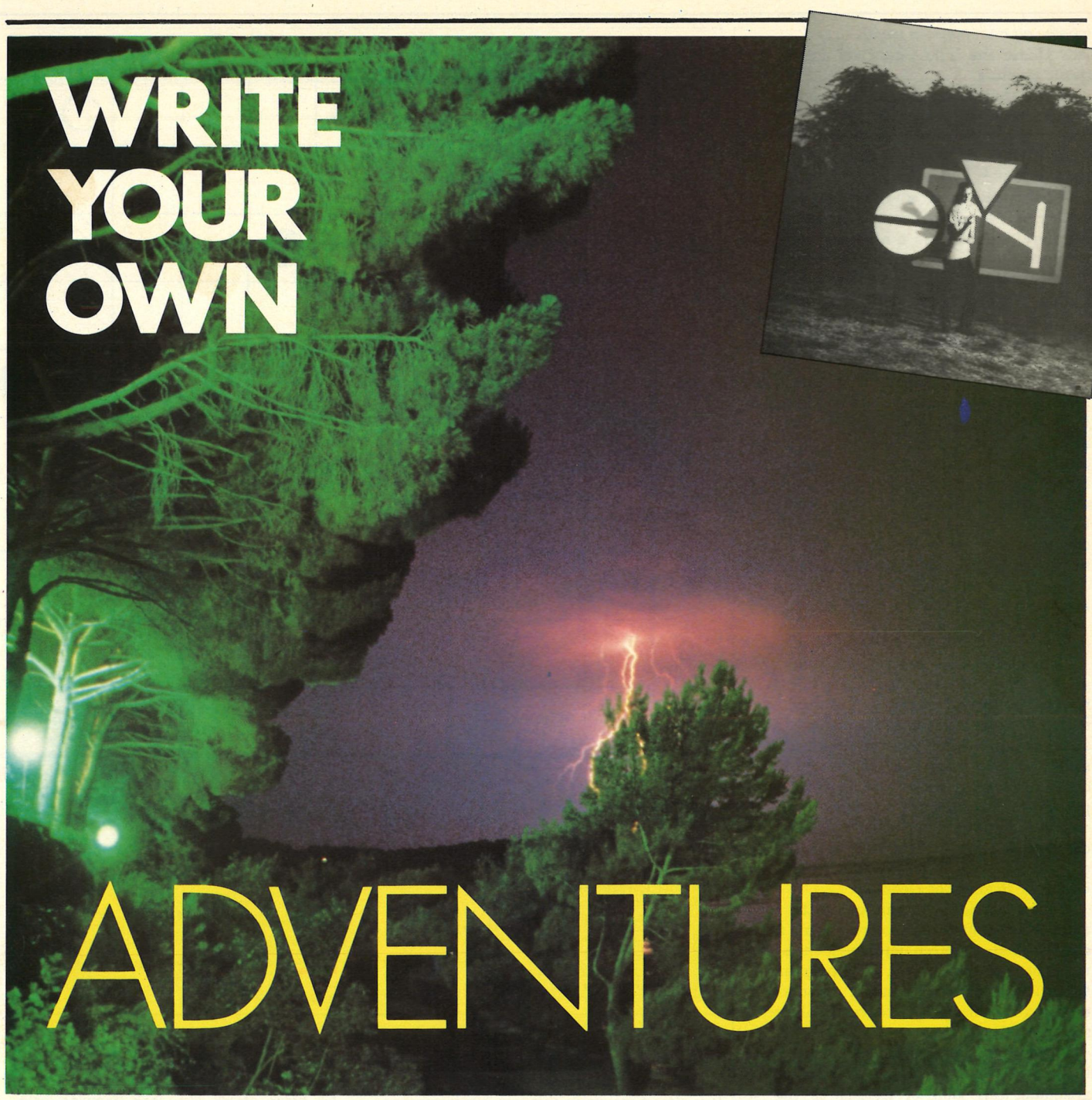
These games should be available from **W. H. SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, LASKYS, SPECTRUM CENTRES, OTHER LARGE DEPARTMENT STORES and ALL GOOD MAJOR SOFTWARE RETAILERS**, alternatively send the coupon to **ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME** for immediate dispatch. Subject to availability your order is normally despatched by return.

£5.50 each

including VAT, first class postage and packing in UK.

ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME is a trade name of Ashby Computers & Graphics Ltd, The Green, Ashby de la Zouch, Leics. LE6 5JU.

WRITE YOUR OWN ADVENTURES



DO YOU LIKE travelling to exciting places and making interesting new acquaintances — some of them human? Can you hold your own in a tussle with a troll or when battling with Beelzebub? Do you have a good sense of direction and an ability to cope with the odd bad spell — as in wizardry, not weather? When did you last tackle a turret and win the unspoken — and best left undescribed — thanks of a beautiful princess?

If you answer "Eh?" to these questions, then it is definitely time that you found your way into computer adventure gaming; and rather than spend £25 or more for a decent ROM cartridge, or something less for what is often something very much less, maybe you ought to know just how easy it is to devise your own adventure storylines and develop them into simple programs that will give you and others hours of fascination, triumph and exasperation.

Unlike the genesis of Space Invaders — it was, you may remember, that dear little game of ping-pong played on an oscilloscope which Willy Higinbotham, an American physicist, invented as a lab entertainment in 1958 — the birth of the computer adventure game or CAG is badly documented. But it undoubtedly grew from some idle programmer's search in the mid-1970s for a text-orientated pastime that he could play when nobody was looking — loosely based on the Dungeons and Dragons concept that was sweeping the United States.

```
1 REM CROWN OF ATLANTIS
2 REM GRID & COMPASS MINI ADVENTURE
3 REM COPYRIGHT JOHN RANSLEY 1983
4 PRINT"{CLR SCR}"
5 REM SET TERRAIN
10 DIM L(10,10)
15 REM MINE RISK
20 M=2
28 REM ZERO GRID
30 FOR I=1 TO 10:FOR J=1 TO 10
40 L(I,J)=0
50 NEXT J,I
55 REM SITE RUINS
60 FOR I=1 TO 6
70 READ R,C
80 L(R,C)=1
90 NEXT I
95 REM SITE CORAL
100 FOR I=1 TO 6
110 READ R,C
120 L(R,C)=2
130 NEXT I
135 REM SITE FEATURES
140 L(2,3)=3:REM FISH
150 L(3,9)=4:REM WHALE
160 L(5,7)=5:REM WRECK
170 L(6,1)=6:REM SPIRE
174 L(7,4)=7:REM SQUID
175 L(8,8)=8:REM ANCHOR
190 L(6,5)=9:REM CROWN
200 REM FIRST POSITION
210 R=INT(RND(1)*10)+1
220 C=INT(RND(1)*10)+1
230 REM MAIN LOOP
```

(listing continued on next page)

Like Higinbotham's ping-pong game, the early CAGs were a kind of cult entertainment that only the knowing tab-collars at IBM and Sperry Univac could play — until the day in 1978 when one of their number, by the name of Scott Adams, sent his mainframe buddies into peals of laughter by revealing his intention to scale down an adventure to fit his TRS-80 with all of 16K.

The rest, as they say, is history. Scott Adams went on to become the author of some wholly original CAGs whose themes have provided the stuff of plagiarism for pale imitators — but his Adventureland, Pirate's Cove, Mystery

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Fun House and The Count are among the classic originals.

All are well worth playing as examples of inventive and imaginative programming before you try your own hand. Adams is also rightly credited with inventing the puppet, but more about that later.

So what exactly is adventure gaming? In essence, it is a mapped conundrum; an unfolding story, often having a mythical theme, in which you, the player, find yourself in different locations and presented at each with a choice of actions and/or objects, with the ultimate objective of finding hidden treasure, rescuing an imprisoned maiden, slaying a dragon, or whatever.

For example, Adventureland — the Scott Adams title that started it all, and now available in ROM cartridges for many popular micros — involves a trek through increasingly hostile countryside in a quest for hidden treasures. Pirate's Cove, another Adams scenario, takes the player from a London flat on to three other locations; it introduces some particularly strong characters and plenty of humour. The Count sets the challenge of finding a way through the corridors and cellars of Dracula's castle with the aim of staking him out before sunset.

Lateral or 3D routes

From these brief descriptions, you will understand that the routes or playing boards of most CAGs are either lateral, in that they cover several different locations — for example, from a museum to the shores of a secret island, and from there to a magic waterfall — or three-dimensional in the sense that they require the player not only to travel from one room or chamber to an adjacent one, but also to explore different levels of the same building, structure or tomb — such as in House of the Seven Gables or Pyramid of Doom.

Three-dimensional adventures can be very much more complex to conceptualise and flowchart — and on-screen improvisation is not recommended when writing CAG programs — so novices will probably find it easier to cut their teeth on devising a conventional lateral scenario to begin with.

Adventure writers would argue that one of the best reasons for trying your skills at programming this kind of material is that it involves, in an attractive way, all the main building blocks of Basic; variables and string handling, string-chopping and concantenation, randomising, If-Then and loop logic, screen presentation, and — if your micro runs to even limited colour and sound — the optimisation of simple graphics and sound effects.

In short, adventure-game writing can serve as a valuable refresher course in good programming manners — and this also applies, of course, even if you are already into machine code.

There are some notable exceptions to the rule — Melbourne House's innovative Hobbit is one of them — but most CAGs usually sacrifice, for purposes of memory economy, the highly colourful and animated screens of action games such as Frogger or Pac-Man in favour of a screen display comprising simply two or three sentences providing information and inviting or suggesting a response. For example, one screen might read:

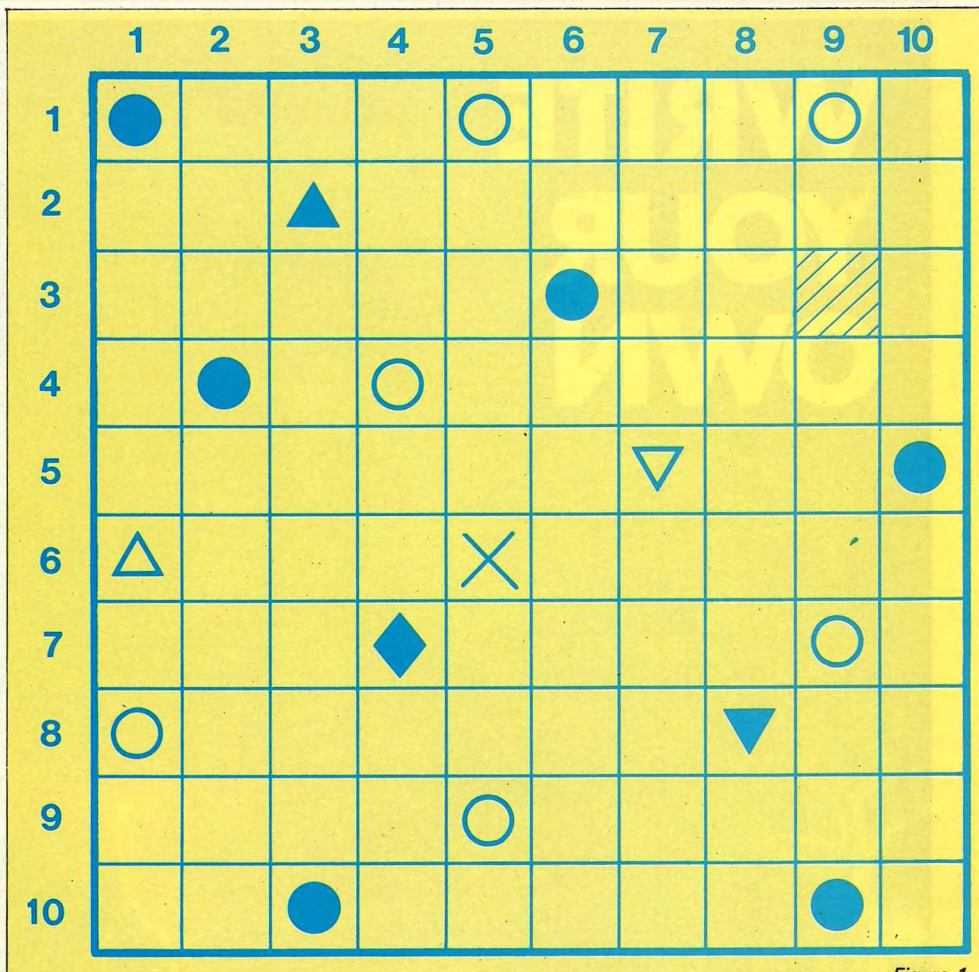


Figure 1.

(listing continued from previous page)

```
240 PRINT"[CD1]YOU ARE DIVING "
250 SQ=L(R,C)+1
260 ON SQ GOSUB 270,280,285,290,300,310,320,330,340:
 GOTO 360
270 PRINT"[CD1]OVER CLEAR SEABED.":RETURN
280 PRINT"[CD1]OVER STONE RUINS":RETURN
285 PRINT"[CD1]OVER PINK CORAL.":RETURN
290 PRINT"[CD1]NEAR A SCHOOL OF FISH.":RETURN
300 PRINT"[CD1]NEAR A WHALE SKELETON.":RETURN
310 PRINT"[CD1]NEAR A SHIPWRECK.":RETURN
320 PRINT"[CD1]ABOVE THE SPIRE OF"
321 PRINT"ATLANTIS":RETURN
330 PRINT"[CD1]NEAR A GIANT SQUID!":RETURN
340 PRINT"[CD1]NEAR AN OLD ANCHOR":RETURN
350 REM YOUR MOVE
360 RS=R:CS=C
365 PRINT"[CD1]WILL YOU SWIM"
366 PRINT"N,S,E OR W?"
370 GET M$:IF M$=""THEN 370
380 IF M$="N" THEN R=R-1:GOSUB 480
390 IF M$="S" THEN R=R+1:GOSUB 480
400 IF M$="E" THEN C=C+1:GOSUB 440
410 IF M$="W" THEN C=C-1:GOSUB 440
420 GOTO 530
430 REM COMPASS ERROR
440 SQ=INT(RND(1)*10)+1
450 IF SQ>2 THEN:RETURN
460 IF SQ=1 THEN C=C+1:RETURN
470 C=C-1:RETURN
480 SQ=INT(RND(1)*10)+1
490 IF SQ>2 THEN RETURN
500 IF SQ=1 THEN R=R+1:RETURN
510 R=R-1:RETURN
512 REM OCTOPUS RISK
514 RO=INT(RND(1)*10)+1
515 CO=INT(RND(1)*10)+1
516 IF R=RO AND C=CO THEN PRINT "[CD1]ORSON THE OCTO
    PUS HAS GOT YOU!!!":GOTO 64
0
520 REM FOUND CROWN?
530 IF R<1
540 IF L(R,
    VE FOU
GOTO 640
560 GOTO 24
570 PRINT"[
580 RR=INT(
590 IF RR<M
    640
600 MR=MR+3
610 PRINT"R
620 PRINT"M
640 PRINT"[
650 GET G$
660 IF G$="
670 PRINT"[
685 PRINT"[
690 END
700 DATA 1,
710 DATA 1,
```

The castle gate is locked.
The ground is soft.
There is a spade nearby.
It is almost inevitable that you would type in:
Take spade
and hit Return. The screen might then prompt:
Now what?
and you may command,
Dig ground.

The pairing of a verb with a noun to make a character string that matches, somewhere along the data line, with those verbs and nouns you have seeded in the program is usually, but not always, the essence of all but the simplest adventure writing.

It merely exploits your micro's ability to interpret and act upon the Left$, Right$, Mid$ and Val functions, and this technique will be described in detail in the second part of this article, in next month's issue.

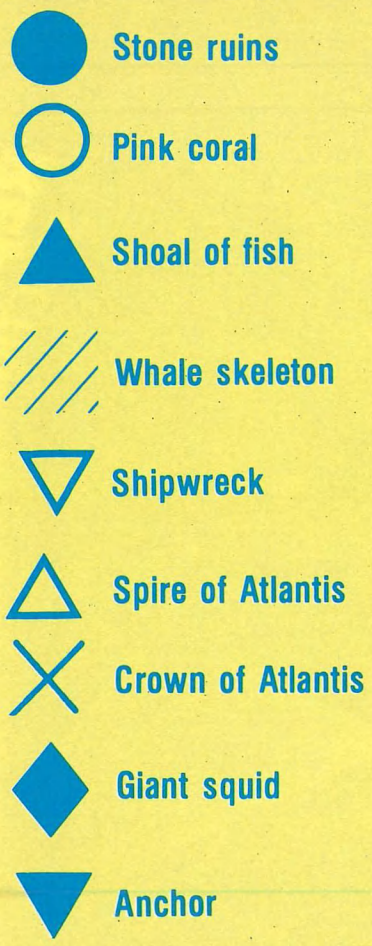
For the moment, it would not be a bad idea, as part of beginning to visualise your own adventure, to start jotting down in a notebook a selection of those short, useful verbs. Here are some of the most popular to get you thinking: North, south, east, west, up, down, go, enter, open, close, push, pull, get, take, move, steal, unlock, drop, give, trap, pocket, hide, follow, eat, swallow, drink, chase, capture, hit, break, attack, slay, look, examine, help.

These are fairly mundane verbs. More imaginative choices may in turn suggest novel actions and confrontations to work into your plot. Anyway, all of them are self-explanatory, with the possible exception of the last three.

The Look instruction serves as a request for more information about a particular location, if any exists. Examine performs the same function in respect of an object. A typical

The variables.

L	Location
M	Mine
RO	Row number of octopus
CO	Column number of octopus
R	Row number
C	Column number
SQ	Square currently occupied
RS	Row number stored
CS	Column number stored
M$	Move
RR	Mine random risk




```
OR R>10 OR C<1 OR C> 10 THEN 570
C>=9 THEN PRINT "[CL SCR]LUCKY DIVER! YOU
ND THE TREASURE!!!"

0
CD1]YOU ARE OFF-COURSE!"
RND(1)*10)+1
R THEN PRINT"[CD1]YOU'VE BLOWN IT!" GOTO
PRINT"[CD1]YOU NOW RUN A HIGH"
SK OF EXPLODING THE"
INE - WATCH OUT!!!" GOTO 365
CD1]ANOTHER GAME? Y/N?"
F G$="" THEN 650
Y" THEN PRINT"[CLR SCR]" GOTO 210
CLR SCR][CD2]THANKS FOR DIVING."
CD1]CHEERIO ME HEARTY!"

1,3,6,4,2,5,10,10,3,10,9 REM RUIN
5,1,9,4,4,7,9,8,1,9,5 REM CORAL
```

negative response to either might be, from a puppet,
I see nothing special.

Finally, Help is a real cry from the heart, to be used only when the player is really stuck. Use of this prompt at any point will usually call up on-screen a clue that will help to make a right next move.

Incidentally, those of you fortunate enough to number a voice synthesiser among your peripherals will readily appreciate the scope for its utilisation as a adjunct to, or substitute for, screen text displays.

The use of puppets

A word about the puppet mentioned earlier. When Scott Adams had completed his first few adventures, he discovered that some players found the practice of having to communicate through a keyboard with what they anyway perceived as a characterless, soulless chip rather too sterile an experience by half.

So the clever fellow hit on the idea of the puppet; an extension of the player — and maybe even of his *alter ego*. The puppet addresses his master, the player, in the first person, so a puppet version of the last example might read instead:
The castle gate before me is locked.
The ground I'm standing on is soft.
I can see a spade nearby.
What shall I do?

Because the language of puppet screens needs to be a little more human, and can thus be rather text-heavy and byte-hungry by comparison with conventional screens, such programs need to be even more economy-conscious.

But puppets are definitely more fun, especially if you give your puppet character strengths and weaknesses of his own, and have him talking back and complaining, C-3PO fashion, about the mess you have got him into when you have made the wrong response.

Just in case all this talk of verb/noun twinning, data matches, string chopping and insolent puppets puts you off adventuring any further, there are some perfectly respectable and highly entertaining commercial adventures which make use of one or two much simpler techniques — the option menu and C and G, or compass and grid. You can learn them easily and write programs utilising them very simply.

Compass and grid

With the option menu, at every significant stage in the adventure the player is presented with, say, three choices of action — he may pick just one of them. Using again the earlier example, the screen might read:
The castle gate is locked.
The ground is soft.
There is a spade nearby.
Will you
1. Turn back?
2. Take spade and dig?
3. Look around?

The player would respond by simply touching key 1, 2 or 3. In this case, option 1 might get him eaten by the monster he did not notice standing behind him. Option 2 could result in the screen announcing that he has dug his way into a patch of quicksand; while option 3 may reveal that there is also a ladder nearby which will let him climb *over* the gate.

One of the big advantages of the option menu, relying as it does on single-key responses such as 1, 2 or 3, or Y or N, is that, of course, it utilises Get rather than Input statements and thus avoids the need for the player to hit Return after keying in every response — a particular advantage when children are playing.

As we can all be clumsy or careless at times, it is an easy matter to program in a mug-trap that will flash up an error message on-screen and let the Run dwell until a correct key is pressed.

The second, even more fundamental technique and one that can be used together with the menu option, is that of the compass and grid — it is really just a crib from the old battleships game using squared-off paper that some of us played as kids. With this, you actually have a little map of the main location or locations — the cellar of a haunted house, say, or a treasure island.

This hard copy is copied into the program with the use of a simple two-dimensional array — the number of rows in the grid being one of the Dim subscripts, the number of columns being the other — together with read and data statements. The program also holds the

locations on the grid of any special features and, of course, that of the object or whatever is the subject of the search.

Because C and G programs are so simple, even the meanest memory has plenty of bytes left over for embellishments such as graphics and sound effects. There is no reason, for example, why your hard copy of the map should not instead be interpreted as a colourful screen display; while winds can howl and monsters can growl as the game proceeds.

When you hit Run, one of the program's randomising lines will place you on a square in the grid. You do not know which one, but make an educated guess from the clue shown on the screen and from comparing this with your copy of the map.

Each screen will invite you to move N, S, E or W — meaning one square up, one down, one left, or one right. Simply touching one of those four letters on the keyboard completes your move and generates the next screen display — which you hope will contain another clue to your new location and its proximity to the treasure square.

It would hardly be fair to compare a C and G game with a full-blown Scott Adams adventure, but it does make an excellent starting point — an infinitely variable challenge to which you can add all kinds of bells and whistles in the form of interesting graphics, animation and sound — rather than fill up your RAM with overdressed routines or wordy screen displays that may be called into use only once every nth game.

Apart from that, byte-busting adventures that can go on for hours may be all right for the Dungeons and Dragons freaks, who I imagine sprinkle energy pods on their cornflakes, but for newcomers to the genre, and especially kids, their frontiers of boredom are likely to be reached within about 10 minutes.

Further, it always makes sense to start simple — and devising and writing a C and G program allows you to do just that. It will be by no means a wasted exercise, because virtually every new trick you learn and mistake you make will serve as an invaluable template of experience when you come to tackle the writing of a CAG proper.

So for now, you will find here the listing for The Crown of Atlantis — a compass and grid program that will start you playing, and thinking, along the right lines. Although written for a Vic-20/Commodore 64, it will run on computers using almost any other dialect of Basic

(continued on page 72)

Softek software for the Spectrum. Dragon and Oric should be available in most major outlets such as W. H. Smith, Lasky's, Spectrum and selected branches of Menzies as well as through our nationwide dealer network. Alternatively fill out this coupon and we'll rush you your Softek game by return of post!

WARNING! All programs are sold according to Softek's terms of trade and conditions of sale. Copies of which are available on request.

All Softek software comes with a perpetual guarantee. Should it ever fail to load return it for a full refund. If the tape shows signs of physical damage then please enclose £1.50 to cover costs.

GSH
Guild of Software Houses

SOFTEK SOFTWARE
12/13 HENRIETTA STREET, LONDON WC2
Tel: 01-240 1422

YC1

SPECTRUM GAMES:

OSTRON	☐ £5.95
FIREBIRDS	☐ £5.95
ROBON	☐ £5.95
REPULSAR	☐ £5.95
MEGAPEDE	☐ £5.95
MONSTERS IN HELL	☐ £5.95

ORIC GAMES:

GALAXIANS	☐ £6.95
SUPER METEORS	☐ £6.95

DRAGON 32:

MONSTERS	☐ £6.95

Please send me the games as ticked

Total cheque/P.O. enclosed £____:____ payable to 'SOFTEK'

PLEASE SEND ME A CATALOGUE ☐
PLEASE SEND ME DETAILS OF 'SOFSYS' YOUR HIGHLY ACCLAIMED UTILITIES FOR THE SPECTRUM ☐

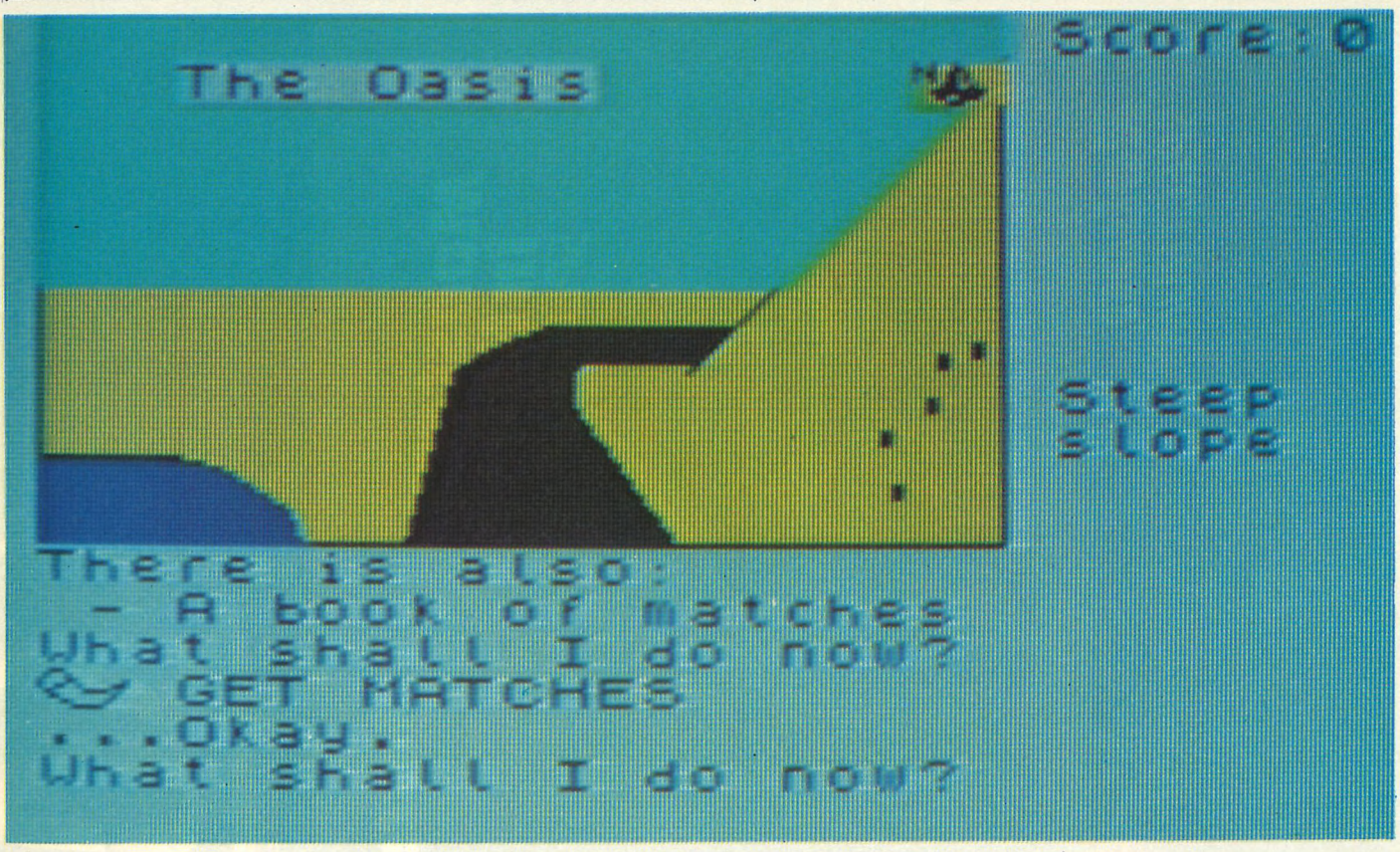
NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

SOFTEK SOFTWARE
12/13 HENRIETTA STREET, LONDON WC2

SOFTEK
Masters of The Game
Monsters in Hell
SPECTRUM
Ostron
SPECTRUM
Firebirds
SPECTRUM
Robon
SPECTRUM
Megapede
SPECTRUM



ADVENTURE SC

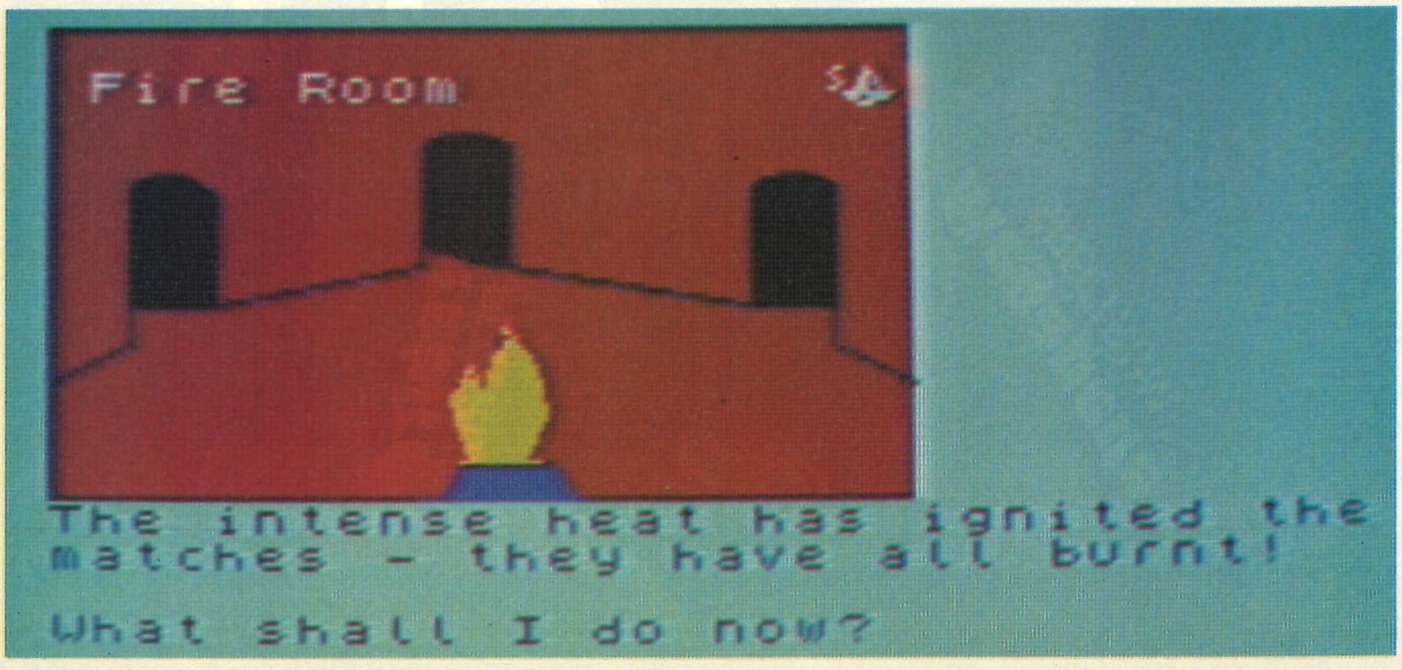
Peter Connor finds a few gold nuggets in the software swamp

FAR AWAY AND LONG ago in the mists of the past, or so the legend goes, the Boffin grew weary of the needs of his faceless master. The boffin craved the excitement of strange landscapes and exotic beasts, the challenge of using logic and luck to succeed in a complex and perilous task. So he created the Adventure, transforming himself from a weedy nine stone computerkid to a musclebound warrior or an ancient wizard or a bold spaceman. Or whatever he wanted. So the legend goes.

The reality is that there is now a plethora of adventure games available for the micro-owners, all descended from this original idea. They all claim to offer you, "in the comfort of your own armchair", the thrill of entering a fantasy world which you can only get out of alive by using a combination of logic and magic.

Adventures require rather more tenacity than the usual game since they are rarely solved in one sitting. The player also needs a high frustration threshold as one of the principles of adventures seems to be W C Fields' motto "Never give a sucker an even break"; you might go back the way you came, but you will not necessarily get back to where you came from.

Level 9's Colossal Adventure, for the BBC



micro, shows how a good adventure should work. It claims to be based on the original mainframe game and, if the loading time from tape is anthing to go by, this may well be true. It is worth the wait though. This program demonstrates one of the essentials of an enjoyable adventure; an interesting and detailed topography. There is a great variety of locations and objects, from the picnic area with some tempting sandwiches — should I eat them? — to the room where you find a gilded cage and the magic, but inpronouncable, word XY22Y.

The object of the game, as with so many adventures, is to find and collect a number of hidden treasures. This in itself sounds rather uninteresting, but in Colossal Adventure it can become a compulsive quest as frustration is outweighed by desire to crack the puzzles.

There is even a touch of sarcasm in some of the computer's comments. If, in a blank moment, you decide to kill something — a fancy that seems to come up on most adventure players at some point — you will be admonished "Are you mad? You should only kill your enemies". Suitably chastened, you try once again to summon enough brain-power to find those elusvie treasures.

Lack of inventiveness

Also for the BBC, Acornsoft's Countdown to Doom is, unfortunately, not up to the Level 9 level. Anyone who has played Acornsoft's Philosophers Quest, a game of comparable quality to Colossal Adventure, will be very disappointed. There is a lack of inventiveness and wit in Countdown to Doom which makes it just a little bit dull.

Here, you are an astronaut in your crashed spaceship. Your task is to find the wherewithal to repair it and make good your escape. Initially you encounter a blocked door, the answer to which seems to be the explosive and fuse you see lying on the floor. Once you are outside you encounter a depressingly familiar adventure game landscape; the evil-smelling swamp, the steaply-climbing track, the jungle, the glacier. It is all so uninspiring that you do not really care where you end up next.

Sphinx Adventure, also from Acornsoft, is rather better, but not much. The locations are familiar, but are described in slightly more detail. There is the forest, the sorcerer's lair, the sword chamber, and so on. One or two odd characters make an appearance, such as the axe-throwing dwarf and the bearded pirate, but do not really justify their presence.

There is quite a choice of adventures for the Spectrum, most of them rather uninteresting. One of the better games, but dull nonetheless, is Bug Bytes' The Castle. In this you have been condemned by a nasty old wizard to collect six treasures or remain forever in his domain. Although the locations are not described in any great detail, they are reasonably interesting. There is, for instance, a Black Chapel in which stands a statue of Medusa; a passing aquaintance with Greek mythology should be enough to make you wary of petrification.

Diamond Trail, from Gilsoft, is another tolerable game for the Spectrum. The drawback with this one is the in-joke location; you are in Spectransia and must find the Sinclive Diamond. Once you have got over that the game itself is not bad. The locations are quite interesting — police HQ, a junk shop, a tube station — and there is even a touch of wit; when you are hungry you are tricked into entering the command Eat Cat, to which the computer replies "I wouldn't touch it with a barge pole, let alone eat it!" It is not a great belly-laugh, but in the land of adventures you have to make the most of everything.

Magic Mountain and Pharoah's Tomb, both from Phipps Associates for the Spectrum, introduce a graphic element into the adventure; each new location is represented by a drawing made before your very eyes. Sadly, the finished drawings are of little interest and take so long to complete that they would have been better forgotten.

You must gather treasure

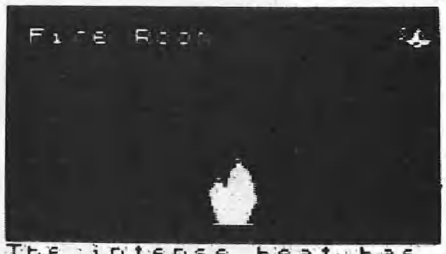
In other respects, these two programs are straightforward adventures. In Magic Mountain you seek the mystical scroll of wisdom hidden deep in the chambers of the mountain. Fortunately, there are some pleasing moments on the trail. At one point you encounter a dwarf with a stall whose sign says "Scythes sold and Fortunes told". My advice is to buy something and ask a question, despite his disgusting habit of cleaning his nails with a curiously shaped dagger.

Pharaoh's Tomb is a very similar game. This time you have to gather treasure at an oasis. When you want to push a rock, you may

(continued on page 70)

OFTWARE SURVEY

COMPANY	PROGRAM	MACHINE	PRICE
Level 9 Computing, Dept Y, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks, HP13 5PG.	Colossal Adventure	BBC	£9.90
Microdeal, 41 Truro Road, St. Austell, Cornwall.	Jerusalem Adventure	Dragon	£4.75
	Williamsburg Adventure	Dragon	£4.75
Severn Software, 5 School Crescent, Lydney, Glos.	Holy Grail	Oric	£6.95
Pase Software, 213/215 Market Street, Hyde, Cheshire.	Adventureland	Oric	£4.99
Bug Byte, Mulberry House, Canning Place, Liverpool.	The Castle	Spectrum	£6.95
Gilsoft, 30 Hawthorn Road, Barry, South Glamorgan	Diamond Trail	Spectrum	£4.95
Phipps Associates, 99 East Street, Epsom, Surrey.	Magic Mountain	Spectrum	£4.95
	Pharoahs Tomb	Spectrum	£4.95
W. B. Soft, 191 Seamer Road, Scarborough, N. Yorks.	Adventure 1	Spectrum	£5.95
Anirog, 26 Balcombe Gardens, Horley, Surrey.	Zok's Kingdom	Vic 20 16K	£5.95
	Pharaoh's Tomb	Vic 20 16K	£5.95
Wintersoft, 30 Uplands Park Road, Enfield, Middx.	The Ring of Darkness	Dragon	£10.00
Acornsoft, 4a Market Hill, Cambridge, CB2 3NJ.	Countdown to Doom	BBC	£9.95
	Sphinx Adventure	BBC	£9.95



(continued from previous page)
be asked "Are you sure you want me to risk having a hernia?'

W B Soft's Adventure 1 is an exceptionally dull program in which Steve Silver has to find and repair his captured spacecraft. There is no detail to the locations, for example, "I'm in a forest". OK, but what kind of forest? I would like to know. Not a hint of humour enlivens this boring game.

Zok's Kingdom and Pharaoh's tomb, two games for the 16K Vic from Anirog, are examples of a recent development in adventure games. Both have a mixture of the usual adventure features and tasks where you have to move your graphically represented player to avoid, or fight with, enemies.

According to Anirog's blurb, these games test your speed and ability to think and plan under pressure. If you had the body and brain of a tortoise they might just do that. By trying to combine the action game and the adventure game Anirog have fallen heavily between stools; what you get is a dull adventure with dull graphics.

Wintersoft's The Ring of Darkness, for the Dragon, suffers from similar drawbacks. It starts like a conventional adventure; "Four Rings the Ancient Wizards forged and cast against the earth. One ring the evil sage called forth from the void . . ." and so on, in sub-Tolkein view. You can choose your character — elf, dwarf, or human — and the skill you want — thief, warrior or wizard.

Then, however, the format changes. A map appears, on which your position is represented by a Z. This you manoeuvre with the cursor keys. With tedious frequency you encounter bandits and evil rangers with whom you must either fight or flee. Little else seems to happen in this so-called enchanted land; you need none of the usual adventure skills of logic or lateral thinking.

Adventures in Jerusalem

Microdeal has a series of adventures on the market for the Dragon. Jerusalem Adventure is set in the ancient biblical city and is, thankfully, a conventional adventure game. No graphics here. You have to find nine hidden treasures while out-manoeuvering Arabs that will kill you if you enter their quarter of the city. This is an unpleasently racist note in what is otherwise a laudable attempt to put some new life into the adventure game location. You are advised to be religious at the Western Wall. Pray a lot. Say magic words. Some of the objects encountered are lost through a lack of convincing detail of the locations.

The Dragon, of course, is closely modelled on the American Tandy Colour Computer, and this transatlantic influence is prominent in Microdeal's programs. Williamsburg Adventure will be mystifying to most British players since it relies on a knowledge of, and interest in, American history.

If you do not know or do not care what William and Mary College or Scribner's are then you are not going to have much fun playing this game. This is unfortunate, because Williamsburg Adventure has its moments of wit and interest. But if software houses are going to market American products, they might at least ensure that they are comprehensible to the old world consumer.

Severn Software's Holy Grail for the Oric barely qualifies for inclusion in this review. You are, supposedly, looking for the Holy Grail in the castle. This latter, though, appears on the screen as a grid around which you can move horizontally or vertically. You might get bonuses of gold or wound salve, or you might meet zombies, orcs or wolves; never fight, just run. There is no detail or challenge in this game.

Adventureland is a Pase Software game for the Oric and is, happily, more like the real thing. Although there is again a lack of detail, the game is at least cryptic and intriguing, requiring a certain amount of deductive skill to achieve anything. There are magic words and undiscovered creatures — be careful, they might bite.

Getting a raw deal

You might think that, given the limitations of the machine, it would not be worth writing an adventure for the ZX-81. Bug-Byte has, however, produced the not very originally named Adventure. You must look for the missing three pieces of the Royal Sceptre, put them together and return them to the Emperor. The game is, of course, fairly rudimentary, but when you bear in mind what some of the games for more sophisticated machines are like, it is not so bad.

At the moment adventure game fans are getting a raw deal. Of the programs reviewed here the only one that is wholly admirable is Level 9's Colossal Adventure. Too many games rely on a borrowed scenario without trying to add any original elements. Why so many dwarves and wizards? Why not an adventure set contemporary Britain with cops and robbers or skinheads and greasers? Why not just about anything but the boring old forest, swamp and dungeon? Shabby graphic displays do nothing to better a dull game. What software houses must find now is writers with a little imagination. ■

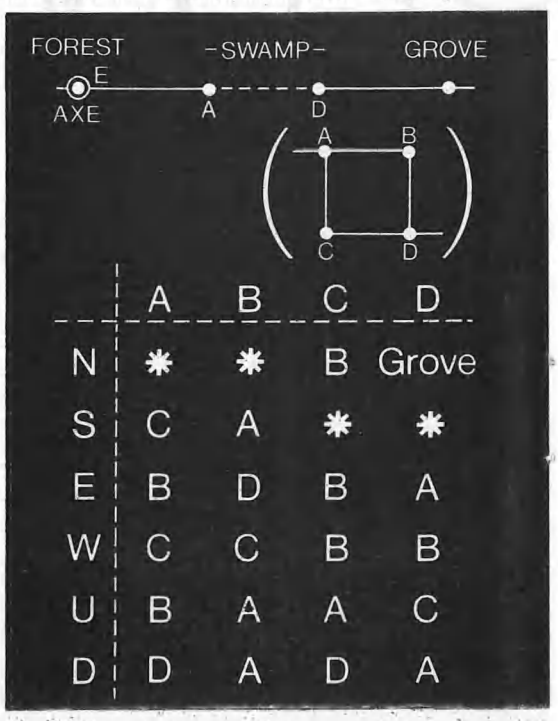
HOW ADVE

YOU HAVE BEEN STARING at the screen since midnight, the rest of the house has gone quiet and there is nothing but the sound of your black coffee going cold for company. That and the dragon of course

The dragon's been sitting there eyeing you from behind the television. It has been a steady war of attrition since you stumbled into the cave about an hour ago; before then you did not know about being driven back by scorching flames. You have learnt a lot in the last hour. First you tried throwing in the onion in the hope it would cry out its flames — brilliant! . . . it swallowed the onion . . . The sword then, the sword! it swallowed the sword too . . . So now you are sitting here glaring across a keyboard at a dragon that has systematically eaten everything you ever owned and wishing that you'd never agreed to swap your old invaders cassette.

Dealing with the dragons

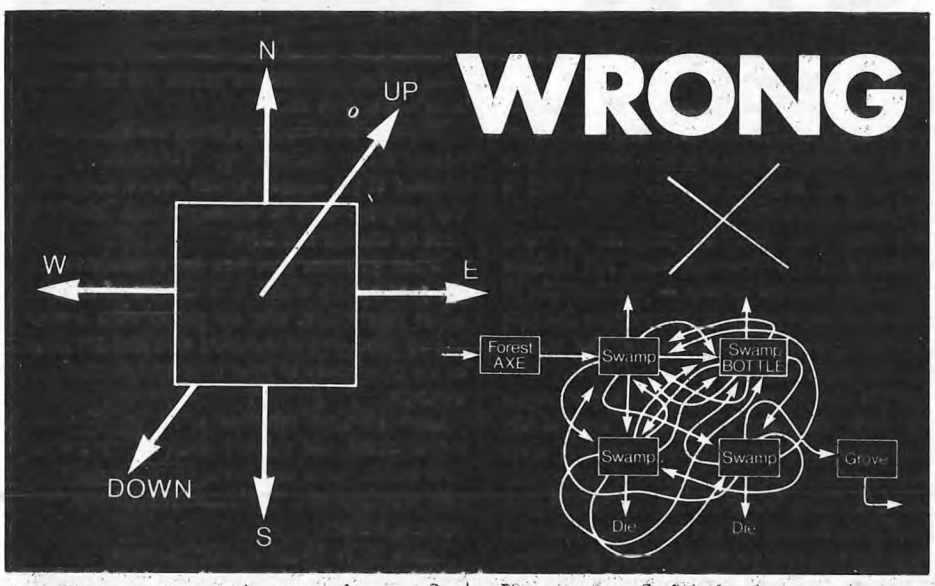
If someone had not got bored with batch processing on a mainframe it might never have started, but once the first adventure game had been written there was no stopping them or the growing band of addicts patiently awaiting the latest releases. Since they first became available, adventures on micros have become both better at understanding what you type, and larger and more varied in their scope. At the same time writers have been inventing



	A	B	C	D
N	*	*	B	Grove
S	C	A	*	*
E	B	D	B	A
W	C	C	B	B
U	B	A	A	C
D	D	A	D	A

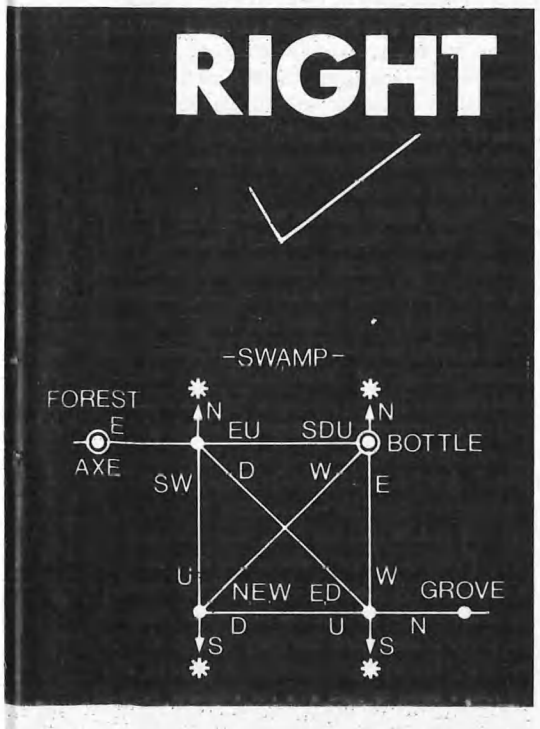
TO SOLVE NTURES

Nigel Hubbard explains how to cheat the monsters and recover the treasure.



ever more tortuous puzzles to perplex you. So you are quite likely to come to a halt faced with something that you are convinced is impossible. Especially if it is your first adventure.

This is where the fun starts though. When you have woken the house after getting past your first tricky obstacle you'll know what I mean. So that you do not have to learn everything the hard way here are a few tips for dealing with dragons and their friends.



If you often find it hard to retrace your steps, you get lost a lot and you have not got a clue what this place you are wandering around looks like then you are probably a bad mapper. You get them everywhere scribbling on the back of their seventh envelope and scrabbling around for the map of the last room they got killed in. To be a good mapper start by getting some nice big bits of paper, keeping one or two for the total map and the rest for working out what this new area you have just found really looks like. You may need to redraw the whole thing or jump to another part of the sheet when you reach the edge but, obvious though it sounds, you will be surprised how much more fun it is not having to search for scraps of paper and knowing exactly how the whole adventure fits together. If you get into these good habits you will race along until suddenly you are lost in a steaming swamp and directions do not seem to make sense anymore.

Maze mapping rules

At first mazes can seem pretty pointless. You go east then west but you are not back where you started. So you panic and go up, down, in, out, north, east, south and west and you are still lost in a steaming swamp. Do not give up though, there are quite a few tricks to save you from starting at the beginning again and sloshing through by trial and error; and when you have finally cracked the maze it looks very impressive to be able to run through it without giving it a thought.

The first rule is to walk into the maze carrying as much as you can. Wear everything that the computer will let you, put things in your pockets if possible and then just start dropping one thing in every new place you come to. Now instead of everywhere looking the same you will start to be able to get your bearings. Going east from the bottle takes you to the elephant, going west, to the Lamborghini and so on. If you are drawing a map of a maze like this then you will soon see that there is no point in trying to make sense of the directions themselves. Just put a dot for each location and simply draw one line between each pair that are connected writing the relevant directions at each end. This will be good enough to get you through most mazes.

The real puzzles

In some mazes a simple map is not enough though, as before long it will start to look decidedly wayward and weblike. The trick here is to draw up a table similar to the one shown here. For each new location that you find, add a new column to the table headed by the object that you have dropped there. Then down the side list all the directions in which it is possible to go. Now it is a simple task to systematically fill in the body of the table with the names of the objects that you reach by going up from the sword say.

You are now in the same position as everybody else when you arrive at the swamp. Beware though! As always, things will never be quite as they seem. The writer may have decided that people are getting a little too complacent and the first thing you will notice is that the golden ball that you were sure you dropped around here has been stolen. Then things start getting tough again and if when you drop your first object it sinks into the swamp with a gurgle and disappears, take a deep breath because you are on your own.

Now that mazes seem altogether less threatening we get back once again to the dragons of adventure games: the real puzzles that they were set for in the first place. If you are expecting me to tell you what to do when your spaceship is rushing towards an asteroid or when your schooner is about to be marooned off Easter Island or simply why you keep dying when you attack the Dobermann Pinscher then you have the wrong idea already. You are the one who is going to solve all of those problems and more before you have finished. If you have a mental block then go and look round another part of the adventure or better still go and make yourself a cup of coffee. Then you will be ready to attack

(continued on page 72)

(continued from previous page)
the problem properly.

Now write down everything you have come across that you cannot explain yet: things and places, remembering that even an object that you have used and broken, such as a bottle that you have had to smash, may have needed to be used elsewhere as well. Now in any good adventure there will be some reason for everything being there. The chewing gum may not look much use, but what about the old dragon, everyone knows you can'nt swallow chewing gum. So go off and try it, you never know; and even if it does not work it will have been a good idea. Making connections like this, often the obscurer the better, is the key to finding the way to a solution.

If the adventure has been written properly then even if you have finally solved something by trial and error, you ought to look back with a wry smile and wonder why it had not been obvious to you a few minutes ago. A bit of inspiration now and then should be all that you will need. If the overall game or a particular section reminds you of a book then it is worth looking it out and reading what really happened in *The Hunting of the Snark* or how Pooh beat Piglet at poohsticks. Perhaps it suggests a film or even a painting; you never know what the writer might have been alluding to and an extra clue never does any harm. As with the objects that you find lying around do not assume that the description of a room is just there for setting the scene. You never know when someone is trying to tell you something. Keep an eye open for any bad puns as well.

Many games available

If you follow all those ideas you should stay on the move for a bit longer than before and not mind so much when you get stuck. Luckily for us all, there are a lot of games available. In general, with adventures even more so than with video games, you get what you pay for. Buy adventures that exploit the full memory of your machine, that way not only do you get more to explore but the computer is more likely to understand you when you try to do something. Generally the more work that has been put into writing the game the more fun it will be to play; a good one is worth the extra.

Finally, the future is written on disc. The opportunities for writing adventures with plenty to explore, describing everything you see in detail and being able to make the computer far more intelligent at understanding commands, are just too tempting. Never believe people who tell you that they are saving up for drives because they are fed up with loading programs from cassette; the true reason is that they have their eyes on some disc adventures.

Acornsoft among other companies will be expanding its range of adventures to include large games especially written for disc. With the added scope for original ideas that these will offer, the next few years should be an exciting time for players. I hope, at least, you have been tempted now either to start adventuring or to go back and solve the puzzle that had you beaten. You will be glad you did. Good luck with the dragons! ■

WRITE YOUR OWN

(continued from page 65)
with only minor alterations. For example, almost every micro has a slightly different syntax for creating random numbers, and that used in this listing may not work with a Dragon or Spectrum.

To help you get this program up and running fast, the program does not include lines of text on how to play – you may like to add these when you adapt the program and jazz it up with your own refinements. But this is what the game is all about.

In The Crown of Atlantis, you are an aqualung diver searching a particular area of the Atlantic's seabed beyond the Straits of Gibraltar, for the legendary underwater city and its greatest treasure. You have memorised the grid map shown in figure 1 and therefore know the locations of coral growths, ruins and other notable features, such as a whale's skeleton and the famed Spire of Atlantis, by which you can reckon your position.

You move around the seabed by touching one of the keys N, S, E or W. You will be told whether you are in a clear area or close to one of the features that will help you to get your bearings, and then be invited to move again.

There are, however, three obstacles to the completion of your mission. First, the strong currents may force you in a direction slightly different from that which you intended; this is a random factor and so you can never be completely sure that you are not, in fact, where you hope you are!

Secondly, equally random is the hiding place of a particularly irascible example of the *Octopus Vulgaris,* who will draw you into his ring of tentacles in seconds and from which there is no escape.

Thirdly, you risk overshooting the area of seabed represented by your 10 by 10 square grid, in which case the screen will show a warning to this effect.

But if you do overshoot there is, initially, a one-in-five chance that you will swim straight into an unexploded wartime mine, which will at least provide the octopus with a convenience food. The second time you overshoot, the risk of blowing your mine precisely doubles. The third time you make this error, you have virtually no chance of surviving.

By studying the program, you should be able to work out how to increase, decrease or vary these hazards and factors, or introduce new random elements. If you have a TI$ or time function, then you can add to the diver's problems by giving him only a fixed amount of time to find the treasure before his air supply runs out and so on.

You may also choose to make the whole game much more difficult by randomising the location of the actual treasure – just check out the program logic to identify which lines you need to change and how.

When you feel that you have exhausted all the possibilities which The Crown of Atlantis offers your micro, why not get to work dreaming up your own idea, using this first program as the bare bones of your own imagination and ingenuity.

Line 10 first reserves a 10 by 10 array representing the playing grid; in future the first subscript in the brackets will signify the row number and the second subscript, the column number.

Lines 30 to 50 fill all 100 positions with an initial value of 0, representing a blank square, or clear seabed. Lines 60 to 90 award a value of 1 to each of the stone ruin locations specified by the data in line 700 – where, for example, the second pair indicates that a stone ruin has to be sited in row 3, column 6. Lines 100 to 130 serve the same purpose in respect of the coral locations, drawing on the data in line 710.

Lines 140 to 190 fill seven more locations, one subscript pair at a time, with other features, including the location of the treasure.

Lines 200 to 210 generate a random row and column for the grid position occupied at the beginning of each game. Screen prompts are triggered by lines 240 to 340, depending on the L or location value acted upon in line 260. Line 360 stores the current row and column for the next update.

Get rather than Input is used in lines 370 to 410 to avoid having to hit Return after choosing every turn. Incidentally, touching any other key will, on the Vic-20 anyway, simply freeze the move and not crash the Run.

The routine in lines 440 to 510 introduces a randomly-occurring deviation in the direction of movement, plus or minus one square. Lines 514 to 516 generate a random position for the octopus and compare this with the player's current location. The off-course message is triggered by line 530 – and may in turn trip lines 580 and 590. Otherwise, line 600 amends the risk factor for the mine set in line 24.

Alternatively, line 540 detects if the current position matches that of the Crown of Atlantis and if so, branches to the play option in line 640. Or if the current position is neutral, line 560 loops back to line 240 for another turn. ■

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A FIRST CLASS HOME

Colvin are pleased to introduce this new range of Computer Furniture.

Each unit is designed and constructed to accommodate computer equipment and provide stability and durability, preventing sway and shake.

Give your computer a truly professional base.

ELITE
Featuring a spacious drawer and large storage area for accessories, the Elite comes complete with sturdy black, dual-wheel castors which make for easy moving.
SPECIFICATIONS: Overall: 25¾" H, 19¾" D, 32¾" W
Platform: 6⅛" H, 9¾" D, 19¾" W

EXECUTIVE
With sturdy roll top, brass finished handles and key lock assembly, the Executive would not look out of place in any study.
SPECIFICATIONS: Overall: 46⅛" H, 23¼" D, 37½" W.
Platform: 6⅛" H, 9¾" D, 19¾" W.

All items delivered flat-packed, easy to assemble with full instructions provided.

AMBASSADOR
Plenty of work area combined with ample storage space are features of the Ambassador computer work centre.
SPECIFICATIONS: Overall: 32¼" H, 23½" D, 51¾" W
Platform: 6" H, 13" D, 24" W

Colvin Computer Centres Ltd.,
Interface House, 70-72 Croydon Road, Caterham, Surrey, CR3 6QD. Tel: 0883 40511
A member of the Standard Group of Companies.

ALL MAIL ORDERS **BLOCK CAPS PLEASE**
To: Colvin Computer Centres Ltd., ***Delete as applicable**
Interface House, 70-72 Croydon Road, Caterham, Surrey, CR3 6QD.

QTY.	ITEM	ITEM PRICE	TOTAL
	Elite	87.50 inc. VAT	
	Ambassador	109.00 inc. VAT	
	Executive	159.00 inc. VAT	
U.K. Mainland: Add £10 per item to cover Delivery, Packing and Insurance			
Allow 28 Days for your order to be processed. TOTAL:			

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

OR ORDER BY TELEPHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD ON 0883 40511
Reg. No: 1281096. Reg. Office: 240 London Road, Mitcham, Surrey, CR4 3TY.

*I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order payable to **Colvin Computer Centres Ltd.** for £ _____

*Please charge my Access/Barclaycard account

No: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

The Hobbit. More of an experience

"After a very short time I found that 'The Hobbit' was becoming almost a way of life rather than a game, and so when I finished it for the first time I was partly sad because I felt that all the fun and adventure had ended, but I was wrong. Even now I am discovering new things about the game and feel that it will be some time until all of its secrets are revealed to me."

MR. J. STERN, Herts

"I have at last received your 'Hobbit' program and would like to congratulate you on its excellence. After four days of sweat and tears I have completed only 37.5 per cent of the adventure. The program has lived up completely to expectations, and there is no doubt about it being the best production for the Spectrum to date. You have surpassed all others wi[illegible]s program."

"A lot of fun."

COMPUTI[illegible]

"The excellent gra[illegible] The exciting differ[illegible] is that it is possibl[illegible] converse with all t[illegible] meet and ask their[illegible] recommend this g[illegible] Tolkien, or novel a[illegible]

POPULAR COMP[illegible]

"I am writing to co[illegible] 'Hobbit'. I think it is one of [illegible] ingenious programs I have [illegible] to use. It has kept me stump[illegible] months. I think the effort th[illegible] has go[illegible] writing a program like this must have be[illegible] enormous. The effects are brilliant to say th[illegible] least."

JEREMY CHESTER

"T[illegible]bit takes first place in the new [illegible] quality and value for money."

SINCLAIR USER

[illegible]cations in the Adventure are [illegible]e excellent graphics. We [illegible]plete 7.5 per [illegible]t of [illegible]ures. The [illegible]ied plot [illegible]erior to any [illegible] for the [illegible]

[illegible] COMPUTER

[illegible]isty Mountains [illegible]e, this game is [illegible]reat to play and is No. 1 for [illegible]nd excitement."

GORDON DEMPTSTER, Scotland

"Thanks again for an excellent game in 'The Hobbit'. I feel I have really got my money's worth out of playing time. Congratulations!"

MR. P. RUSHTON, Leeds

"The most powerful computer game yet invented."

COMPUTER WEEKLY

"Within my circle of friends this game has become something of an obsession. We meet every Friday night at someone's house and spend 3-4 hours on 'The Hobbit'. Friday night would not be the same without 'The Hobbit'."

CHRISTINE VERCHILD, Wilts

"One new Adventure game stands head and shoulders above the rest. It alone almost provides you with a good enough reason to buy a 48K Sinclair Spectrum. Not only does The Hobbit produce drawings of the main scenes, but it also understands proper sentences rather than pairs of words for its commands. It comes with a copy of J.R.R. Tolkien's classic book of the same name. It is the program with the most detailed and best written documentation ever."

WHAT MICRO

"This is an impressively packaged Adventure game which makes good use of the Spectrum's colour graphics. They have not only produced one of the best games for the Spectrum, but given everyone else a lesson in good game design."

PRACTICAL COM[illegible]

"I am the owner of a copy of 'The Hobbit' which is wonderful entertainment, and very challenging. I have other tapes and publications of yours, all of which are excellent."

MR. D.J. BURGH, Kent

"Having received the most excellent piece of programming I have ever seen, we have had no social life whatsoever. 'The Hobbit' has been dominating our lives since January and many nights have been spent until 3 o'clock trying to conquer it."

SIMON ROGERS, Avon

"I have recently purchased your excellent adventure game 'The Hobbit'. This [illegible] greatly enhanced by the use of [illegible] graphics, its availability in [illegible] originality of having [illegible]ly to [illegible]

Melbourne House

than a program:

"In my software library, your program 'The Hobbit' takes first place."

DAVID MAXWELL, London

"I am the proud owner of your excellent program 'The Hobbit' and have alre many happy, restful, relaxing hours trying to solve its

d for my ZX you supply called n excellent the money. I find ery realistic. The accurate. It sticks e book, which is a it very compelling tive.

VEN CASSIDY, Essex

ving recently purchased a Sinclair Spectrum I decided to buy 'The Hobbit' since I have been doing a literature project based on 'The Hobbit' with my class of 10 and 11 year old children. Over the last 10 weeks the children, having read the book, have been attempting the program with my assistance. Let me congratulate you on a most entertaining program."

MR. K. REID AND CLASS 7, Nottingham

". . . more of an experience than a program!"

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

". . . the most unique factor of this program is that the user instructs the computer in completely ordinary English sentences. The Hobbit program is capable of very sophisticated communications . . ."

ZX COMPUTING

"I purchased 'The Hobbit' not long ago and since then I have been engrossed in the game, and I'm beginning to think no-one wants to talk to me as all I talk about is my adventures in, 'The Hobbit'."

DAVID ROWLEY, Stoke-on-Trent

"The use of graphics is one of the features which makes The Hobbit special. The addition of graphics as good as these adds a whole new dimension to the Adventure. It is certainly a marvellous game, which should set the standard for future Spectrum adventures."

ZX COMPUTING

atulate you on a . I have enjoyed mensely. I must thank you oducing such a clever product, it was worth every penny of the purchase price."

MRS. J. RYCRAFT, Northampton

"'The Hobbit' is a beautifully constructed, frantically-maddening, tortuous, gloriously inconsistent, thoroughly spooky adventure – far better than I could have hoped for and certainly the finest of the dozen or so adventure programs I have. In short, I congratulate the four who sweated for a year and a half to concoct such a super result."

MR. PETER JONES, South Glam

"Nothing is certain in this Adventure, but uncertainty! Add to this the brilliant graphics that are used to describe many of the locations and we have an Adventure that is going to become a classic for the Spectrum.

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

"I am writing to congratulate you on your excellent program 'The Hobbit' for the Spectrum. I wake up in the middle of the night with an idea and have to load the adventure to try it out."

MR. PHILLIP DARLING, Suffolk

"A most impressive package."

DAILY EXPRESS

"...we are not eating food...we are losing sleep...and it's great! I reckon you can guess why. We are lost, completely and utterly lost, in the Hobbit program."

MR. JOHN HARRIS, Kuwait

"...one of the most complex games for the Sinclair machines I have seen..."

SINCLAIR USER

Orders to:
131 Trafalgar Road,
Greenwich, London SE10

Correspondence to:
Melbourne House,
Church Yard, Tring,
Hertfordshire HP23 5LU

All Melbourne House cassette software is unconditionally guaranteed against malfunction.

Trade enquiries welcome.

☐ Please send me your free 48 page catalogue.
Please send me:

48K SPECTRUM

☐ The Hobbit £14.95
☐ Penetrator £6.95
☐ Terror-Daktil 4D £6.95
☐ Melbourne Draw £8.95

£ . . . . . .

Please add 80p for post and pack £ . . .80

TOTAL £ . . . . . .

I enclose my ☐ cheque
☐ money order for £ . . . . . .

Please debit my Access card No. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Expiry Date . . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

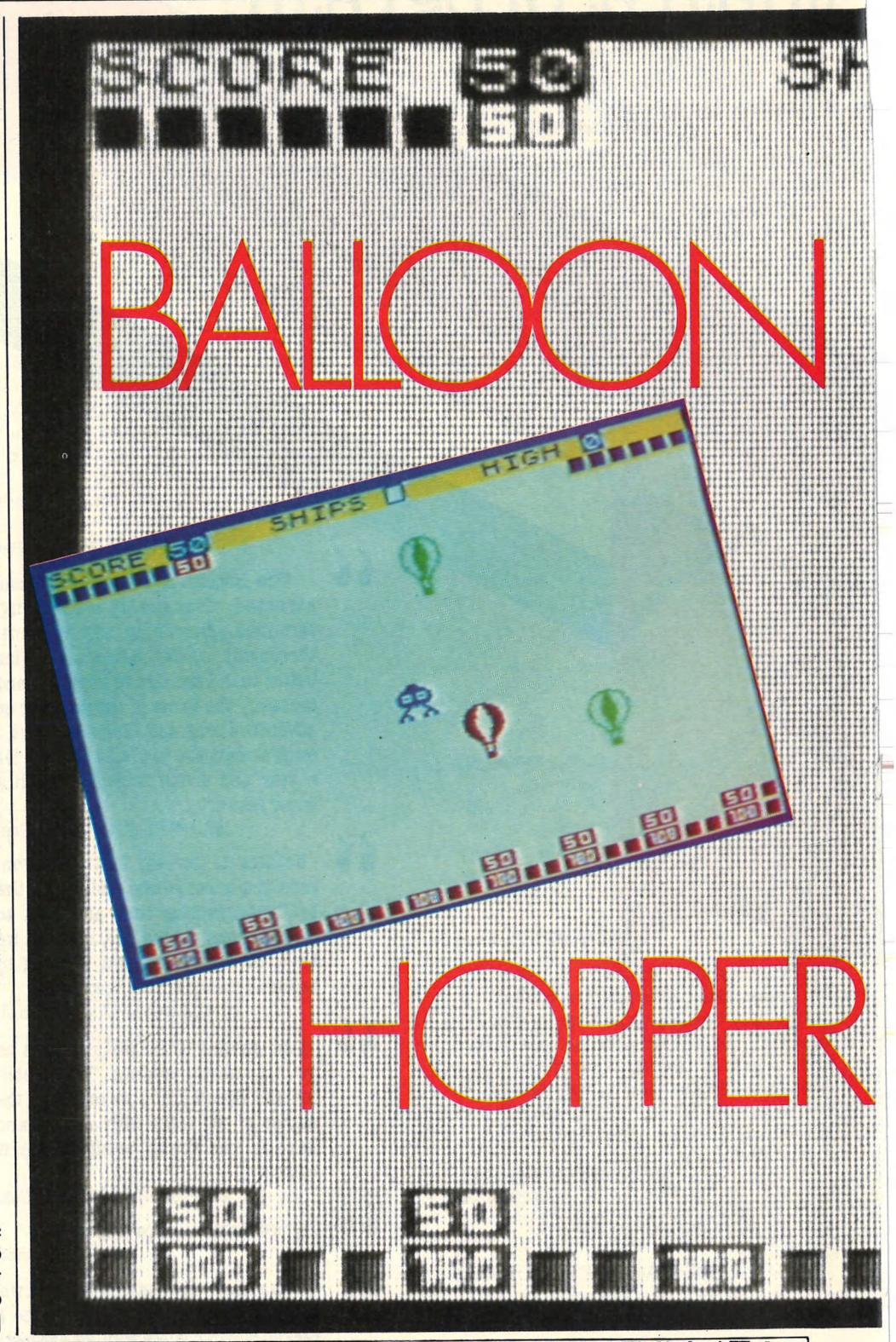
. . . . . .

. . . . . Postcode . . . . . .

YC9A

Access orders can be telephoned through on our 24-hour ansafone (01) 858 7397.

BALLOON HOPPER



LIFE IS HARD at the spaceport, especially if you are the pilot of Balloon Hopper. You control a cargo hopper, a small flying transporter capable of lifting one piece of cargo at a time. The hopper is used to load the spacecraft at the top of the screen with any 10 pieces of cargo that can be found at the bottom. Each piece of cargo loaded scores either 50 or 100 points and there is a bonus of 200 points for each ship fully loaded.

Sounds easy? Unfortunately you have picked the wrong day to be the pilot because there is an air-day nearby and stray balloons keep floating in your way and hindering your job.

Each time you hit a balloon the explosion caused by the hydrogen-filled balloons weakens the hopper's force-field. You can survive four hits before your hopper can no longer function.

Initially there are three balloons in your way; this increases by one for each starship you load. You move using the cursor keys and you must land on top of a piece of cargo to pick it up. To drop the cargo you simply take it to the top of the screen avoiding the balloons on the way.

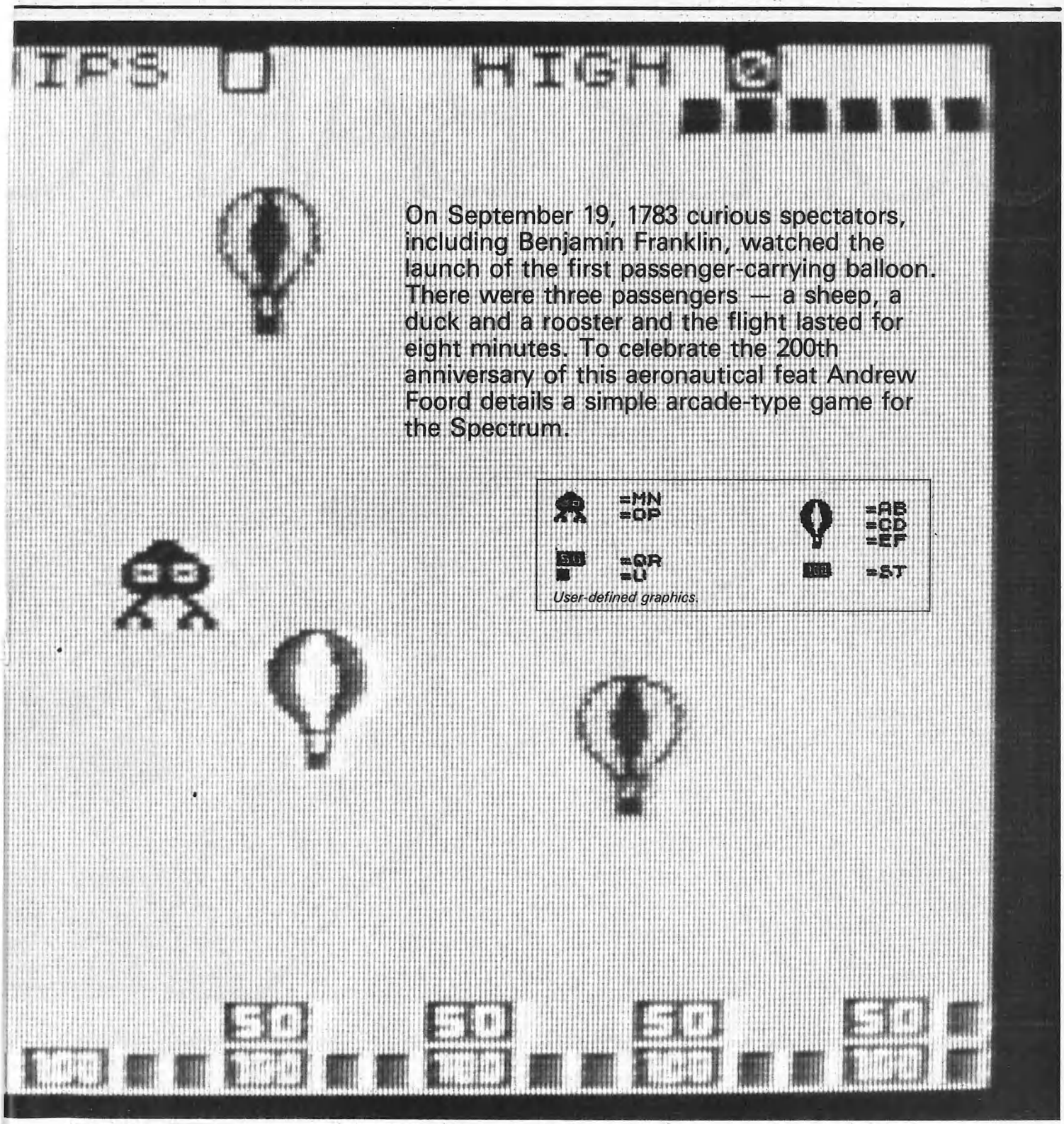
The program is written in Basic but contains a machine code routine which is Poked into memory from data statements when the program is first run. The machine code routine moves the balloons making the game much faster than if just using a Basic program. As the data is Poked into the memory the computer compiles a check-sum so, if you have made a typing error in the data statements, the computer should notice and warn you.

The program uses all 21 user-definable graphic characters and these are shown here. Graphics G to L do not appear in the listing because they are only used in the machine code, not the Basic part. The program is set out as follows:

- 5-110 Set up game
- 200-350 Set up screen
- 400-490 Main game routine
- 500-530 Cargo dropped
- 1000-1070 Life lost and end of game
- 2000-2090 Instructions
- 5000-5030 Poking in machine code and UDGs
- 7000-7095 UDG data
- 8000-8050 Machine-code data

To have more balloons at the start change Let Z=3 in line 100 to whatever you want. To have more than one extra balloon appear after a ship is fully loaded change line 527. To change the control keys change line 410. ■

```
   5 CLEAR 30999
  10 LET hs=0
  30 BRIGHT 0: OVER 0: INVERSE 0
  FLASH 0
  40 GO SUB 5000
  50 GO SUB 2000
  90 PAPER 7: INK 1: BORDER 1: C
LS
 100 LET s=0: LET z=3
 110 LET z$="■■■■"
 200 LET t$="": DIM a$(3,32)
 210 LET a$(2)="■■  ■■  ■■  ■■
■■  ■■  ■■  ■■■■"
 220 LET a$(3)="■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■
■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■"
 221 CLS : LET a=32000
 225 FOR f=1 TO z
 230 POKE a,INT (RND*29+1)
 240 POKE a+1,INT (RND*13+4)
 250 POKE a+2,INT (RND*3-1)
 260 POKE a+3,INT (RND*3-1)
 270 IF NOT PEEK (a+2) AND NOT P
EEK (a+3) THEN GO TO 250
 280 POKE a+4,INT (RND*3+2)+128*
(RND>.5)
 290 POKE a+5,255
 300 LET a=a+6
 305 NEXT f
 310 PRINT AT 0,0; PAPER 6;"SCOR
E";TAB 11;"SHIPS";TAB 22;"HIGH";
TAB 0;"■■■■■■";AT 1,26;"■■■■■■"
 315 PRINT INVERSE 1;AT 0,6;s;AT
 0,17;z$;AT 0,27;hs
 320 PRINT AT 20,0; INK 2;a$(2);
a$(3)
 330 LET x=15: LET y=2
 340 LET b$="": LET fl=0
 350 PRINT AT 1,6; INK 2;t$
 400 LET x1=x: LET y1=y
 410 LET x=x+(INKEY$="8")-(INKEY
$="5"): LET y=y+(INKEY$="6")-(IN
KEY$="7")
 415 LET x=x+(x=-1)-(x=31)
 420 LET c$=a$(1+(y+fl=19)+2*(y+
fl=20),x+1 TO x+2)
 440 LET y=y+(y=1)-(y+fl=21 OR (
y+fl>18 AND c$<>"  "))
 450 PRINT AT y1,x1;"  ";AT y1+1
,x1;"  "
 460 IF fl=1 THEN PRINT AT y1+2,
x1;"  "
 470 PRINT AT y,x;"■";AT y+1,x;
"■■": IF fl=1 THEN PRINT AT y+2,
x; INK 2;b$
 475 LET l=USR 31000
 476 IF ATTR (y,x)<>57 OR ATTR (
y+1,x)<>57 OR ATTR (y,x+1)<>57 O
R ATTR (y+1,x+1)<>57 THEN GO TO
1000
 480 IF fl=0 AND (c$(1)="■" OR c
$(1)="■") THEN BEEP .01,0: BEEP
.1,2: LET b$=c$: LET fl=1: LET a
$(y-16,x+1 TO x+2)="  "
 490 IF fl=0 OR y<>2 THEN GO TO
400
 500 LET fl=0: PRINT AT 4,x;"  "
 505 BEEP .01,4: BEEP .1,0: BEEP
.01,2
 510 LET t$=t$+b$: PRINT AT 1,6;
 INK 2;t$
 515 LET s=s+50+50*(b$(1)="■"):
PRINT AT 0,6; INVERSE 1;s
 520 IF LEN t$<20 THEN GO TO 400
 525 FOR f=1 TO 3: FOR g=0 TO 4:
BEEP .05,g: NEXT g: NEXT f
 526 LET s=s+200
 527 LET z=z+1
 530 GO TO 200
1000 LET z$=z$(2 TO ): PRINT AT
0,17; INVERSE 1;z$; INK 6;" "
1005 FOR f=6 TO 0 STEP -1: FOR g
=0 TO 9: BEEP .07,g+f: NEXT g: N
EXT f
1010 BEEP .1,-1: BEEP .1,-1
1030 IF z$<>"" THEN GO TO 221
1040 BEEP 1,0: BEEP 1,-1: BEEP 1
,-2
1050 IF s>hs THEN LET hs=s: PRIN
T AT 0,27; FLASH 1;hs
1060 PRINT AT 10,0; FLASH 1;"
GAME OVER    "; INVERSE 1;"    G
AME OVER    "
```



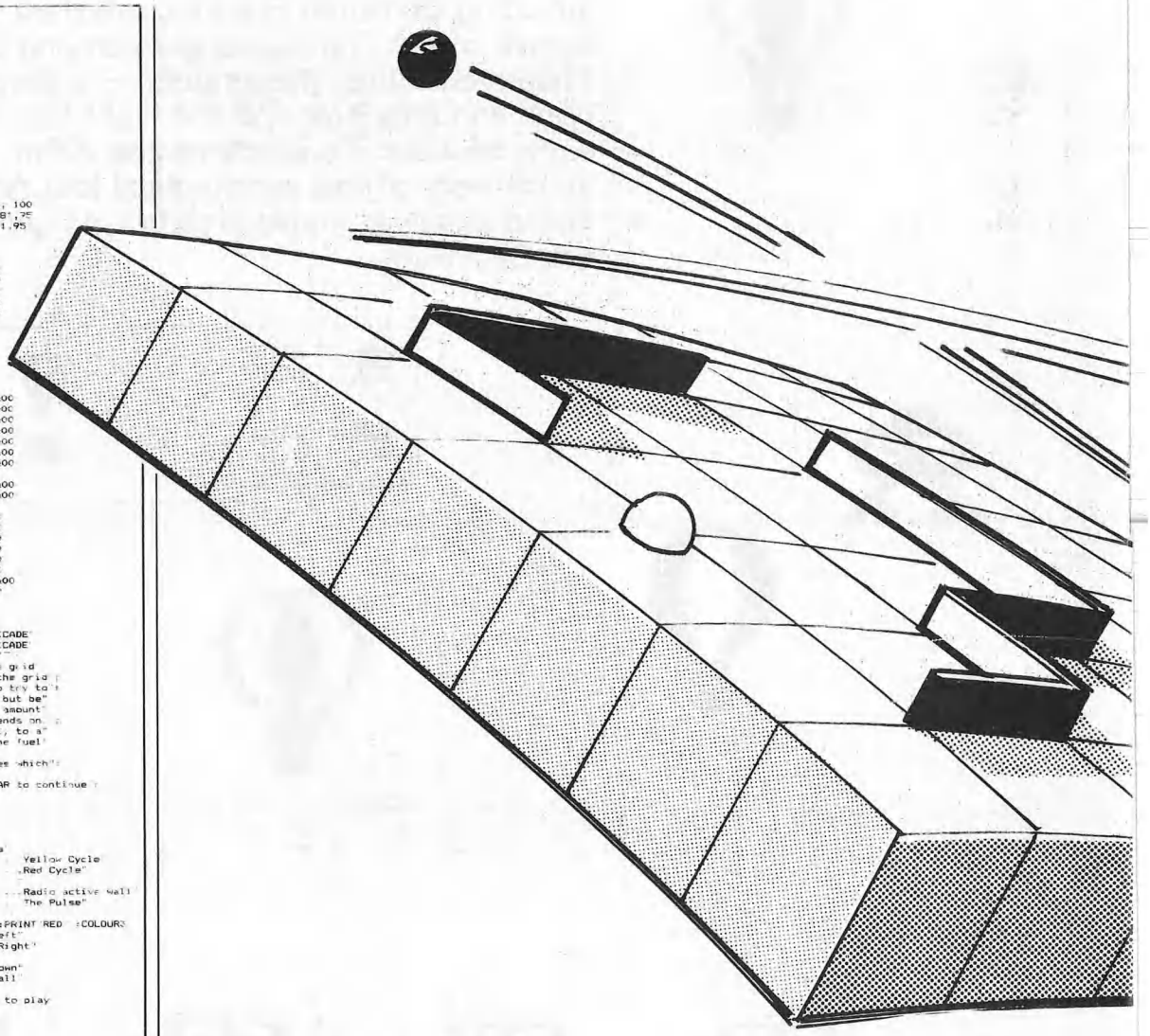
On September 19, 1783 curious spectators, including Benjamin Franklin, watched the launch of the first passenger-carrying balloon. There were three passengers — a sheep, a duck and a rooster and the flight lasted for eight minutes. To celebrate the 200th anniversary of this aeronautical feat Andrew Foord details a simple arcade-type game for the Spectrum.

```
1070 FOR f=1 TO 500: NEXT f: GO
TO 50
2000 BORDER 7: PAPER 7: INK 0: C
LS
2010 PRINT "This is:"'TAB 9; INK
 2;"BALLOON HOPPER"'TAB 9; INK
1;"© Andrew Foord"
2020 PRINT '" In this game you m
ust load the spacecraft at the t
op of screen with 10 pieces of c
argo from thespaceport."
2030 PRINT " Unfortunatly it is
air day and balloons will hinder
 you."
2040 PRINT '" Cargo
- Cargo -    Hopper   Balloon   50
pts   100pts"
2045 PRINT AT 15,3; INK 1;"▲";A
T 16,3;"▲▲"
2050 PRINT AT 15,11; INK 3;"▲";
AT 16,11;"▼▼";AT 17,11;"▼"
2055 PRINT AT 15,19; INK 2;"■
■"
2060 PRINT AT 18,0;"Controls-"
2070 PRINT '" Left    Down
Up    Right"; INK 2;"      5
  6       7          8"
2080 PRINT #0; PAPER 6;"      Pre
ss Any Key To Play";TAB 0
2085 IF INKEY$="" THEN GO TO 208
5
2090 RETURN
5000 PRINT AT 10,6;"PLEASE WAIT
A MOMENT"
5005 RESTORE : LET t=0: FOR f=US
R "a" TO USR "u"+7
5010 READ a: POKE f,a: LET t=t+a
: NEXT f
5015 FOR f=31000 TO 31178: READ
a: POKE f,a: LET t=t+a: NEXT f
5020 IF t<>38628 THEN PRINT "Err
or in Data": BEEP 1,0: STOP
5030 RETURN
7000 DATA 7,30,62,124,124,252,24
8,248,224,120,124,62,62,63,31,31
7010 DATA 248,248,248,124,124,60
,30,14,31,31,31,62,62,60,120,112
7020 DATA 6,7,2,2,2,3,3,3,96,224
,64,64,64,192,192,192
7030 DATA 7,25,33,67,67,131,135,
135,224,152,132,194,194,193,225,
225
7040 DATA 135,135,135,67,67,35,1
7,9,225,225,225,194,194,196,136,
144
7050 DATA 5,7,2,2,2,3,3,3,160,22
4,64,64,64,192,192,192
7060 DATA 0,3,7,31,63,97,109,97,
0,192,224,248,252,134,182,134
7070 DATA 127,63,13,24,48,120,20
4,204,254,252,176,24,12,30,51,51
7080 DATA 127,97,111,97,125,97,1
27,0,254,134,182,182,182,134,254
,0
7090 DATA 127,100,117,117,117,11
6,127,0,254,70,86,86,86,70,254,0
7095 DATA 0,126,126,126,126,126,
126,0
6000 DATA 221,33,0,125,221,126,0
,254,255,40,34,95,221,86,1,6,3,6
2,22,215,122,215,123,215,62,32,2
15,62,32,215
6010 DATA 20,16,240,221,35,221,3
5,221,35,221,35,221,35,24,215,22
1,33,0,125,221,126,0,254,255,200
,221,134,2,254,255,40,4,254,31,3
2,6,221
6020 DATA 126,2,237,68,221,119,2
,221,126,1,254,2,40,4,254,17,32,
8,221,126,3,237,68,221,119,3,221
,126,0,221,134,2,221,119,0,221,1
26,1,221
6030 DATA 134,3,221,119,1,14,144
,221,203,4,126,40,10,221,203,4,1
90,62,6,129,79,24,4,221,203,4,25
4,221,126
8040 DATA 4,203,191,198,56,50,14
3,92,221,86,1,6,3,62,22,215,122,
215,221,126,0,215,121,215,12,121
,215
8050 DATA 12,20,16,236,221,35,22
1,35,221,35,221,35,221,35,195,73
,121
```

SUPER BARRIC

Program 1.

```
10REM ***********************
20REM **  SUPER BARRICADE  **
30REM *   By Shingo Sugiura
40REM ***   (C)  JULY  83  ***
50REM ***********************
60
70PROCenv:PROCchars
80MODE7:PROCinst
90MODE1:PROCcast
100VDU26,1,31,30,29
110CHAIN"MAIN"
120
130DEFPROCenv
140ENVELOPE1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,-1,-1,-1,1,126,100
150ENVELOPE2,1,96,-96,96,6,6,10,4,2,0,-1,81,25
160ENVELOPE3,1,6,-19,4,5,3,8,120,13,0,-3,81,95
170ENDPROC
180
190DEFPROCchars
200VDU23,218,130,130,130,130,254,226,226,226,0
210VDU23,219,128,128,128,224,224,224,254,0
220VDU23,220,136,136,136,254,226,226,226,0
230VDU23,221,138,138,138,234,234,234,254,0
240VDU23,222,254,128,128,248,224,224,224,0
250VDU23,224,24,66,0,153,153,0,66,24
260VDU23,225,0,0,120,255,255,120,0,0
270VDU23,226,0,0,30,255,255,30,0,0
280VDU23,227,24,60,60,60,60,24,24,24
290VDU23,228,24,24,24,60,60,60,60,24
300VDU23,229,24,24,24,255,255,24,24,24
310VDU23,230,36,36,255,36,36,255,36,36
320VDU23,231,&00,&66,&5A,&3C,&3C,&5A,&66,&00
330VDU23,232,&FE,&80,&80,&FE,&0E,&0E,&FE,&00
340VDU23,233,&FE,&80,&80,&E0,&E0,&E0,&FE,&00
350VDU23,234,&FC,&84,&84,&FE,&E2,&E2,&E2,&00
360VDU23,235,&FE,&80,&80,&FD,&E0,&E0,&FE,&00
370VDU23,236,&FE,&8A,&8A,&EA,&EA,&EA,&E2,&00
380VDU23,237,&7C,&44,&44,&FE,&E2,&E2,&E2,&00
390VDU23,238,254,32,32,56,56,56,56,0
400VDU23,239,&FE,&82,&82,&E2,&E2,&E2,&FE,&00
410VDU23,240,&38,&08,&08,&38,&38,&38,&38,&00
420VDU23,241,130,130,254,46,46,56,56,0
430VDU23,242,252,128,128,224,238,228,252,0
440VDU23,243,254,130,130,130,226,226,226,0
450VDU23,244,252,132,132,254,226,226,254,0
460VDU23,245,254,130,254,128,224,224,224,0
470VDU23,246,130,130,130,226,226,226,254,0
480VDU23,247,252,130,130,226,226,226,252,0
490VDU23,248,&FE,&82,&82,&FE,&0E,&0E,&FE,&00
500VDU23,249,130,130,130,226,226,226,124,0
510ENDPROC
520
530DEFPROCinst
540PRINTCHR$134;CHR$141TAB(12)"SUPER BARRICADE"
550PRINTCHR$134;CHR$141TAB(12)"SUPER BARRICADE"
560PRINT TAB(10)CHR$133"By Shingo Sugiura"
570PRINT"  Control your cycles around the grid
580PRINT"avoiding the walls or going off the grid
590PRINT"Release your radio active tail to try to
600PRINT"force your opponent off the grid but be"
610PRINT"cautious as this uses up a large amount"
620PRINT"of energy on which your life depends on."
630PRINT"You can replenish your fuel supply to a"
640PRINT"certain degree by driving over the fuel"
650PRINT"pods littered around the grid."
660PRINT"Of course watch out for the pulses which"
670PRINT"inhabit the grid."
680PRINT CHR$136CHR$131"   Press SPACE BAR to continue"
690REPEATUNTILGET=32
700ENDPROC
710
720DEFPROCcast:VDU19,3,6;0;17,2
730PRINTTAB(13)"SUPER BARRICADE"
740COLOUR1:PRINT TAB(12)"By Shingo Sugiura"
750COLOUR2:PRINT CHR$227;:COLOUR3:PRINT"      Yellow Cycle
760COLOUR1:PRINT CHR$227;:COLOUR3:PRINT      Red Cycle"
770PRINT CHR$231"  ...Fuel pod"
780COLOUR1:PRINT CHR$230;:COLOUR3:PRINT"  ...Radio active Wall
790COLOUR1:PRINT CHR$224;:COLOUR3:PRINT      The Pulse"
800PRINT "Controls -"
810COLOUR2:PRINT "YELLOW"TAB(20);:COLOUR1:PRINT"RED  :COLOUR2
820PRINT" Q      Left"TAB(20)"[      Left"
830PRINT" W      Right"TAB(20)"]      Right"
840PRINT" R      Up"TAB(20)"C.RIGHT  Up"
850PRINT" D      Down"TAB(20)"C.UP    Down"
860PRINT" Z      Wall"TAB(20)"DEL     Wall"
870COLOUR1:PRINT "Or use joysticks."
880COLOUR2:PRINT          Press SPACE BAR to play
890REPEATUNTILGET=32
900ENDPROC
```



FIRST THE good news. This game is original, fast, and has good graphics and sound. Now the bad news. It only works with O.S. 1.2, is hyper-long, and needs a second player.

The game involves two cycles – no, it is not Tron – on the electric grid. The grid is inhabited by creatures called Pulses and you must avoid these at all costs. At the beginning of each grid each player starts with 300 units of energy. This decreases with each move but there are fuel pods littered around the grid so that energy can be replenished. Each player can also release radio-active walls to gain bonus but this eats up energy and, of course, if you run out of energy you will be vapourised.

Each grid has a time limit and if both players are alive at the end of the time limit they will go onto a harder grid. If they are still alive at the end of five grids they will go onto the Death Grid to battle it out to the end. In this grid, each player will get 100 units of energy on top of the bonus earned in the previous grids. The radio-active tail is released automatically and continuously so the battle is unlikely to last for more than a few seconds.

The game can be played with keyboard as well as joysticks – ANH01 type is suitable.

Type in the first program then Save it under a name other than Main. Then type in the second program and Save this under the name Main. If you have the disc system simply type it in but do not run it. Save before running. When you want to play the game run the first program and this will reset page and allow the program to run but do not press Break as this will corrupt the program and Old will not bring the program back. Also with the disc system you must make the following adjustments:

```
110 *KEYOPAGE=&1100 MCHAIN"MAIN"
    M
120 *FX138,0,128
```

As I said earlier, this program will not work with OS before 1.2 but it is possible to convert the program to run on OS 0.1 if you put a lot of effort into it. Anyway the OS 1.2 is now readily available in shops so there is no excuse for hanging on to your bug-filled OS 0.1.

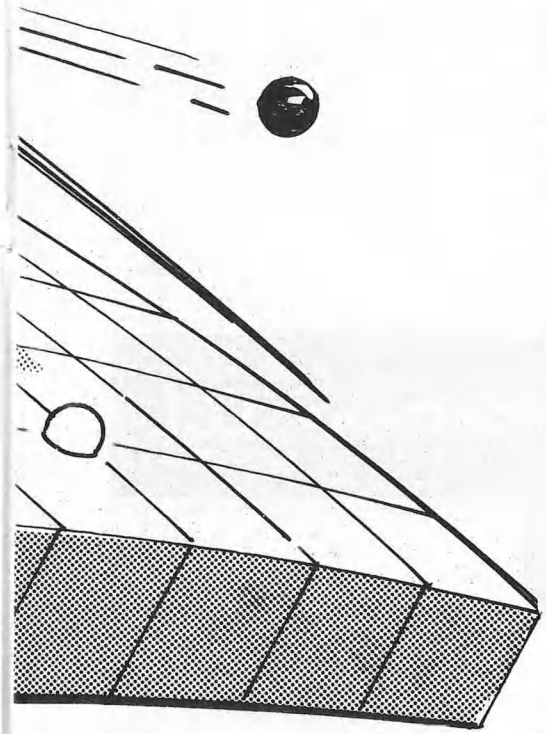
If you want to play the game but do not want to type in such a long program send a postal order or a cheque made payable to Shingo Sugiura for £3 to 42 Landford Road, Putney, London, SW15 1AG.

The game consists of two programs. The first program sets up the envelopes and defines the characters and prints the instructions. The second program is the game itself.

Line 10 ..... Selects mode 1 and asks players if they want joystick control or keyboard control.
Line 20 ..... Calls procedure to assemble short machine-code routine
Line 30 ..... Let grid equal 1

CADE

Watch out for the deadly pulses which inhabit the grid of this two-player game by Shingo Sugiura for the BBC Micro. The game can be played with keyboard or joysticks.



Line 60 . . . . . Calls procedure to initialise variables.
Line 70 . . . . . Calls procedure to print the grid.
Line 80 Sound at start of each grid.
Line 90 Reset time
Lines 100 to 230 . . Main program.
Lines 250 to 340 . . . Procedure to initialise variables.
Lines 360 to 410 . . . Checks keys for yellow cycle.
Lines 430 to 490 . . . Checks joystick1.
Lines 510 to 560 . . Checks keys for red cycle.
Lines 580 to 640 . . . . Checks joystick2.
Lines 660 to 870 . . . . Sets up the screen.
Lines 820 to 870 . . . . Prints an appropriate number of pulses.
Lines 890 to 970 . . . . Prints out the yellow cycle and also decides whether the tail should be printed.
Lines 990 to 1070 . . Prints the red cycle and also the tail if it should be.
Lines 1090 to 1140 . . Checks the next position of the yellow cycle.
Lines 1160 to 1210 . . Checks the next position of the red cycle.
Lines 1230 to 1300 . . The procedure called at the end of each grid.
Lines 1320 to 1340 . . Explosion.
Lines 1360 to 1460 . . Prints out the winner.
Lines 1480 to 1580 . . Main routine for the death grid.
Lines 1600 to 1690 . . Prepares players for the death grid.
Lines 1710 to 1760 . . Sets up variables necessary for the death grid.
Lines 1780 to 1850 . . Sets up the screen.
Lines 1870 to 1960 . . Prints out the yellow cycle.
Lines 1980 to 2070 . . Prints out the red cycle.
Lines 2090 to 2110 . . Death routine for the death grid.
Lines 2120 to 2290 . . Procedure to ask players if they would like joystick control or keyboard control.
Lines 2310 to 2380 . . Assemble a short machine code routine to find the character at the present cursor position.

Program 2.

```
  5 REM FOR £ READ HASH CHARACTER
 10MODE1:PROCoption
 20PROCass
 30grid=1
 40wall1%=0:wall2%=0
 50MODE1
 60PROCinit
 70PROCgrid
 80FORA=100TO130:SOUND&01,2,A,1:NEXT
 90TIME=0
100REPEAT
110IF A$="2" PROCkeys1:PROCkeys2
120IF A$="1" PROCjoy1:PROCjoy2
130but%=ADVAL(0)AND3
140PROCcheck1:PROCcheck2
150PROCcontrol1:PROCcontrol2
160VDU17,3,31,6,30:PRINT;2000-TIME;"  ";
170IF TIME>=2000 THEN time=0
180UNTIL flag1=0 OR flag2=0 OR time=0
190IF time=0 AND grid>4 PROCdeathgrid:GOTO230
200IF time=0 AND grid<=4 PROCnewgrid:GOTO50
210PROCexplode
220PROCnewgame
230GOTO30
240
250DEFPROCinit
260time=TRUE
270flag1=TRUE:flag2=TRUE
280X1=10:Y1=25
290X2=29:Y2=25
300x1inc=0:y1inc=-1
310x2inc=0:y2inc=-1
320energy1%=300:energy2%=300
330VDU23;10,32;0;0;0;
340ENDPROC
350
360DEFPROCkeys1
370IF INKEY(-17) x1inc=-1:y1inc=0:ENDPROC
380IF INKEY(-34) x1inc=1:y1inc=0:ENDPROC
390IF INKEY(-52) x1inc=0:y1inc=-1:ENDPROC
400IF INKEY(-51) x1inc=0:y1inc=1:ENDPROC
410ENDPROC
420
430DEFPROCjoy1
440A1%=ADVAL(1):A2%=ADVAL(2)
450IF A1%>=52000 x1inc=-1:y1inc=0:ENDPROC
460IF A1%<=12000 x1inc=1:y1inc=0:ENDPROC
470IF A2%>=52000 x1inc=0:y1inc=-1:ENDPROC
480IF A2%<=12000 x1inc=0:y1inc=1:ENDPROC
490ENDPROC
500
510DEFPROCkeys2
520IF INKEY(-73) x2inc=-1:y2inc=0:ENDPROC
530IF INKEY(-89) x2inc=1:y2inc=0:ENDPROC
540IF INKEY(-122) x2inc=0:y2inc=-1:ENDPROC
550IF INKEY(-58) x2inc=0:y2inc=1:ENDPROC
560ENDPROC
570
580DEFPROCjoy2
590B1%=ADVAL(3):B2%=ADVAL(4)
600IF B1%>=52000 x2inc=-1:y2inc=0:ENDPROC
610IF B1%<=12000 x2inc=1:y2inc=0:ENDPROC
620IF B2%>=52000 x2inc=0:y2inc=-1:ENDPROC
630IF B2%<=12000 x2inc=0:y2inc=1:ENDPROC
640ENDPROC
650
660DEFPROCgrid:VDU19,3,6;0,0:COLOUR3
670FOR I=3 TO 25:VDU31,1,I
680PRINTSTRING$(38,CHR$229):NEXT
690FORA=1TO10:PRINTTAB(RND(36)+2,RND(20)+5)CHR$231:NEXT
700VDU17,1,31,13,1,232,246,245,235,234,32,32
710VDU244,237,234,234,240,233,237,247,235
720VDU17,2,31,1,27,235,243,235,234,242,241,58:PRINT;energy1%
730VDU31,1,28,244,239,243,246,232,58:PRINT;wall1%
740VDU17,1,31,20,27,235,243,235,234,242,241,58:PRINT;energy2%
750VDU31,20,28,244,239,243,246,232,58:PRINT;wall2%
760VDU17,3,31,1,30,238,240,236,235,58:PRINT"2000"
770VDU31,20,30,242,234,240,247,32,grid+48
780PROCpulse
790VDU17,2,31,X1,Y1,227,17,1,31,X2,Y2,227
800ENDPROC
810
820DEFPROCpulse:COLOUR1
830FOR pul=1 TO grid*7+RND(grid*3)
840PRINTTAB(RND(36)+2,RND(20)+5)CHR$224
850NEXT
860VDU17,3,31,X1,Y1-1,229,31,X2,Y2-1,229
870ENDPROC
880
890DEFPROCcontrol1
900IF INKEY(-98) OR but%=1 OR but%=3 VDU17,2,31,X1,Y1,230:wall1%=wall1%+3:energ
y1%=energy1%-3:ELSE VDU17,3,31,X1,Y1,229
910VDU17,2:Y1=Y1+y1inc:X1=X1+x1inc
920VDU31,X1,Y1
930IFx1inc=1 VDU226 ELSEIF x1inc=-1 VDU225 ELSE IF y1inc=1 VDU228 ELSE VDU227
940energy1%=energy1%-1:PRINTTAB(8,27);energy1%;"  "
950PRINTTAB(7,28);wall1%;
960IF energy1%<=0 flag1=0
970ENDPROC
980
990DEFPROCcontrol2
1000IF INKEY(-90) OR but%=2 OR but%=3 VDU17,1,31,X2,Y2,230:wall2%=wall2%+3:energ
y2%=energy2%-3:ELSEVDU17,3,31,X2,Y2,229
1010VDU17,1:Y2=Y2+y2inc:X2=X2+x2inc
1020VDU31,X2,Y2
1030IFx2inc=1 VDU226 ELSEIF x2inc=-1 VDU225 ELSE IF y2inc=1 VDU228 ELSE VDU227
1040energy2%=energy2%-1:PRINTTAB(27,27);energy2%;"  "
1050PRINTTAB(26,28);wall2%;
1060IF energy2%<=0 flag2=0
1070ENDPROC
1080
1090DEFPROCcheck1
1100VDU31,X1+x1inc,Y1+y1inc:CALL code
1110IF ?&70=133 ENDPROC
1120IF ?&70<>135 flag1=0:ENDPROC
1130SOUND&02,2,100,5:energy1%=energy1%+10
1140ENDPROC
```

(listing continued on next page)

(listing continued from previous page)

```
1150
1160DEFPROCcheck2
1170VDU31,X2+x2inc,Y2+y2inc:CALL code
1180IF ?&70=133 ENDPROC
1190IF ?&70<>135 flag2=0:ENDPROC
1200SOUND&01,2,0,5:energy2%=energy2%+10
1210ENDPROC
1220
1230DEFPROCnewgrid:PRINTTAB(6,30);"0  "
1240FOR A=0TO80:SOUND&01,3,A,1
1250NEXT
1260grid=grid+1
1270VDU12,17,3,31,10,10,232,246,234,249,240,249,235,247,32
1280VDU242,234,240,247,32,grid+47
1290FOR A=1 TO 4000:NEXT
1300ENDPROC
1310
1320DEFPROCexplode
1330SOUND0,1,100,5
1340ENDPROC
1350
1360DEFPROCnewgame:FOR A=1 TO 3000:NEXT:CLS:*FX15,0
1370VDU31,8,9,238,239,246,242,218,32,219,246,233,220,32
1380IF flag1=0 VDU241,235,219,219,239,221,32,233,241,233,219,235 ELSE VDU234,23
5,247,32,233,241,233,219,235
1390VDU31,8,12
1400IF flag1=0 VDU234,235,247,32,233,241,233,219,235,32 ELSE VDU241,235,219,219
,239,221,32,233,241,233,219,235,32
1410VDU241,239,246,32,221,240,243
1420VDU31,10,15,241,239,246,32,242,239,238,32
1430VDU238,239,32,242,234,240,247,32,grid+48
1440PRINTTAB(6,20)"Press ";
1450VDU232,245,237,233,235,32,244,237,234,32:PRINT"to play"
1460REPEATUNTILGET=32:ENDPROC
1470
1480DEFPROCdeathgrid:PROCinfo
1490PROCinit2
1500PROCfingrid
1510FORA=100TO200:SOUND&01,2,A,1:NEXTA
1520REPEAT
1530PROCkeys1:PROCkeys2
1540PROCcycle1:PROCcycle2
1550UNTIL flag1=0 OR flag2=0
1560PROCdie
1570PROCnewgame
1580ENDPROC
1590
1600DEFPROCinfo
1610PRINTTAB(6,30);"0  "
1620FOR A=0TO100:SOUND&01,3,A,1
1630NEXT
1640VDU12,17,3,31,10,10,232,246,234,249,240,249,235,247
1650VDU32,242,234,240,247,32,grid+48
1660VDU17,2,31,7,20,245,234,235,245,237,234,235,32,222,239,234,32
1670VDU247,235,237,238,218,32,242,234,240,247
1680FOR A=1 TO 4000:NEXT
1690ENDPROC
1700
1710DEFPROCinit2
1720flag1=TRUE:flag2=TRUE
1730X1=10:Y1=25:X2=29:Y2=25
1740x1inc=0:y1inc=-1:x2inc=0:y2inc=-1
1750energy1%=100+wall1%:energy2%=100+wall2%
1760ENDPROC
1770
1780DEFPROCfingrid:VDU12,19,3,5;0;17,3
1790FOR I=3 TO 25:VDU31,1,I
1800PRINTSTRING$(38,CHR$229):NEXT
1810VDU17,1,31,13,1,247,235,237,238,218,32,242,234,240,247
1820VDU17,2,31,1,27,235,243,235,234,242,241,58:PRINT;energy1%
1830VDU17,1,31,20,27,235,243,235,234,242,241,58:PRINT;energy2%
1840VDU17,2,31,X1,Y1,227,17,1,31,X2,Y2,227
1850ENDPROC
1860
1870DEFPROCcycle1
1880VDU31,X1+x1inc,Y1+y1inc:CALL code
1890IF ?&70<>133:flag1=0:ENDPROC
1900VDU17,2,31,X1,Y1,230
1910X1=X1+x1inc:Y1=Y1+y1inc
1920VDU31,X1,Y1
1930IFx1inc=1 VDU226 ELSEIF x1inc=-1 VDU225 ELSEIF y1inc=1 VDU228 ELSE VDU227
1940energy1%=energy1%-1:PRINTTAB(8,27);energy1%;"  "
1950IF energy1%<=0 flag1=0
1960ENDPROC
1970
1980DEFPROCcycle2
1990VDU31,X2+x2inc,Y2+y2inc:CALL code
2000IF ?&70<>133 flag2=0:ENDPROC
2010VDU17,1,31,X2,Y2,230
2020X2=X2+x2inc:Y2=Y2+y2inc
2030VDU31,X2,Y2
2040IFx2inc=1 VDU226 ELSEIF x2inc=-1 VDU225 ELSEIF y2inc=1 VDU228 ELSE VDU227
2050energy2%=energy2%-1:PRINTTAB(27,27);energy2%;"  "
2060IF energy2%<=0 flag2=0
2070ENDPROC
2080
2090DEFPROCdie:SOUND0,1,100,5
2100FORA=255TO100STEP-1:SOUND&01,3,A,1:NEXT
2110ENDPROC
2120DEFPROCoption
2130VDU17,1,31,13,1,232,246,245,235,234,32,32
2140VDU244,237,234,234,240,233,237,247,235,17,2
2150PRINT'''TAB(12)"By Shingo Sugiura":COLOUR3
2160PRINT'''"  You have the option of using the"
2170PRINT"keyboard or the ANHOI joysticks to"
2180PRINT"control your cycles."
2190PRINT''"If using joysticks, yellow cycle is"
2200PRINT"controlled by joystick1 and the red"
2210PRINT"cycle is controlled by joystick2.":COLOUR2
2220PRINT''"1 .Joystick control"
2230PRINT'"2 .Keyboard control"
2240COLOUR1:PRINT''"Which option? ";
2250REPEAT:A$=INKEY$(10):UNTIL A$="1" OR A$="2"
2260PRINT;A$:COLOUR3
2270PRINT'"  Press SPACE BAR to enter grid";
2280REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
2290ENDPROC
2300
2310DEFPROCass:OSBYTE=&FFF4
2320DIM code 10
2330P%=code
2340[OPT 0
2350LDA£135:JSR OSBYTE
2360STX&70
2370RTS:]
2380ENDPROC
```


Spectrum 48k

MAKE YOUR OWN TV FILMS!

WITH LIVE ANIMATION

& MUSIC

SAVE them . . .

& AMUSE FRIENDS AND FAMILY WHEN YOU PLAY THEM BACK!

new EXCITING!

ORDER: MACRO CONSTRUCTION & ANIMATION CASSETTE MCA £7

- SPECIAL MACRO-PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES ALLOW YOU TO: -
- CALL-UP ANY MEMBER OF CAST, INCLUDING UFO, HELICOPTER AND A HOST OF 'PERSONNEL' IN A CHOICE OF NEARLY 30 'CALLS! MAKE EACH ANY COLOUR - LARGE ONES CAN BE IN TWO COLOURS!
- THEY WALK, RUN, CLIMB & FLY.
- BUILD HOUSES, CHURCHES ETC. IN A FLASH - & ERASE THEM
- UP TO 15 MINS. PER 'FILM', OR MORE IF YOU'RE A GOOD DIRECTOR
- MAKE CHARACTERS 'SPEAK' USING ANNOTATIONS AS IN STRIPS.
- FULL COMPUTER-PROMPTING TO SAVE YOU MAKING ERRORS.
- INSTANT PLAYBACK, EDITING AND DELETING AS YOU GO ALONG!
- MOST COMMANDS ARE A SINGLE KEY-STROKE, WITHOUT 'ENTER'.
- COMPOSE YOUR OWN TUNES USING THE SPECIAL THREE-OCTAVE CHROMATIC MUSIC COMPOSER, WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO LISTEN, CORRECT AND EDIT AT EACH NOTE ... IF YOU NEED TO!
- STORE UP TO NINE 99-NOTE TUNES TO 'CALL-UP' AT ANY TIME IN A STORY ... COMPUTER GIVES EACH A NUMBER IN MEMORY.
- CHANGE TUNES AT ANY TIME, EVEN WHILST MAKING A 'FILM'.
- YOU CAN EVEN ADD PERSPECTIVE TO BUILDINGS, ROADS ETC.
- NO SPECIAL SKILLS OR COMPUTER KNOWLEDGE NEEDED . . . JUST IMAGINATION!

pinehurst data studios
69, PINEHURST PARK, WEST MOORS, WIMBORNE, DORSET. BH22 0BP

IMPORTANT: FOR 48K SPECTRUM ONLY

Educational Software LCL

BBC Micro
ZX Spectrum
unexpanded VIC
ZX81
Apple
PET

All software for the above computers.

MICRO MATHS 24 program revision or self-tuition course to O-Level. £24.50 (except ZX81 £14.50).
ANIMATED ARITHMETIC Teaches using moving colour pictures (not words) Ages 3-8. £6.50 (disc £7.50).
MASTER MATHS (Apple and PET only). 50 program O-Level course or teacher's aid, amazing graphics.
". . . the programming standard is high. The programs are robust . . ."
TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT

Immediate dispatch of BBC, Spectrum and ZX81 Micro Maths and Apple Master Maths. Phone or send orders or requests for free catalogue (180 programs) to:

LCL
26 Avondale Ave.
Staines, Middx.
Tel:0784 58771

Access

GENEROUS TRADE DISCOUNTS.

World leaders in Maths educational software (distributers in 24 countries).

GALACTIC PREMIÈRE OF Sentinel

Sentinel is an entirely original **Arcade Style** game, written in MACHINE CODE to give fast action-packed performance.

THE SENTINEL SYSTEM

The gateway to your galaxy is guarded by five space stations forming the Sentinel system. Your galaxy is under continuous threat of attack, but the enemy can only attack during the short periods of relative calm in the asteroid storms. During such periods, the enemy must destroy Sentinel before the main battle fleet can enter your system. Your task is to hold them off as long as possible, using your skill as a Deep Space Fighter Pilot.

£1 OFF SPECIAL OFFER

With every copy of **SENTINEL** a voucher worth **£1.00 off** any other Abacus Programs game cassette (postal sales only). Catalogue of games sent with all orders or send SAE for **Free** catalogue to:

Abacus Programs,
716 Llangyfelach Road,
Swansea SA5 9EL.
Telephone (0792) 799193

abacus programs

MONEY BACK PROMISE

If Sentinel or any other of our programs do not live up to your expectations then we guarantee to refund your money in full. (postal sales only).

Available at selected branches of
WHSMITH

WANTED

Original machine code programs. We guarantee to better all other offers. Write NOW for further details.

You must play to believe it!

Please send me Sentinel. I have enclosed Cheque/P.O. for £5 incl. P&P/ or Please debit my Access Card No.

Please send to: Abacus Programs, 716 Llangyfelach Road, Swansea SA5 9EL

abacus programs

Name

Address

Post Code

NO MORE LUCKY DIP!

Have you ever eagerly loaded a new program only to discover that you've wasted your hard earned cash? We know how you feel – we've suffered too.

Our company, Mr. Micro Ltd, has grown out of a passion for home computing, an obsession that went far beyond a hobby.

We are determined to ensure that all programs and accessories which bear the Mr. Micro name are proven, tried, tested and debugged and represent excellent value for money. After all we were in from the beginning and we have built ourselves a hard earned reputation in the world of home computing.

Our packaging has undergone a complete re-design so that before you buy anything you know exactly what the package contains, how it works and what the screen display will look like.

No lucky dip – we've got nothing to hide. All our programs are well written, exciting and exhilarating, designed to stretch your capabilities to the full and extract every ounce of performance from your micro.

Mr. MICRO Ltd.

69 Partington Lane, Swinton, Manchester M27 3AL, England. Telephone: 061-728 2282

STRETCH YOUR MIND & MICRO WITH MR. MICRO GAMES & ACCESSORIES

Mysterious Island Vic 20 16 K **£9.90**

Your graphic adventure begins after escaping from prison in a hot air balloon – try to land it on Mysterious Island, then the fun really begins, • Booby Trapped Fields • Killer Bees • Hostile Natives • Hidden Clues • Force Fields • Capture the Nautilus • Full Graphic Display • Several Games lead to Exciting Climax • Separate Practice Program • Includes Blank Data Tape to store the game to play later.

This game requires a high level of skill and lightning reflexes. All successful adventures can claim a unique personalised award by sending Mr. Micro their final position at the end of the game – (For use with Commodore Vic 20, 16k expansion, by joystick or keyboard).

Ramdam Vic 20 **£13.90**

This accessory enables programs which would normally only work with 3k expansion to work with 8k or 16k expansion. RAMDAM saves having to buy a 3k pack if you already own an 8k or 16k. With RAMDAM and a Commodore 16k expansion all known tape games will run on your Vic 20. • Includes Memory Test Program • Free 6·5k game - MICROVADERS for use with Joysticks.

Hunchy Spectrum 48k **£6.90**

Guide Quasimodo over the ramparts to rescue Esmeralda. Leap flames, dodge arrows and ring the bells. • Amazingly good graphics • Fast Arcade Action • You'll be surprised at what your micro is capable of • Very demanding.

Dragon Tamer Dragon 32 **£9.90**

Allows Atari type and other digital joysticks to be used with the Dragon – giving better response and more control. For the first time your Dragon will be able to reflect your true skills. • Achieve higher games scores • Less Frustration.

Plus To ensure maximum value, Dragon Tamer includes two original games for use with digital joysticks:

Goldrush Vic 20 3·5k **£6.90**

This graphic adventure program was the first in the world to offer real gold for the successful adventurer. An idea which has been much copied but never equalled, • Fun • Educational • Challenging • Clues • Puzzles • Searches • Fast Reaction Game.

Should you experience any difficulty in obtaining Mr. Micro products from your local dealer, they are available post free direct from Mr. Micro.

Send your remittance to:
Mr. Micro Ltd. 69 Partington Lane, Swinton, Manchester M27 3AL.

Cheques should be made payable to Mr. Micro Ltd. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Note to dealers

You should benefit greatly by stocking the Mr. Micro range of software and accesories. For further details telephone Jim Gregory at Mr. Micro without delay.

TRADE DISTRIBUTION BY:
P.C.S.
Unit 6, Scotshaw Brook Ind. Est.,
Branch Road, Lower Darwen, Lancs, BB3 0PR.
Tel: 0254 691211

A bug tracer on your Spectrum can save time and end frustration. Gary Rees explains how to add this feature.

"But how did you deduce that there was a bug in line 400, Holmes?"

DEBUGGING YOUR PROGRAMS

Listing 1.

```
0001      (C) GARRY REES 1983.
          --------------------
          MEMORY LEFT,TRACE AND SPEED ROUTINES.

5         FE69              ORG  65129
69        00                NOP
70        00                NOP
71        FF                RST  38H
85        F3          L5:   DI

DISABLE  FURTHER  INTERRUPTS
-----------------------------
90        C5                PUSH  BC
110       D5                PUSH  DE
130       E5                PUSH  HL
150       F5                PUSH  AF

STACK REGISTER VALUES FOR RETURN
--------------------------------
170       01FEBF            LD    BC,49150

INITIALISE 'BC' READY FOR KEYBOARD READ
---------------------------------------
190       ED78              IN    A,(C)

READ KEYBOARD
-------------
210       FEFC              CP    0FCH
IS 'ENTER' AND 'L' BEING PRESSED?
---------------------------------
230       281C              JR    Z,L2

IF YES THEN GOTO L2
-------------------
235       FEFA              CP    0FAH

IS 'ENTER' AND 'K' BEING PRESSED?
---------------------------------
237       280A              JR    Z,ON
238       FEF6              CP    0F6H
239       200B              JR    NZ,TEST

IF 'ENTER' AND 'J' IS BEING PRESSED THEN
 SWITCH TRACE FLAG OFF
----------------------
243       AF                XOR   A

ZERO THE ACCUMULATOR
--------------------
245       329DFE            LD    (FLAG),A
250       1805              JR    TEST
255       3E01        ON:   LD    A,1
260       329DFE            LD    (FLAG),A

SWITCH 'TRACE' FLAG ON
----------------------
265       CDB5FE      TEST: CALL  L3

CALL THE MAIN ROUTINE
---------------------
270       F1          UNSTK: POP  AF
290       E1                 POP  HL
310       D1                 POP  DE
320       C1                 POP  BC

RESTORE ORIGINAL REGISTER VALUES.
---------------------------------
```

(listing continued on page 85)

USING MACHINE CODE you can add some useful features to your Spectrum but there is often the disadvantage that the routines may have to be called many times using commands like Randomise and USR. One way of overcoming this problem is to use interrupts to call your code automatically.

If you want to use more than one routine, however, there is the problem of switching between routines, that is turning each one off and on as and when desired. This problem can be overcome by using a combination of key presses to switch routines without having to stop any Basic program that may also be running.

I use the Enter key as an extra Shift key. It still works as normal but if it is held down and another key is pressed this will signal the routine which utility I want turned on. I decided to use interrupts to give my Spectrum some of the features found on other computers.

(continued on page 85)

AGF

PROGRAMMABLE JOYSTICK INTERFACE for Spectrum or ZX81

ONLY 32·95 +£1·00pp

ABOUT OUR PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE

Surpassing the outstanding specification of our Interface Module II which still offers the best software support at its price, a Joystick Interface that is compatible with ALL SOFTWARE through its unique hardware programmable design.

The Interface plugs on to the rear connector of your ZX81 or ZX Spectrum.

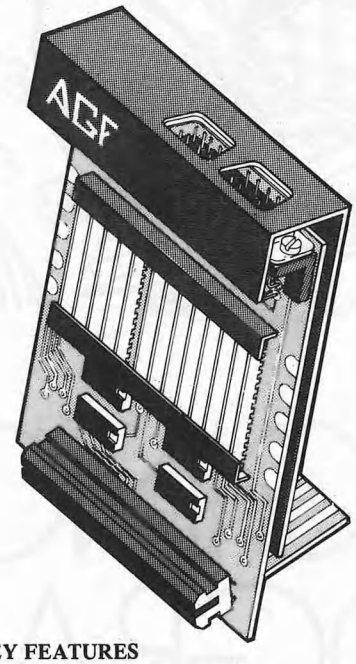
Quick clip-on connections, which are configured from a reference card supplied, allow you to define which of the forty keys are simulated by which action of the Joystick. A pack of ten Quick Reference Programming Cards makes setting for your favourite games even easier. These can be filled in to show at a glance the configuration required and stored in the cassette case of the particular game. When you change to a game using different keys the module is re-programmed in a few seconds.

As with our Interface Module II the Programmable Interface accepts all standard switch Joysticks that are Atari-compatible. Two sockets are available which are connected together for two player games which use the same keys for both players.

The Interface resides in the keyboard address space and does not affect its operation or interfere with any other add-ons. A rear extension edge connector will accommodate expansion of your system.

The unique AGF key simulation principle makes it extremely easy to incorporate Joystick action in your own programs. All eight directions and fire are read by simple BASIC.

With every order comes a free demonstration program called 'Video Graffiti' plus a full set of instructions.



KEY FEATURES

- ★ Programmable design gives TOTAL software support.
- ★ Accepts Atari, Competition Pro, Wico, Starfighter, Quick Shot, Le Stick etc.
- ★ Rear extension connector for all other add-ons.
- ★ Free demo program and instructions.

PACKAGE CONTENTS SUPPLIED

- Programmable Interface Module as illustrated, complete with clip-on programming leads.
- Self adhesive programming chart detailing how to define which key is simulated by UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT, and FIRE. This can be fixed on to the case of your computer or if preferred the protective backing can be left on. The chart is made of a very durable reverse printed plastic and is extremely easy to read.
- One pack of ten Quick Reference Programming Cards for at-a-glance setting to your games requirements. The card allows you to mark the configuration in an easy to read fashion with space to record the software title and company name.
- Video Graffiti demonstration program which is written totally in BASIC to illustrate how all eight directions and fire can be read. This is also a useful high resolution drawing program.
- 12 months guarantee and full written instructions.

JOYSTICKS

ATARI CONTROLLERS

FOR USE WITH OUR INTERFACE Module or VIC 20, Commodore 64, Atari VCS, Atari 400, Atari 800

If you require extra Joysticks for our original interface module mark order 'OLD' Joysticks

ONLY £7.54 inc VAT + P&P

FROM: MR/MRS/MISS

ADDRESS

SEND C.W.O. (NO STAMP NEEDED) TO: A.G.F. HARDWARE, DEPT. YC

FREEPOST, BOGNOR REGIS, WEST SUSSEX, PO22 9BR

QTY	ITEM	ITEM PRICE	TOTAL
	PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE	33.95	
	JOYSTICK(S)	7.54	
	PACK(S) QUICK REFERENCE CARDS	1.00	
ONE	VIDEO GRAFFITI	FREE	
ZX81 ☐ ZX SPECTRUM ☐ Please tick		FINAL TOTAL	

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME *EXPORT PRICES ON APPLICATION*

(listing continued from page 83)

```
350     FB                  EI

RE-ENABLE FOR NEXT INTERRUPT.
-----------------------------
370     C9                  RET
390     CDAAFE      L2:     CALL  STOP
400     18F5                JR    UNSTK

SWITCH ROUTINE OFF FROM KEYBOARD.
---------------------------------
560     00                  NOP
570     00                  NOP
610     00                  NOP
620     00                  NOP
670     3E09                LD    A,9
690     ED47                LD    I,A
710     ED5E                IM2
730     C9                  RET

DIVERT INTERRUPTS TO MY ROUTINE.
--------------------------------
750     00                  NOP
760     00                  NOP
770     00                  NOP
800     3E3E        STOP:   LD    A,03EH
810     ED47                LD    I,A
820     ED56                IM1
830     C9                  RET

RESTORE INTERRUPT VECTOR REGISTER TO NORMAL.
--------------------------------------------
START OF MAIN ROUTINE.
----------------------
840     00                  NOP
850     00                  NOP
860                 FLAG:   DEFB  00H
990                 SCN:    DEFW  20671

ADDRESS OF DISPLAY IN DISPLAY FILE.
-----------------------------------
1030    ED5B655C    L3:     LD    DE,(23653)
1035    21BF50              LD    HL,20671
1036    22B3FE              LD    (SCN),HL

RESTORE DISPLAY FILE ADDRESS.
-----------------------------
1038    3A9DFE              LD    A,(FLAG)
1039    FE01                CP    1
1040    CC25FF              CALL  Z,DEL

IF 'TRACE' FLAG ON THEN CALL 'TRACE' AND 'SPEED'.
-------------------------------------------------
1042    2005                JR    NZ,L14

OTHERWISE CALL 'MEMORY LEFT' ROUTINE.
-------------------------------------
1044    2A455C              LD    HL,(23621)
1046    1809                JR    L13
1048    CD051F      L14:    LD    HL,(23730)
1056    ED52                SBC   HL,DE

FIND OUT HOW MUCH MEMORY IS LEFT.
---------------------------------
1060    01F0DB      L13:    LD    BC,-10000
1070    CDF5FE              CALL  SR2
HOW MANY 'TEN THOUSANDS' OF BYTES ARE THERE?
--------------------------------------------
1100    011BFC              LD    BC,-1000
1103    CDF2FE              CALL  SR2

HOW MANY 'THOUSANDS' OF BYTES ARE THERE?
----------------------------------------
1105    019CFF              LD    BC,-100
1107    CDF2FE              CALL  SR2

HOW MANY 'HUNDREDS' ARE THERE?
------------------------------
1108    01F6FF              LD    BC,-10
1109    CDF2FE              CALL  SR2
1110    01FFFF              LD    BC,-1
1111    CDF2FE              CALL  SR2

HOW MANY 'TENS' AND 'ONES' ARE THERE?
-------------------------------------
1113    C9                  RET

1115    AF          SR2:    XOR   A
1117    09          LA1:    ADD   HL,BC
1125    3C                  INC   A
1130    38FC                JR    C,LA1
1135    ED42                SBC   HL,BC
1150    3D                  DEC   A

THE ABOVE ROUTINE CALCULATES EACH DIGIT
---------------------------------------
1170    C630                ADD   A,30H

AND CONVERTS IT TO ASCii
------------------------
1172    E5                  PUSH  HL
1175    CD0CFF              CALL  SR
1177    21B3FE              LD    HL,SCN
1179    34                  INC   (HL)

INCREASE SCREEN ADDRESS READY FOR NEXT DIGIT
--------------------------------------------
1181    2AB3FE              LD    HL,(SCN)
1183    CD19FF              CALL  L7
1185    E1                  POP   HL
1190    C9                  RET

1233    ED4B365C    SR:     LD    BC,(23606)
1250    2600                LD    H,0
1270    6F                  LD    L,A
1290    29                  ADD   HL,HL
1300    29                  ADD   HL,HL
1310    29                  ADD   HL,HL
1330    09                  ADD   HL,BC
1340    EB                  EX    DE,HL
1350    C9                  RET

THE ABOVE ROUTINE FINDS THE ADDRESS OF THE
CHARACTER IMAGE IN THE CHARACTER TABLE
--------------------------------------
1400    0608        L7:     LD    B,8
1410    1A          L8:     LD    A,(DE)
1440    77                  LD    (HL),A
1460    24                  INC   H
1480    13                  INC   DE
1500    10FA                DJNZ  L8
1520    C9                  RET

THIS WILL 'PRINT' A DIGIT ON THE SCREEN
---------------------------------------
1600    060A        DEL:    LD    B,10
1620    C5          D2:     PUSH  BC
1630    01F401              LD    BC,500
1650    210000              LD    HL,0000
1660    110000              LD    DE,0000
1680    EDB0                LDIR
1700    C1                  POP   BC
1710    10F1                DJNZ  D2
1720    C9                  RET

SPEED ROUTINE TO DELAY RETURN
-----------------------------
9999                        END
```

(continued from page 83)

The first of these is a constant display of how much memory is left, whether you are running a Basic program or just entering a line of Basic.

The current position of RAMtop is of course taken into account and if you are entering a line the free memory can be seen to decrease as each keyword or character is typed. When running a program the free memory decreases as each variable is assigned.

The second feature I decided to add is Trace. This displays the number of the line currently being executed by Basic and is useful for debugging programs and following the program flow.

A slight problem arises here though. The lines of Basic are read and interpreted so quickly that following the program flow becomes difficult for us humans. For this reason I have added a third feature, Speed. This simulates slowing the processor down to one of 256 different speeds and, as well as being useful in this application, can also be used to vary the speed of games to suit personal taste. Note, however, that listings and keyboard reads are slowed.

The speed may be varied by Poking location 65315, on the 48K version, with a number between 1 and 255. A value of 1 slows program execution down only slightly and will be hardly noticeable, a value of 255 is very very slow and should be used with caution as the keyboard is then read only every few minutes and keys will have to be held down until they are read. Poking with zero has a similar effect to Poking with 255.

The program itself starts at 65129 but is switched on initially by entering Randomise USR 65183. This turns on the Memory Left routine. If Enter is held down and K is pressed then Trace and Speed are switched on. This will display 65534 until it is actually used. If Enter and J are pressed then Speed and Trace are off and Memory Left is on.

The program can be turned off completely by holding down Enter and pressing L or by entering Randomise USR 65193.

Switching on changes the interrupt vector register to point to the machine-code program and the program is then called up to 50 times a second depending upon the value of Speed. The value of Memory Left or Current Line Number is displayed on line 23 of the screen just above the normal K cursor position but this can be changed to any part of the screen if you prefer by Poking locations 65210 and 65211 with the display file address you want. For example, to change the display to 16384 — line 0, column 0:

Poke 65211, INT(16384/256).
Poke 65210, 16384 – 256*INT(16384/256)

Interrupts are disabled during Loading and Saving and so the machine-code program will stop temporarily but will recommence when the Load etc, is complete.

The program was written for a 48K Spectrum using an assembler and is stored above RAMtop to prevent it being overwritten by Basic variables. If you have an assembler then simply enter listing 1, Save the object code on tape, type Clear 65128 and re-load the code. On typing Randomise USR 65183 the free memory should appear on line 23. If it does not then check your assembler listing carefully.

For those using 16K and an assembler the following changes have to be made:

Line 5 becomes	ORG	32348
Line 670 becomes	LD	A,40

If you do not have an assembler enter the appropriate Basic listing. Remember to Save the machine code on tape before switching the routine on, just in case you make a mistake when entering the data.

The 16K version is switched on by typing Randomise USR 32402. The Speed adjuster is at location 32534 and the display position can be altered by Poking locations 32429 and 32430.

Save the 16K version with

SAVE "MEM"CODE 32384,203

or the 48K with

SAVE "MEM"CODE 65129,203 ■

Listing 2.

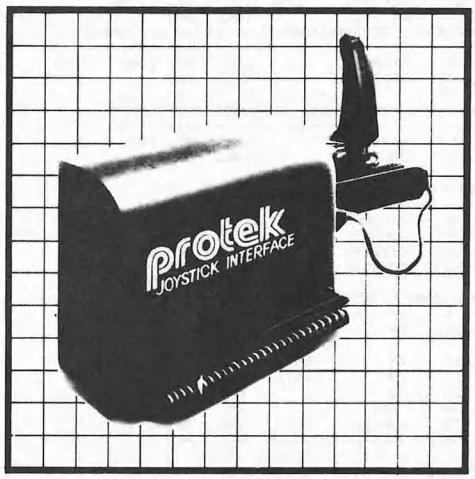
```
5   REM ©GARRY REES 1983
6   REM 16K VERSION
10  CLEAR 32347
20  FOR F= 32348 TO 32550
30  READ N:POKE F,N
40  NEXT F
50  STOP
110 DATA 0,0,255,243,197,213,2
29,245,1,254
120 DATA 191,237,120,254,252,4
0,28,254,250,40
130 DATA 10,254,246,32,11,175,
50,165,126,24
140 DATA 5,62,1,50,165,126,205
,168,126,241
150 DATA 225,209,193,251,201,2
05,156,126,24,245
160 DATA 0,0,0,0,62,40,237,71,
237,94
170 DATA 201,0,0,0,62,62,237,7
1,237,86
180 DATA 201,0,0,0,191,80,237,
91,101,92
190 DATA 33,191,80,34,166,126,
50,165,126,254
200 DATA 1,204,21,127,32,5,42,
69,92,24
210 DATA 5,42,178,92,237,82,1,
240,216,205
220 DATA 229,126,1,24,252,205,
229,126,1,156
230 DATA 255,205,229,126,1,246
,255,205,229,126
240 DATA 1,255,255,205,229,126
,201,175,9,60
250 DATA 56,252,237,66,61,198,
48,229,205,255
260 DATA 126,33,166,126,52,42,
166,126,205,12
270 DATA 127,225,201,237,75,54
,92,38,0,111
280 DATA 41,41,41,9,235,201,6,
8,26,119
290 DATA 36,19,16,250,201,6,10
,197,1,244
300 DATA 1,33,0,0,17,0,0,237,1
76,193
310 DATA 16,241,201
```

Arcade Action For The ZX Spectrum

Protek ZX Spectrum Joystick Interface £14·95

The Protek Joystick interface allows games to be controlled with a joystick. Works with any game which uses the cursor control keys for movement and Ø for fire.

- —Rigid black plastic case.
- —Accepts any joystick with a nine pin connector.
- —Can be used with other spectrum accessories.
- —Patch Program for other popular games available



Spectravision Quick Shot

Arcade Style Joystick £12·95

Super fast joystick with contoured grip and rapid fire button on top for easy thumb action and Optional left hand fire button.

- —rigid plastic construction.
- —universal nine pin connector.
- —removeable suckers for a firm hold on any surface.

—A selection of compatible software (ZX Spectrum)—

Arcade	Raiders of the Cursed Mine	**Psion**	Flight Simulation, VU 3D
Carnell	Black Crystal	**Protek**	Airliner, Spectrapede, Venture, Roadrunner
DJL	Froggy, Z-Man	**Rabbit**	Escape MCP, Quackers, Race Fun, Centropods
DK 'Tronics	3D Tanx, Meteoroids	**Silversoft**	Ground Attack, Cyber Rats
Hewson	Maze Chase, Specvaders	**Sunshine**	Android
Imagine	Zzoom	**Ultimate**	Cookie
New Generation	Escape, 3D Tunnel, Knot In 3D	**Romex**	Colour Clash

ZX Spectrum Software
Joystick compatible

Airliner (16K+48K) £5·95

Fly an Airliner into Edinburgh Airport you can take off, land, navigate and manoeuvre using a comprehensive instrument panel, map display, runway view and instruments.

Roadrunner (16K+48K) £5·95

Can you handle the hot rod? Can you escape from the monsters? Can you cover the whole maze? This all action M/C game has three skill levels and a high score tally.

Spectrapede (48K) £5·95

They're all here in the mushroom patch, Spiders, Snails, Scorpions, Fleas, Worms and, of course, Centipedes. The version with so much. High speed M/C arcade action with three score levels and high score table.

Venture (16K+48K) £4·95

The gamblers dream, seven exciting games to win you a fortune or lose all. Test your superman qualities against mystery monsters. Bet on races crash and bomb your way to riches or ruin.

ZX 81 Software

U.F.O. (16K) £5·95

Can you blast the aliens as they mass on their landing pads. High speed M/C arcade action, with high score, skill levels. Two player option and increasing difficulty.

Byter (16K) £4·95

The fastest muncher in the west. You've never played the game until you've played this version. All M/C code with high score levels and increasing difficulty.

Protek
COMPUTING LTD.
Reg. Trade Mark
Clydesdale Bank Building
High Street, South Queensferry
Edinburgh EH30 9HW
Tel. 031-331 4400

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Subject to availability. Prices correct at time of going to press.

Available at larger branches of **John Menzies** and all good computer stores

Leap out of trouble with Brian Lewis's Frogger.

THIS GAME IS WRITTEN for the 48K Oric although I see no reason why it should not be run on the 16K machine.

The game follows the normal Frogger scenario. You, the frog, have to work your way up the screen. First, you must dodge oncoming cars and lorries, then you have to jump on the passing logs in the upper part of the display. To move forward press A, to move left press N and to go right press M. Once you reach the top row you must jump into one of the five froggy homes. Once all five homes are filled you progress to the next sheet. Getting hit by a car or lorry, missing a log, or home will result in one of your three lives being lost.

The colours in the program can be changed by listing lines 20 to 30, and changing the escape characters. The main display may also be altered by listing lines 1000 to 1010. If the user-defined graphics are not to your liking then these are contained between lines 1010 and 2000. The sub-routines 6000 and 7000 check for loss of life and arrival at a home. Lines 80 to 90 keep the logs and vehicles scrolling smoothly and should not be tampered with. Scoring is as follows: 10 points for every jump forward; 100 points for every screen completed.

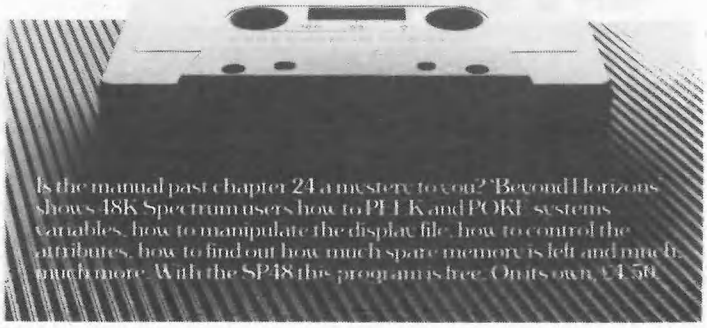
If the game becomes too easy then reduce the For-Next loop in line 50 or take out either left or right movement.

The small machine-code sub-routine at the beginning of the program is necessary because of the method of scrolling the logs and vehicles. It was borrowed from the chapter on machine code in the Oric manual.

```
0 LIVES=3:REM FOR £ READ HASH CHARACTER
1 CLS
2 REPEAT
3 READD
4 POKE£400+C,D
5 C=C+1:UNTIL D=£FF
6 DATA£20,£96,£D9,£AC,£F8,£02,£CB,£8C,£69,£02,£A5,£1F,
£A4,£20,£85,£12,£84,£13
7 DATA£A9,£3B,£20,£DB,£CF,£4C,£61,£CB,£FF
8 DOKE£2F5,£400
9 GOSUB1000
11 A$(1)="o[[[[p                    o[[[[p
o[[[[p
     "
12 A$(2)="u[[i            u[[i            u[[i            u[
[i           u
[[i        "
13 A$(3)="   o[[[p                o[[[p                o
[[[p
    "
14 A$(4)="u[[[[i             u[[[[i             u[[[[i
          u[[
[[i"
15 A$(5)="qw          [[[[[y       qw          [[[[[y
 qw          [
[[[[y  "
16 A$(6)="er       er       t[[[[[       er       er
t[[[[[       e
r       er"
17 A$(7)="[[[[[y       qw       qw       [[[[[y       qw
      qw
  [[[[[y"
18 A$(8)="er       er       er       er       er       er
    er       er       er  "
19 D=30:C=1:C1=1:D1=30:Z=30:Z1=30:V=1:V1=1:A=9:B=23:Z$
=" "
20 !0,3;CHR$(27);"@";MID$(A$(1),D,35);
21 !0,9;CHR$(27);"@";MID$(A$(2),C,35);
22 !0,7;CHR$(27);"@";MID$(A$(3),D1,35);
23 !0,5;CHR$(27);"@";MID$(A$(4),C1,35);
24 !0,13;CHR$(27);"B";MID$(A$(5),Z,35);
25 !0,15;CHR$(27);"C";MID$(A$(6),V,35);
26 !0,17;CHR$(27);"B";MID$(A$(7),Z1,35);
27 !0,19;CHR$(27);"C";MID$(A$(8),V1,35);
28 PLOT1,26,"SCORE:":PLOT7,26,STR$(S)
29 PLOT30,26,"LIVES:":PLOT37,26,STR$(LIVES)
30 PLOT13,26,"HI-SCORE:":PLOT22,26,STR$(HS)
31 IF B<10 THEN Z$=CHR$(SCRN(A,B)) ELSE Z$=" "
32 K$=KEY$
33 IF K$="N" AND A>1 THEN PLOTA,B,Z$:A=A-1
34 IF K$="A" THEN PLOTA,B,Z$:B1=-2:L=1
35 IF K$="M" AND A<37 THEN PLOTA,B,Z$:A=A+1
36 IF B1=-2 THEN S=S+10:PING
39 A=A+A1:B=B+B1:IF B=1 THEN 6000
40 IF B>12 THEN 47
41 IF B=11 THEN 50
42 IF SCRN(A,B)=32 THEN 7000
43 IF L=1 THEN 50
44 IF B=5 OR B=9 THEN A=A-1:PLOTA,B,"]"
45 IF B=3 OR B=7 THEN A=A+1:PLOTA,B,"]"
46 GOTO50
47 IF B=23 OR B=21 THEN 50
48 IF SCRN(A,B)<>32 THEN 7000
24 FORN=1TO2:PLOTA,B,"]":NEXTN
50 FORN=1TO2:PLOTA,B,"]":NEXTN
```

(continued on page 89)

Extend your 16k Spectrum to 48k for just £23·00. And get a Free program worth £4·50 into the bargain.



SP48, 32K Memory Extension with Program – £23.00

Now, our SP48 offers even better value.

Because now, we're not only offering you the facility to up-grade your 16K Spectrum to 48K, we're also offering you the opportunity to be able to utilise this vastly extended memory quickly and easily.

For £23 all you need to do is plug the chip-set into the sockets provided by Sinclair on your issue 2 (or £35 for issue 1) and you have a standard 48K Spectrum fully compatible with all Sinclair add-ons and very low in power consumption.

There is no soldering required.

Fitting and removal are easy.

And the SP48 carries our full warranty and is upgradable, on a part exchange basis, to SP80.

Then all you need to do is LOAD our specially written 48K guide program, 'Beyond Horizons', and your 48K computer will guide you through its memory.

With no need to labour through manuals.

This will save you time, because we all know how easy it is to get lost with memory maps.

SP80 Paged 64K memory extension – £46

The fitting, power consumption and add-on compatibility are identical to the SP48 (Issue 1 Version £50).

It can be used as a standard 48K, but software instructions can switch to a second page of 32K.

But this is not recommended for the complete beginner.

Yet it is of tremendous benefit to the serious user. And an SP80 FORTH compiler will be available in late September.

For a fit and test service at our premises £3, and by registered post £7.

MAXIMEM ZX81. 32K – £39 (PLUS ONE USED 1K ZX81) 64K – £59 (PLUS ONE USED 1K ZX81)

The MAXIMEM 32 and 64K is a modified ZX81 and not just a RAM pack. It fits inside the case.

We also give a six-month guarantee on the computer, regardless of the age of your trade-in ZX81.

The extra memory uses only a quarter of the power consumption of a 16K plug-in memory, and does not interfere with any standard add-ons, such as printers RS232 or other interfaces.

ZX Slowloader – £10

The ZX Slowloader is a software masterpiece that will help you to LOAD ZX81 programs onto a Spectrum, saving hours of typing time.

The Next Robotics Exclusive. The Trickstick

This new joystick is a revolution in computer games control. With our Trickstick from one to eight players will be able to play simultaneously.

It will be on sale soon — see our next advertisement.

All products on this order form are in stock at the time of going to press. Same day dispatch for phoned Access and Visa orders.

To East London Robotics Ltd: Please send by return (tick items required)

- ☐ MAXIMEM 32K (£39) 64K (£59) + 1kZX81 _____
- ☐ SP48 (Issue 1 £35) (Issue 2 £23) _____
- ☐ SP80 (Issue 1 £50) (Issue 2 £46) _____
- ☐ SLOWLOADER £10 _____
- ☐ "BEYOND HORIZONS" program £4.50 _____
- ☐ Free catalogue (SAE only) _____

Postage 0.65p. I enclose a cheque/PO for _____ My Access/Visa No. is

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name _____

Address _____

East London Robotics Ltd., Gate 11, Royal Albert Dock, London E16. YC/9/83

24 Hour Information Service
Tel: 01-471 3308
24 Hour Access and Visa ordering
Tel: 01-474 4715
Special Enquiries: Tel: 01-474 4430
Telex: 8813271

EAST LONDON ROBOTICS

(continued from page 87)

```
60 IF A<=2 OR A>=37 THEN 6001
80 D=D-1:C=C+1:D1=D1-1:C1=C1+1:Z=Z-1:Z1=Z1-1:V=V+1:V1=
V1+1
82 IF D=5 THEN D=27
83 IF C=15 THEN C=1
84 IF D1=5 THEN D1=25
85 IF C1=23 THEN C1=5
86 IF Z=5 THEN Z=28
87 IF Z1=5 THEN Z1=34
88 IF V=30 THEN V=2
89 IF V1=35 THEN V1=4
90 B1=0:A1=0:L=0:GOTO20
1000 LORES0:PAPER0:INK7:POKE618,10:CLS
1001 FORA=0TO7:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("[")),63:NEXTA
1002 FORT=0TO1:PRINT"[[[   [[[[   [[[[   [[[[   [[[[
 [[[":NEXTT
1003 FORN=1TO9:PRINTCHR$(27);"T":NEXTN
1004 FORN=1TO2:PRINTCHR$(27);"Q":NEXTN
1005 FORT=1TO8:PRINT:NEXTT
1006 FORT=0TO2:PRINTCHR$(27);"U":NEXTT:IF K=1 THEN RET
URN
1007 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("q")),D:NEXTA
1008 DATA0,7,8,16,63,63,20,8
1009 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("w")),D:NEXTA
1010 DATA0,0,32,16,62,63,10,4
1011 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("e")),D:NEXTA
1012 DATA0,0,1,2,31,63,20,8
1013 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("r")),D:NEXTA
1014 DATA0,56,4,2,63,63,10,4
1015 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("t")),D:NEXTA
1016 DATA0,6,62,~2,62,62,6,0
1017 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("y")),D:NEXTA
1018 DATA0,24,31,31,31,31,24,0
1019 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("u")),D:NEXTA
1016 DATA3,7,9,9,9,9,7,3
1021 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("i")),D:NEXTA
1022 DATA0,32,48,48,48,48,32,0
1023 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("p")),D:NEXTA
1024 DATA48,56,36,36,36,36,56,48
1025 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("o")),D:NEXTA
1026 DATA0,1,3,3,3,3,1,0
1027 FORA=0TO7:READD:POKE46080+A+(8*ASC("]")),D:NEXTA
1028 DATA0,12,30,45,63,12,30,33
1999 RETURN
6000 IF SCRN(A-1,B)<>91 AND SCRN(A+1,B)<>91 THEN 6010
6001 IF B=1 THEN  Z$=CHR$(SCRN(A,B-1)) ELSE Z$=" "
6002 PLOTA,B,"]":WAIT50
6004 PLAY7,0,0,0:GOTO7001
6010 PLOTA-1,B,"[[[":ZAP:B=23
6011 A=RND(1)*34+2
6020 H=H+1:IF H=5 THEN H=0:GOTO10000
6025 GOTO20
7000 PLAY7,0,0.0:PLOTA,B,"]":Z$=" "
7001 FORN=12TO1STEP-1
7002 MUSIC1,1,N,15
7003 MUSIC2,2,N,15
7004 MUSIC3,3,N,15
7005 WAIT10:NEXTN
7006 PLAY0,0,0,0
7007 LIVES=LIVES-1
7008 PLOT30,26,"LIVES:":PLOT37,26,STR$(LIVES)
7009 PLOTA,B,Z$:B=23:A=RND(1)*34+2:Z$=" ":K$=" ":IF LI
VES<>0 THEN 2
0
7011 CLS
7012 PRINT"YOU SCORED:";S
7013 IF HS<S THEN ZAP:WAIT50:GOTO9000
7014 PRINT"HIGH SCORE HELD BY:";B$
7015 PRINT"WITH A GREAT SCORE OF:";HS
7016 PRINT"ANOTHER GO ?"
8000 K$=KEY$:IF K$="" THEN 8000
8096 GOTO9009
8002 END
9000 CLS
9001 PRINT
9002 PRINTCHR$(4);CHR$(27);"Q";CHR$(27);"N          A NE
W HIGH SCORE
!"
9003 PRINTCHR$(4)
9004 PRINTCHR$(6);CHR$(17)
9005 INPUT"ENTER IN YOUR NAME ";B$
9006 IF LEN(B$)>7 THEN PRINT"TOO LARGE !":GOTO9005
9007 PRINT"OK ";B$;" ANOTHER GO ?"
9008 K$=KEY$:IF K$="" THEN 9008
9009 IF K$="Y" THEN LIVES=3:K=1:HS=S:S=0:GOTO9
9010 END
10000 FORT=0TO1:PLOT1,T,"[[[   [[[[   [[[[   [[[[   [[
[[   [[[":NEX
TT
10001 S=S+100:FORN=0TO2
10002 ZAP:WAIT5:NEXTN
10003 GOTO20
```


170+ SPECTRUM GAMES BY MAIL! * FREEPOST SERVICE! * FREE CATALOGUE WITH FIRST ORDER!

Please tick the titles you wish to purchase

Quest: ☐ BLACK HOLE 16K £5.50 ☐ VIOLENT UNIVERSE 16K £5.50 ****** Boss: ☐ TURBO DRIVER 16K £5.95 Elfin: ☐ JAWZ 16K £4.95 ☐ ROAD TOAD 16K £4.95 **** Abersoft: ☐ THE WIZARD'S WARRIORS 48K £4.95 ** DJL: ☐ FROGGY 16K £5.95 ** C-Tech: ☐ KRAZY KONG 48K £5.50 ☐ SUPER CENTIPEDE 16K £5.50 ☐ ROCKET RAIDER 16K £5.95 ☐ FROGGER 16K £5.50 ** Lothlorien: ☐ JOHNNY REB 48K £5.50 ☐ REDWEED 48K £5.50 ☐ PRIVATEER 48K £4.50 *** Quicksilva: ☐ TRADER 48K £9.95 ☐ THE CHESS PLAYER 48K £4.95 ☐ FRENZY 16K £4.95 *** Imagine: ☐ ZZOOM 48K £5.50 ☐ MOLAR MAUL 16K £5.50 ☐ ZIP ZAP 48K £5.50 ☐ AH DIDDUMS 16K £5.50 ☐ JUMPING JACK 16K £5.50 ☐ ARCADIA 16K £5.50 *** Silversoft: ☐ ORBITER 16K £5.95 ☐ GROUND ATTACK 16K £5.95 ☐ STARSHIP ENTERPRISE 48K £5.95 *** Workforce: ☐ WINGED AVENGER 16K £5.00 ☐ JAWS REVENGE 16K £5.95 ☐ DO NOT PASS GO 48K £6.95 *** Lasersound: ☐ HUMMER HOUSE OF HORROR 48K £7.00 ** Arcade: ☐ RAIDER OF THE CURSED MINE 48K £5.50 ☐ GRIDRUN 16K £5.50 *** Postern: ☐ SHADOWFAX 16K £7.99 ********** Bytewell: ☐ HIDDEN CITY 16K £5.95 *** CCS: ☐ DALLAS 48K £6.00 ☐ CORN CROPPER 48K £6.00 CP Software: ☐ SUPER CHESS II 48K £7.95 ☐ ZX DRAUGHTS 48K £5.95 ** CDS: ☐ BOZY BOA 16K £5.95 ☐ 3D PAINTER 16K £5.95 ☐ CATERPILLAR 16K £5.95 ** New Generation: ☐ ESCAPE 16K £4.95 ☐ 3D TUNNEL 16K £5.95 ☐ KNOT IN 3D 48K £5.95 *** Spectrum: ☐ FRENZY 16K £5.90 ☐ ROAD FROG 16K £5.90 *** Titan: ☐ GROUND FORCE ZERO 16K £5.00 **********

Ultimate: ☐ JETPAC 16K £5.50 ☐ PSSST 16K £5.50 ☐ COOKIE 16K £5.50 *** Virgin: ☐ GOLF 48K £7.95 ☐ STARFIRE 48K £7.95 ☐ YOMP 16K £7.95 ****** Blaby: ☐ CHOPPER RESCUE 48K £5.95 ☐ SHUTTLE 48K £5.95 ☐ DODO 48K £5.95 ☐ KILLER KONG 48K £5.95 *** Melb'ne Hse: ☐ TERROR DAKTIL 4D 48K £6.95 ☐ PENETRATOR 48K £6.95 *** Protek: ☐ AIRLINER 48K £5.95 ☐ ROAD-RUNNER 16K £5.95 *** Mikrogen: ☐ MAD MARTHA 48K £6.95 ☐ COSMIC RAIDERS 16K £5.95 *** Rushton: ☐ SPECTRUM SAFARI 48K £5.95 *** P.S.S: ☐ LIGHT-CYCLE 16K £5.95 ☐ GHOST HUNT 16K £4.95 ☐ MAZE DEATH RACE 16K £4.95 *** Shepherd: ☐ EVEREST ASCENT 48K £6.50 ** Neptune: ☐ STAR TREK 48K £5.50 ☐ VELNOR'S LAIR 48K £6.50 *** Sunshine: ☐ ANDROIDS 48K £5.95 and also ☐ CRUISING ON BROADWAY 16K £4.95 ** Softek: ☐ FIREBIRDS 16K £5.95 ☐ JOUST 16K £5.95 ** Fasesoft: ☐ PACMAN 48K £4.99 ********** DK Tronics: ☐ DICTATOR 48K £4.95 ☐ 3D TANX 16K £4.95 **** ☐ GOLDMINE 16K £4.95 ********** Hewson: ☐ HEATHROW - AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL ** Procom: ☐ BREAKAWAY... 16K £5.95 *** Artic: ☐ GALAXIANS.. 16K £4.95 ☐ COSMIC DEBRIS 48K £4.95 ☐ 3D COMBAT ZONE 48K £5.95 and also ☐ VOICE CHESS 48K £9.95

AND LOADS MORE.....

CRASH MICRO GAMES ACTION

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

(only with this coupon)

£1 off purchase price for 2 cassettes
£2 off purchase price for 3 cassettes

(subtract from the total on the order form)

Please send me your catalog only ☐ I enclose 50p (stamps or P.O.) which I understand will be refunded with my first purchase

No stamps needed! Just use the FREEPOST address below.

*TOTAL ENCLOSED £

(Remember to subtract offer amount)

All prices shown include VAT & postage.

*Please make checks & postal orders payable to CRASH MICRO.

Name | Address | Postcode

CRASH MICRO, FREEPOST (No stamps), LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 IBR ☎ 0584 5620 YC

VIC GOLF CH

Ray and Stephen Nolan tee off our golf double with a game for the Vic-20 with 8K or 16K expansion. Vikki Allsop follows through with her version of the game for an unexpanded Vic.

AT LAST HERE is a game for the Vic-20 with 8K/16K expansion, although only 6.5K long, it could therefore be converted for the +3K system. This game does not tie your fingers in knots but gives you time to think before making mistakes! Ideal for the fair weather golfer or non-player, it provides a full choice of clubs and options of fade or draw — right or left swings — for long shot positioning to avoid the random generated traps of bunkers, trees and water hazards.

Although the 18 hole course is provided each hole is randomly generated to give a new design each round. The clubs are selected to achieve distance as follows:

Keys	Keys
1 to 4 for woods	1 to 4 for distance 200-280 yards
11 to 16 for irons	1 to 6 for distance 100-200 yards
17 to 19 for irons	7 to 9 for distance 0-100 yards

Clubs 1 and 2 can be played off line by entering F or D, and the strength of 3 entered as a percentage. Putting is self explanatory by entering any decimal number between 1 and 13.

Initially the player can select his or her own handicap and one fault which may affect the run of play. Extensive use of the pre-defined key graphics is made and further colour refinements can be added but for use on a monochrome monitor a clear contrast is used for the graphic display.

Expanded golf game listing.

```
10 POKE36879,59
20 PRINT"♥"
30 PRINT"          GOLF"
40 PRINT"          ────"
50 PRINT"■■■■■■BY RAY & STEPHEN"
60 PRINT"          NOLAN"
70 PRINT"■■    COPYRIGHT 1983 "
80 PRINT"■■■■■■■":GOSUB2480
90 Z$=" ":FORI=1TO21:Z$=Z$+" ":NEXT
100 B$="":FORI=1TO22:B$=B$+"▒":NEXT
110 N=0:K=4140:P1=0:A1=0:TR=1
120 DEFFNA(X)=INT(X*RND(1))
130 DEFFNB(X)=INT((8-9*RND(1))/7)
140 PRINT"♥"TAB(7)"* GOLF *■■
150 PRINT"WELCOME TO THE LINKS! THIS";
160 PRINT" IS AN              18-HOLECOURSE OF     PR";
170 PRINT"OFESSIONAL STANDARD (COURS";
180 PRINT"E RECORD IS 2   UNDER ),80 P";
190 PRINT"LEASE       REPLACE DIVOTS & SHOW COURTESY TO
    FELLOW GOLFERS.
200 PRINT"■HAVE A GOOD ROUND-SEE YOU AT THE 19TH!!
210 PRINT"■■■WHAT IS YOUR HANDICAP"
220 INPUTH:IFH>=0ANDH<30THEN240
230 PRINT"■PGA RULES HANDICAP 0-30":GOTO210
240 POKE36879,108:PRINT"♥■DIFFICULTIES AT GOLF■
250 PRINT" 1.HOOKING
260 PRINT" 2.SLICING
270 PRINT" 3.POOR DISTANCE
280 PRINT" 4.TRAP SHOTS
290 PRINT" 5.PUTTING■
300 INPUT"YOUR WORST";F:F=INT(F)
310 H=INT(H):IFF>0ANDF<6THEN330
320 PRINT"DON'T BE SHY":GOTO300
330 POKE36879,238:PRINT"♥■SELECTION OF CLUBS"
340 PRINT"────────────────────"
350 PRINT"■YARDAGE  CLUBS    NO.
360 PRINT"280-200 1-4WOODS  1-4"
370 PRINT"200-100 1-5IRONS 11-15"
380 PRINT"■100-0   6-9IRONS 16-19"
390 PRINT"■TO FADE OR DRAW THE   BALL";
400 PRINT" TYPE F OR D WHEN ASKED"
410 PRINT"TO HIT STRAIGHT TYPE  RETURN"
420 PRINT"■*******WARNING*******■
430 PRINT"DON'T HIT IT TOO HARD■
440 GOSUB2480:GOSUB1410:GOSUB2480
450 REM GENERATE HOLE
460 Z=K:G=102:N=N+1:READD,P:PRINT"♥■■■
470 FORI=1TO18:PRINTB$;:NEXT
480 PRINT"■HOLE";N;:S=4:A=0
490 PRINTD;"YDS.";"PAR";P;
500 T=K+154:E=1:FORI=1TO22:FORJ=1TOS
510 POKET,32:T=T+22*E:NEXTJ:T=T-22*E
520 U=FNB(1):S=S+U
530 IFS<4ORS>8THENS=S-U:GOTO520
540 T=T+1+22*FNB(1):E=-E:NEXTI
550 S=3:T=T+43:FORI=1TO5:FORJ=1TOS
560 O=160:IFI=3ANDJ=2THENO=43:Q=T
570 POKET,O:T=T+22*E:NEXTJ:T=T-22*E
580 U=FNB(1):S=S+U
590 IFS<3THENS=S-U:GOTO580
600 T=T-1+22*FNB(1):E=-E:NEXTI:O=69
610 FORI=1TO4+FNA(8)
620 S=K+O+FNA(9)+22*FNA(15)
630 IFPEEK(S)=32THENPOKES,87
640 NEXT:IFO=69THENO=55:GOTO610
650 POKEK+198,148
660 X=0:Y=19:V=39:W=(Q-K-19)/11:L=1
670 IFD>450ANDD<550THEN1150
680 IFRND(1)>.6THEN1110
690 PRINT"■■■■■■■▔▔▔■■■■■   ■■■■■▁▁▁|
700 GOSUB1510
710 PRINT"■CHOOSE CLUB ";
720 INPUTC$:C=VAL(C$):C=INT(C)
730 IF(C>0ANDC<5)OR(C>9ANDC<20)THEN760
740 PRINT"■NO SUCH CLUB ":GOSUB1530
750 GOTO700
760 QQ=0:IFC<15THENB=100:GOTO1340
770 PRINT"■DISTANCE% (0-100)    ■■■";
780 INPUTB$:B=VAL(B$):IFB>0ANDB<=100THEN800
790 PRINT"I SAID 0-100! WELL";:GOTO780
800 B=B/100:IFF=3THENB=B*.85
810 IFL=2THENB=B*AA:IFC<3THENB=B*.7
820 GOSUB1530:REM DISTANCE
830 M=290-FNA(12)-(H+30)*.7-C*8.3
840 M=INT((B*M*39/D)+.5):Q=0
850 A=A+1:PRINT"■■■■■■■■■";CHR$(A+48)
860 IFRND(1)>.3+H/90THEN910
870 Q=(H+30)*(RND(1)+.1)*π/500
880 IFF>2THENU=.5:GOTO900
890 Q=Q*1.5:U=.9:IFF=2THENU=.1
900 IFRND(1)>UTHENQ=-Q
910 IFV=XTHENT=π/2:X=X-SGN(Y-W):GOTO930
920 T=ATN((Y-W)/(V-X))+Q-QQ
930 U=X+SGN(V-X)*INT(M*COS(T)+.5)*TR
940 Y=Y-SGN(V-X)*INT(M*SIN(T)+.5):X=U
950 TR=1
960 IFX>43ORY<0ORY>35THEN1200
970 S=K+INT(X/2)+22*INT(Y/2):T=PEEK(S)
980 U=126:IF(YAND1)=1THENU=123
990 IF((XAND1)=1AND(YAND1)=1)THENU=108
1000 IF((XAND1)=1AND(YAND1)=0)THENU=124
1010 POKEZ,G:POKES,U:G=T:Z=S
1020 FORI=1TO9:POKES,G:FORJ=1TO99:NEXTJ
1030 POKES,U:FORJ=1TO99:NEXTJ:NEXTI
1040 GOSUB1530:IFX=VANDY=WTHEN1390
1050 IFG=160ORG=43THEN1540
1060 IFG=102THENL=2:GOTO2190
1070 IFG=87THEN2240
1080 IFG=193THENL=4:GOTO2400
1090 IFG=174THEN2440
1100 L=1:GOTO700
1110 U=K+55+FNA(11):T=1:FORI=0TO4
1120 IFPEEK(22*I+U)=32THENU=U+264:T=-1:GOTO1140
1130 NEXT
1140 FORI=1TO12:POKEU+T*22*FNA(5)-FNA(8),193:NEXT:GOTO690
1150 C=K+7:U=1
1160 IFRND(8)<.5THENC=C+7:U=-1
1170 FORI=1TO17
1180 POKEC,174:IFRND(1)>.6THENC=C+U
1190 C=C+22:NEXT:GOTO690:REM WATER
1200 IFX>45THEN1250:REM O.O.B.
1210 IFX>43THENX=43
1220 IFY>=0ANDY<36THEN1300
1230 IFY>35ANDY<48THENY=35:GOTO1300
1240 IFY<0ANDY>-11THENY=0:GOTO1300
1250 GOSUB1510
1260 PRINT"TOO MUCH CLUB-LOST    BALL"
1270 PRINT"PENALTY ■6 STROKES■":A=A+6
1280 GOSUB1530
1290 PRINT"♥":GOTO1910
1300 GOSUB1510
1310 PRINT"OUT OFF BOUNDS-DROP   BALL"
1320 PRINT"PENALTY ■1 STROKE":A=A+1
1330 GOTO970
1340 PRINT"■FADE OR DRAW";
1350 INPUT"■■▔   ■■■■■■";A$
1360 IFA$="F"THENQQ=.15
1370 IFA$="D"THENQQ=-.15
1380 GOTO800
1390 PRINT"♥YOU HOLED OUT !!!!■■
1400 PRINT"LUCKY!!":GOTO1820
1410 POKE36879,59:PRINT"♥■NOTATION USED
1420 PRINT"────────────────■
1430 PRINT"▒=ROUGH■
1440 PRINT"O=TRAPS (KEEP OUT!)■
1450 PRINT" =FAIRWAY■
1460 PRINT"■ ■=GREEN■
1470 PRINT"+=THE HOLE■
1480 PRINT"■T■=THE TEE (OF COURSE!)■
1490 PRINT"■.■=WATER (LOST BALL!)■
1500 PRINT"■■=TREES■":RETURN
1510 PRINT"■";Z$;:PRINTZ$;:PRINTZ$;
1520 PRINT"■";:RETURN
1530 FORI=1TO2000:NEXT:RETURN
1540 PRINT"♥ON THE GREEN IN ";A
1550 IFRND(1)>.6THENJA=1:GOTO1590
1560 IFRND(2)>.5THENJA=1.27:GOTO1580
1570 PRINT"■■■■"TAB(5)"■SLOW GREEN":JA=.73:GOTO1590
1580 PRINT"■■■■"TAB(5)"■FAST GREEN"
1590 KK=K+286:M=1:T=1:IFF=5THENM=3
1600 GOSUB1530:GOSUB1510
1610 FORI=22TO43:POKEKK+I,99:NEXT
1620 POKEKK+15,93:POKEKK-7,93:POKEKK-29,225
1630 POKEKK-28,160
1640 D=INT(D*SQR((X-V)↑2+(Y-W)↑2)/31)
1650 IFD>58THEND=56+FNA(3)
1660 POKEKK+15-INT(D/4),81
1670 PRINT"■YOU ARE";D;"FEET FROM   THE PIN"
1680 PRINT"■CHOOSE PUTTING          STRENGTH (0-13)       ■■■■■■■"
1690 INPUTC$
1700 C=VAL(C$)
1710 IFC>0ANDC<=13THENA=A+1:GOTO1730
1720 PRINT"♥";Z$;"♥♥";:GOTO1680
1730 E=C*(4+M*RND(1))-2.5+(RND(1)*(H+30)/40)*M:E=INT(E*JA):M=M*.8
1740 FORI=1TOE:D=D-1:S=INT(KK+15-D*T/4)
1750 FORJ=1TOI:NEXTJ
1760 POKES,81:POKES-T,32
1770 IFS<>KK+15THENPOKEKK+15,93
1780 NEXTI:REM **MIGHT RUN OF GREEN
1790 IFD<0THENT=-T:D=-D
1800 IFS=KK+15THENFORI=1TO99:NEXT:POKES,93:GOTO1820
1810 GOSUB1530:GOSUB1510:GOTO1670
1820 GOSUB1530:REM PUTTING
1830 PRINT"♥YOU'RE DOWN IN";A;
1840 ON(A-P+3)GOTO1880,1870,1860,1910,1910
1850 PRINT"     -KEEP YOUR HEAD DOWN":GOTO1920
1860 PRINT"      A PAR-NICE GOING":GOTO1920
1870 PRINT"     -A BIRDIE WELL PLAYED!":GOTO1920
1880 IFP=3THEN1900
1890 PRINT"     -A GREAT BIG EAGLE!!!":GOTO1920
1900 PRINT" A HOLE IN ONE !!!!!
1910 PRINT
1920 P1=P1+P:A1=A1+A:IFP1=A1THEN1970
1930 A$="UNDER":IFA1>P1THENA$="OVER"
1940 PRINT"■■ YOU ARE";ABS(P1-A1);
1950 PRINTA$;" PAR   AFTER";N;"HOLES
1960 GOTO1980
```

HAMPIONSHIPS

```
1970 PRINT" LEVEL PAR AFTER";N;"    HOLES
1980 PRINT"";:GOSUB2480
1990 B$=""
2000 IFN<18THEN450
2010 PRINT" *** GAME OVER ***
2020 ONINT((A1-P1)/5+2)GOTO2150,2120,2080
2030 PRINT"YOU'VE HACKED YOUR WAY";
2040 PRINT" ROUND BADLY. BEST TAKE";
2050 PRINT" SOME LESSONS BEFORE YOU";
2060 PRINT" DIG UP THIS COURSE AGAIN
2070 GOTO2180
2080 PRINT"AN AVERAGE ROUND-YOU";
2090 PRINT" SHOULD IMPROVE NEXT TIME
2100 PRINT"SEE THE CLUB PRO(RPT) FOR A";
2110 PRINT" FEW TIPS":GOTO2180
2120 PRINT"CONGRATULATIONS! YOU P";
2130 PRINT"LAYED A GOOD ROUND I LI";
2140 PRINT"KE YOUR STYLE";:GOTO2180
2150 PRINT"AN UNDER PAR ROUND!!
2160 PRINT"NEXT TIME YOU PLAY TRY "
2170 PRINT"A HIGHER HANDICAP
2180 END
2190 REM ROUGH
2200 GOSUB1510:IFABS(Y-17)>10THEN2220
2210 AA=.75:PRINT"IN LIGHT ROUGH":GOTO2230
2220 AA=.5:PRINT"YOU ARE IN HEAVY ROUGH
2230 GOSUB1530:GOTO700
2240 GOSUB1510:REM TRAP
2250 PRINT"** BUNKERED **":GOSUB1530
2260 GOSUB1510
2270 INPUT"WHICH CLUB";C$:C=VAL(C$)
2280 IFC>11ANDC<20THEN2320
2290 PRINT"YOU WON'T GET OUT WITH "
2300 PRINT"THAT":GOSUB1530
2310 GOSUB1510:GOTO2270
2320 INPUT"% AGE SWING  ";B$:B=VAL(B$)
2330 M=68+FNA(17)-(19-C)*5-(100-B)*.4
2340 IFF=4THENM=M*.7
2350 IFRND(1)<.4THENM=M/3
2360 IFM>25THENOO=0:B=1:GOTO840
2370 GOSUB1510
2380 PRINT"YOU FLUFFED IT":GOSUB1530
2390 A=A+1:GOTO2240
2400 REM TREES
2410 GOSUB1510:PRINT" IN THE TREES
2420 PRINT"YOU CAN ONLY HACK OUT SIDEWAYS
2430 TR=0:GOSUB1530:GOTO700
2440 REM WATER
2450 GOSUB1510:PRINT" **SPLASH !!! **
2460 PRINT"IN THE STREAM-LOST BALL
2470 GOSUB1530:GOSUB1510:GOTO1270
2480 PRINT"HIT A KEY TO CONTINUE"
2490 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN2490
2500 RETURN
2510 DATA367,4,445,4,314,4,189,3,520,5
2520 DATA331,4,468,4,375,4,177,3,424,4
2530 DATA562,5,336,4,208,3,447,4,298,4
2540 DATA543,5,385,4,478,4
```

UNEXPANDED

THIS IS A program for the unexpanded Vic-20. The first part, Golf Chars, contains the title, instructions and data for special characters. This must be entered and run first and should be Saved on cassette before typing New and entering the second part, Golf Game. The program uses nearly all the available memory, so do not add any spaces when typing in. Some of the lines are very long and must be entered using the standard abbreviations.

The game consists of a series of nine holes, which will be different every time. The object is, of course, to get the ball into each hole in as few strokes as possible. The fairway is shown in plain green, the bunker in yellow and the water hazard in blue. The hole is marked by a flag in the centre of the green. The ball can be hit in any direction, including diagonally, but only when the man is next to it. The direction of the hit is determined by the relative positions of man and ball, the latter moving directly away from the man.

When the man is in the position you want, press T and then enter the required club size, which will be a number from 1 to 9. Numbr 1 will hit the ball furthest. If the ball is in the rough it will not move as far as it would on the fairway and if you try to use your putter — number 9 — from the rough it will not move at

(continued on page 93)

Listing 1. Unexpanded golf game.

```
1 PRINT"**** THE VIC OPEN ****":PRINT"9-HOLE GOLF GAME"
3 PRINT"***********"
5 PRINT"COPYRIGHT V. ALLSOPP        1983"
10 V=36878:POKEV,15
11 READN,D:IFN=-1THENPOKEV,0:POKEV-2,0:POKEV-3,0:GOTO20
12 POKEV-3,N:POKEV-2,N:FORT=1TOD:NEXT:GOTO11
15 DATA195,200,207,200,215,600,0,200,195,200,215,200,209,600,0,200
16 DATA215,400,207,400,195,400,175,400,-1,-1
20 POKE51,0:POKE52,28:POKE55,0:POKE56,28:CB=7168
25 READA:IFA=-1THEN40
30 FORN=0TO7:READB:POKECB+N+8*A,B:NEXT
35 GOTO25
40 PRINT"    DO YOU REQUIRE     INSTRUCTIONS? (Y/N)"
50 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN50
55 IFA$="Y"THEN70
60 IFA$="N"THENPRINT"O.K. PLEASE TYPE 'NEW'AND LOAD AND RUN      'GOLF GAME
'."
65 PRINT"GOOD LUCK!":END
70 PRINT"MOVE THE MAN TO THE    BALL USING KEYS:-"
75 PRINT"A - UP    Z - DOWN    N - LEFT  M - RIGHT"
80 PRINT"(THE BALL WILL MOVE   DIRECTLY AWAY FROM THEMAN WHEN HIT.)"
85 PRINT"PRESS SPACE TO CONT."
90 GETA$:IFA$<>" "THEN90
95 PRINT"WHEN MAN IS IN CORRECTPOSITION, PRESS 'T'.   YOU WILL BE ASKED TO"
100 PRINT"ENTER CLUB SIZE (A NO.FROM 1 TO 9). 1 IS THEHEAVIEST CLUB AND 9 IS
"
105 PRINT"A PUTTER WHICH ONLY   MOVES THE BALL ONE    SQUARE."
110 PRINT"PRESS SPACE TO CONT."
115 GETA$:IFA$<>" "THEN115
120 PRINT"TRY TO KEEP THE BALL  ON THE FAIRWAY AND    AVOID THE HAZARDS."
122 PRINT"PAR FOR THE COURSE IS 36 STROKES."
125 PRINT"NOW TYPE 'NEW' AND    LOAD AND RUN          'GOLF GAME'":PRINT"
QGOOD LUCK":END
1010 DATA0,0,0,0,24,24,0,0,0
1020 DATA28,16,24,28,30,16,16,16,16
1030 DATA35,24,24,60,90,90,60,36,102
1040 DATA36,24,60,126,255,255,126,60,24
1050 DATA37,24,24,24,24,24,24,24,24
1060 DATA26,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
1070 DATA1,3,15,63,63,127,127,255,255
1080 DATA2,192,240,252,252,254,254,255,255
1090 DATA3,255,255,254,254,252,252,240,192
1100 DATA4,255,255,127,127,63,63,15,3
1110 DATA32,17,34,68,136,17,34,68,136
1120 DATA5,252,126,126,63,63,126,126,252,-1
```

ADMAN ELECTRONICS

Add on the Adman way

The Vic 20 really can speak...but only if you use an ADMAN SPEECH SYNTHESISER It's word power is endless as there is no set vocabulary. Yet operation is simple. The 64 elements of English speech are pre-programmed to let you put your own words together as soon as you switch on. Just imagine...program adventure games with characters that can actually talk!

Also for your Vic 20 there are 8K and 16K RAM PACKS and the ADMAN 3 PORT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD. With proven designs of the highest quality they are the best value for money around.

The Vic 20 speaks out!

Available from Spectrum, Dixons and other major computer accessory shops

Prices around:

8k Ram Pack	**£39.95**
16k Ram Pack	**£49.95**
Motherboard	**£19.95**
Speech Synthesiser	**£49.95**

To find out more about these products, why not take a lead from our speech synthesiser...go to your local dealer and ask for it! Or post the coupon.

Dept. C, Adman Electronics Ltd., Ripon Way, Harrogate, N.Yorks, HG1 2AU. Tel. 0423 62642

Adman Electronics Ltd. is a member of the Adam Leisure Group PLC

Please send me information on Adman Vic 20 Accessories

Name _____

Address _____

_____

YC/7/83

BORED WITH GAMES?

Expand your mind and your machine with a good book ....

....for the ZX81 and Spectrum

The Sinclair ZX81: Programming for Real Applications £6.95
cassette £9.95

Advanced Programming for the Sinclair 16K ZX81 £5.95

Advanced Graphics with the Sinclair ZX Spectrum £9.95
cassette £9.00

More Real Applications for the ZX81 and ZX Spectrum £7.50
ZX81 cassette £9.00
Spectrum cassette £9.00

Assembly Language Assembled for the Sinclair ZX81 £6.85
cassette £11.50

....for the Acorn

Assembly Language Programming for the BBC Microcomputer £8.95
double cassette £16.00

Advanced Graphics with the BBC Model B Microcomputer £9.95
double cassette £16.00

....and for the programmer

Practical BASIC Programming £3.95
flexidisc £12.95

Program your Microcomputer in Basic £4.50

Beginning BASIC £2.95

Continuing BASIC £5.95

Mastering Computer Programming £2.95

Mastering Computers £2.95

Mastering Data Processing £2.95

MACMILLAN PRESS

Please order from your local bookshop or in case of difficulty from Macmillan Press, Dept. 5/6 LDFA, Houndmills, Basingstoke, Hants. RG21 1RT

NEW

DRAGON 32

The complete speech synthesis system

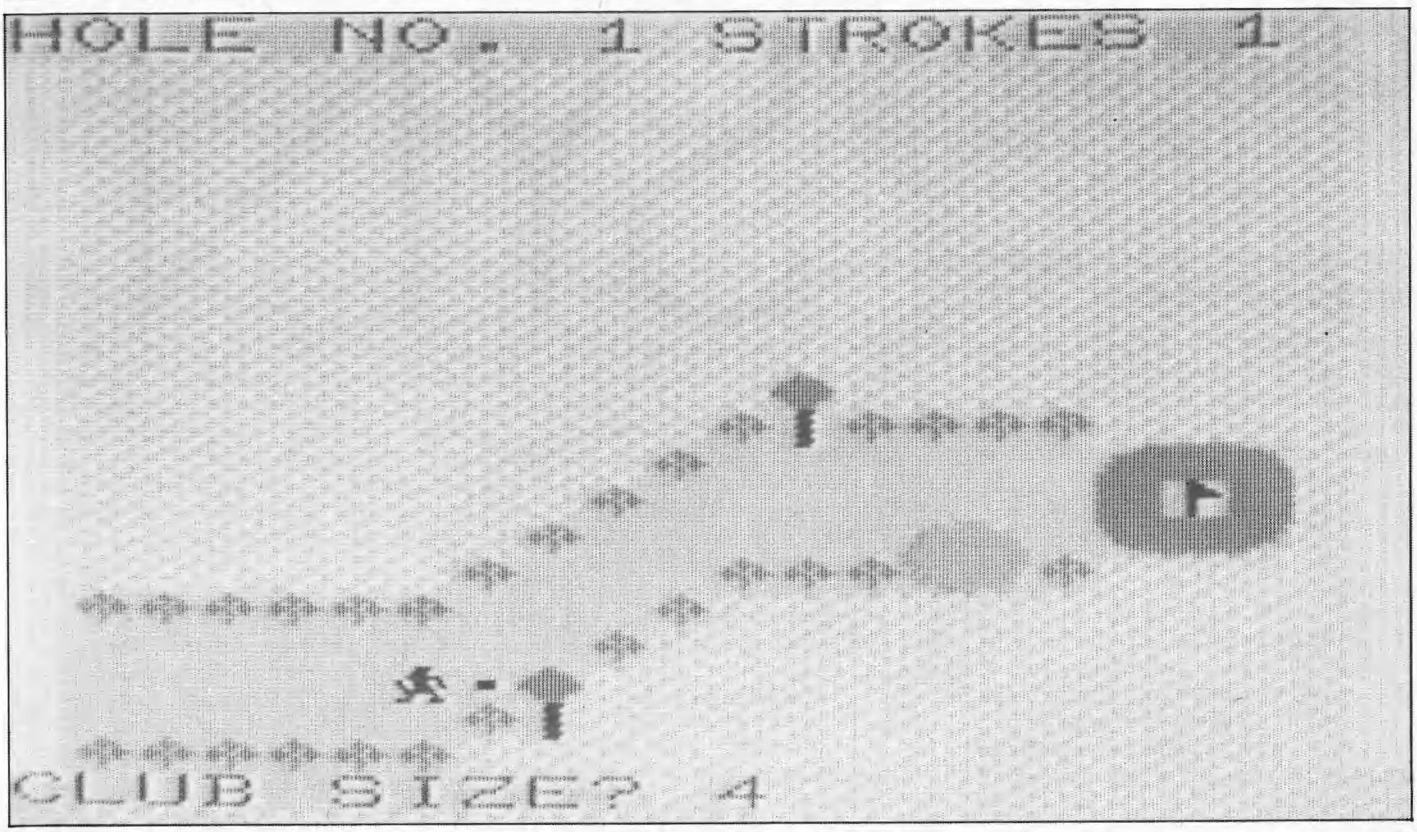
Dragon 32 SPEECH SYNTHESIS MODULE

- Fully cased module plugs into cartridge port
- Unlimited vocabulary; based on dedicated speech processor utilising allophones
- Approx 200 words, and all numbers, pre-defined, for access by entering word or number required
- Complete control using 5 new BASIC commands
- Speech can easily be incorporated into existing BASIC programs
- Up to 40 words spoken from one command; speech can occur simultaneously with graphics
- **£37.95** inclusive

Also available: SOUND EXTENSION MODULE for Dragon — provides facility to play chords and harmonies — easy to use via BASIC — built-in sound effects — music and graphics can occur together without loss of speed — two I/O ports — User Manual — ONLY **£34.95** inc.

ACCESS/Cheque/P.O. to:

J.C.B. (MICROCYSTEMS)
29 Southbourne Road - Bournemouth - BH6 5AE
Tel: (0202) 423973
Write or phone for further details



Listing 2. Expanded golf game.

```
  0 REM FOR "#" READ INVERSE POUND SIGN
  1 REM GOLF GAME
  2 REM COPYRIGHT
  3 REM V. ALLSOPP 1983
 10 POKE36879,217 PRINT"□":H=0:SR=0:C=30720
 40 POKE36869,255:A=RND(0)
 50 PRINT"□":SC=0
 60 A=INT(RND(1)*5)+1 B=INT(RND(1)*9): D=14-A-B:H=H+1 POKE198,0:IFH>9THENGOSUB500
0 GOTO600
 61 IFB<5THENZ=7730:V=23:V=0:GOTO70
 65 Z=8010 V=21:V=2
 70 FORX=0TOV W=Z+X POKEW+1,216 POKEC+1+W,5
 75 POKEW+23,160 POKEW+45,160 POKEW+67,160
 80 POKEW+89,216 POKEC+89+W,5 NEXT
 89 IFB=0THEN110
 90 FORX=1TOV*8STEPV W=Z+V+A+X POKEW,216 POKEC+W,5
 95 POKEW+22,160 POKEW+44,160 POKEW+66,160
 100 POKEZ+88+A+X,216 POKEC+88+Z+A+X,5 NEXT
 110 FORW=0TOD W=Z/V/V*D/V POKEW+2,216 POKEC+2+W,5
 115 POKEW+24,160 POKEW+46,160 POKEW+68,160 NEXT
 120 FORX=0TOD+1 W=Z+A+V*B+X POKEW+89,216 POKEC+89+W,5 NEXT
 130 F=Z+62+(V-1)*B:POKEF,28:POKEC+F,0
 140 POKEF-1,26:POKEF+1,26:POKEF-22,26:POKEF+22,26
 145 POKEC+F-1,5:POKEC+F+1,5:POKEC+F-22,5:POKEC+F+22,5
 150 W=Z+22*Y+A:POKEW+25,37:POKEC+25+W,2:POKEW+3,36:POKEC+3+W,5
 160 W=Z+A+V*B:POKEW+2,37:POKEC+2+W,2:POKEW-20,36:POKEC-20+W,5
 170 POKEF-23,1:POKEF-21,2:POKEF+21,4:POKEF+23,3
 175 POKEC+F-23,5:POKEC+F-21,5:POKEC+F+21,5:POKEC+F+23,5
 176 IFA>2THEN180
 177 POKEF-2,5:POKEF+C-2,6:POKEF-24,5:POKEF+C-24,6:POKEF+20,5:POKEF+C+20,6
 180 W=Z+(V-1)*B:POKEW+80,1:POKEC+80+W,7:POKEW+81,2:POKEC+81+W,7
 190 POKEW+102,4:POKEC+102+W,7:POKEW+103,3:POKEC+103+W,7
 193 FORX=7680TO8098STEP22:POKEX,230:NEXT:FORX=7701TO8119STEP22:POKEX,230:NEXT
 200 PRINT"■■HOLE NO."H
 210 B=Z+45:BC=B+C:POKEB,0:M=7724:MC=M+C:POKEM,35:POKEMC,2:POKEBC,0
 220 N=230:NC=1:Q=160:QC=1:V=36878
 400 P1=PEEK(197):IFP1=17THENDM=-22:GOSUB1000
 405 IFP1=33THENDM=22:GOSUB1000
 410 IFP1=28THENDM=-1:GOSUB1000
 415 IFP1=36THENDM=1:GOSUB1000
 420 IFP1=50THENGOSUB2000
 430 POKE198,0:IFP=28THENP=0:GOTO50
 440 GOTO400
 600 FORX=1TO6000:NEXT:POKE36869,240:PRINT"□":END
 1000 IF(M+DM)<77020R(M+DM)>8185THENDM=0:RETURN
 1010 P2=PEEK(M+DM):IFP2=0ORP2=36ORP2=37ORP2=28ORP2=5THENDM=0:RETURN
 1020 POKEM,N:POKEMC,NC:N=PEEK(M+DM):NC=PEEK(MC+DM):POKEV,15:POKEV-2,200:POKEV-2
0:POKEV,0
 1030 M=M+DM:POKEM,35:MC=M+C:POKEMC,2:RETURN
 2000 DB=B-M:IFDB=1ORDB=-1OR(DB>-24ANDDB<-20)OR(DB>20ANDDB<24)THEN2004
 2001 RETURN
 2004 POKE198,0:INPUT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■CLUB SIZE";CL:PRINT"■":IFCL<1ORCL>9
THEN2004
 2005 IFQC=247ORQC=231ORQC=167ORQC=7ORQC=39ORQC=23ORCL=9THENR=1:GOTO2009
 2008 R=10-CL+INT(RND(1)*(12-CL)/2)
 2009 IFQ=32THENR=R-1
 2012 SC=SC+1:PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■STROKES";SC
 2014 W=B+R*DB
 2015 P=PEEK(W):IFP=36ORP=37THENW=W-DB:GOTO2015
 2020 IFW<7724ORW>8163THENW=B:RETURN
 2023 FORX=BTOWSTEPDB:P=PEEK(X):IFP=23OTHENW=X-DB:GOTO2025
 2024 NEXT:P=PEEK(W)
 2025 IFW=MTHEN:W=W-1
 2026 POKEV,15:FORX=1TO2:POKEV-1,240:NEXT:POKEV-1,0:FORX=0TO200:NEXT
 2027 FORX=220TO220-10*RSTEP-2:POKEV-2,X:NEXT:POKEV,0:POKEV-2,0:IFP=5THENGOSUB45
00
 2028 IFW=MTHEN:W=W-1
 2029 IFP=28THENGOSUB4000:RETURN
 2030 POKEB,Q:B=W:Q=PEEK(B):POKEB,0:POKEBC,QC:BC=B+C:QC=PEEK(BC):POKEBC,0:RETURN
 4000 POKEV,15:POKEV-1,240:FORX=1TO2:NEXT:POKEV,0
 4005 PRINT"■■■HOLE NO."H"COMPLETED  ■IN"SC;"STROKES":SR=SR+SC
 4010 PRINT"■■■■■TOTAL "SR"STROKES":FORX=1TO5000:NEXT:RETURN
 4500 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■IN THE WATER - LOSE A STROKE■":SC=SC+1:W=W-1
 4502 IFW=F+19THENW=W-22
 4505 POKEB,Q:B=W:Q=PEEK(B):POKEBC,QC:BC=B+C:QC=PEEK(BC)
 4510 FORX=1TO3000:NEXT:PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■S"
 4515 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■STROKES";SC:RETURN
 5000 PRINT"■■■■■YOU HAVE COMPLETED 9  ■■HOLES WITH A TOTAL OF ■■"SR" STROKES"
 5010 IFSR>36THENPRINT"■■■THIS IS "SR-36"STROKES":PRINT"■■■OVER PAR"
 5020 IFSR=36THENPRINT"■■■THIS IS PAR FOR THE   ■■COURSE"
 5030 IFSR<36THENPRINT"■■■THIS IS "36-SR"STROKES":PRINT"■■■UNDER PAR"
 5040 RETURN
```

(continued from page 91)

all. It can also hit trees, get stuck in the bunker or lost in the water but it cannot be hit off the screen, nor will it scroll around the sides. The man cannot stand on the trees or the flag or in the water.

Program structure.

Golf characters

Lines	1 to 5	Title
	10 to 16	Play tune
	20	Lowers top of Basic to protect character data
	25 to 35	Reads data for characters
	40 to 125	Instructions
	1010 to 1120	Data for characters

Golf game

Lines	1 to 3	Copyright
	10 to 220	Initialise variables and set up screen
	400 to 420	Keyboard scan
	1000 to 1030	Subroutine to move man
	2000 to 2030	Subroutine to move ball
	4000 to 4010	Subroutine to print score
	4500 to 4515	Subroutine for ball in water
	5000 to 5040	Subroutine giving scores for nine holes

CBM 64 SYNT

Duran Duran do it. Depeche Mode do it. Yazoo do it. Now you can do it too. Make beautiful music with Stephen Watson's simple synthesiser program.

WEIRD AND WONDERFUL sounds — anything from a banjo to an ondes martenot — can be made to emanate from the CBM 64 by using this simple program. It has been written in straightforward Basic to enable beginners to grasp the methods used, making it easy for them to butcher the program to their own requirements. It also contains graphic sections to aid the user in defining his own instruments.

Synth-sound 64 allows the user to play the computer like a synthesiser. It has the facility to define 12 separate instruments, four of which are already defined within the program — piano, banjo, xylophone and woodwind. It is possible to change waveforms while playing by pressing the f keys on the right-hand side of the keyboard; octaves can be selected by pressing the numerical keys 1 to 4 on the top left-hand side of the keyboard. Key 1 is the highest octave.

The program should be run and listed in the lower case mode. You will be presented with a menu showing the 12 different instrument options and asking if you wish to redefine. You can select the piano option, for example, by keying in the £ sign: when the £ sign appears on the screen, depress the plus sign — the £ sign disappears. Your keyboard is now "live", meaning that it will play the sound designated as piano when you hit the right keys. These are shown on-screen, and a mock keyboard on the screen display shows you where this would fall on a real keyboard.

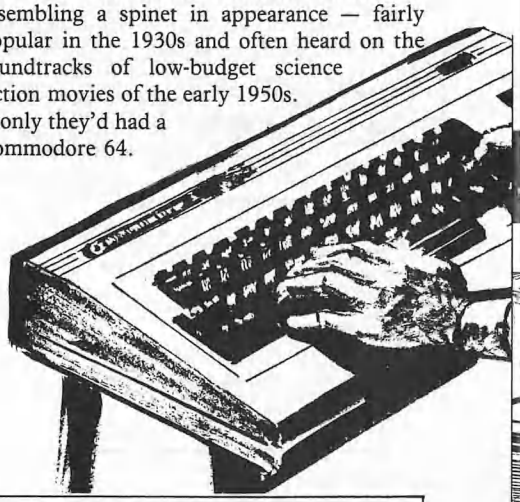
If you want to break new ground in avant-garde music by defining the sound of a goat in a room, the death throes of a neutron start, or a mighty ship ascending, press the left arrow followed by a nine and you will be asked what instrument you wish to examine out of the eight programmable ones. Once you have made your selection, the options presented are:

Attack/decay 0-255
Sustain/release 0-255
Wave-form S,T,M or P

Having defined the fundamental sound you will be returned to the menu. Key in the left arrow plus the number of the sound you just defined and your keyboard will be "live" again. Together with the four waveform keys and the four octave keys previously mentioned, you can achieve anything from a Vivaldi-type harpsichord to a drum sound worthy of Echo and the Bunneymen. Special effects, such as steam trains and gunshots are also possible.

If, while defining an instrument, you wish to leave a setting the same, just press Return only and the computer will skip over leaving the contents of that particular value unaltered and move to the next setting. While playing you can silence the voices by pressing CLR Home — unshifted — but remember that you cannot use the pulse waveform — f7 — on an instrument that has Hi and Lo pulse rates set at zero. Flags are displayed on the screen to show the user which instruments he can call on.

And, for those of you who may still be wondering, an ondes martenot is an old-fashioned electronic musical instrument resembling a spinet in appearance — fairly popular in the 1930s and often heard on the soundtracks of low-budget science fiction movies of the early 1950s. If only they'd had a Commodore 64.



```
1 REM SYNTH SOUND - FOR "£" READ INVERSE POUND SIGN
2 REM ** WRITTEN BY S.A.WATSON **
3 AD=12:SR=12:W=33:HP=0:LP=0:POKE54296,15
4 GOSUB 1000:GOSUB 3000
6 REM ******************
7 REM * VOICE ROUTINE *
8 REM ******************
9 REM
10 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN 10
11 GOSUB 100
12 IF K$="" THEN10
13 POKE 54276,0
14 POKE54277,AD
15 POKE54278,SR
16 POKE54275,HP:POKE54274,LP
17 POKE54276,W
18 POKE54273,A:POKE54272,B
20 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN 20
21 GOSUB 100
22 IF K$="" THEN20
23 POKE54283,0
24 POKE54284,AD
25 POKE54285,SR
26 POKE54282,HP:POKE54281,LP
27 POKE54283,W
28 POKE54280,A:POKE54279,B
30 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN 30
31 GOSUB 100
32 IF K$="" THEN 30
33 POKE54290,0
34 POKE54291,AD
35 POKE54292,SR
36 POKE54289,HP:POKE54288,LP
37 POKE54290,W
38 POKE54287,A:POKE54286,B
39 GOTO 10
40 REM
41 REM ******************
42 REM * OCTAVE 1 TABLE *
43 REM ******************
44 REM
100 IF O=2 THEN 200
101 IF O=3 THEN 300
102 IF O=4 THEN 400
103 IF K$="£" THEN POKE54276,0:POKE54283,0:POKE54290,0:
    K$="":RETURN
105 IF K$="2" THEN O=2:K$="":RETURN
106 IF K$="3" THEN O=3:K$="":RETURN
107 IF K$="4" THEN O=4:K$="":RETURN
112 IF K$="Z" THEN A=28:B=214:RETURN
113 IF K$="X" THEN A=32:B=94 :RETURN
114 IF K$="C" THEN A=34:B=75 :RETURN
115 IF K$="V" THEN A=38:B=126:RETURN
125 IF K$="B" THEN A=43:B=52 :RETURN
130 IF K$="N" THEN A=45:B=198:RETURN
135 IF K$="M" THEN A=51:B=97 :RETURN
140 IF K$="," THEN A=57:B=172:RETURN
145 IF K$="." THEN A=64:B=188:RETURN
150 IF K$="/" THEN A=68:B=149:RETURN
151 REM
152 REM        ** SHARPS **
153 REM
154 IF K$="S" THEN A=30:B=141:RETURN
155 IF K$="F" THEN A=36:B=85 :RETURN
160 IF K$="G" THEN A=40:B=200:RETURN
161 IF K$="J" THEN A=48:B=127:RETURN
165 IF K$="K" THEN A=54:B=111:RETURN
170 IF K$="L" THEN A=61:B=126:RETURN
175 IF K$=";" THEN A=72:B=169:RETURN
189 IF K$="←" THEN GOSUB 650
190 IF K$="\" THEN GOSUB 600
191 IF K$="■" THEN W=33:K$="":RETURN
192 IF K$="■" THEN W=17:K$="":RETURN
193 IF K$="■" THEN W=129:K$="":RETURN
194 IF K$="■" THEN W=65:K$="":RETURN
195 K$="":RETURN
196 REM
197 REM ******************
198 REM * OCTAVE 2 TABLE *
199 REM ******************
200 IF K$="£" THEN POKE54276,0:POKE54283,0:POKE54290,0:
    K$="":RETURN
201 IF K$="1" THEN O=1:K$="":RETURN
202 IF K$="3" THEN O=3:K$="":RETURN
203 IF K$="4" THEN O=4:K$="":RETURN
212 IF K$="Z" THEN A=14:B=107:RETURN
213 IF K$="X" THEN A=16:B=47 :RETURN
214 IF K$="C" THEN A=17:B=37 :RETURN
215 IF K$="V" THEN A=19:B=63 :RETURN
225 IF K$="B" THEN A=21:B=154:RETURN
230 IF K$="N" THEN A=22:B=227:RETURN
235 IF K$="M" THEN A=25:B=177:RETURN
240 IF K$="," THEN A=28:B=214:RETURN
245 IF K$="." THEN A=32:B=94 :RETURN
250 IF K$="/" THEN A=34:B=75 :RETURN
251 REM
252 REM        ** SHARPS **
253 REM
254 IF K$="S" THEN A=15:B=70 :RETURN
255 IF K$="F" THEN A=18:B=42 :RETURN
260 IF K$="G" THEN A=20:B=100:RETURN
261 IF K$="J" THEN A=24:B=63 :RETURN
265 IF K$="K" THEN A=27:B=56 :RETURN
270 IF K$="L" THEN A=30:B=141:RETURN
275 IF K$=";" THEN A=36:B=85 :RETURN
289 IF K$="←" THEN GOSUB 650
290 IF K$="\" THEN GOSUB 600
291 IF K$="■" THEN W=33:K$="":RETURN
292 IF K$="■" THEN W=17:K$="":RETURN
293 IF K$="■" THEN W=129:K$="":RETURN
294 IF K$="■" THEN W=65:K$="":RETURN
295 K$="":RETURN
296 REM
297 REM ******************
298 REM * OCTAVE 3 TABLE *
299 REM ******************
300 IF K$="£" THEN POKE54276,0:POKE54283,0:POKE54290,0:
    K$="":RETURN
301 IF K$="1" THEN O=1:K$="":RETURN
302 IF K$="2" THEN O=2:K$="":RETURN
303 IF K$="4" THEN O=4:K$="":RETURN
312 IF K$="Z" THEN A= 7:B=53 :RETURN
313 IF K$="X" THEN A= 8:B=23 :RETURN
314 IF K$="C" THEN A= 8:B=147:RETURN
315 IF K$="V" THEN A= 9:B=159:RETURN
325 IF K$="B" THEN A=10:B=205:RETURN
330 IF K$="N" THEN A=11:B=114:RETURN
335 IF K$="M" THEN A=12:B=216:RETURN
340 IF K$="," THEN A=14:B=107:RETURN
345 IF K$="." THEN A=16:B=47 :RETURN
350 IF K$="/" THEN A=17:B=37 :RETURN
351 REM
352 REM        ** SHARPS **
353 REM
354 IF K$="S" THEN A= 7:B=163:RETURN
360 IF K$="F" THEN A= 9:B=21 :RETURN
361 IF K$="G" THEN A=10:B=60 :RETURN
365 IF K$="J" THEN A=12:B=32 :RETURN
370 IF K$="K" THEN A=13:B=156:RETURN
375 IF K$="L" THEN A=15:B=70 :RETURN
376 IF K$=";" THEN A=18:B=42 :RETURN
389 IF K$="←" THEN GOSUB 650
390 IF K$="\" THEN GOSUB 600
391 IF K$="■" THEN W=33:K$="":RETURN
392 IF K$="■" THEN W=17:K$="":RETURN
393 IF K$="■" THEN W=129:K$="":RETURN
394 IF K$="■" THEN W=65:K$="":RETURN
395 K$="":RETURN
396 REM
397 REM ******************
398 REM * OCTAVE 4 TABLE *
399 REM ******************
400 IF K$="£" THEN POKE54276,0:POKE54283,0:POKE54290,0
    :K$="":RETURN
401 IF K$="1" THEN O=1:K$="":RETURN
402 IF K$="2" THEN O=2:K$="":RETURN
403 IF K$="3" THEN O=3:K$="":RETURN
412 IF K$="Z" THEN A= 3:B=155:RETURN
413 IF K$="X" THEN A= 4:B=12 :RETURN
414 IF K$="C" THEN A= 4:B=73 :RETURN
415 IF K$="V" THEN A= 4:B=208:RETURN
425 IF K$="B" THEN A= 5:B=103:RETURN
430 IF K$="N" THEN A= 5:B=185:RETURN
435 IF K$="M" THEN A= 6:B=108:RETURN
440 IF K$="," THEN A= 7:B=53 :RETURN
445 IF K$="." THEN A= 8:B=23 :RETURN
450 IF K$="/" THEN A= 8:B=147:RETURN
451 REM
452 REM        ** SHARPS **
454 REM
455 IF K$="S" THEN A= 3:B=210:RETURN
456 IF K$="F" THEN A= 4:B=139:RETURN
460 IF K$="G" THEN A= 5:B=25 :RETURN
461 IF K$="J" THEN A= 6:B=16 :RETURN
465 IF K$="K" THEN A= 6:B=206:RETURN
470 IF K$="L" THEN A= 7:B=163:RETURN
475 IF K$=";" THEN A= 9:B=21 :RETURN
489 IF K$="←" THEN GOSUB 650
490 IF K$="\" THEN GOSUB 600
491 IF K$="■" THEN W=33:K$="":RETURN
492 IF K$="■" THEN W=17:K$="":RETURN
493 IF K$="■" THEN W=129:K$="":RETURN
494 IF K$="■" THEN W=65:K$="":RETURN
495 K$="":RETURN
496 RETURN
594 REM
```

H

```
595 REM ******************************
596 REM * INSTRUMENT CHANGE ROUTINE *
597 REM ******************************
600 REM
602 PRINT"▒▒▒▒▒";TAB(34);"[\]"
605 GET Q$:IF Q$="" THEN 605
608 PRINT"▒▒▒▒▒";TAB(34);"   "
610 IF Q$="+" THEN AD=12:SR=12:W=33:HP=0:LP=0:K$="":RETURN
620 IF Q$="-" THEN AD= 9:SR= 0:W=65:HP= 2:LP=255:K$="":RETURN
630 IF Q$="@" THEN AD=24:SR=15:W=17:HP=0:LP=0:K$="":RETURN
640 IF Q$="*" THEN AD=135:SR=15:W=17:HP=0:LP=0:K$="":RETURN
641 RETURN
642 REM
643 REM ********************************
644 REM * DEFINABLE INSTRUMENT CHANGE *
645 REM ********************************
    650 PRINT"▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒[←]"
    651 GET X$:IF X$="" THEN 650
    652 PRINT"▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒   "
    655 IF X$="9" THEN GOSUB 800
    660 IF X$>"8" OR X$<"1" THEN RETURN
    662 X=VAL(X$)
    670 AD=AD(X):SR=SR(X):HP=HP(X):LP=LP(X):W=W(X)
    671 K$="":RETURN
    800 PRINT"▒HAT ▒NSTRUMENT DO YOU WISH TO EXAMINE"
    810 INPUT"▒              1 TO 8 ";DE
    820 IF  DE>8 OR DE<1 THEN 810
    830 PRINT"▒HE ▒NSTRUMENT YOU WISH TO EXAMINE IS:-"
    840 PRINT"▒                 ";IN$(DE)
    850 PRINT"▒TS SETTINGS ARE AS FOLLOWS:-"
    860 PRINT"▒▒▒          ┌───────────────┬──────┐"
    870 PRINT"          |▒▒TTACK/▒ECAY     ▒|▒";AD(DE);TAB(31);"▒|"
    871 PRINT"          ├───────────────┼──────┤"
    872 PRINT"          |▒▒USTAIN/▒ELEASE ▒|▒";SR(DE);TAB(31);"▒|"
    873 PRINT"          ├───────────────┼──────┤"
    874 PRINT"          |▒▒AVEFORM        ▒|▒";W(DE)TAB(31);"▒|"
    875 PRINT"          ├───────────────┼──────┤"
    876 PRINT"          |▒▒IGH ▒ULSE RATE ▒|▒";HP(DE);TAB(31);"▒|"
    877 PRINT"          ├───────────────┼──────┤"
    878 PRINT"          |▒LOW  ▒ULSE RATE ▒|▒";LP(DE);TAB(31);"▒|"
    879 PRINT"          └───────────────┴──────┘"
    880 INPUT "▒    ▒O YOU WISH TO REDIFINE( ▒/▒)▒";T$
    885 IF T$="Y" THEN PRINT"▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒":GOSUB 2010
    886 IF T$="N" THEN 895
    895 GOSUB 3000
    900 RETURN
    990 REM
991 REM ************************
992 REM * PROGRAM INTRODUCTION *
993 REM ************************
998 REM
1000 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0
1010 PRINT"▒           ▒ELLO AND WELCOME TO"
1020 PRINT"▒▒              ▒ ▒▒ ▒▒▒▒▒ 64 ▒"
1030 PRINT"▒▒ITH THIS PROGRAM, YOU CAN PLAY ANY ONE"
1040 PRINT"▒OF FOUR OCTAVES.  ▒OU CAN CHANGE OCTAVES"
1050 PRINT"▒AT  ANY  TIME  WHILE  YOU'RE PLAYING BY"
1060 PRINT"▒PRESSING  KEYS ▒ 1, 2, 3 OR 4. ▒▒HERE ARE"
1070 PRINT"▒ALSO  TWELVE SETS OF SOUNDS THAT CAN BE"
1080 PRINT"▒USED. ▒IGHT OF THESE ARE USER DEFINABLE"
1090 PRINT"▒AND CAN  BE SET  UP AT THE START OF THE"
1100 PRINT"▒PROGRAM, OR REDEFINED WHILE THE PROGRAM"
1110 PRINT"▒IS RUNNING  BY  PRESSING  KEY '←' & '9'"
1120 INPUT"▒▒      ▒NTER '▒▒▒▒▒▒' 1 TO 4 ";O
1125 PRINT"▒"
1130 IF O>4 OR O<1 THEN1120
1140 RETURN
2000 REM
2001 REM ***************************
2002 REM * DEFINABLE INST' SET UP *     2003 REM ***************************
2004 REM
2010 PRINT"▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒       ▒NTER NAME FOR INSTRUMENT NUMBER ";DE
2020 INPUT"▒               ";IN$(DE)
2030 INPUT "▒▒NTER ▒TTACK/▒ECAY LEVEL(0-255)";AD(DE)
2035 IFAD(DE)>255ORAD(DE)<0THENPRINT"▒ORRY ";AD(DE);" IS OUT OF RANGE":GOTO2030
2040 INPUT "▒▒NTER ▒USTAIN/▒ELEASE LEVEL(0-255)";SR(DE)
2045 IFSR(DE)>255ORSR(DE)<0THENPRINT"▒ORRY ";SR(DE);" IS OUT OF RANGE":GOTO2040
2050 INPUT "▒▒NTER WAVEFORM ▒EQUIRED (▒-▒-▒ OR ▒)";W$(DE)
2060 IF W$(DE)="T" THEN W(DE)=17:GOTO 2990
2065 IF W$(DE)="S" THEN W(DE)=33:GOTO 2990
2070 IF W$(DE)="N" THEN W(DE)=129:GOTO 2990
2075 IF W$(DE)="P" THEN W(DE)=65:GOTO 2100
2080 PRINT"▒▒ORRY ";W$(DE);" NOT UNDERSTOOD":GOTO 2050
2100 INPUT"▒▒NTER THE ▒▒ PULSE RATE(0-15)";HP(DE)
2110 IF HP(DE)<0 THEN PRINT "▒▒ORRY, PULSE RATE TOO ▒▒o":GOTO 2100
2120 IF HP(DE)>15 THEN PRINT"▒▒ORRY, PULSE RATE TOO ▒▒▒":GOTO 2100
2130 INPUT"▒▒NTER THE ▒▒ PULSE RATE(0-255)";LP(DE)
2140 IF LP(DE)<0 THEN PRINT "▒▒ORRY,PULSE RATE TOO ▒▒o":GOTO 2130
2150 IF LP(DE)>255THEN PRINT"▒▒ORRY,PULSE RATE TOO ▒▒▒":GOTO 2130
2990 RETURN
2995 REM
2996 REM ****************************
2997 REM * KEYBOARD/SETTINGS DISPLAY *
2998 REM ****************************
2999 REM
3000 PRINT"▒▒          ▒                 "
3010 PRINT"▒         ▒ ▒▒▒ ▒ | ▒ ▒ | ▒ ▒ ▒ | ▒▒ "
3020 PRINT  "▒         ▒ ▒▒▒ ▒ | ▒ ▒ | ▒ ▒ ▒ | ▒▒ "

3040 PRINT  "▒         ▒ ▒▒▒ | | | | | | | | | |▒ "
3050 PRINT  "▒         ▒ ▒▒▒▒|▒|-|X||/|\|,|.|/|▒ "
3060 PRINT"▒▒┌──────────────────────────────────┐"
3100 PRINT "|▒▒/▒|-▒▒/   ▒▒ ▒  ▒|▒   ▒▒▒▒▒    ▒▒|   ▒|"
3105 PRINT "├──────────────────┼─────────────────┤"
3110 PRINT "|▒▒IANO         \ +  ▒|▒   ▒IRST      1    ▒|"
3120 PRINT "|▒▒ANJO         \ -  ▒|▒   ▒ECOND     2    ▒|"
3130 PRINT "|▒▒YLOPHONE     \ @  ▒|▒   ▒HIRD      3    ▒|"
3140 PRINT "|▒▒OODWIND      \ *  ▒|▒   ▒OURTH     4    ▒|"
3160 FOR I=1 TO 8
3165 IF IN$(I)="" THEN IN$(I)="▒OT ▒SED"
3170 PRINT "|▒";IN$(I);TAB(14);"←";I;TAB(19);"▒|                 "
3180 NEXT I
3190 PRINT "└──────────────────┴─────────────────┘"
3200 PRINT "▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒"
3210 PRINTTAB(19)"┌──────────────┐"
3220 PRINTTAB(19)"|▒ ▒▒▒▒▒▒▒   ▒▒|  ▒|"
3230 PRINTTAB(19)"├──────────────┤"
3240 PRINTTAB(21)"▒▒AWTOOTH     F1"
3250 PRINTTAB(21)"▒RIANGLE      F3"
3260 PRINTTAB(21)"▒OISE         F5"
3270 PRINTTAB(21)"▒ULSE         F7"
3280 PRINT "▒    ▒RESS '▒▒▒' THEN '▒▒▒' TO RE-DEFINE."
3400 RETURN
```

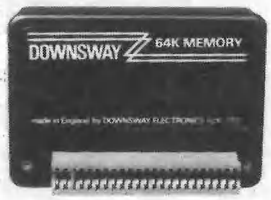
■

DOWNSWAY

NEW ADD-ON MEMORIES FROM DOWNSWAY

All in smartly styled injection-moulded ABS plastic cases for extra rigidity, finished to match the computers, and built to the highest standards for guaranteed performance and reliability.

64K MEMORY for ZX81 — Switchable Redesigned ultra-slim memory measuring only 82X58X22 mm, with tight fitting gold-plated edge connector. Needs no extra power supply — 8-16K portion of memory map can be switched out to permit use of other accessories. **Only £59.95.**



16K RAM Pack — same size and finish as 64K — Just **£24.95**
including **free** NODROG maze adventure game

NEW 48K MEMORY for Jupiter Ace
Gives a full 51K of RAM — light, snug-fitting unit with all the outstanding features of other Downsway memories — finished to match the new Jupiter case. **Only £59.95**

16K Model — identical finish and quality — **£26.50** with special introductory offer of **free** GALACTIC INVASION cassette!

16K RAM CARTRIDGE for VIC 20
Switchable for 3, 8 or 16K operation, giving up to 20K of RAM. Plugs directly into the rear expansion port, fully compatible with appropriate accessories. **Only £37.50**

Naturally Downsway add-on memories are fully tested and guaranteed but should you be dissatisfied for any reason, just return the memory within 14 days for a full refund.

32K RAM FOR SPECTRUM

A full 48K of memory for the 16K Spectrum — simply D.I.Y. installation by just undoing 5 screws and plugging in!
For Issue One machines (with light grey keys) — a RAM board of advanced design, using "state-of-the-art" technology — only **£42.50.**
For Issue Two machines (with dark grey keys) — a simple plug-in kit of I.C.s which fit straight in to the sockets already provided — only **£32.50.**
Both come with fully detailed, illustrated instructions.

TO: DOWNSWAY ELECTRONICS (UK) LTD.
DEPT. M, DEPOT ROAD, EPSOM, SURREY KT17 4RJ

Please send me .....
All prices include VAT, p & p.
My Cheque/P.O./M.O. is enclosed
Please debit my Barclaycard No. .....
Name: .....
Address: .....
.....
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

VISA

BETA BASIC

ENHANCED BASIC FOR THE ZX SPECTRUM 16/48K
26 NEW KEYWORDS — 10 NEW FUNCTIONS — MANY EXTRA FEATURES

Keywords include:

ALTER	– allows extensive manipulation of the attributes file.
AUTO	– for automatic entry of line numbers.
CLOCK	– controls a digital clock with alarm and alarm-initiated GOSUB facility.
DELETE	– any block of lines.
DO	– DO. . .LOOP structure, with WHILE, UNTIL and EXIT IF.
DPOKE	– double POKE.
EDIT	– a specified line number.
ELSE	– used with IF. . .THEN.
GET	– waits for keyboard entry; doesn't use ENTER.
KEYWORDS	– shifts between new keywords and normal graphics mode.
ON	– GOSUB or GO TO a line number from a list of line numbers.
ON ERROR	– allows trapping of most reports; has available ERROR, LINE and STAT variables.
POP	– removes data from BASIC's stack.
PROC	– named procedures, with DEF PROC and END PROC.
RENUM	– renumber part or whole program with specified start line and increment. Handles GO TO, GOSUB, ON, etc.
ROLL	– pixel movement of part or whole screen in any direction, with wrap-round.
SCROLL	– as ROLL, but without wrap-round.
SORT	– sorts part or all of string or numeric arrays according to specified substring or column. SORT INVERSE sorts in reverse order. One hundred strings can be sorted in about one-fifth of a second!
TRACE	– allows display of line and statement numbers as a program is running. Display of selected variables, single stepping, and reduced speed are also possible.
USING	– used with PRINT; formats numbers.

Functions provide:

Conversion between decimal and hexadecimal — conversion between integers and two-character strings (allows "integer arrays") — formatting of numbers — INSTRING and STRING$ equivalents — amount of free memory — double PEEK — current time.

Features include:

Single-entry keywords (in graphics mode) with syntax check on entry — seven new error messages — compatibility with Spectrum BASIC — program occupies just 5.6K — cursor can move in all directions in a line being edited — flashing current line pointer — BREAK gets you out of even machine code lock-ups — PLOT lets you plot string anywhere on the screen — PLOT and DRAW scale and offset values can be set using XRG, YRG, XOS and YOS — 16K and 48K versions on same tape — comprehensive manual.

Only £11.00 inclusive!

Please send me ..... copies of **Beta BASIC.**
I enclose cheque/p.o. for £.....
Name:.....
Address:.....
.....
.....

BETASOFT
92 Oxford Road, Moseley, BIRMINGHAM B13 9SQ

AT THESE PRICES YOU CAN SWITCH OVER TO A PROFESSIONAL KAGA MONITOR

The Kaga range of monitors is designed specifically for use with micro-computers, offering flicker-free character and graphic displays. There is a Kaga monitor suitable for use with your system, be it an Apple, Commodore, BBC Acorn, Osborne, Tandy, NEC, Sharp or any other popular micro.

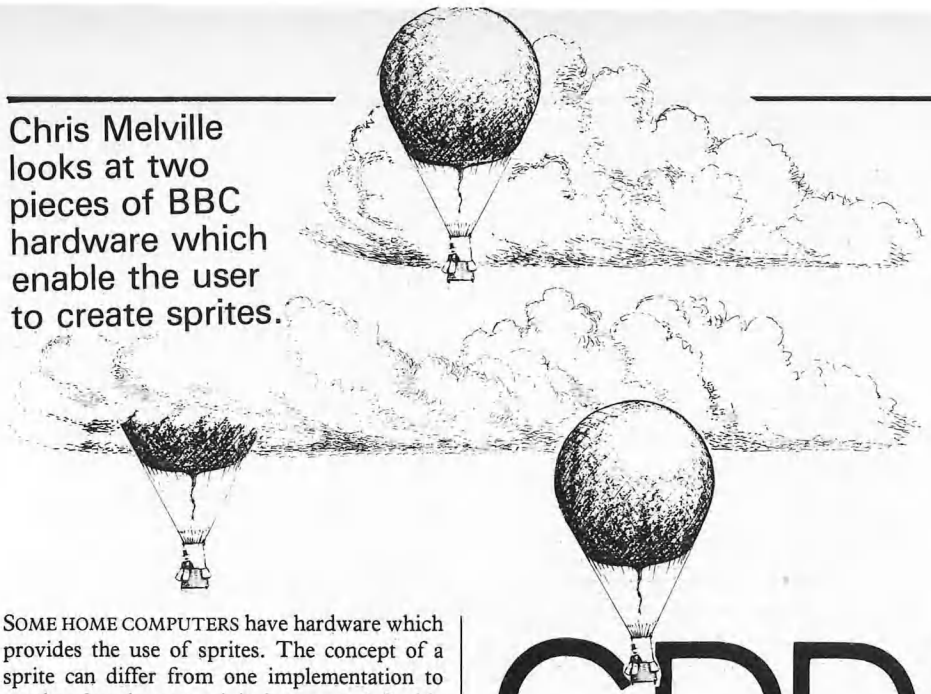
- High-res. 12" B/W inc. Cable £83
- High-res. 12" Green inc. Cable £96
- High-res. 12" Amber inc. Cable £112
- 12" RGB Colour Monitor (med. res.) £225
- 12" RGB Colour Monitor (high res.) £275
- RGB Cable for IBM P/C £8

For your Apple

Phone for our latest low prices.

AIMGRAM (09277) 68211
AIMGRAM LTD, 31 Roman Gardens, Kings Langley, Herts WD4 8LG Tel: Kings Langley

Chris Melville looks at two pieces of BBC hardware which enable the user to create sprites.



SPRITES

SOME HOME COMPUTERS have hardware which provides the use of sprites. The concept of a sprite can differ from one implementation to another but in general it is a user-definable shape which, once defined and positioned on the screen, can be forgotten about until you want to move it — the hardware looks after it in the sense that it handles interaction with other graphics on the screen.

It may or may not, depending on the foreground/background priority of the sprite, allow the sprite to be drawn over — thus the sprite can be made to move in front of or behind other objects on the screen. If you imagine a sprite as being a sticker/transfer which you can stick at will on the front of your screen and subsequently peel it off and reposition it,then you have a fair idea of the nature of sprites.

Some systems allow you to define the sprite's screen velocity. This means that you define its shape, position and velocity and the machine hardware takes it from there. Your sprite will continue to move of its own accord across the screen, passing in front of or behind other graphics in the prescribed manner. Imagine how useful this facility is when writing a space invaders program — define an invader and set it moving, then you can forget about it, unless it reaches the side of the screen or gets hit of course.

The BBC micro was, regrettably, not given the necessary hardware to implement full sprite usage, but that does not mean that all is lost.

The colour palette can be used to make a user-defined shape appear to move in front of or behind selected colours already on the screen. Use will be made here of EOr — exclusive or — printing. The word printing does not imply that the character will only appear at text positions since use will be made of VDUs to link graphics and text cursors and enable the character to appear anywhere on the screen.

The user 6522 VIA will be used to provide regular interrupts, the handler of which will be responsible for providing the automatic moving of the above character. If you are not familiar with 6522s, interrupts or handlers Rodnay Zaks has written an excellent book *Programming the 6502.*

We will be working in mode 2 — 20K and 16 colours — as we need the full 16-colour palette so you will need a Model B, also the user 6522 VIA does not exist on Model A. This is the main reason why some Acornsoft games do not work on As since they make use of the 6522's timers as described later in the article.

MOS issue 0.1 should work since the programs and method deal with 6522 hardware directly, which precludes the use of Tube systems. We could have done the job using the concept of Events rather than interrupts but would have restricted issue 0.1 owners.

Each person's needs are different and it is impossible to provide self-contained bolt-on

(continued on next page)

Figure 1. The Mode 2 colour palette

Number		Physical colour	Logical colour
0		Black	Black
1		Red	Red
2		Green	Green
3		Yellow	Yellow
4		Blue	Blue
5		Magenta	Magenta
6		Cyan	Cyan
7		White	White
8	Flashing	Black/White	Should be redefined as required
9	Flashing	Red/Green	
10	Flashing	Green/Magenta	
11	Flashing	Yellow/Blue	
12	Flashing	Blue/Yellow	
13	Flashing	Magenta/Green	
14	Flashing	Cyan/Red	
15	Flashing	White/Black	

Listing 1.

```
  1REM DEMO1
  10CLS:PRINT"This program shows a simple example of"
'"relative movement using EOR graphics"'"A coloured (r
ed/green) circle is drawn""on the screen and you move
 a white ball"'"about using the cursor keys."'"One of
two things may happen:"
  20PRINT"The ball will only appear in the inner"'"ci
rcle (hit 'I') or it will thread between the sectors (
hit 'S') passing in""front of green on the outside an
d behind it in the inner circle."'''"Hit 'I' or 'S'..."
  30
  40REPEAT:X$=GET$ :UNTIL X$="S" OR X$="I"
  50
  60REM determine which of the available reds will be
 used.
  70IF X$="S" OUTRED=14:INRED=10 ELSE OUTRED=10:INRED
=14
  80MODE2
  90REM. On the outer circle the white ball will pass
 in front of red and behind green (which we will defin
e as colours 10,11 for convenience).
  100REM On the inner circle (here the red is14 and th
e green 15) it will be the other way round.One way of
allocating the logical colours to attain these results
 is:
  110REM white-7,13,8
  120REM red 10,14,9
  130REM green 11,12,15
  140 REM this is now set up:
  150
  160VDU19,13,7;0;19,8,7;0;
  170VDU19,10,1;0;19,14,1;0;19,9,1;0;
  180VDU19,11,2;0;19,12,2;0;19,15,2;0;
  190
  200REM define a 4-character ball.
  210VDU23,240,3,15,31,63,127,127,255,255
  220VDU23,241,255,255,127,127,63,31,15,3
  230VDU23,242,255,255,254,254,252,248,240,192
  240VDU23,243,192,240,248,252,254,254,255,255
  250
  260 REM draw the circles
  270VDU5:PROCCIRCLES
  280X%=500:Y%=500:VX=500:WX=500:GCOL3,7:PROCBALL(500,
500)
  290*FX4,1
  300IF INKEY(-122) X%=X%+16
  310IF INKEY(-26) X%=X%-16
  320IF INKEY(-58) Y%=Y%+16
  330IF INKEY(-42) Y%=Y%-16
  340IF  INKEY(-129) GOTO 300
  350X%=(X%+1280)MOD1280:Y%=(Y%+1024)MOD1024
  360PROCBALL(V%,W%):PROCBALL(X%,Y%)
  370V%=X%:W%=Y%:GOTO300
  380
  390
  400DEF PROCCIRCLES
  410LOCALIX,J%
  420FOR R%=500 TO 200 STEP -300
  430MOVE640+R%,512
  440FORI%=0 TO 340 STEP 20
  450FORJ%=I% TO I%+10 STEP2
  460MOVE640,512:IFR%=200 GCOL0,OUTRED ELSE GCOL0,11
  470PLOT85,640+R%*COSRAD(J%),512+R%*SINRAD(J%)
  480NEXT J%
  490FORJ%=I%+10 TO I%+20 STEP2
  500MOVE640,512:IFR%=500 GCOL0,INRED ELSE GCOL0,15
  510PLOT85,640+R%*COSRAD(J%),512+R%*SINRAD(J%)
  520NEXT J%
  530NEXT I%
  540NEXTR%
  550ENDPROC
  560
  570DEF PROCBALL(X%,Y%)
  580MOVEX%,Y%:VDU240,243
  590MOVEX%,Y%-32:VDU241,242
  600ENDPROC
```

Figure 2. An EOR evaluator for funding X EOR Y

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15 ◄— Y
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1	1	0	3	2	5	4	7	6	9	8	11	10	13	12	15	14
2	2	3	0	1	6	7	4	5	10	11	8	9	14	15	12	13
3	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	11	10	9	8	15	14	13	12
4	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	12	13	14	15	8	9	10	11
5	5	4	7	6	1	0	3	2	13	12	15	14	9	8	11	10
6	6	7	4	5	2	3	0	1	14	15	12	13	10	11	8	9
7	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
9	9	8	11	10	13	12	15	14	1	0	3	2	5	4	7	6
10	10	11	8	9	14	15	12	13	2	3	0	1	6	7	4	5
11	11	10	9	8	15	14	13	12	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4
12	12	13	14	15	8	9	10	11	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3
13	13	12	15	14	9	8	11	10	5	4	7	6	1	0	3	2
14	14	15	12	13	10	11	8	9	6	7	4	5	2	3	0	1
15 ▲ X	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Listing 2.

```
  10 REM DEMO PROGRAM 2
  20 REM FOR £ READ HASH CHARACTER
  30[OPTO
  40\ this program is intended to show how the timer2
 in the model B user 6522VIA can be harnessed to provi
de regular interupts
  50\ and how the user can set up a routine to servic
e these interrupts via the machine operating system.
  60\ In this example program it is the generating of
 the interrupts which is illustrated.The handler will
function only to make a short beep so that the user ca
n tell that interrupts are occuring.
  70\ The next program will show how the handler can
be made to move a 'sprite' around automatically.
  80\IF you time the intervals between the beeps you
may notice a slight deviation in regularity.This is du
e to the clashing of our interrupts with system ones a
nd could be smoothed out by giving our interrupt handl
er first priority.
  100]
  130 PROCinitialise
  150  ?(timer2_high)=10000 DIV256
  160  ?(timer2_low)=10000 MOD256
  180CLS:PRINT''"The interrups are now occurring as yo
u will be able to tell by the pips"
  190PRINT"Try using your machine in the normal way eg
.save the program to tape,list it,type commands etc."
  200PRINT"Unless you take action which results in the
 overwriting of the interrupt handler (in which case t
he machine will crash) the beeps should continue regar
dless."
  230 END
  270DEF PROCinitialise
  280  ACR=&FE6B :REM auxilliary control register
  290  timer2_high=&FE69
  300  timer2_low=&FE68
  310  IER=&FE6E :REM interrupt enable register
  320  INFR=&FE6D :REM interrupt flags register
  350  REM initiate the VIA,create a subroutine that p
roduces a short beep (to be called from the handler),a
nd prepare the handler.
  360  PROCVIA_setup
  370  PROCbeep_setup
  380  PROChandler_setup
  400  REM set the operating systems "user-interrupt"
vector to point to the handler.
  410  ?(&206)=handler MOD 256
  420  ?(&207)=handler DIV 256
  450ENDPROC
  490DEF PROCVIA_setup
  500  REM this procedure sets up various flags so tha
t the 6522 can start timing away as soon as timer2 is
written into.
  520  REM first enable only timer interrupts (both ti
mers are enabled).
  530  ?(IER)=&1F
  540  ?(INFR)=&E0
  550  ?(IER)=&E0
  570  REM now put timer two into "one-shot" mode.
  580  ?(ACR)=?(ACR) AND &BF
  600  ENDPROC
  630DEF PROCbeep_setup
  640  REM this procedure assembles code that will pro
duce a short beep when called with "JSR beep".
  650  REM first set up the parameter block needed for
 the OSWORD call with A=7
  670  param =&70
  680  !(param)=&FFF10011
  690  !(param+4)=&100CB
  710  REM now assemble the code.
  720  DIM beepspace 15
  730  P%=beepspace
  740  [:OPTO
  750  .beep
  760    LDX £param MOD 256
  770    LDY £param DIV 256
  780    LDA £7
  790    JSR  &FFF1
  800    RTS  :]
  820ENDPROC
  870DEF PROChandler_setup
  880  REM this procedure sets up the interrupt handle
r by defining storage bytes(and initialising them),ass
embling the  handler code .
  900  REM first define variable space
  910  count=&78 :every=&79
  920  ?(count)=0:?(every)=0
  940  REM now assemble the code
  950  DIM handler_space 100,X 0,Y 0
  960  FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  970  P%=handler_space
  980  [OPT pass
  990  .handler STX X:STY Y  \Save registers
 1000    LDA count            \See if the correct numbe
r of interrupts has occurred
 1010    CLC:ADC £1
 1020    STA count
 1030    CMP every            \This location specifies
how many interrupts should occur between beeps
 1040    BNE ret
 1050    JSR beep
 1060  .ret
 1070    LDA £10000 MOD 256  \Reset the timer.
 1080    STA timer2_low
 1090    LDA £10000 DIV 256
 1100    STA timer2_high
 1110    LDX X:LDY Y:LDA &FC:RTI      :]
 1120  NEXT
 1140ENDPROC
```

(continued from previous page)

procedures to suit every scheme. I will endeavour to spell out the methods that should be used and I give examples to illustrate the potential but it is up to you to apply the technique to your own programs. The submitted examples are well-documented so there should be no problem there.

Colour palette is the name used to describe the relationship between the 16 — in mode 2 — logical colours and the 16 physical colours. Imagine a painter's palette as being a wooden board with 16 pots labelled from black through to flashing black/white. This corresponds to the BBC's set of logical colours. The painter, however, has the choice of what actual paint colours he fills these pots with, and this corresponds to the physical colours on the BBC.

The default is that each paint colour — physical colour — goes into the pot labelled for its logical colour, but this can be changed by VDU19, the syntax of which should be known. Figure 1 serves as a reminder of the 16 colours.

In practice the flashing colours are not used much and we will selectively use VDU19 to replace them so that the steady colours will have alternative numbers that can be used in a GCol statement instead of the usual ones — the reason is EOr plotting.

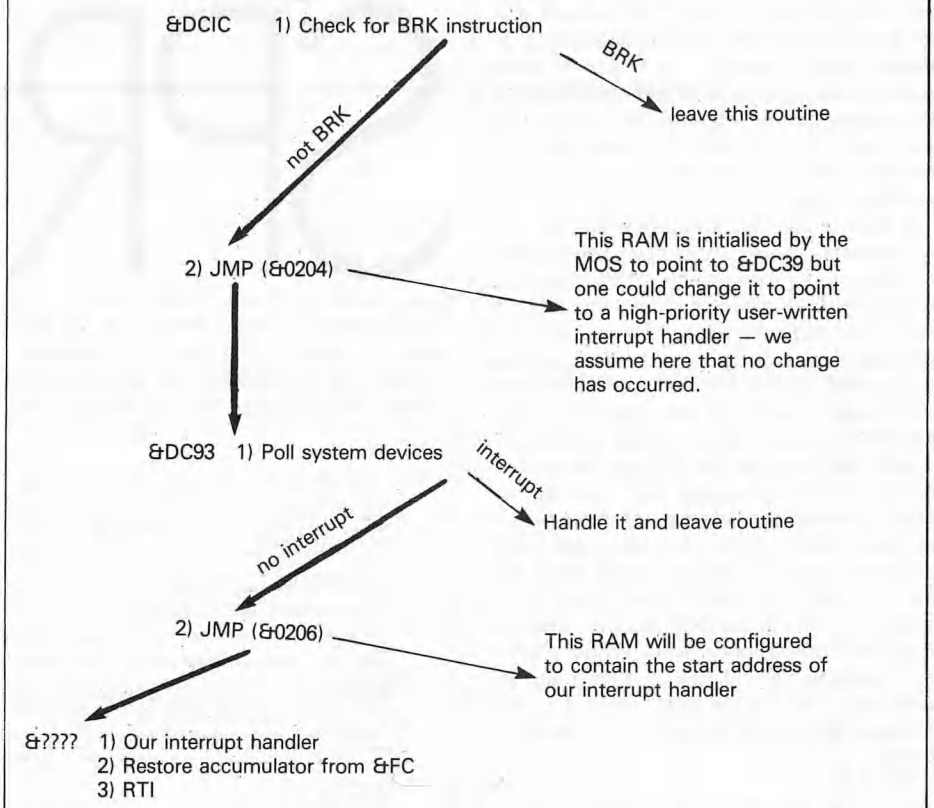
EOr printing: The bitwise logic is amply covered in other issues so I will not repeat it here. Suffice to say that EOr is used because it has the property that, for any two numbers X and Y:

(X EOR Y)EOR Y = X

that is, a number when EOred twice in succession with another number returns to the original value. When applied to graphics — Y is then the logical colour of some printed thing and X is the logical colour it is being printed onto — this has the effect that printing a figure once makes it appear in whatever colour happens to correspond to logical colour number X EOr Y and printing it again at the same place makes it disappear, since all the pixels revert to their original colour numbers.

When animating, the second or erasing step is modified. Instead of printing the same thing at the same place it is shifted a few pixels and, after a bit of arithmetic to compensate for the shift, is printed. Note that the word printing in this context takes for granted that the printing is not the usual superimposing type done under VDU5 but EOr printing. This is selected by choosing the printing colour with the command GCol3 rather than GCol0.

Figure 3. Summary of how MOS issue 1-2 handles interrupts — IRQ.



The dark arrows show the chain of events leading to the movement of the sprite via an interrupt from user VIA Timer 2.

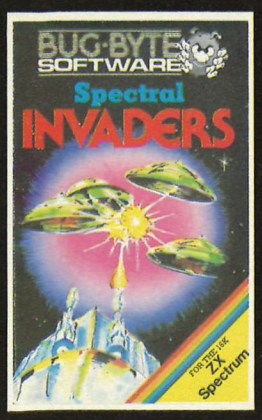
This results in the movement being made smoother but, because the interrupt handler that we will write to move our character must be as a short as possible, we will not use the shifted method but stick with the print-twice-at-the-same-place method.

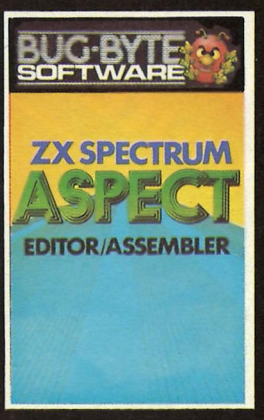
Suppose we have a character which has logical colour X — so when we print it we select the colour with GCol3,X — and there are three logical colours A,B,C already on the screen, we need to know what colour will appear as a result of the EOr action when colour X is printed on each of these colours. Take colour A as an example. If it is true that A EOr X=A then the character will simply not appear when it is printed on anything with colour. This is the basis of having our character moving behind an object. On the other hand suppose that A EOr X = X. Then the character would appear in its required colour and we have foreground motion. It is obviously more likely that A EOr X will be neither A nor X so how can we fiddle this?

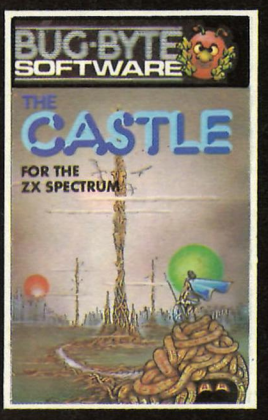
The answer is to manipulate the colour palette so that it does work as required. Take a real example; suppose we want a red character — red=physical colour 1 — to pass in front of a yellow region — yellow=physical colour 3. It can be seen, using figure 2, that 3 EOr 1=2, which is the physical colour number of green, is not what we want. So we perform the preliminary steps:

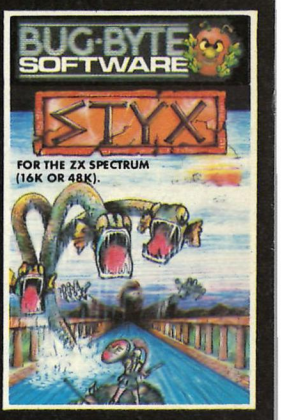
- Define logical colour 8 as red using VDU19,8,1;0;
- Observe that 8 EOr3=11 so also define colour 11 as red by VDU19,11,1;0;
- Print the character in colour 8 by doing GCol3,8 first, it will then appear in colour 11 (8 EOr 3=11) which we have just defined as red. We have thus fiddled the required result, and the character will still disappear when printed again because 8 EOr 11=3 is

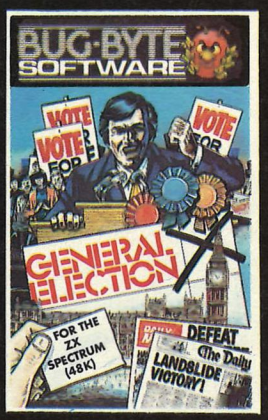
(continued on page 101)

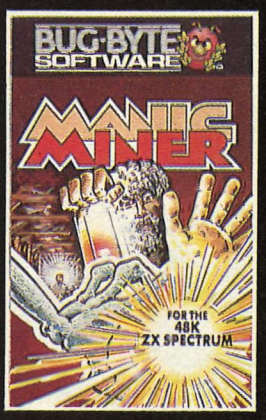












CLOUD NINE

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE ™

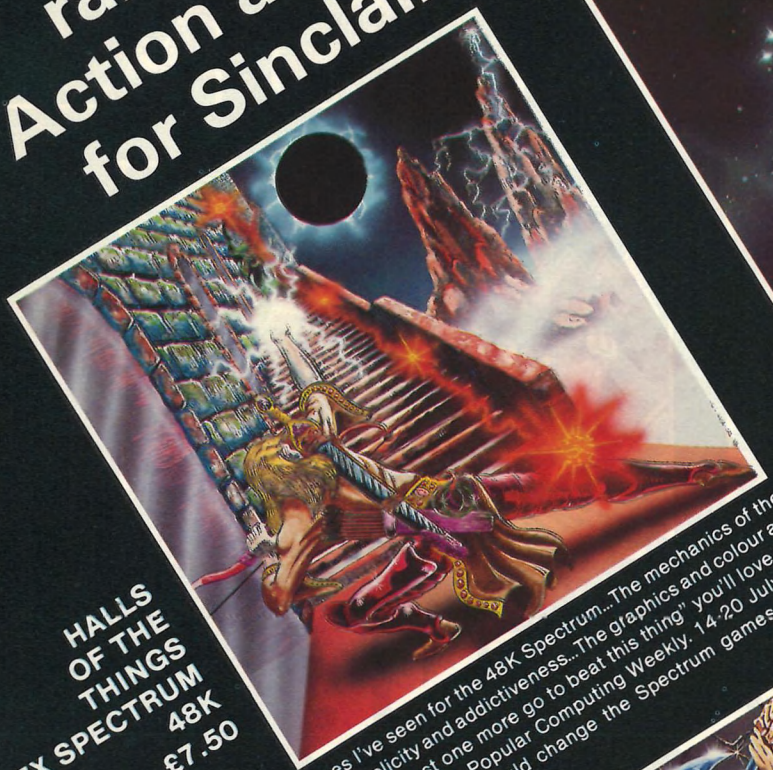
Mulberry House, Canning Place, Liverpool L1 8JB. Tel: 051-709 7071

Selected titles available from larger branches of Boots and W.H.Smith, Spectrum, Laskys, Currys Micro C and all good Computer Shops.

A new and exciting range of Arcade Action and Adventures for Sinclair Computers

COSMIC GUERILLA
ZX SPECTRUM
16K OR 48K
£5.50

Bring your Spectrum to life with the fastest, meanest and most colourful arcade action around. Your task is to zap the relentless waves of alien attackers as they obliterate the force field protecting your supply of ion laser cannons.
KEMPSTON JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE
"Incredibly addictive...highly recommended"
...ZX Computing (Aug/Sept 1983).



HALLS OF THE THINGS
ZX SPECTRUM
48K
£7.50

The first ever arcade adventure!
"Spectacular...One of the best arcade games I've seen for the 48K Spectrum...The mechanics of the game are superb, finely balanced between simplicity and addictiveness...The graphics and colour are superb...If you enjoy sitting up until 4am having "just one more go to beat this thing" you'll love this game - I CAN'T RECOMMEND IT HIGHLY ENOUGH"...Popular Computing Weekly. 14-20 July. 1983.
"Excellent and dangerously addictive...a game which could change the Spectrum games scene overnight"...Sinclair User (August 1983).

THE DUNGEON MASTER
ZX SPECTRUM
48K
£7.50

The first adventure to enter into the true spirit of traditional role-playing games.
"Excellent entertainment"...Sinclair User (June 1983).
"Highly recommended for its versatility, originality and quality. Definately well worth obtaining"
...ZX Computing (Aug/Sept 1983).

MERCHANT OF VENUS
ZX81 16K
£5.50

A stunning real-time graphics simulation putting you in control of a leviathan space freighter plus a complex economic scenario combine to produce an exciting game to test your skill and head for business!

ZX81 Games Pack. *"Brilliant"* . . . Interface. *"Excellent"* . . . *Sinclair User* £4.50
Four great arcade games plus a challenging adventure. All written in 100% machine code to run in 1K
ZX81 Monitor and Disassembler £7.50. *"Well written and useful machine code utility"* . . . Your Computer
Written any good software?. Send it to us for a valuation and details of our excellent royalties scheme.
Trade & Export terms are available on request including details of our introductory dealer pack.
Please send SAE for our latest catalogue and details of our forthcoming software.
Catalogue FREE with every order.
P&P included. Please add £0.50 per item for overseas orders.
Please make cheques/PO's payable to:

Crystal

Crystal Computing
2 Ashton Way
East Herrington
Sunderland SR3 3RX

(continued from page 98)

the original background colour.

We could have picked other numbers to redefine rather than 8 and 11. For example 9 and 10 would do since 9 EOr 3=10. The choice of numbers should be made according to which palette numbers are still unused, bearing in mind that you will probably want your red character to move in front of other colours as well and also behind some colours. The 16 possible pallette colours of mode 2 means that you do this. You will find figure 2 invaluable when choosing your pallette numbers.

Interesting results

Although the above is relatively simple, some interesting results can be obtained as in the demonstration programs. Once you have mastered this technique your future space invaders will have the power to move behind cover for added protection.

The next section deals with the automatic movement of characters using the user 6522 VIA timers to generate regular interrupts and must therefore get a little technical.

As previously mentioned, not all MOS issues support the ability to generate events every few fractions of a second. It is necesary, therefore, to get right down to the hardware and start using the hardware timers on the user 6522 VIA.

If you are already familiar with the workings of the 6522 you can skip the following description, albeit brief.

The 6522 VIA or Versatile Interface Adapter, is a chip specifically intended for use with 65** series chips, of which the 6502 microprocessor is a member. It provides the microprocessor with facilities it does not have on-board such as two interval/pulse timers, a shift register, I/O ports with handshaking, etc. The BBC MOS has one for its own exclusive use, for example, the interfacing of the 6502 to system hardware such as the keyboard. There is also a user-dedicated one.

It is our objective to use one of the two timers on the user 6522 to generate an interrupt every-so-often. We will set up the interrupt handler to move our sprite by a certain number of pixels in the x,y directions every time an interrupt occurs. The first thing we have to know, then, is how the BBC Computer deals with interrupts of the IRQ variety — NMIs should be avoided.

The 6502 microprocessor, on receipt of a low-active IRQ and assuming these are not disabled, will finish what it is doing, Save various things on the stack and then vector via &FFFE, &FFFF. In the BBC this is part of the MOS ROM and for issue 1.2 MOS the address held at these locations is &DCIC. So the net effect of an IRQ is a jump to &DCIC, where the MOS's handling routine begins.

The action then taken is as shown in figure 3. We will change the vector at &0206 to point to our handler so that, on receipt of an interrupt it does not recognise — which the one from the user 6522 is — the MOS causes its execution.

Check for spurious IRQs

Our handler must begin by checking for spurious IRQs just to be on the safe side. It does this by examining the relevant bit in the 6522's Interrupt Flag Register — at &FE6D as in figure 4 — which indicates if the timer was the cause of the interrupt. Thus, having decided how the timer's interrupts will be handled, we now need to get it to generate them in the first place. The first step is to enable timer 2's interrupts by setting the appropriate bit in the 6522's interrupt enable register — see figure 4 part b. We want to use timer 2 — the simplest of the two timers — in one-shot clocked mode. This means that once you set it going — which occurs automatically when you write a start value into it — it counts down clock pulses until it reaches zero. It then generates an interrupt, indicating this by setting the bit in the Interrupt Flag Register. It is left to the handler to restart the timer. This also cancels the IFR's flag.

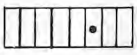
Timer is two bytes wide

We can configure timer 2 to the one-shot clocked mode by setting bit five of the 6522's Auxiliary Control Register.

Note that the timer is only two bytes wide and, since it decrements at clock frequency, can only time very short intervals. For this reason the interrupt handler will not move the sprite every time it is entered but only every so often.

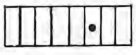
Figure 4. The relevant 6522 registers.

a) Interrupt Flag Register — &FE6D.



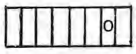
This bit indicates an interrupt from timer 2

b) Interrupt Enable Register — &FE6E.



To enable T2 interrupts,

c) Auxiliary Control — FE6B Register

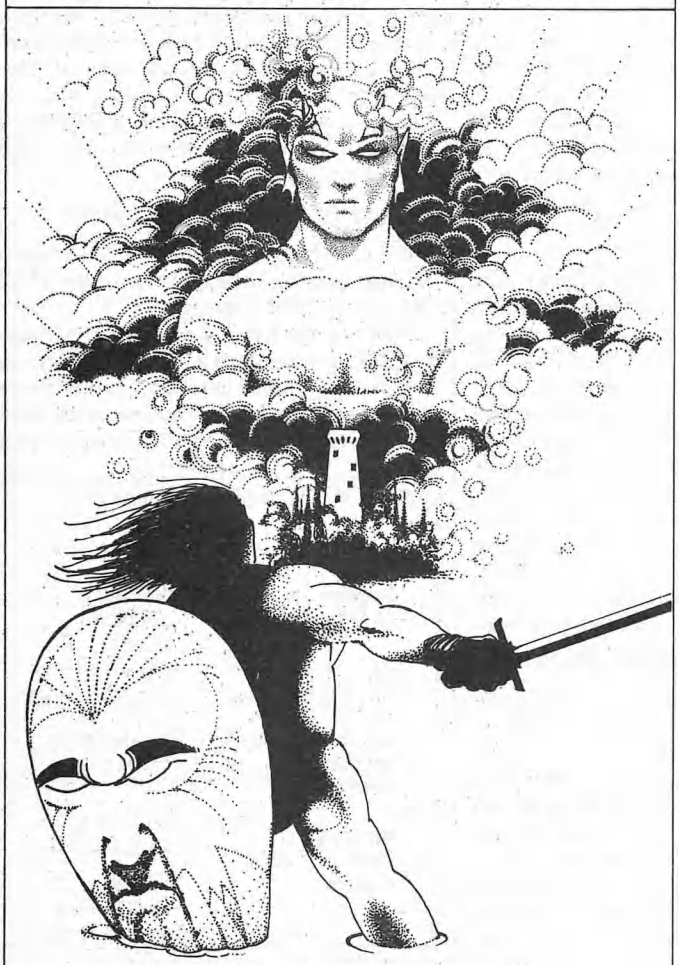


Selects "Free Running" Mode for Timer 2

Listing 3.

```
  10 REM DEMO PROGRAM 3
  30[OPTO
  40\ this program is intended to show how the timer2
 in the model B user 6522VIA can be harnessed to provi
de regular interrupts
  50\ and how the user can set up a routine to servic
e these interrupts via the machine operating system.
  60\ In this example,these interrupts will be respon
sible for moving a character across the screen.The scr
een will be split into two windows,the character movem
ent will take place in the top window and the text cur
sos will be in the lower.
  70\The user can continue to use the facilities offe
red by the computer without it affecteing the 'sprite'
 movement.
  80]
  100 MODE 2
  110 PROCinitialise
  130PRINT"Now play with the computer,eg write a small
 program or SAVE this one.You will see that it behaves
 as if nothing was happening unless you try to scroll
the screen in which case it will crash."
  140PRINT"This is due to the software scrolling and t
he graphics above interacting."
  160  ?(timer2_high)=13000 DIV256
  170  ?(timer2_low)=13000 MOD256
  210 END
  250DEF PROCinitialise
  260   ACR=&FE6B :REM auxilliary control register
  270   timer2_high=&FE69
  280   timer2_low=&FE68
  290   IER=&FE6E :REM interrupt enable register
  300   INFR=&FE6D :REM interrupt flags register
  330  REM initiate the VIA,create a subroutine that w
ill move the sprites (to be called from the handler),a
nd prepare the handler.
  340  PROCVIA_setup
  350  PROCmove_setup
  360  PROChandler_setup
  380  REM set the operating systems "user-interrupt"
vector to point to the handler.
  390  ?(&206)=handler MOD 256
  400  ?(&207)=handler DIV 256
  420  REM SET UP THE SCREEN ETC.
  430  PROCsetscreen
  450ENDPROC
  490DEF PROCVIA_setup
  500  REM this procedure sets up various flags so tha
t the 6522 can start timing away as soon as timer2 is
written into.
  520  REM first enable only timer interrupts (both ti
mers are enabled).
  530  ?(IER)=&1F
  540  ?(INFR)=&E0
  550  ?(IER)=&E0
  570  REM now put timer two into "one-shot" mode.
  580  ?(ACR)=?(ACR) AND &BF
  600  ENDPROC
  670DEF PROChandler_setup
  680  REM this procedure sets up the interrupt handle
r by defining storage bytes(and initialising them),ass
embling the  handler code .
  700  REM first define variable space
  710  count=&7B :every=&79
  720  ?(count)=0:?(every)=3
  740  REM now assemble the code
  750  DIM handler_space 100
  760  FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  770  P%=handler_space
  780  [OPT pass
  790  .handler PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA \Save registers
  800    LDA count            \See if the correct numbe
r of interrupts has occurred
  810    CLC:ADC £1
  820    STA count
  830    CMP every            \This location specifies
how many interrupts should occur between beeps
  840    BNE ret:LDA £0 :STA count
  850    JSR move
  860  .ret
  870    LDA £13000 MOD 256  \Reset the timer.
  880    STA timer2_low
  890    LDA £13000 DIV 256
  900    STA timer2_high
  910    PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:RTI:]
  920  NEXT
  930ENDPROC
  960DEF PROCsetscreen
  970 REM this procedure sets up a mode 2 screen,toget
her with necessary EOR colour definitions so that the
interrupt handler can move a sprite on it.
  980
  990REM first do the colour definitions according to
the following scheme:
  1000RFM 1) The screen will be in cyan/blue stripes.
  1010REM 2) There will be two  sprites  of colours red
 (a slow mover) and yellow (faster).These will move ov
er the stripes as follows:
  1020REM    a) The red moves over the cyan stripes and
behind the blue ones.
  1030REM    b) The yellow moves over the blue stripes a
nd behind the cyan ones.
  1040REM This is acheived by redefining the palette th
us (use your EOR table to  check):
  1050REM   BLUE-logical 4,10
  1060REM   CYAN-logical 8,11
  1070REM   YELLOW-logical 3,9
  1080REM   RED-logical 5,14
  1090
  1100VDU19,10,4;0;
  1110VDU19,11,6;0;
  1120VDU19,8,6;0;
  1130VDU19,9,3;0;
  1140VDU19,5,1;0;
  1150VDU19,14,1;0;
  1170REM define a walking man character in three walki
ng positions
  1180VDU 23,240,28,28,8,8,28,8,8,8
  1190VDU 23,241,28,28,8,28,8,20,20,20
  1200VDU 23,242,28,28,8,127,8,20,34,65
  1220REM now set up the screen.
  1230FOR IX=0 TO 1280 STEP 128
  1240  IF IXMOD256=0 GCOL0,10 ELSE GCOL0,11
  1250  MOVE IX,768
  1260  MOVE IX,1024
  1270  PLOT85,IX+128,1024
  1280  MOVE IX+128,768
  1290  PLOT85,IX,768
  1300NEXT
  1310VDU23;11,0;0;0;0;COLOUR5
  1320VDU4,28,0,31,19,8
  1330VDU24,0;0;1280;750;
  1340 ENDPROC
  1370DEF PROCmove_setup
  1380DIM room 400
  1390REM also reserve room for the variables that are
needed (it is necessary for the interrupt handler to r
emember the characters positions)
  1400DIM rxl 0,rxh 0,yxh 0,yxl 0
  1410?(rxl)=0:?(rxh)=5:?(yxh)=5:?(yxl)=0
  1420lm=&7A:nm=&7B :REM zero_page variables
  1430?(lm)=240 :REM the first man to be printed
  1440OSWRCH=&FFEE
  1450FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=room
  1460[OPT pass
  1470
  1480\ First join graphics and text cursors and work o
ut which of the three man-positions is to be printed n
ext.
  1490.move LDA £5 :JSR OSWRCH
  1500      LDA lm :STA nm:CLC:ADC £1
  1510      CMP £243 :BNE m1
  1520      LDA £240
  1530.m1   STA lm
  1540      \now do a GCOL and then move the graphics c
ursor to where the last green man was.
  1550      LDA £18:JSR OSWRCH
  1560      LDA £3:JSR OSWRCH
  1570      LDA £14:JSR OSWRCH
  1590      LDA £25:JSR OSWRCH
  1600      LDA £4:JSR OSWRCH
  1610      LDA rxl:JSR OSWRCH
  1620      LDA rxh:JSR OSWRCH
  1630      LDA £182:JSR OSWRCH
  1640      LDA £3:JSR OSWRCH
  1650     \now work out new x-position of man
  1670     LDA rxl:CLC:ADC£8:STA rxl
  1680     BCC m2
  1690     LDA rxh:CLC:ADC £1:STA rxh
  1700     CMP £6:BNE m2  \check for end of line
  1710     LDA £0:STA rxh
  1730.m2 LDA nm:JSR OSWRCH \overwrite last man
  1740     LDA £25:JSR OSWRCH
  1750     LDA £4:JSR OSWRCH
  1760     LDA rxl:JSR OSWRCH
  1770     LDA rxh:JSR OSWRCH
  1780     LDA £182:JSR OSWRCH
  1790     LDA £3:JSR OSWRCH
  1810     LDA lm :JSR OSWRCH
  1820\NOW REPEAT ALL OF THE ABOVE CODE FOR THE SECOND
(YELLOW) CHARACTER,LOOPING IS NOT USED FOR REASONS OF
SPEED.
  1840      LDA £18:JSR OSWRCH
  1850     LDA £3:JSR OSWRCH
  1860     LDA £3:JSR OSWRCH
  1870     LDA £25:JSR OSWRCH
  1880     LDA £4:JSR OSWRCH
  1890     LDA yxl:JSR OSWRCH
  1900     LDA yxh:JSR OSWRCH
  1910     LDA £82:JSR OSWRCH
  1920     LDA £3:JSR OSWRCH
  1930    LDA yxl:CLC:ADC£16:STA yxl
  1940    BCC n2
  1950    LDA yxh:CLC:ADC £1:STA yxh
  1960    CMP £6:BNE n2
  1970    LDA £0:STA yxh
  1980.n2 LDA nm:JSR OSWRCH
  1990    LDA £25:JSR OSWRCH
  2000    LDA £4:JSR OSWRCH
  2010    LDA yxl:JSR OSWRCH
  2020    LDA yxh:JSR OSWRCH
  2030    LDA £82:JSR OSWRCH
  2040    LDA £3:JSR OSWRCH
  2050    LDA lm:JSR OSWRCH
  2080    LDA £4:JSR OSWRCH \return to cursors seperate
mode
  2090    RTS
  2100]:NEXT
  2110ENDPROC
```

SPECTRUM 48K : ZX81 16K SIX PART ADVENTURE



BLACK CRYSTAL

THE QUEST IS ABOUT TO BEGIN

The ultimate role-playing adventure for the SPECTRUM/ZX81. You can become a warrior, elf or wizard on a quest to find and use the rings of creation: to destroy the Black Crystal and defeat the Lords of Chaos. Held within six programs lies a land of fabulous treasures and mythical monsters. Journey through the land of Beroth, explore the castle of shadows, descend into the Shaggoths lair, search for diamonds in the sea of sand but beware of sand sharks! Confront the fire demon in his temple, battle against the Lords of Chaos and win your way to the Black Crystal.

By splitting Black Crystal into six programs we can provide more variety and detail than any other adventure for the Sinclair computers.

Real time monster battles. Superb graphics. Save game feature. All six parts are supplied together on cassette, boxed with instruction booklet.

SPECTRUM 48K: 180K OF PROGRAM IN SIX PARTS — ONLY £7.50
ZX81 16K: OVER 100K OF PROGRAM IN SEVEN PARTS — ONLY £7.50
WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS OF AN ADVENTURE

CARNELL SOFTWARE

Carnell Software Ltd. Northweylands Industrial Estate. Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey KT12 3PL.

Please send me: Black Crystal for my,

☐ Spectrum 48K..... £7.50

☐ ZX8 16K..... £7.50

I enclose a cheque/postal order (payable to Carnell Software) for £ _____

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Bamby software

Introduce original games for Dragon 32

Inter-Planetary Trader: buy your cargo, lift your shuttle and proceed to your destination. Avoid aliens, pirates and meteors along the way! **£5.95**

Surprise: Spells, giants, and a magic ring, but no relation to the 'Lord of the Rings'. An absorbing adventure game. **£8.45**

Amazing: Five high resolution mazes especially for children. Teaches basic use of the computer, and the concepts of up, down, left and right. **£5.95**

Golden Apples of the Sun: The Apples have been stolen and you must find them. Try on Harpie Hill or the Tombs of the Zombies. Highly compelling. **£8.45**

LEVERBURGH, ISLE OF HARRIS PA83 3TX
TELEPHONE 085.982.313

ORIC AND SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

Oric 1 48K computer £147 (£158). Oric 1 16K £86.91 (£107). One Colour Printer £139 (£159). Sinclair Spectrum 48K £113 (£133). Spectrum 16K £86.91 (£107). 32K memory upgrade kit for 16K Spectrum (Issue 2 only) £26.09 (£28). Fuller master unit for the Spectrum including speech synthesizer, sound synthesizer, amplifier and joystick ports £47.78 (£56). ZX microdrive n/a (n/a). ZX rs232 n/a (n/a). Keyboards with space bars for the ZX81 and the Spectrum £36 (£41). ZX printer £34.74 (£50). 5 printer rolls £10.43 (£16). ZX81 £43.43 (£52). ZX81 16K ram packs £26.04 (£28). New luxury spectrum computers 48K with full sized typewriter keyboards complete with normal space bar enclosed in a larger plastic case which also houses the power supply and the computer pcb £138.20 (£174).

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Commodore 64 £199 (£209). Special offer package: Vic 20 + cassette recorder + basic course + four games £121 (£149). Converter to allow the use of most ordinary mono cassette recorders with the Vic 20 and the Commodore 64 built £8 (£9), kit £6 (£7). Commodore cassette recorder £36.50 (£44). 1541 Disc drive £199 (£209). 1525 Printer £200 (£220). We stock most accessories.

OTHER COMPUTERS

32K expanded Colour Genie £146 (£166). BBC Model B £424 (£440). Texas T199/4A £139 (£169). Atari 800 £347 (£380). Atari 400 16K with basic £173 (£215).

PRINTERS

New Epson RX80 £279 (£309). The Epson MX80FT/3 has been replaced by the almost identical CTI CP80 £251 (£271) and the very similar Star DP510 £251 (£271). Epson FX 80 £378 (£408). Epson MX100/3 £425 (£465). New Star DP515 15"e carriage printer £346 (£386). Seikosha GP100A £199 (£219). Oki Microline 80 £207 (£227). Oki Microline 82A £360 (£400). Oki Microline 84 £730. Oki Microline 92 £470. The Silver Reed, the latest miracle, a combined daisy wheel printer and electric typewriter for only £385 (£425). Juki 6100 proportional daisy wheel printer £364 (£404). MCP 40 colour printer £139 (£159). STAR STX 80 thermal printer £139 (£159). We can supply interfaces to run all the above from Sharp Computers.

SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

Dept YC, 32 Goldsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, England.
Tel: Swanley (0322) 64851

UK prices are shown first. UK customers must add postage (£1 on Sinclair products, £3.50 on other computers and disc drives and £4.50 on other printers) and the 15% VAT. The bracketed prices are European export prices and include insured airmail postage to all the countries of Europe including Norway, Sweden, Finland, Denmark, Spain and Italy. No VAT should be added to export prices. We are the leading computer export specialist and will be happy to quote prices for overseas delivery, both inside and outside Europe. Official UK credit orders welcome from government laboratories, schools, universities and local authorities, etc.

HERE COMES HORACE!

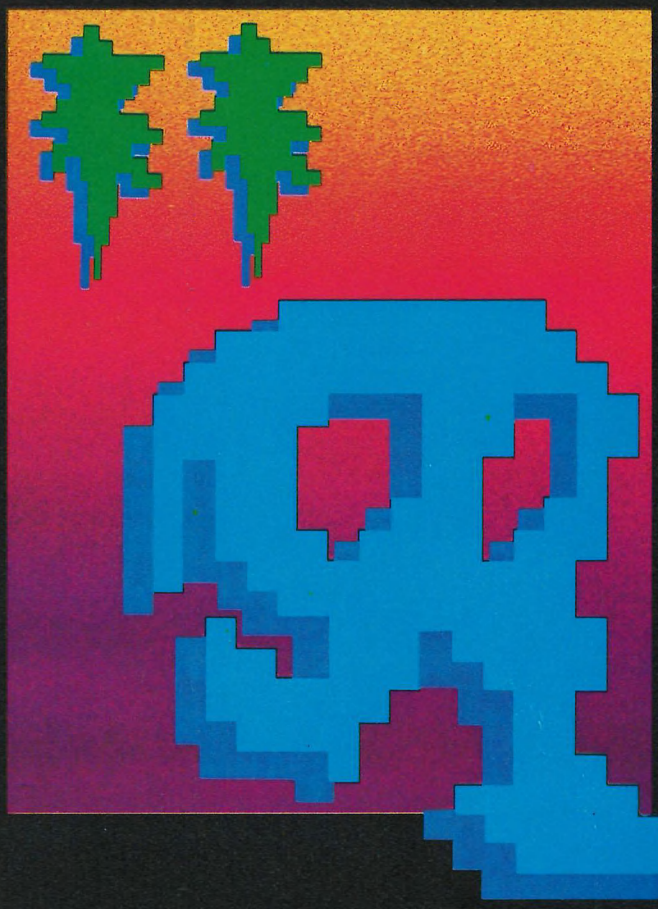
Just when you thought microcomputer games had nothing more to offer, here comes Horace!

It has been said that Horace games are in a class of their own: in fact, Horace is almost a legend.

Horace is a cute, lovable, animated character who races through adventures, creating havoc wherever he goes, and the good news is that Horace games are now available for most microcomputers.

When Horace was first introduced to computer owners in the game "Hungry Horace", he immediately became a cult figure, winning the hearts of thousands of computer owners. Now, you too can enjoy the hair-raising adventures of Horace.

The Horace series of games brings you splendid graphics, addictive games and a lovable mischievous character, for only £5.95 per cassette.



HUNGRY HORACE
The original Horace adventure. Horace creates havoc in the park as he picks the flowers, annoys the guards and steals their lunch.
Patently ridiculous, but great fun.

HORACE GOES SKIING
Our hero attempts winter sports: First of all he must get to the ski shop, then lumbered with a pair of skis, he has to dodge the traffic once again to reach the snow. Skiing is complete with slalom flags, trees and moguls. So watch out, Horace!

HORACE AND THE SPIDERS
Horace's task is to rid the mountain caves of spiders. But before he can do that he must climb the mountain and reach the dreaded spider bridge. To cross it, Horace must swing from spider thread to spider thread! This game is challenging and fun with some amazing animation.

MELBOURNE HOUSE

Melbourne House Publishers

Spectrum
Spectrum version of Horace games are available from selected branches of WH Smith, Boots and Menzies or directly from Sinclair Research Ltd.

Commodore 64
Commodore 64 Hungry Horace £5.95 ☐
Commodore 64 Horace Goes Skiing £5.95 ☐

Dragon 32
Dragon 32 Hungry Horace £5.95 ☐

All prices include VAT where applicable. Please add 80p for post and pack.

I enclose my cheque/money order for £
Please debit my Access Card No. Expiry date
Signature
Name
Address
Postcode

£
£ + p/p .80
Total
£

Orders to: YC9B
131 Trafalgar Road
Greenwich London SE10

Correspondence to:
Melbourne House
Church Yard Tring
Hertfordshire HP.235LU

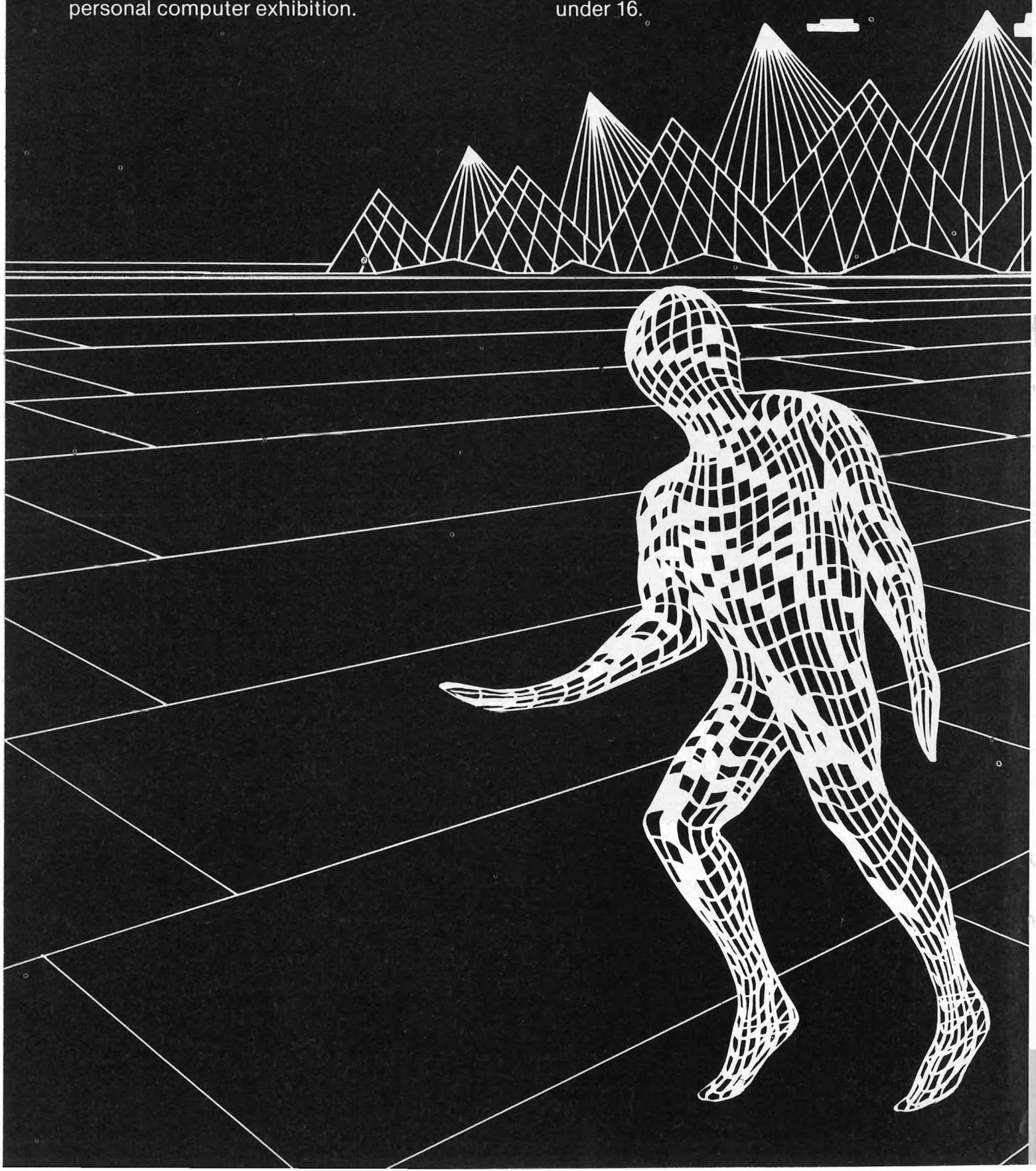
Trade enquiries welcome.

All Melbourne House cassette software is unconditionally guaranteed against malfunction. Access orders can be telephoned through on our 24 hr ansafone (01) 858 7397.

Discover the Microcomputer Age

Come along to The Northern Computer Fair and discover for yourself the excitement of the microcomputer age. All you need to know about personal computers, home computers and microcomputer systems for business will be on display at Belle Vue, Manchester from November 24-26. All your questions will be answered at the North's premier personal computer exhibition.

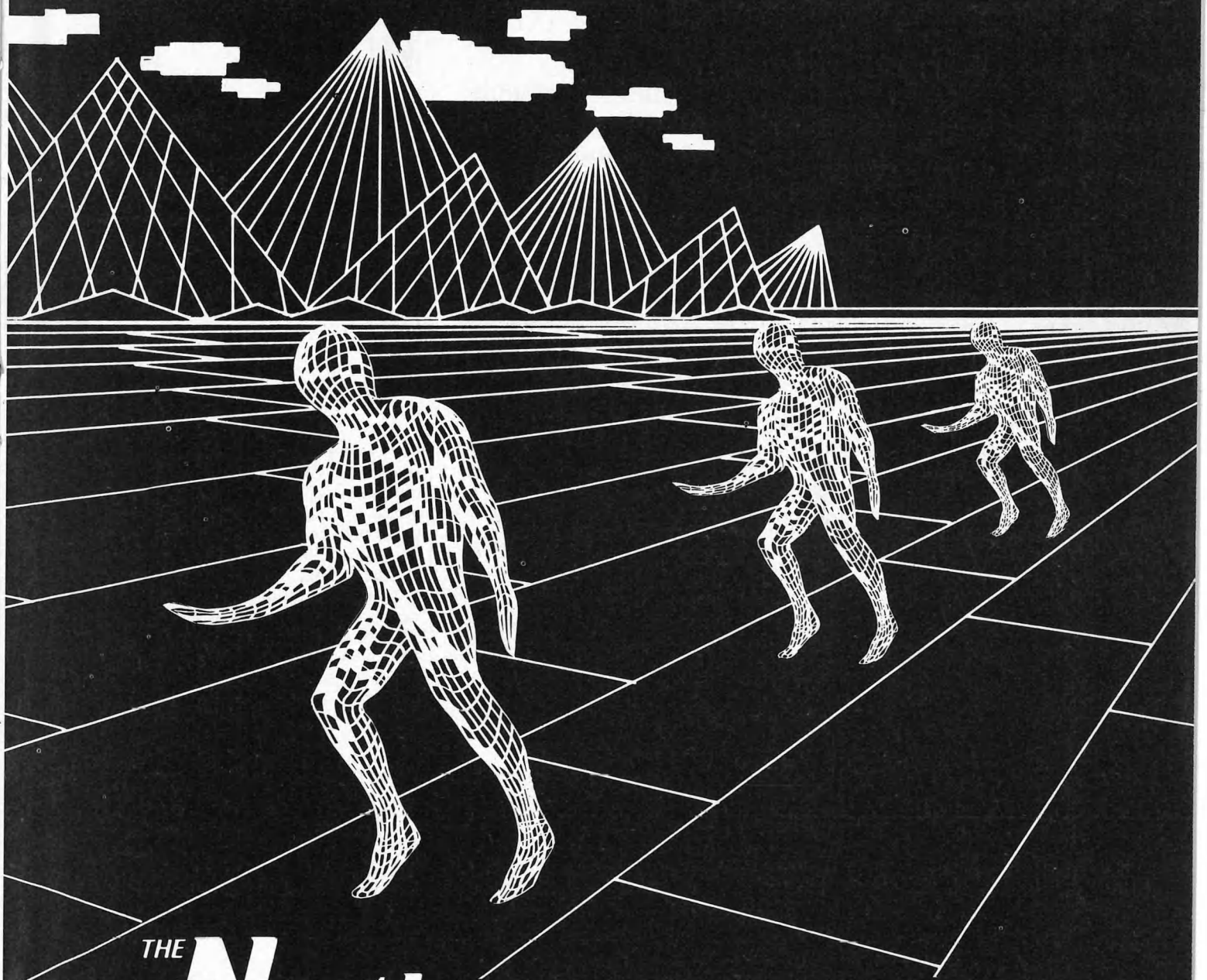
Enthusiasts can see the latest software and hardware technology in action, and for those new to the world of computers this show is a great introduction. Being sponsored by Practical Computing and Your Computer, the leading microcomputing magazines, you can be sure of value for money at £3 a ticket for Adults and £2 for Children under 16.



Travelling to the show is also easy as the organisers have arranged special reduced-price tickets with British Rail which include the cost of admission. For further information ring British Rail Enquiry Bureau on 061-832-8353 before November 11.

The Northern Computer Fair is open between 10.00 am and 6.00 pm every day so come along and bring the microcomputer age alive for you.

For special party rates and further information contact:
The Exhibition Manager, The Northern Computer Fair,
Reed Exhibitions, Surrey House,
1 Throwley Way, Sutton,
Surrey SM1 4QQ



THE **Northern Computer Fair**

Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems

Sponsored by:

Practical Computing and YOUR COMPUTER

Belle Vue
Manchester
November
24-26, 1983

SLIDING PUZZLE

Amuse yourself and your kids with sliding puzzles by Margaret Norman.

THE DRAGON HAS an excellent range of graphics commands, which makes it possible to produce quite elaborately coloured pictures with the minimum of programming. Unfortunately, these have been under-used in most published programs. There are two main reasons for this: the difficulty of mixing text with high-resolution graphics, and the slow speed at which some of the graphics commands, particularly the Paint command, are executed.

This program, which is the Dragon version of a children's sliding tile puzzle, uses virtually all the high-resolution graphics commands to produce a very colourful game. There is a choice of three different puzzle designs; a small guide picture is shown as well as the main puzzle picture, and the player's input — row letter and column number — and number of moves taken are also shown on screen. All this in just 180 lines of program.

The program starts with a short title sequence — lines 50 to 150 — the letters of the word Sliding slide into position from the right-hand edge of the screen, then Picture and Puzzles are printed underneath against a blue background. This is followed by the selection of the puzzle to be used — lines 170 to 190. The instructions come after this so that the first line of the instructions can be selected to match the puzzle chosen.

Strings are defined near the start of the program — lines 280 to 310 — to Draw the digits 0 to 9. This has to be done before the program branches to draw the appropriate puzzle picture, as the digits are used for the number puzzle.

All three puzzles are drawn in Pmode 3 using the green/yellow/blue/red colour set, against a yellow background with red lettering. The designs have all been planned so that when they are divided up into four rows of four squares, the top left-hand square will be plain blue. This square represents the empty tile position.

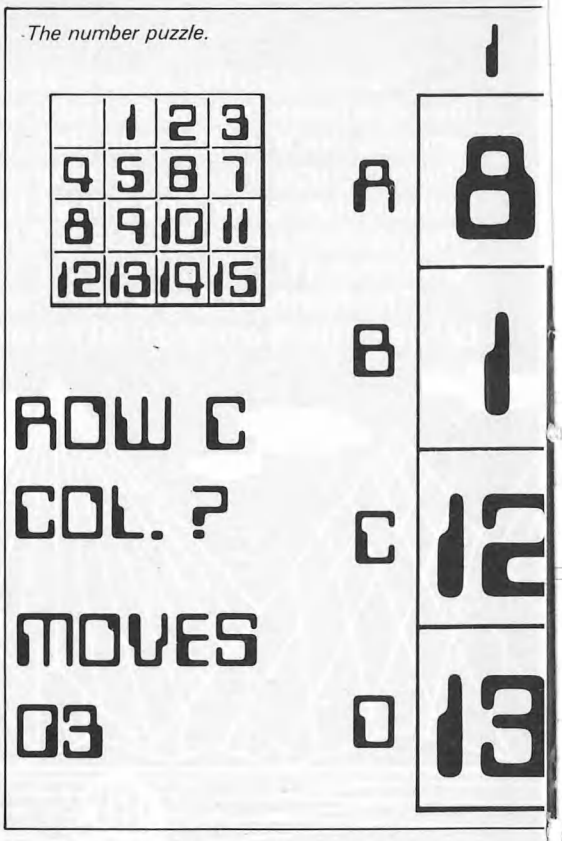
The first puzzle is drawn in lines 1060 to 1190 and shows a yellow house, with red roof and door, against a blue sky and green grass. The outlines of the picture are drawn using the string, HS, defined in line 1080. This string is used for both the main picture and the small guide picture, with different scale factors — S16 and S4 — in the Draw command.

The smoke coming out of the chimney of the house is Drawn separately for the two pictures, as a simplified version is used for the small picture. The squares containing the pictures are both initially Painted green, as the picture contains more pieces in green than in any other colour; the curtains at the windows of the house are green. The other coloured pieces are Painted after the outlines have been drawn.

For the second puzzle — the number puzzle — the two squares are initially Painted blue, then the picture squares are divided up into small squares, using the Line command, and alternate small squares are Painted red. The numbers 1 to 15 are then Drawn on these squares in yellow. The pre-defined strings are used to Draw the numbers 1 to 9, but the numbers 10 to 15 are Drawn separately — lines 1320, 1330 and 1370 — as they can only just be made to fit in the squares in the small picture without becoming illegible.

The final puzzle is of a yellow Humpty Dumpty, with green hat and trousers, sitting on a red wall. Humpty's body is drawn with the Circle command, with a 1:3 height-to-width ratio — lines 1440, 1530. The Circle command is also used for Humpty's mouth, but here only half the ellipse is drawn — line 1480. Circles are also used for the eyes in the big picture, but Pset is used instead in the small picture — line 1570 — as circles with small radii look like crosses.

The arms and legs are Drawn and Painted in detail in the big picture, but are just represented by lines in the small one. The bricks on the wall have only been drawn in the big picture.



The number puzzle.

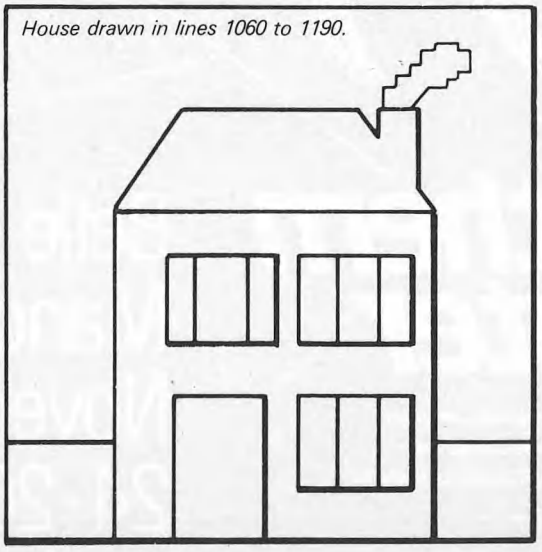
The screen is not set until after the puzzle has been drawn, so that the picture will appear all at once instead of bit-by-bit. A Please Wait message is displayed on the screen while the puzzle is being drawn — line 270. If you would prefer to see the picture being drawn, change line 270 to:

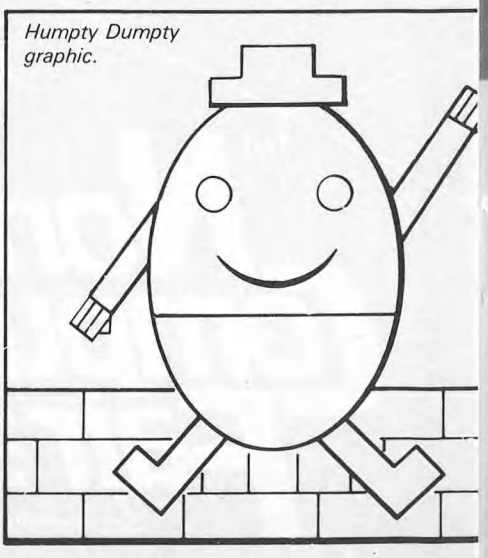
```
270 PMODE3,1:PCLS2:SCREEN1.0
```

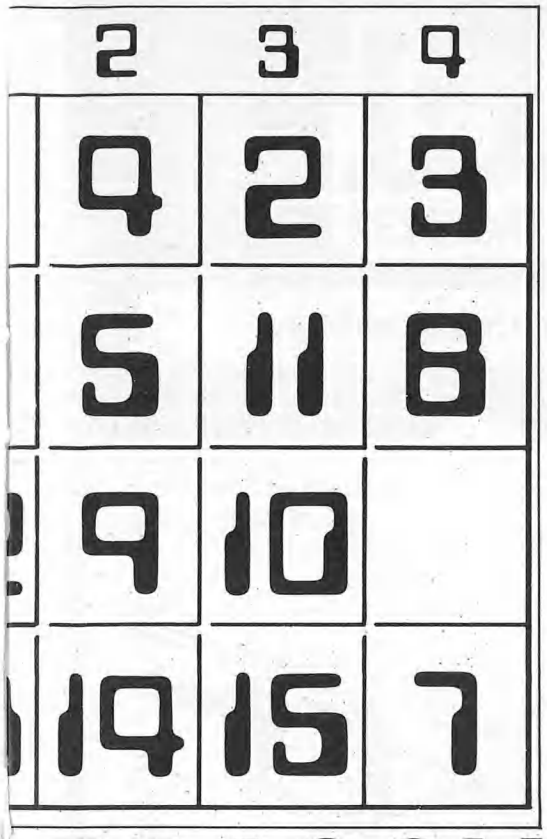
and omit lines 1070, 1210 and 1410. If you would prefer the picture not to appear until it has been shuffled by the computer, delete line 370 and insert

```
495 SCREEN1,0
```

The Get and Put commands are used to move the puzzle pieces. The plain blue square is held in array B, and the picture piece being moved in array A. Note that these are both one-dimensional arrays; two dimensional arrays, as described in the Dragon manual, are not necessary. To calculate the array size


House drawn in lines 1060 to 1190.


Humpty Dumpty graphic.



DRAGON

needed to Get(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2) in this Pmode, use the formula (X2-X1)*(Y2-Y1)/8.

The number of moves made by the computer depends on the level of difficulty selected. At the lower levels of difficulty, the computer may occasionaly shuffle the picture back to where it started. If this happens you must move one piece out of position then back again, as the computer does not check to see if the puzzle is complete until after the player has made a move. At level five the picture should be pretty well mixed up.

When the player is required to input a row letter or column number, a question mark will appear after the word Row or Col on the screen. Get and Put are used here too, for the question mark and the blank array BQ — which is also used to blank out the number of moves — but the numbers and letters are Drawn using previously defined strings. The number of moves the player can make is limited to 100, mainly because the subroutine which Draws the number — lines 1000-1050 — can only handle two-digit numbers.

The puzzle picture is copied before the game starts — in line 380 — so that it need not be re-drawn for subsequent games. If you want to change to a different puzzle, you must stop the program and run it again. If you would like to leave more memory space to add other pictures of your own, then omit line 380, change the 8 in line 30 to 4, omit line 830 and change line 900 to End. You will then only be asked if you want another game if you have successfully solved the puzzle.

Anyone trying to adapt this program to run on a different computer may hit problems because so many of the graphics commands used are specific to the Dragon.

List of variables.

Q(I):	array used for question mark
BQ(I):	array used to blank out question mark
B(I):	array used for blank blue square
A(I):	array used for picture square
Z:	counter used for sounds in title sequence
I,J:	loop counters
A$:	letter to be Poked onto screen
A:	ASCII value of letter
DL:	delay loop counter
K:	indicates puzzle chosen
L:	level of difficulty
N$(I):	strings to Draw digits
P(I,J):	number of picture piece in square (I,J)
BC,BR:	column and row nos. of blank piece
W,W1:	used to select piece to be moved by computer
C,R:	column and row nos. of piece to be moved
M:	number of moves taken
F:	flag indicating whether puzzle was completed
XA,YA:	X and Y co-ordinates of corner of piece to be moved
XB,YB:	X and Y co-ordinates of corner of blank piece
D1,D2:	digits in M
H$:	string to Draw house
L$(I):	strings to Draw letters A-D

```
10 REM SLIDING PICTURE PUZZLE
20 REM BY MARGARET NORMAN
30 CLEAR 500:PCLEAR 8
40 DIM Q(10),BQ(20),B(200),A(200)
50 CLS3
60 Z=200
70 FOR I=1 TO 7
80 READ A$:A=ASC(A$)
90 FOR J=1 TO(18-I)
100 POKE (1024+254-J),175:POKE(1024+253-J),A
110 NEXT J
120 SOUNDZ,1:Z=Z-5
130 NEXT I
140 PRINT@268,"PICTURE";:PRINT@300,"PUZZLES";
150 DATA S,L,I,D,I,N,G
160 FOR DL=0 TO 1500:NEXT
170 CLS:PRINT@40,"PUZZLES AVAILABLE:":PRINT@98,"(1)  H
OUSE":PRINT@162,"(2)  NUMBERS":PRINT@226,"(3)  HUMPTY
DUMPTY"
180 PRINT:INPUT"WHICH WOULD YOU LIKE (1,2 OR 3)";K
190 IF K<1 OR K>3 THEN 180
200 ON K GOTO 210,220,230
210 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"REARRANGE THE PIECES TO FORM A  PI
CTURE OF A HOUSE.":GOTO 240
220 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"ARRANGE THE NUMBERS IN THE ORDERSH
OWN IN THE SMALL PICTURE":GOTO 240
230 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"CAN YOU PUT HUMPTY TOGETHER     AG
AIN?"
240 PRINT"TO MOVE A PIECE ADJACENT TO THE EMPTY (PLAIN
 BLUE) POSITION,     TYPE THE ROW LETTER THEN THE     CO
LUMN NUMBER."
250 PRINT:INPUT"LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY (1-5)";L
260 IF L<1 OR L>5 THEN 250
270 CLS:PRINT@265,"PLEASE WAIT"
280 REM NUMBERS
290 N$(0)="R6D8L6UBBR10":N$(1)="BR2R2D8L2R4BR4BU8":N$(
2)="R6D4L6D4R6BR4BU8"
300 N$(3)="R6D4NL6D4L6BR10BU8":N$(4)="D6R4NU2ND2R2BR4B
U6":N$(5)="NR6D4R6D4L6BR10BU8"
310 N$(6)="DBR6U4L6BR10BU4":N$(7)="R6DBBR4BU8":N$(8)="
R6D4NL6D4L6UBBR10":N$(9)="NR6D4R6U4DBBR4BU8"
320 ON K GOTO 1060,1200,1400
330 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 4
340 P(I,J)=I+(J-1)*4
350 NEXT J,I
360 BC=1:BR=1
370 SCREEN1,0
380 PCOPY 1 TO 5:PCOPY2 TO 6:PCOPY3 TO 7:PCOPY4 TO 8
390 REM SHUFFLE PICTURE
400 FOR I=1 TO (L*10)
410 W=RND(4):IF (W=1 AND W1=2) OR (W=2 AND W1=1) OR(W=
3 AND W1=4) OR(W=4 AND W1=3) THEN 410
420 W1=W    :ON W1 GOTO 430,440,450,460
430 C=BC:IF BR=1 THEN R=BR+1:GOTO 470 ELSE R=BR-1:GOTO
 470
440 C=BC:IF BR=4 THEN R=3:GOTO 470 ELSE R=BR+1:GOTO 47
0
450 R=BR:IF BC=1 THEN C=2:GOTO 470 ELSE C=BC-1:GOTO 47
0
460 R=BR:IF BC=4 THEN C=3 ELSE C=BC+1
470 GOSUB 910
480 NEXT I
490 SOUND200,5
500 REM START GAME
510 PUT(56,80)-(76,88),BQ,PSET
520 PUT(56,100)-(76,108),BQ,PSET
530 PUT(56,80)-(66,88),Q,PSET
540 R$=INKEY$:IF R$="" THEN 540
550 R=ASC(R$)-64:IF R<1 OR R>4 THEN 540
560 PUT(56,80)-(76,88),BQ,PSET
570 DRAW"BM56,80;XL$(R);"
580 PUT(56,100)-(66,108),Q,PSET
590 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 590
600 C=VAL(C$):IF C<1 OR C>4 THEN 590
610 PUT(56,100)-(76,108),BQ,PSET
620 DRAW"BM56,100;XN$(C);"
630 IF(R=BR AND ABS(C-BC)=1) OR(C=BC AND ABS(R-BR)=1)
THEN GOSUB 910:GOTO 650
640 GOTO 510
650 SOUND200,2
660 M=M+1:IF M>99 THEN 870
670 GOSUB 1000
680 REM CHECK FOR PUZZLE COMPLETE
690 FOR I=1 TO 4
700 FOR J=1 TO 4
710 IF P(I,J)<>I+(J-1)*4 THEN 500
720 NEXT J,I
730 REM PUZZLE COMPLETE
740 FOR I=1 TO 3:SOUND170,2:SOUND200,4:NEXT I:FOR DL=0
 TO 500:NEXT
750 CLS:PRINT@235,"WELL DONE!"
760 PRINT@291,"YOU SOLVED IT IN";M;"MOVES"
770 PRINT@354,"(IT WAS SHUFFLED";L*10;"TIMES)"
780 PRINT@425,"ANOTHER GO (Y/N)";:INPUT Q$
790 IF Q$="N" THEN 860
800 CLS:INPUT"LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY (1-5)";L
810 IF L<1 OR L>5 THEN 800
820 PMODE3,1:SCREEN1,0
830 IF F=1 THEN PCOPY 5 TO 1:PCOPY 6 TO 2:PCOPY 7 TO 3
:PCOPY 8 TO 4:BR=1:BC=1:F=0
840 M=0:GOSUB 1000
850 GOTO 390
860 END
870 REM FAIL
880 SOUND50,3:FOR DL=0 TO 300:NEXT
890 CLS:PRINT@229,"SORRY - YOU FAILED TO SOLVE THE PUZ
ZLE IN 100 MOVES"
900 F=1:GOTO 780
910 REM SLIDE PIECE(R,C)
920 XA=40+40*C:YA=16+(R-1)*40
930 GET(XA,YA)-(XA+40,YA+40),A,G
940 XB=40+40*BC:YB=16+(BR-1)*40
950 PUT(XB,YB)-(XB+40,YB+40),A,PSET
960 PUT(XA,YA)-(XA+40,YA+40),B,PSET
970 P(BR,BC)=P(R,C):P(R,C)=1
980 BR=R:BC=C
990 RETURN
1000 REM WRITE NO. OF MOVES
1010 D1=INT((M+0.01)/10)
1020 D2=M-10*D1
1030 PUT(25,155)-(45,163),BQ,PSET
1040 DRAW"BM25,155;XN$(D1);XN$(D2);"
1050 RETURN
1060 REM DRAW PICTURE
1070 PMODE3,1:PCLS2
1080 H$="R6U6NL6U18E10R8F4U4R4DBH4F6NL2BD18NR6D6L18U10
L6D10R6L10U16BR4U6R2ND6R4ND6R2D6LBBR12U6R2ND6R4ND6R2D6
LBBD6R2ND6R4ND6R2D6LBU6"1090 LINE(16,16)-(56,56),PSET,
B:PAINT(18,18),1,4
1100 DRAW"BM16,56;XH$;BM44,22;U2R4U2R4D4LBD2"
1110 PAINT(18,18),3,4:PAINT(24,40),2,4:PAINT(28,50),4,
4
1120 PAINT(40,30),4,4:PAINT(46,24),4,4:PAINT(46,20),2,
4
1130 PAINT(30,40),3,4:PAINT(42,40),3,4:PAINT(42,50),3,
4
1140 LINE(80,16)-(240,176),PSET,B:PAINT(82,18),1,4
1150 DRAW"BM80,176;S16;XH$;S4;BM196,40;U4E4R4E4R4E4R4F
4D4L4G4LBG4;BM136,152;R4D4L4U4"
1160 PAINT(82,18),3,4:PAINT(112,160),2,4:PAINT(160,50)
,4,4
1170 PAINT(200,50),4,4:PAINT(198,38),2,4:PAINT(128,160
),4,4
1180 PAINT(136,100),3,4:PAINT(184,100),3,4:PAINT(184,1
50),3,4
1190 GOTO 1610
1200 REM DRAW NUMBER PUZZLE
1210 PMODE3,1:PCLS2
1220 LINE(16,16)-(56,56),PSET,B:LINE(80,16)-(240,176),
PSET,B
1230 PAINT(18,18),3,4:PAINT(82,18),3,4
1240 FOR I=1 TO 4
1250 LINE(16+10*I,16)-(16+10*I,56),PSET:LINE(16,16+10*
I)-(56,16+10*I),PSET
1260 LINE(80+40*I,16)-(80+40*I,176),PSET:LINE(80,16+40
*I)-(240,16+40*I),PSET:NEXT I
1270 FOR I=1 TO 2:FOR J=1 TO 2
1280 PAINT(8+20*I,20*J-2),4,4:PAINT(20*I- 2,8+20*J),4,
4
1290 PAINT(50+80*I,80*J-60),4,4:PAINT(80*I+10,80*J-20)
,4,4
1300 NEXT J,I
1310 DRAW"BM28,18;C2"+N$(1)+N$(2)+N$(3)+"BM18,28;"+N$(
4)+N$(5)+N$(6)+N$(7)+"BM18,38"+N$(8)+N$(9)
1320 DRAW"BM38,38;D6BR4U6R4D6L4BR8U6BR4D6"
1330 DRAW"BM18,54;U6BR2R4D3L4D3R4BR4U6BR2R4D3NL4D3L4BR
8U6BR2D4R2NU2ND2R2BR4D2U6BR2NR4D3R4D3L4"
1340 DRAW"BM124,20;S16"+N$(1)+N$(2)+N$(3)
1350 DRAW"BM86,60;"+N$(4)+N$(5)+N$(6)+N$(7)+"BM86,100;
"+N$(8)+N$(9)
1360 DRAW"BM164,102;D6BR3U6R4D6L4BR8U6BR4D6"
1370 DRAW"BM84,166;U6BR3R4D3L4D3R4BR3U6BR3R4D3NL4D3L4B
R7U6BR3D4R2NU2ND2R2BR3U4D6BR3R4U3L4U3R4"
1380 DRAW"S4;C4"
1390 GOTO 1610
1400 REM DRAW HUMPTY
1410 PMODE3,1:PCLS2
1420 LINE(80,16)-(240,176),PSET,B
1430 LINE(80,125)-(240,125),PSET
1440 CIRCLE(160,96),50,4,1.3
1450 DRAW"BM125,140;C4;G16H8G8F16E24;BM195,140;F16E8F8
G16H24"
1460 PAINT(85,170),4,4:LINE(110,110)-(210,110),PSET:LI
NE(120,125)-(200,125),PRESET:PAINT(160,125),1,4
1470 PAINT(123,143),1,4:PAINT(197,143),1,4:CIRCLE(140,
70),7,3:PAINT(140,70),3,3:CIRCLE(180,70),7,3:PAINT(180
,70),3,3
1480 CIRCLE(160,85),20,4,0.5,0,0.5
1490 DRAW"BM112,80;G22NF7G5F2NE5F2NE5F2E3D2R2U3E15;BM2
02,74;E20NF7E5F2NG5F2NG5F2G3R2D2L3G22"
1500 PAINT(82,18),3,4:DRAW"BM140,40;C1;U5R5U10R30D10R5
D5L40":PAINT(160,30),1,1
1510 DRAW"BM80,145;C2;R10ND20R10NU20R10ND10R10U14;BM20
0,145;NU14R10ND10R10NU20R10ND20R10;BD20;L20ND15L4BL12L
4ND15L10NU13L10ND15L10NU8L10ND15L10NU8L10ND15L10NU13L1
0ND15L4BL12L4ND15L20;C4"
1520 LINE(16,16)-(56,56),PSET,B
1530 CIRCLE(36,36),12,4,1.3
1540 LINE(16,42)-(26,42),PSET:LINE(46,42)-(56,42),PSET
1550 PAINT(18,54),4,4:LINE(24,38)-(52,38),PSET:PAINT(3
6,40),1,4:PAINT(18,18),3,4
1560 DRAW"BM28,46;C1;G4H4;BM44,46;F4E4"
1570 PSET(33,30,3):PSET(33,31,3):PSET(41,30,3):PSET(41
,31,3)
1580 DRAW"BM33,34;C4;F2R4E2"
1590 DRAW"BM24,35;C2;G5;BM48,35;E5"
1600 DRAW"BM30,24;C1;R2U4R10D4R2L14;C4":PAINT(36,22),1
,1
1610 REM NUMBERS
1620 DRAW"BM98,3;XN$(1);BM137,3;XN$(2);BM177,3;XN$(3);
BM217,3;XN$(4);"
1630 REM SQUARES
1640 FOR I=1 TO 3
1650 LINE(80+40*I,16)-(80+40*I,176),PSET
1660 LINE(80,16+40*I)-(240,16+40*I),PSET
1670 NEXT I
1680 REM LETTERS
1690 L$(1) ="ND8R6D4NL6D4":L$(2) ="ND8R4F2G2NL4F2G2L4"
:L$(3) ="NR6D8R6":L$(4)="R4F2D4G2L4U8"
1700 DRAW"BM70,30;XL$(1); BM70,70;XL$(2); BM70,110;XL$
(3); BM70,150;XL$(4);"
1710 REM ROW,COL.,MOVES
1720 DRAW"BM16,80;ND8R6D4L6R2F4BR4UBR6D8L6BR10BU8D6F2E
2F2E2U6;BM16,100;NR6D8R6BR4R6U8L6D8BR10NU8R6BR4U2;BM16
,140;ND8F4E4DBBR4R6U8L6DBBR10BU8D4F4E4U4BR4NR6D4NR6D4R
6BR4R6U4L6U4R6"
1730 REM?
1740 DRAW"BM56,80;R4D4L2D1BD2D1"
1750 GET(56,80)-(66,88),Q,G
1760 GET(56,60)-(76,68),BQ,G
1770 PUT(56,80)-(76,88),BQ,PSET
1780 REM BLANK PIECE
1790 GET(80,16)-(120,56),B,G
1800 GOTO 330
```

Midwich
COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

1st choice for BBC microcomputers

BBC COMPUTERS

Model B	£346.95
Model B + Disc Interface	£441.95

Please phone to check delivery

BBC MICRO DISC DRIVES

BBC 31	Single 100K Drive Expandable to 2 x 100K	£199.00
BBC 32	Dual 100K Drives	£330.00
BBC 33	100K Upgrade for BBC 31	£140.00
BBC 34	Dual 400K Drives	£575.00
BBC 35	Utilities Disc (supplied only with BBC 31,32, 34)	£25.00

All Drives except BBC 33 supplied cased with Connecting Leads.

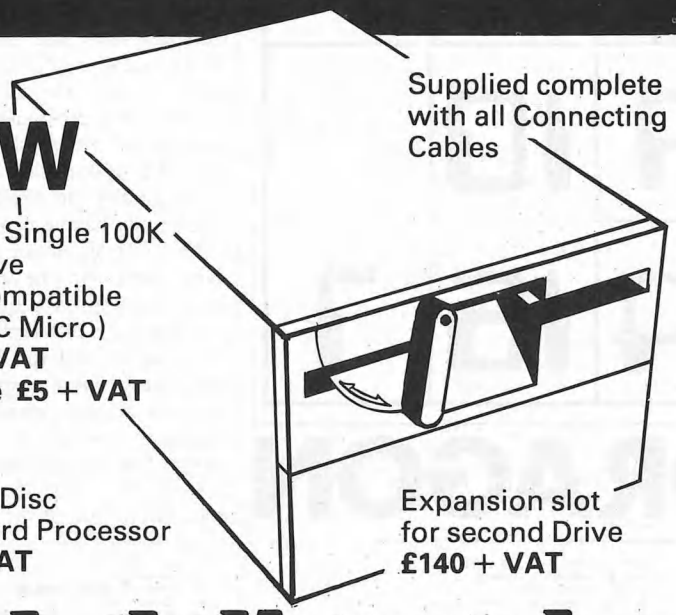
PRINTERS

NEC 8023 Printer £320.00
(Carriage £10)

NEW

Shugart Single 100K Disc Drive
(Fully compatible with BBC Micro)
£199 + VAT
Carriage £5 + VAT

Utilities Disc with Word Processor
£25 + VAT



Supplied complete with all Connecting Cables

Expansion slot for second Drive
£140 + VAT

Fast ex-stock delivery by Securicor...

All prices exclude VAT.

Fitting Service available

BBC UPGRADE KITS

BBCA2B	Complete A to B Upgrade	£44.75
BBC 1	16K Memory	£18.00
BBC 2	Printer/User 1/0 Kit	£ 7.50
BBC 3	Disc Interface Kit only supplied with Disc Drives	£95.00
BBC 4	Analogue Input Kit	£ 6.70
BBC 5	Serial 1/0 RGB Kit	£ 7.30
BBC 6	Bus. Expansion Kit	£ 6.45

All kits are supplied with full fitting instructions.

BBC CONNECTORS

BBC 21	Printer Cable and Amphenol Plug (not assembled)	£13.00
BBC 22	User Port Connector and Cable 36"	£ 2.46
BBC 23	Cassette Lead	£ 3.50
BBC 24	7 Pin Din Plug	£ 0.60
BBC 25	6 Pin Din Plug	£ 0.60
BBC 26	5 Pin Din Plug	£ 0.60
BBC 35	Disc 1/0 Cable 34W IDC to 2 x 34 way Card Edge	£12.00
BBC 36	Disc Power Cable	£ 6.00
BBC 44	Analogue Input Plug & Lever	£ 2.25
BBC 66	1 M Bus Connector + 36" Cable	£ 3.50

BBC ACCESSORIES

BBC 45	Joysticks (per pair)	£11.30
BBC 67	Eprom Programmer (assembled)	£57.95

12 month "no quibble" warranty on all products

ACORNSOFT FOR THE BBC

SBE03	Business Games	£ 8.65
SBE04	Tree of Knowledge	£ 8.65
SBE02	Peeko Computer Inc Manual	£ 8.65
SBE01	Algebrail Manipulation PK	£ 8.65
SBX01	Creative Graphics Cassette	£ 8.65
SBX02	Graphs & Charts Cassette	£ 8.65
SBB01	Desk Diary Inc Manual	£ 8.65
SBL02	Lisp Cassette	£14.65
SBL01	Forth Cassette	£14.65
SBG01	Philosophers Quest	£ 8.65
SBG07	Sphinx Adventure	£ 8.65
SBG03	Monsters	£ 8.65
SBG04	Snapper	£ 8.65
SBG15	Planetoid	£ 8.65
SBG06	Arcade Action	£10.35
SBG05	Rocket Raid	£ 8.65
SBG13	Meteors	£ 8.65
SBG14	Arcadians	£ 8.65
SBG10	Chess	£ 8.65

ACORNSOFT BOOKS FOR THE BBC MICRO

SBD01	Creative Graphics	£ 7.50
SBD02	Graphs - Charts	£ 7.50
SBD04	Lisp	£ 7.50
SBD03	Forth	£ 7.50

* Please ring for current delivery on Acornsoft products before ordering.

BBC MICRO COMPONENTS

4516 100NS	£ 2.25
6522	£ 3.19
74LS244	£ 0.59
74LS245	£ 0.69
74LS163	£ 0.34
DS3691N	£ 4.50
DS88LS120N	£ 4.50
UPD7002	£ 4.50
8271	£36.00
20 Way Header	£ 1.46
26 Way Header	£ 1.76
34 Way Header	£ 2.06
40 Way Header	£ 2.32
15 Way D Skt	£ 2.15
6 Way Din Skt	£ 0.90
5 Way Din Skt	£ 0.90

BBC SOFTWARE IN ROM.

Wordprocessor "View"	£52.00
1.2 MOS	£10.00

...from East Anglias leading supplier

Delivery charges
Computers/Disc Drives £7.50
Components/Software £0.50
Books/Joysticks £1.00

MIDWICH COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED
RICKINGHALL HOUSE, RICKINGHALL, SUFFOLK IP22 1HH
TELEPHONE (0379) DISS 898751

Join the jet set.

The Acorn Spark-Jet printer employs the very latest dry-ink printing technology, resulting in fast, clean and virtually noiseless printing.

This is all due to its advanced serial matrix printhead. Electronic impulses fire minute particles of the carbon rod at high speed through a 7x7 dot matrix, producing extremely high-quality lettering and graphics time after time.

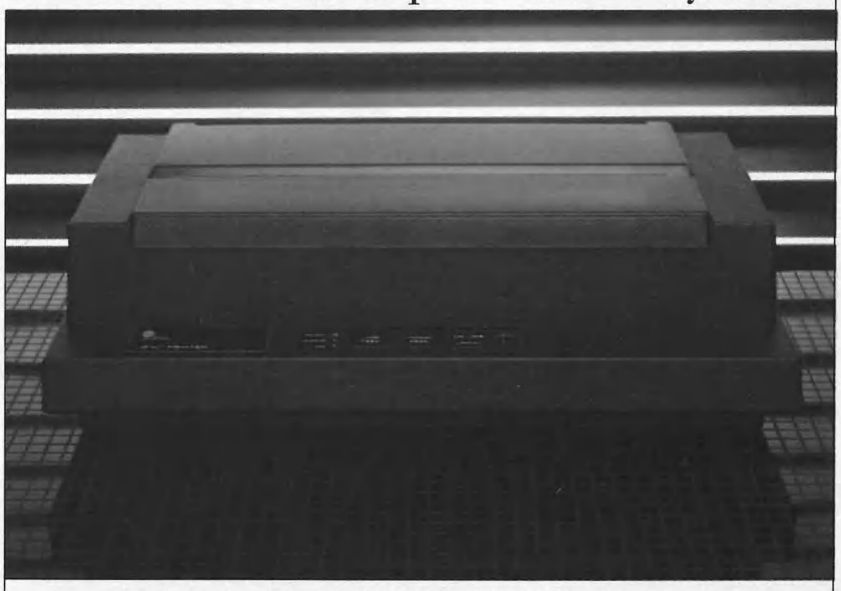
And, as there are no moving parts within the head itself, the action is as quiet as a whisper.

In addition, the Acorn Spark-Jet printer is also capable of handling high resolution graphics and plotting.

It works with any 8 bit microcomputer, via the centronics parallel interface, and is specially recommended for use with the BBC Micro (also designed and built by Acorn Computers Ltd.) to form a thoroughly professional word, copy and graphics processing system.

All printing is logic-seeing and bi-directional and can be executed in normal, double height, double width and underlined characters.

And yet, with all these advanced features, the Spark-Jet costs only £365.



THE ACORN SPARK-JET PRINTER

Not only that, but you also receive a free program on cassette that enables you to 'dump' graphics from either monitor or TV.

If you're interested in joining the jet set, simply call in at one of the dealers listed below. He'll tell you everything you need to know.

ACORN COMPUTER

MICRO MANAGEMENT
32 Princes Street, Ipswich, Suffolk IP1 1QG.
0473 59181.
MICROSTYLE
47 Cheap Street, Newbury, Berkshire. 0635 41929.
COMPUTERS FOR ALL
72 North Street, Romford, Essex. 0708 60725.
JESSOP MICROELECTRONICS LIMITED
Unit 5, 7 Long Street, London E2 8HN.
01-739 3232/729 1851.
WELBECK VIDEO
26 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. 01-580 1328.

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LIMITED
17 Regina Road, Southall, Middlesex UB2 5PL.
01-574 5271.
GROUP 70
208 Maybank Road, South Woodford, London E18.
01-505 7724.
LEASALINK VIEWDATA LIMITED
Scientific House, Bridge Street, Sandiacre,
Nottingham NG10 5BA. 0602 399484/396976.
CARDIFF MICROCOMPUTERS
46 Charles Street, Cardiff, Glamorgan.
0222 373072.

LEAMINGTON HOBBY CENTRE
121 Regent Street, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.
0926 29211.
RDS ELECTRICAL
157/161 Kingston Road, Portsmouth, Hampshire.
0705 812478.
TWICKENHAM COMPUTER CENTRE
72 Heath Road, Twickenham, Middlesex.
01-891 1612.
KELLY'S COMPUTER MARKET
227 Dartmouth Road, Sydenham, London SE26 4QY.
01-699 6202/4399.

Let battle

BUT BEWARE-ATTACK

Want a *real* fight on your hands?

Then go for CDS, the games packed with excitement, challenge and the thrill of the unexpected.

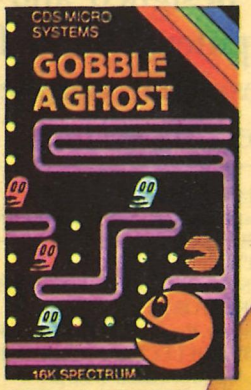
Fight your way across a five lane highway with the frantic frog . . . eat a path through the fiercesome fighting ghosts . . . face the huge ferocious caterpillar in the mushroom field . . . protect the panicky painter as he flees from danger . . . outwit and confuse your opponent with a counter attack on the board.

Yes, with CDS games you get it all.
And they only cost £5.95 each. Go get 'em boy, go get 'em!

C.D.S. computer games are available from W.H. Smith, Boots, and other leading computer stores, and are produced by

CDS Micro Systems

Will *you* survive the challenge?



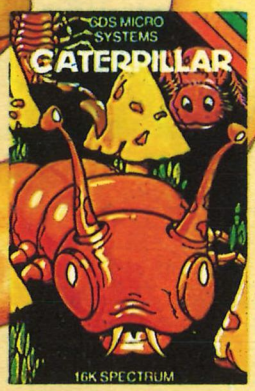
GOBBLE A GHOST

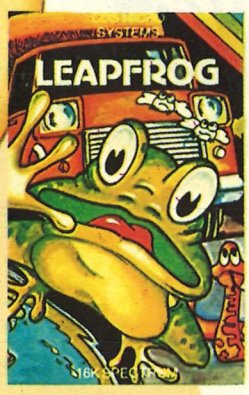
Moving around and gobbling up dots sounds easy. But not when 4 ghosts are constantly trying to destroy you. Kill or be killed – the 4 power pills are your answer. It's all a question of who gets who first . . .

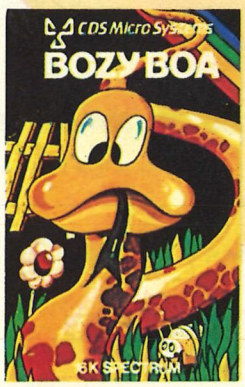
commence

K IS YOUR ONLY DEFENCE!

5 PATHS TO EXCITEMENT ON THE 16K SPECTRUM!







CATERPILLAR
The giant caterpillar is coming to get you, helped by a horde of weird creatures. Destroy it segment by segment, blast a way through the mushrooms, kill off the ugly creatures. But don't relax . . . there's danger *everywhere!*

LEAP FROG
A frog meets many dangers on his way home. Like 4 lanes of fast moving traffic, a swirling log-filled river, plus diving turtles, frog-eating snakes and nasty alligators. Do you have the skills to see him home safely?

PAINTER
The bonus score is ticking away as you help the panicky painter paint the 3-D maze. Can you finish before it hits zero? Will the computer outwit you? And look out – the game goes faster as you get better!

BOZY BOA
It's a hectic life being a boa in an English country garden. There are juicy beetles if you can find them, and snails too if you are lucky. First left, then right and inbetween the flowers – you've got to be quick! After a couple of games you'll be as boss-eyed as me!

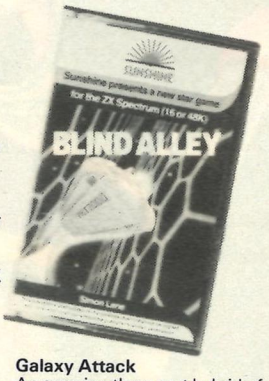
and we'll keep on coming to get you!

Choose from the Sunshine range of Spectrum Software

Bring some Sunshine into your life

Cruising
Behind the wheel of your machine. Cruising on Broadway. You look mean. People stop to stare. Suddenly a black-and-white pulls onto the Broadway behind — its light flashing and siren wailing. The chase is on!
Cruising on Broadway is a tyre-burning fast machine-code game for the 16 & 48K Spectrum. The further you can get the more difficult it becomes — cash prizes are being offered each month for the highest scores. **£4.95***

Blind Alley
A deadly duel, deep in space, Blind Alley is what passes for sport in the year 3017. Your craft must use strategy to out-wit and corral the opponent — in this crazy development of the pursuit games of the late 2600s. After each round in the enclosure game more players are sent against you to test your skill and agility. Blind Alley is the machine-code action of the future — now! For the 16 & 48K Spectrum. Blind Alley can be played with a Kempston Joystick. **£4.95***



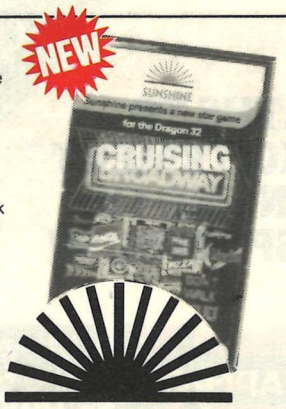
Androids
Trapped in an endless maze populated only by vicious androids your only objective — survival.
You have a lazer of course and can withstand a few blows, but you'd better be quick on the draw, these guys are designed to kill. Maybe you can find an exit — but escape is impossible and your replenished resources won't last long.
The fastest, most head-spinningly demanding game you'll ever play. **£5.95**

Swordfight at Midnight
More like a simulation than a game, Swordfight at Midnight presents you with a duel to the death between two swordsmen — play against a friend or against the computer. Not a program whose possibilities will be exhausted in a day or even a week. What it has in common with arcade space games is a demand for quick reactions to attack but it adds to this necessary ingredient subtletys of skill and tactics that will open up endless new ways of approaching the duel.
An important aid to learning these skills is a "playback" facility which enables you to watch the game that has just taken place and spot your errors. **£5.95***

Galaxy Attack
An amazing three part hybrid of adventure and arcade action. Your task will take you through the depths of space to a crash landing on a far flung planet where you race against time to repair your crippled ship before the walkers get you. You probably won't make it but if you do the third and final part of your incredible journey will begin . . . the assault on the alien mothership itself.
Galaxy Attack is the acid test — the ultimate game — think you're up to the challenge? Then now's the time to try . . . Galaxy Attack is totally machine coded and will only work on the 48K Spectrum. **£5.95**

SPECIALLY FOR THE DRAGON USER

Cruising
Quick thinking and dexterity are required to master this high speed chase game.
Use the keyboard to travel around a maze — try to cover it all before the chaser gets you. All you have to help you is the ability to make a gap in the track which may slow your enemy up a bit but watch out — things only get tougher — the mazes get harder and more chasers appear.
A high speed all machine code challenge guaranteed to raise your Adrenalin to new heights — no-one has yet mastered the highest levels. **£6.95**



NEW DRAGON USER

Dragon User — the new independent monthly magazine dedicated to putting the Dragon through its paces. Available through your newsagent for 60p, or take out a subscription for 12 issues for £8.

SUNSHINE

*Available through W. H. Smith's and computer dealers.

Trade/dealer enquiries welcome.

Please send me

- ☐ **Cruising on Broadway** at £4.95 each
- ☐ **Swordfight at Midnight** at £5.95 each
- ☐ **Blind Alley** at £4.95 each
- ☐ **Androids** at £5.95 each
- ☐ **Galaxy Attack** at £5.95 each
- ☐ **Crusing (Dragon)** at £6.95 each
- ☐ **Dragon User Magazine** at £8 for 12 issues

I enclose a cheque/ postal order for £_____ payable to **Sunshine** 19 Whitcomb Street, London WC2 7HF.

Name _____

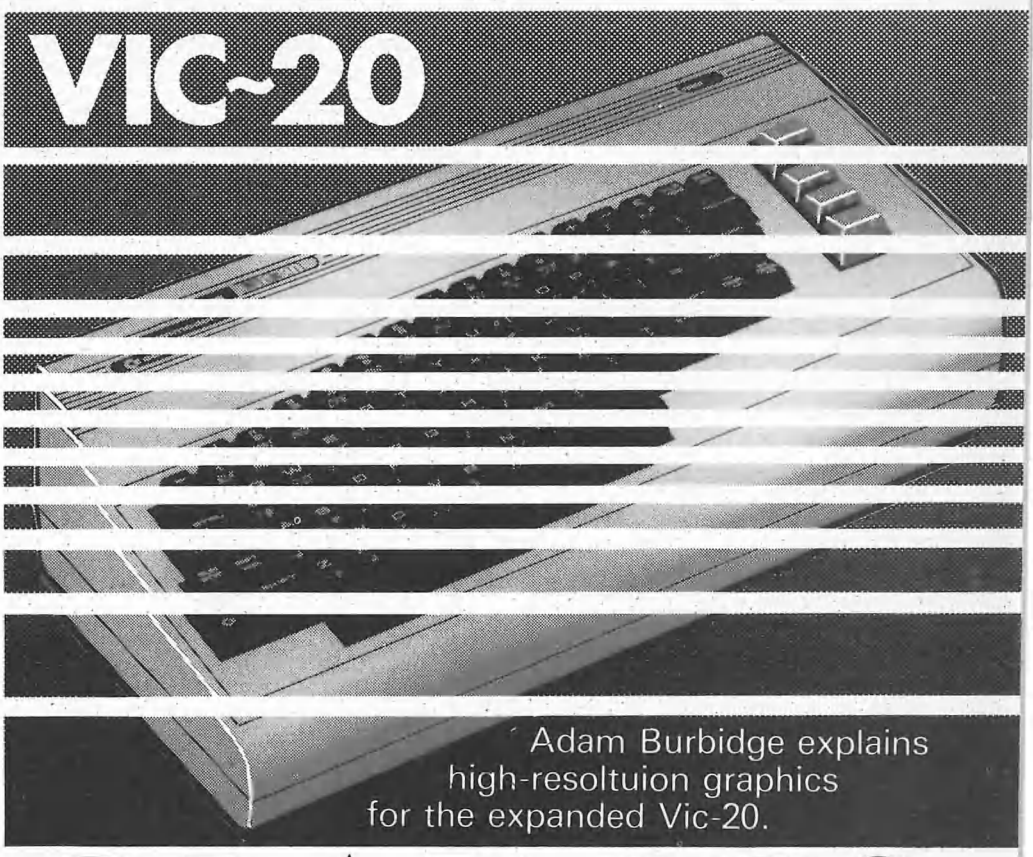
Address _____

_____

_____

Signed _____

We can normally deliver in four to five days.



Adam Burbidge explains high-resoltuion graphics for the expanded Vic-20.

GRAPHICS

HIGH-RESOLUTION graphics on the Vic are an obscure subject to many users and nobody seems to be able to use them to any effect. This may be because there is a well-circulated myth that high-resolution plotting is impossible without the super expander cartridge. This is true for those of you with unexpanded Vics, because there is no user-RAM left available after the high-resolution screen is initialised and the plotting routines are installed.

However, if you have a Vic with 8K expansion RAM, it is possible to use high-resolution graphics effectively. At power-up, your Vic displays the message 11,775 Bytes Free, which if you subtract the 3.5K needed for the graphics screen, still leaves you with a nice big lump of something like 8K of free RAM.

The theory behind the use of high-resolution graphics is simple — the practice is not. This is because the whole of the memory map for Basic storage etc., is rearranged.

As all the RAM before 8192, and after 15872 is used for graphics, and routines, the Basic user-space must be reallocated to between these addresses. This can be done by entering this line:

POKE 641,0: POKE 642,32: POKE 643,0: POKE 644,62: SYS 64824

Do not worry, the Vic was supposed to do a cold start. As the more observant of you will have noticed, you have lost 4K of RAM. The power up message should now read:

7679 BYTES FREE

or something near this figure.

What has happened is that the top and bottom of user RAM locations have been changed in order to stop the graphics screen overwriting your Basic program.

For the more technically minded, the high-resolution screen has to be stored at 4096, as this is the only place at which the VIC — Video Interface Chip can access it.

Now that Basic has been relocated you can load the graphics routines which you must have previously saved. Programming in Basic or assembler code can now be carried out in the normal way.

The high-resolution graphics on the Vic work by means of the definable-character facility with the character definitions stored in the address 4096 to 7650, or thereabouts.

However, the Vic only has 256 user-available definable characters and there are 506 screen locations. Therefore, a function called double height characters mode must be used. This sets the character definition grid of 8 by 8 to a double height 8 by 16 matrix. This is done by altering the contents of the VIC chip register at 36867.

Demo 1.

```
 10AC=5
 20POKE 36867,20
 30 POKE 36878,16*AC
 40 POKE 36879,8
 50SYS 16282
 60POKE 864,10:SYS16048
 70POKE 835,4
 80FOR Y=0 TO PI*2 STEP 0.1
 90POKE 833,COS(Y)*60+70
100POKE 832,SIN(Y)*60+70
110SYS 15904
120NEXT
130WAIT 197,192,64
```

Now that double-height characters are installed we can set up the screen as follows:

character numbers

0 10 210
↓ ↓ ↓
9 19 219

But, as the screen starts at 4096 it must also be relocated back to 7680. This is done by a small part of the set-up machine-code routine. The entire character set is set to blanks and the high-resoltuion screen is set up.

To calculate which byte to Poke with the newly plotted point, we need several equations. The byte to be Poked is calculated by:

Byte = 4096 + 16*(INT(X/8)*10 + INT(Y/16)) + ((Y/16)-INT(Y/16))*16

The bit to be changed can be calculated by:

Bit = 7-((X/8)-INT(X/8))*8

When the bit to be changed has been calculated, then a single bit mask will be calculated. This is a binary number with only one bit set, ie:

1 — 00000001
2 — 00000010
4 — 00000100
8 — 00001000
16 — 00010000
32 — 00100000
64 — 01000000
128 — 10000000
Bit No. — 76543210

In order to set a point, the bit mask is logically Ored with the contents of the byte being changed. This is then repoked back into the byte.

In order to reset a point, the bit mask is logically EOred — exclusively Ored — with 255, and then Anded with the contents of the byte.

For example let the contents of the byte to be changed be 10110101. To set bit 3:

```
     10110101
OR   00001000
     --------
     10111101
```

To reset Bit 0:

```
     00000001
EOR  11111111
     --------
     11111110
AND  10110101
     --------
     10110100
```

Multi-colour mode is a state in which the VIC chip will recognise four seperate coloured points. This is, however, impossible with only one bit as we have used up until now, so we have to use pairs of bits. Unfortunately this means sacrificing half of our current resolution.

You can think of multi-colour mode bytes as blocks of four pairs of two bits each, like this:

00 00 00 00

As you can see, we now have four possible types of point:

00, 01, 10, 11

These represent the following colours:

00 — screen colour*
01 — character colour
10 — Border colour*
11 — Auxiliary colour

Asterisk, * indicates that these depend on the contents of 36879.

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

A point set to the screen colour, is invisible, and thus equivalent to a reset point.

The character colour can be set by Poking 864 with the colour required, and called the Clear routine, by typing:

SYS 16048

To use multicolour mode, the colour is Poked as normal, except 8 is added to the value. For example, to clear the screen white:

POKE 864,9:SYS 16048

This is because bit 3 of the character memory byte indicates whether the corresponding screen byte is multi-coloured, or normal.

To use the Basic loader program simply type in the appropriate program and then Save it onto tape or disc. It can then be loaded and run as a normal Basic program after you have typed in the Pokes in figure 1.

This program will destroy itself when run, so Save it before you run it for the first time. Also, as lengthy conversions are carried out, the program takes several minutes to run.

To demonstrate this, set up the routines in memory and type in the program — Demo 1. Run this, and a circle should be drawn in the colour set by the variable AC, on a black background.

There are three visible colours available with which to plot; these are border, characteer, and auxiliary colour. They are set up as follows:

Border colour is set by Poking 36879 with the screen colour. To get cyan border on a red screen we must Poke 36879 with 32+8+3=43. Thus we have eight possible border colours.

Character colour is normally the colour of the print on the screen, but can easily be changed by using the standard clear routine included at 16048. As multi-colour mode is used, we must add 8 to the value of the colour we want. For example, to make the character colour green, Poke 864,13 and SYS 16048 which is the Clear routine.

Auxiliary colour is the most versatile plot colour as it has 16 different variations. To set this, we Poke 36878 with 16* the colour.

For example, to set the auxiliary colour to pink, Poke 36867,160 (10*16).

Colour code	*Colour*
0	black
1	white
2	red
3	cyan
4	purple (magenta)
5	green
6	blue
7	yellow
8	orange
9	pale orange
10	pink
11	pale cyan
12	pale purple
13	pale green
14	pale blue
15	buff

Colour codes

Call address	*Routine*
16282	Setup
16080	Plotcalc
16048	Clear (colour in 864)
16016	Set*
15984	Reset*
15904	Colplot* (colour in 835)

* = x in 832, Y = 833

Figure 1. Loading and running the programs: First, Poke 641,0:Poke 642,32:Poke 643,0:Poke 644,62:sys 64824 then load Basic loader. Next Run and then load "DEMO-1" and Run.

Basic loader program.

```
1 B$="0123456789ABCDEF"
10 FORZ=15904TO16383
20 READA$
30 A1$=LEFT$(A$,1):A2$=RIGHT$(A$,1)
40 FORT=0TO16
50 X$=MID$(B$,T+1,1)
60 IFX$=A1$THENA1=T
70 IFX$=A2$THENA2=T
80 NEXTT
90 POKEZ,A1*16+A2
95 NEXTZ
100 REM DATA
110 DATAAD,40,03,29,FE,8D,40,03,AE,43,03,E0,00,D0,09,20,70,3E,EE,41,03,20,70,3E
,E0,01,D0
120 DATA09,20,70,3E,EE,40,03,20,90,3E,E0,03,D0,09,20,90,3E,EE,40,03,20,70,3E,E0
,04,D0,09
130 DATA20,90,3E,EE,40,03,20,90,3E,60,00,FF,00,FF,00,FF,20,FF,00,FE,00,FF,00,FF
,00,FB,20
140 DATAD0,3E,8E,3C,03,49,FF,2D,3C,03,AE,3E,03,AC,3F,03,8E,88,3E,8C,89,3E,8D,AF
,12,60,00
150 DATA00,00,00,00,20,D0,3E,8E,3C,03,0D,3C,03,AE,3E,03,AC,3F,03,8E,A6,3E,8C,A7
,3E,8D,AF
160 DATA12,60,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,AD,60,03,A2,00,9D,00,96,E8,D0,FA,9D,00,97,E8
,D0,FA,60
170 DATA00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,AD,40,03,A0,00,C9,09,10,05,A9
,00,48,90
180 DATA17,38,E9,08,C8,C9,08,B0,F8,EA,8C,3C,03,98,A0,09,6D,3C,03,88,D0,FA,48,EA
,AD,41,03
190 DATAC9,10,30,0A,A0,00,38,C8,E9,10,C9,10,10,F8,68,8D,50,03,98,6D,50,03,8D,50
,03,AD,41
200 DATA03,A0,00,E9,10,C8,C9,10,B0,F9,8D,42,03,A9,10,8D,3F,03,A9,00,8D,3E,03,A0
,00,A2,10
210 DATAAD,3E,03,18,6D,50,03,90,03,EE,3F,03,CA,D0,F4,18,6D,42,03,90,03,EE,3F,03
,8D,3E,03
220 DATAAD,40,03,18,29,07,EA,8D,3D,03,A9,07,38,ED,3D,03,8D,3C,03,EA,AE,3C,03,A9
,01,E0,00
230 DATAF0,05,18,0A,CA,D0,FA,AE,3F,03,8E,79,3F,AE,3E,03,8E,78,3F,AE,AF,12,60,00
,00,00,00
240 DATA00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,C0
250 DATA20,EC,3F,AD,03,90,09,01,8D,03,90,A9,FC,8D,05,90,A9,00,85,01,A9,10,85,02
,A9,00,A0
260 DATA00,91,01,C8,C0,FF,D0,F9,91,01,A0,00,A6,02,E8,86,02,E0,1E,D0,EC,A9,00,8D
,3C,03,A2
270 DATA00,A0,00,9D,00,1E,18,69,0A,C8,E8,C0,16,D0,F4,EE,3C,03,AD,3C,03,A0,00,E0
,DC,D0,E8
280 DATA60,AD,02,90,09,80,8D,02,90,A9,1E,8D,88,02,A5,93,20,D2,FF,60,02
```

The purpose of Setup is to set up the high-resolution screen ready for plotting. There are no parameters. Call address: 16282.

This will clear the screen, and set up high-resolution mode. Several lines of jibberish will remain at the bottom of the screen — these may be removed by typing:

POKE 36867,20

The purpose of Plotcalc is to calculate the part of memory, and a single bit mask, in which a point occurs. Parameters: X position is in 832 and Y position is in 833. Call Address: 16080.

If this routine is called on its own, then nothing will seem to occur. This is because Plotcalc only sets up the address and bit mask for other routines. However, it is useful in itself, as it consists of four seperate parts: Charcalc, Rowcalc, Bytecalc and Bitcalc. These routines use parts of memory for variable storage, as follows:

Location	Name	Function
848	Char	Stores the character number within which the current point falls.
834	Row	The current row in the character in which the point lies
830-831		LSB and MSB respectively of the byte which was calculated as the one in which the current point lies.

With some cunning programming, it could easily be rigged so that the character colour — or normal colour if plotting is not in multi-colour mode — is selectively set for each point plotted. The big snag with this is that any other points within the boundary of the character colour changed will also change colour. Therefore only one character colour is possible per group of 16 by 8 points — the double-height character size.

The purpose of Clear is to set the screen character colours to a specified choice. The character colour is in 864. Call Address: 16048.

This does not affect the contents of the actual high-resolution screen so this routine can be called during a display without ruining the picture on the screen.

The purpose of Set is to set a high-resolution point — not multi-colour. Parameters: X is in 832 and Y is in 833. Call Address: 16016.

This routine will call Plotcalc and then set the point calculated from this address.

Reset's purpose is to clear a high-resolution point — not multi-colour. Parameters: X is in 832 and Y is in 833. Call Address: 15984.

This routine also calls Plotcalc and then resets the point calculated from this address.

Colplot sets a multi-colour mode-point. Parameters: X is in 832 and Y is in 833. Colour is in 834. Call Address:15904.

The set and reset routines are called, according to the colour of point to be set, as detailed in the theory section.

When using graphics, the following procedure must always be observed:

- Call the Set-up routine.
- Set the character colour with the Clear routine.
- Set the screen and border colour, by Poking 36879.
- Set the auxiliary colour by Poking 36878.

Plotting can then be done as normal. ■

sinclair special 3

Inside...
The New ZX Microdrive!
Latest software...
Latest prices...

The ZX Microdrive- and more!

For some time now, the new ZX Microdrive has been the subject of much discussion. Which is only to be expected, when the object of everyone's anticipation is *completely* new to the world of computing.

Microdrive provides high-speed access to truly massive storage. With just one Microdrive, you'll have at least 85K bytes of storage, and the ability to LOAD and SAVE in mere seconds. Yet the ZX Microdrive is about the size of a Spectrum mains adaptor, and costs less than £50!

First stocks are now in. Microdrives will be released on an order of priority basis. Spectrum owners who purchased by mail order, direct from us, will be sent full details including how to order, in a series of mailings that begins with the earliest names on our list.

And if you didn't buy by mail order?

Don't worry — for a colour brochure with full information on Microdrives, including how to order, just send us your name and address (use the coupon at the back of this issue of Sinclair Special). But remember, the sooner you send us your name, the sooner you'll get on the list.

Of course, there's much more to Sinclair than Microdrives, as you'll see on these pages. The latest releases of Spectrum and ZX81 software have been amongst the most successful ever. Prices of most established Sinclair products are at their lowest ever. To buy what you want, just use the Order Form.

Until the next issue of Sinclair Special, and more good news ...

Nigel Searle

Nigel Searle, Managing Director, Sinclair Research Ltd.

PS: Come and see us — and all that's new at Sinclair — at the PCW Show, Barbican Centre, from Sept 28th to Oct. 2nd. We'll be pleased to see you!

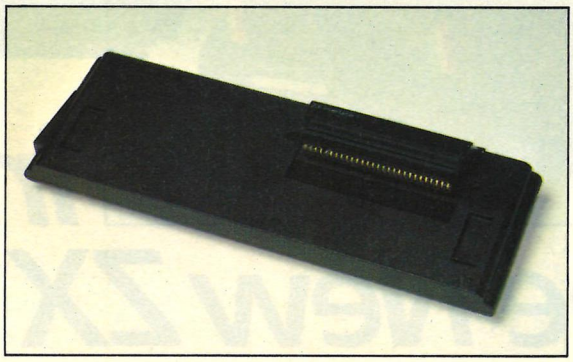
ZX Microdrive System preview!

ZX MICRODRIVE

At least 85K bytes storage, loads a typical 48K program in as little as 9 seconds: £49.95.

ZX MICRODRIVE CARTRIDGE

Compact, erasable, revolutionary. Complete with its own storage sleeve. Contains up to 50 files, with a typical access time of 3.5 seconds: £4.95.



ZX INTERFACE 1

Necessary for sending and receiving data from ZX Microdrive. Includes RS232 interface, enables creation of local area network of 2 to 64 Spectrums. Attaches to the underside of your Spectrum. Purchased with ZX Microdrive, just £29.95. As separate item, £49.95.

Six new ways to make more of your Spectrum

Take a look at these brand-new titles. Each is an outstanding new program using the full potential of the Spectrum, for games with stunningly animated graphics, for strategies of fiendish cunning, for masterly applications of computing capability...

Cyrus-IS-Chess Based on the Cyrus Program, which won the 2nd European Microcomputer Chess Championship *and* trounced the previously unbeaten Cray Blitz machine. With 8 playing levels, cursor piece-movement, replay and 'take-back' facilities, plus two-player option. The 48K version has many additional features including an extensive library of chess openings. For 16K or 48K RAM Spectrum.

Horace and the Spiders Make your way with Horace to the House of Spiders, armed only with a limited supply of anti-spider-bite serum. In the house, destroy the webs before the spiders can repair them. Then destroy the spiders, before *they* destroy Horace! Undoubtedly the creepiest Horace program ever produced! For 16K or 48K RAM Spectrum.

Computer Scrabble The famous board game, on-screen – with the whole board on view! A huge vocabulary of over 11,000 words. Full-size letter tiles, four skill levels – the highest of which is virtually unbeatable. For 1 to 4 players. For 48K RAM Spectrum.
(SCRABBLE trademark and copyright licensed by Scrabble Schutzrechte und Handels GmbH – a J.W. Spear and Sons PLC subsidiary.)

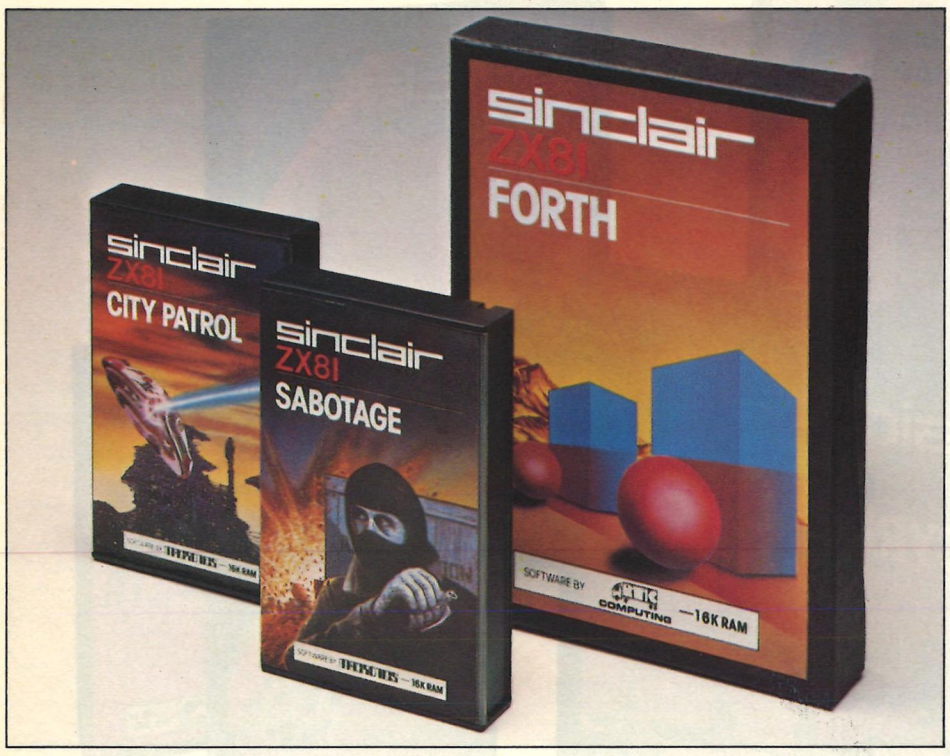
Backgammon A fast, exciting program, with traditional board display, rolling dice and doubling cube. Four skill levels. For experts – or beginners. (Rules are included – it's the quickest way to learn the game.) For 16K or 48K RAM Spectrum.

FORTH Learn a new programming language, as simple as BASIC, but with the speed of machine code. Complete with Editor and User manual. For 48K RAM Spectrum.

Small Business Accounts Speeds and simplifies accounting work, produces Balance Sheets, Profit and Loss information *and* VAT returns. Complete with User manual. For 48K RAM Spectrum.

Overleaf – your Sinclair order form.

Latest ZX81 software



These three new cassettes offer two totally different challenges to you and your ZX81. The games – like so many ZX81 games today – really do use the ZX81's capability. The FORTH program is a fascinating extension of your own computer understanding.

Sabotage. Defender or attacker? The choice is yours in this exciting game.

Be the guard and defend the ammunition in the compound – or be the Saboteur and attack it!

Written by Macronics for a ZX81 with 16K RAM. Cassette price: £4.95.

City Patrol. You are the Commander of a laser-firing ship. Your task is to intercept and destroy alien suicide ships descending on your city.

Written by Macronics for a ZX81 with 16K RAM. Cassette price: £4.95.

FORTH. Discover a new programming language which combines the simplicity of BASIC with the speed of machine code. FORTH's compiled code occupies less than a quarter of the equivalent BASIC program and runs ten times as fast. Free User-Manual and Editor Manual with each cassette.

Written by Artic for a ZX81 with 16K RAM. Cassette price: £14.95.

Prices round-up

ZX Spectrum 48K now just **£129.95.**

ZX Spectrum 16K now just **£99.95.**

ZX81 now just **£39.95.**

16K RAM Pack for ZX81 **£29.95.**

ZX Printer now just **£39.95.**

1.2A ZX Mains Adaptor **£7.95.**

Printer Paper (5 rolls) **£11.95.**

How to order

Simply fill in the relevant section(s) on the order-form below. Note that there is no postage or packing payable on Section B. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Orders may be sent FREEPOST (no stamp required). Credit-card holders may order by phone, calling 01-200 0200, 24 hours a day. 14-day money-back option.

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd,
Stanhope Road, Camberley,
Surrey GU15 3 PS.
Telephone: (0276) 685311.

To: Sinclair Research Ltd, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. **ORDER FORM**

Section A: hardware purchase

Qty	Item	Code	Item Price £	Total £
	ZX Spectrum – 48K	3000	129.95	
	ZX Spectrum – 16K	3002	99.95	
	ZX 81 (including 1.2A Mains Adaptor)	1003	39.95	
	16K RAM pack for ZX81	1010	29.95	
	ZX Printer	1014	39.95	
	1.2A Mains Adaptor, for use with ZX81 computer/ZX Printer combination (only required if you have an early ZX81 with 0.7A Adaptor)	1002	7.95	
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	1008	11.95	
	Postage and packing: orders under £90	0028	2.95	
	orders over £90	0029	4.95	
			TOTAL £	

Section B: software purchase

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item Price £	Total £
	FOR SPECTRUM			
	G22/S:Backgammon	4021	5.95	
	G23/S:Cyrus-IS-Chess	4023	9.95	
	G24/S:Horace & the Spiders	4022	5.95	
	G25/S:Scrabble	4024	15.95	
	L1 /S:FORTH	4400	14.95	
	B6 /S:Small Business Accounts	4605	12.95	
	FOR ZX81			
	G25: Sabotage	2124	4.95	
	G24: City Patrol	2123	4.95	
	L1: FORTH	2400	14.95	
			TOTAL £	

*Delete/complete as applicable.

*I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no:

Signature

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

YOC 909

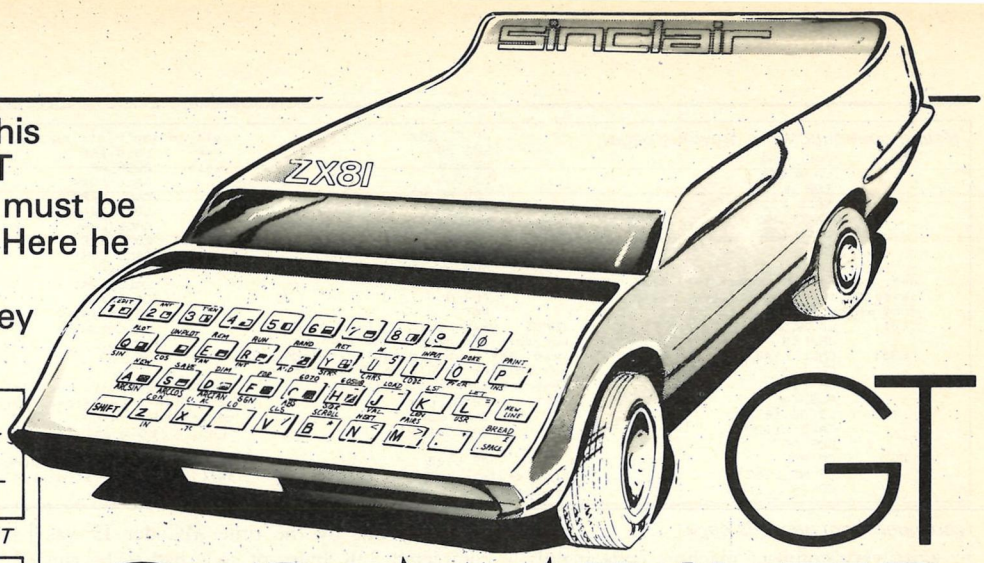
(Please print)

ZX Microdrive information request

Please send me a colour brochure with full specifications of ZX Microdrive/Interface 1, *and* add my name to the Microdrive Mailing List! *(tick here)* ☐ (Remember to include your name and address on the form above).

ZXGT COMPILER

David Threlfall continues his insight into how the ZXGT compiler works and what must be considered in the design. Here he looks at the compiler's shortcomings and how they have been overcome.



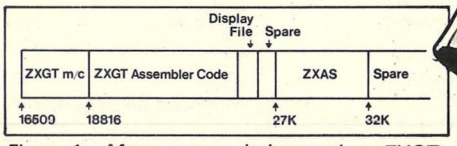


Figure 1a: Memory map during work on ZXGT

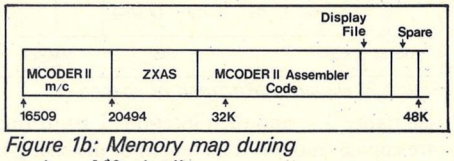


Figure 1b: Memory map during work on MCoder II

A FEW MONTHS after ZXGT had been put on the market as MCoder a few of its shortcomings became apparent. As it stood it worked extremely well, was very fast and far exceeded its original specification, but there are several areas where improvements would be welcome. Problem areas include;

■ No strings — this can be circumvented but string handling would make more a much more versatile compiler.

■ Only 25 variables — programs written for ZXGT were getting larger and this restriction was proving a major handicap to writing understandable code. Multi-character names were necessary, not even two-character names as on the Pet could be considered.

■ Only one numeric array — the array was added as an afterthought primarily to help fulfil the role of data logger on scientific experiments. A full 26 arrays, even if one dimensional, would be very useful.

■ Printing was not *à la* Basic — each number was printed with a leading space and "," did not tabulate.

■ Lprint was not supported.

■ No Boolean algebra at all — a little would be useful.

■ Input was totally non-standard, it appears on the main screen not on the input area and there is no rubout. Input at the bottom of the screen with the ability to correct mistakes was necessary.

■ At about 56 times faster than Basic it was not slow but work on the Spectrum version had shown that more speed was possible — the final version is almost 70 times faster than Basic.

■ Brackets are necessary except in Let — this is compatible with Basic but annoying.

■ Last but still relevant was size. The original ZXGT had been aimed at 2K bytes and only just ran over but most users gave the impression that to obtain the items above they would sacrifice a little more space and longer loading time. 4K was felt to be optimum if all these features could be added.

■ Floating point. Slight consideration was given to full floating-point arithmetic. However, work with Microsoft's compiler on a larger machine had shown that a speed up of only five or so could be expected particularly as Sinclair's ROM routines are very slow. Put another way the balance between interpretation and evaluation is heavily on evaluating. For this reason primarily it was decided to stay with integer arithmetic on all the compilers for Sinclair computers.

Readers may wonder why these features were not implemented in ZXGT. ZXGT was not written directly in machine code but in assembler, a listing of which has been appearing in parallel with this text. It is hard

(continued on next page)

```
The Sinclair functions are
examined here and code
appropriate to each is
generated.
PEEK ?
 L16:    CP 211
         JR NZ,L161
         CALL L108
         LD HL,#6F7E
         CALL L36
         LD HL,#0026
         JP L36
USR ?
 L161:   CP 212
         JR NZ,L162
         CALL L108
         LD HL,L163
         JP L39
 L163:   LD BC,L160
         PUSH BC
         PUSH HL
         RET
 L160:   LD H.B
         LD L.C
         RET
CODE INKEY$ ?
 L162:   CP 196
         JP NZ,L168
         CALL L240
         CP 65
         JP NZ,L252
         LD HL,L53
         CALL L39
         LD A,38
         LD HL,#6F00
         JP L38
RND ?
 L168:   CP 64
         JP NZ,L172
         LD HL,L117
         JP L39
ABS ?
 L172:   CP 210
         JR NZ,L201
         CALL L108
         LD HL,#7CCB
         CALL L36
         LD A,196
         LD HL,L231
         JP L38
```

10

```
INT ?
 L201:   CP 207
         JP NZ,L252
         JP L108
 L244:   CALL L108
Get a pair of arguments and
generate the code
    ld hl,nnnn or ld hl,(nnnn)
    push hl
    ld hl,nnnn or ld hl,(nnnn)
    pop de
         CALL L240
 L246:   PUSH AF
         LD A,229
         CALL L241
         CALL L108
         LD A,209
         CALL L241
         POP AF
         RET
Work out what the next thing is.
Is it a variable, a number or a
function?
 L108:   CALL L240
 L102:   CP 22
         PUSH AF
         CALL Z,L240
         CP 16
         JR Z,L218
         CP 64
         JR NC,L97
         CP 38
         CALL NC,L245
         CALL C,L86
 L98:    POP AF
         CALL Z,L230
         RET
 L97:    CALL L16
         JR L98
 L218:   CALL L200
         JR L98
Generate negation code.
 L230:   LD HL,L231
         JR L39
Actually do the negation.
 L231:   LD A,H
         CPL
         LD H,A
         LD A,L
         CPL
         LD L,A
         INC HL
         RET
```

11

```
Get variable then code is
generated for ld hl,(nnnn).
 L245:   CALL L37
         CP 100
         JP Z,L234
         LD A,42
         JP L38
Get integer then code generated
for ld hl,nnnn.
 L86:    CALL L81
         LD A,33
         JR L38
STOP statement seen
 L110:   CALL L96
         POP HL
         LD BC,(16507)
         RET
CLS statement seen. Generate a
call to the ROM.
 L52:    LD HL,#A2A
         JR L39
SCROLL statement seen. Generate
a call to the scroll routine.
 L130:   LD HL,L131
         JR L39
A routine to save either HL as
code, HL and A as code or to
generate a call to the number
presently in HL.
 L39:    LD A,205
 L38:    CALL L241
 L36:    LD A,L
         CALL L241
         LD A,H
         JP L241
POKE , get the two arguments and
make sure that a comma separates
them.
 L141:   CALL L244
         CALL L107
         LD HL,#73EB
         JR L36
Check that the char in A is a
comma, if not error.
 L107:   CP 26
         JP NZ,L252
         RET
```

12

```
FOR statement seen. Generate
code to load the variable with
the first number and keep the
second number incremented by one
in the next location.
 L100:   CALL L240
         CALL L37
         PUSH HL
         PUSH HL
         CALL L240
         CALL L244
         LD A,35
         CALL L241
         LD HL,#53ED
         CALL L36
         POP HL
         CALL L36
         LD A,34
         INC HL
         INC HL
         CALL L38
         POP HL
         LD DE,(16507)
         CALL L170
         RET
NEXT statement. Find the
variable name and generate code
to increment it and test if we
have reached the end. See Text.
 L101:   CALL L240
         CALL L37
         PUSH HL
         PUSH HL
         LD A,42
         CALL L38
         LD HL,#2223
         CALL L36
         POP HL
         CALL L36
         INC HL
         INC HL
         LD A,237
         CALL L241
         LD A,91
         CALL L38
         LD A,167
         LD HL,#52ED
```

(listing continued on next page)

(listing continued from previous page)

```
        CALL L38
        LD A,250
        POP HL
        CALL L171
        EX DE,HL
        CALL L38
        RET
                                        13
Get a number from the code
skipping over the floating point
form which follows it.
 L81:   LD HL,0
        JR L83
 L85:   CALL L240
        CP 126
        JR Z,L84
        PUSH AF
        LD DE,10
        CALL L112
        POP AF
 L83:   CP 38
        JP NC,L252
        CP 28
        JP C,L252
        SUB 28
        LD B,0
        LD C,A
        ADD HL,BC
        JR L85
 L84:   PUSH HL
        LD HL,(16406)
        LD DE,5
        ADD HL,DE
        LD (16406),HL
        POP HL
        RET
INPUT   statement.   Find   the
variable and generate a call to
read  the keyboard and then code
to  put the result in  the  slot
reserved for that variable.
 L75:   LD HL,L80
        CALL L39
        CALL L240
        CALL L37
        JP L105
PLOT statement. Find the pair of
arguments  and  then generate  a
call to the Plotting routine.
 L60:   LD A,#9B
 L61:   PUSH AF
        CALL L244
        CALL L107
        LD HL,#454B
        CALL L36
        LD A,#3E
        CALL L241
        POP AF
        CALL L241
        LD A,#32
        LD HL,#4030
        CALL L38
        LD HL,L113
        JP L39
                                        14
UNPLOT statement. Much like PLOT
but  with a  different  argument
generated.
 L65:   LD A,#A0
        JR L61
RAND statement.  Gets number and
puts it into location 16436.
 L31:   LD A,42
        LD HL,16436
        CALL L38
        LD A,34
        LD HL,16434
        JP L38
IF tests start here. Arrive with
DE=first argument, HL=second and
A=operation. Result is carry set
if condition true.
 L180:  CP 221
        JR Z,L182
        CP 20
        JR Z,L184
        RRA
        JR NC,L181
        EX DE,HL
 L181:  RLA
        AND A
        SBC HL,DE
        SCF
        RET M
        RLA
        RET NC
```

(listing continued on page 123)

(continued from previous page)

to write very compact machine code mainly because changes and corrections are nearly impossible so space is always left just in case.

However, it is impossible to fit an assembler, the target code and the source for more than 1.5K of machine code in a 16K machine. That is why the code was written in two longish sections — figure 1a. This left two options — write the code in more than two sections — two were hard to manipulate, three or more would be devilish — or bootstrap from Basic.

The concept of bootstrapping is to write a small compiler with features that allow you to write a larger one. At least one Algol compiler has been written that way. Just a kernel of machine code is necessary to get started and this already existed in ZXGT.

This route was avoided since the code generated by ZXGT is 16-bit integer and therefore would not be suited to the mainly eight-bit character handling of a compiler. Perhaps somone would like to write an eight-bit version of ZXGT — it would be even faster.

Now, you are probably asking why I did not buy a 32K or larger memory pack. The answer is that I had one but that ZXAS — the assembler I had — sat in the 27 to 32K slot so stopping Basic from crossing the 32K word boundary. For those who do not already know, it is quite permissible for Basic code — not just variables and arrays — to cross this boundary but at no time must the display file straddle the line, either side is equally alright. Also, you cannot run machine code which sits above 32K.

Salvation finally came when DCoder arrived on the market. DCoder is a disassembler but more important it is a relocator so it was possible to relocate ZXAS to sit above the compiler machine code — figure 1b.

Relocatable code is code which may be put and run anywhere in the machine. It is easy to write relocatable sub-routines but whole programs are harder. Suffice to say that neither ZXAS or ZXGT are relocatable.

So a relocator is a smart disassembler which can spot which jumps and calls are to within the code to be moved and change them appropriate to the new location. This does not make the relocated code relocatable but merely changes where it will run. The twist to this story is that DCoder was written independently by someone using MCoder — alias ZXGT.

The third major limitation was the Sinclair tape interface. I have rarely had any trouble with this but by the time MCoder II was completed 32K bytes of code had to be run back in each time the machine crashed. With the standard tape interface that takes about 15 minutes. This time the remedy was QSave which records 32K bytes in a little under one minute onto a standard tape recorder.

The final piece in the jigsaw, which arrived when MCoder II was nearly complete, was Ian Logan's ROM disassembly for the ZX-81. This allowed several new features to be added by using ROM routines to save space. ROM routines were only used where time was not critical eg. in Lprint. It also explained some of the clever but slow features of Sinclair's Basic.

In this section problem areas will be discussed in detail.

■ Strings: The major difficulty with strings was to avoid garbage collection when the string was lengthened or shortened. Eventually this was solved by decreeing that all strings would have a maximum length of 32 bytes. This length is held in a location that is known to the user so that it may be Poked from Basic.

The value is reset to 32 when the compiled program is run and must be Poked from your program. By this means the maximum length for individual strings can be set as the string is used for the first time. Thereafter the length of that string cannot be increased beyond that limit. There are no string arrays.

All strings — and numeric arrays for that matter — are allocated space at run-time and so sizes need not be preset. These strings/arrays are stored above Stkend. Consider this short program:

```
1 INPUT N
2 DIM A(N)
3 LET B$="QWERTYUIOP"
4 LET C$="BROWN FOX"
5 DIM X(N+N)
```

The program would prompt for N, allocate the array A — 2*N bytes to be zeroed — allocate B$ and C$ and finally allocate the array X of length 2N. Note the use of addition rather than multiplication to form 2N. Multiplication takes 10 times longer than addition and division 50 times longer. The result is the memory map shown in figure 2.

To concatenate strings, and that includes CHR$, INKEY$ or "string", it is necessary to form the new string elsewhere than its final resting place in case a string appears both on the left and right hand side of the assignment. For example:

```
LET A$ = A$(1 TO 3) + A$(6) + CHR$
128 + B$ + "*"
```

results in the new A$ being built above Last —

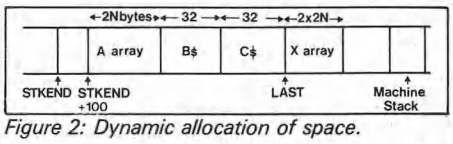


Figure 2: Dynamic allocation of space.

see figure 3 — and then locations Last to End are copied into A$. The length of the string is simply the number of bytes between Last and End.

Printing strings is a similar process except that the final copy is to the screen. A more difficult task is to compare two strings, for example:

```
IF A$ <> B$ THEN PRINT "NOT EQUAL"
```

A copy of A$ is made above Last — which is reset first — and a copy of B$ is made above End. Each is terminated with the code 255. With HL pointing to A$ and BC to B$, incrementing and comparing and using the results flags it is possible to do all six standard comparisons with one short routine.

■ Full variable names: Sinclair Basic is rare in allowing variable names of any length which may contain spaces if desired. Apart from disallowing spaces this is fully implemented in MCoder II. The variable names are stored as shown in figure 4. The names are entered downwards from just below the machine stack — actually 256 bytes clear of RAMtop — and the last letter is stored in inverse video, ie., bit seven is set.

For strings the names are considered to be A$ to Z$ and for arrays A< to Z< thereby differentiating between the three sorts of variable. An example might be to store the names Fred, A$, One and an array C, these would be stored down from just below the stack thus:

```
F
R
E
Inverse D
A
Inverse $
O
N
Inverse E
C
Inverse <
0
```

The zero on the bottom marks the end of the list. There can only be 255 variables as a single byte is used to store the number of variables. A careful note should be kept during compilation of the maximum number of concurrent variables together so that space may be reserved for them at the end of the compiled code.

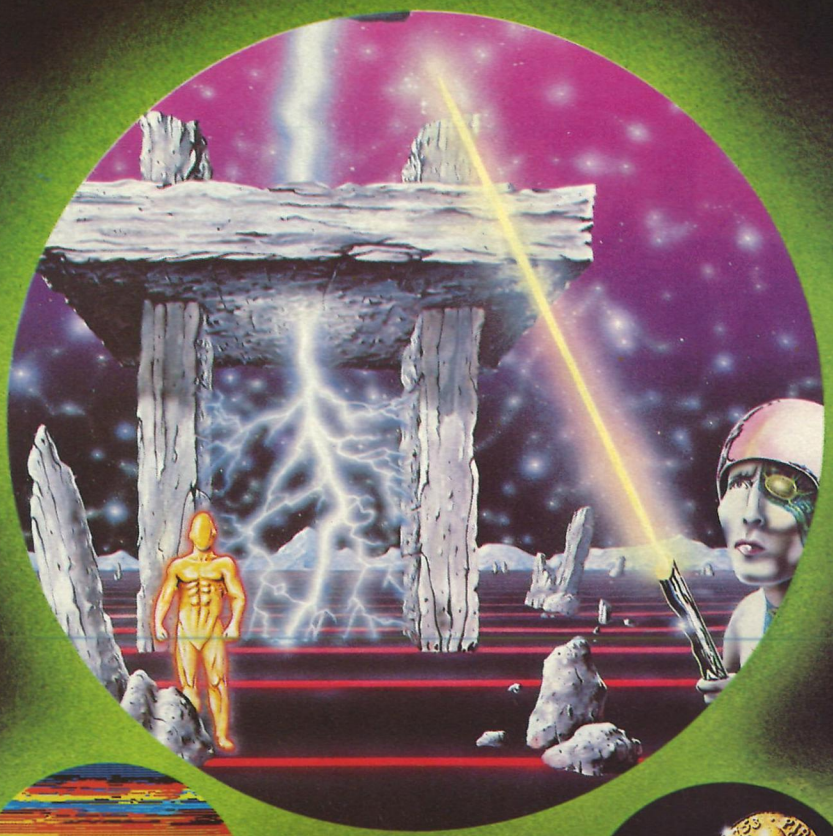
In Basic the command Clear removes all the

(continued on page 123)

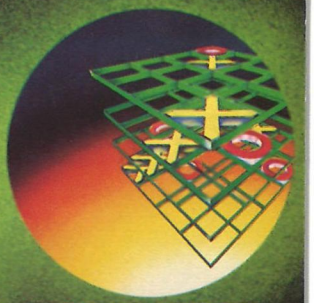
AQUAPLANE
Aquatic Action!!
From the Author of Time-Gate

FREE UNIVERSE WITH EVERY TAPE*

*OFFER SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



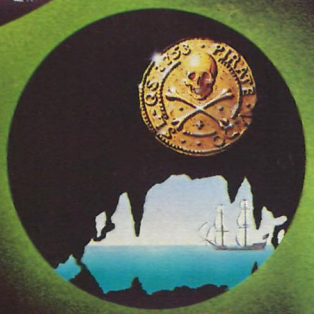
VELNOR'S LAIR
Lose yourself in the Goblin Labyrinth amongst Demons, Trolls, Undead and the Evil Wizard Velnor.
A Warriors and Wizards, Sword and Sorcery Adventure.
Runs in 48K on the Spectrum.
Author:
Derek Brewster of Neptune Computing.
£6.95



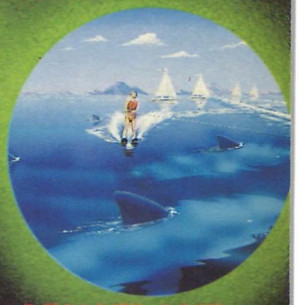
3D STRATEGY
A Monster of an **Unbeatable** game! A 'State of the Art' program. A battle of Nerves and Wits; Faster than a speeding bullet!! 100% machine code version of 3D noughts and crosses.
Runs in 16K on the Spectrum.
Author:
Freddy Vachha
£6.95

XADOM
Battle through a sophisticated alien maze in a search for the 'aartifact'.
A Unique **3D** Arcade Adventure.
Runs in 48K on the Spectrum.
Author:
Mike Moscoff
£6.95

PICTURE PRODUCED WITH 'BEEB ART'
BEEB ART
High Quality Art/Design program for full versatile manipulation of the BBC's extensive graphics ability.
Paint, Draw, Abstract.
Instruction Book Included.
Runs in 32K on BBC Model 'B'.
Author:
Dave Mendes
£14.95



SMUGGLERS COVE
Falling through a concealed cave entrance you find yourself caught in a fable full of horror and Black Beard's Treasure . . .
An Historical Adventure with Hi-Res Graphics.
Runs on 48K on the Spectrum.
Author:
John Keneally
£6.95



AQUAPLANE
Ski thru' Marine Maniacs, G & T's, Regattas but beware the Great White Hungry!!
Unbelievable full screen display, continuous sound, 'impossible' colour.
Runs in 48K on the Spectrum.
Author: **John Hollis**
£6.95

QS™
THE GAME LORDS

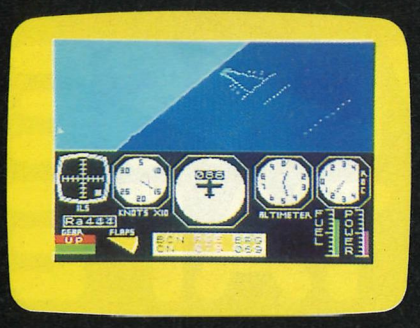
AQUAPLANE 48K Spectrum	£6.95	☐
XADOM 48K Spectrum	£6.95	☐
VELNOR'S LAIR 48K Spectrum	£6.95	☐
SMUGGLERS COVE 48K Spectrum	£6.95	☐
3D STRATEGY 16K/48K Spectrum	£6.95	☐
BEEB ART 32K BBC Model 'B'	£14.95	☐

PLEASE SEND ME THE GAMES AS TICKED SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE
Total cheque/P.O. enclosed _____
Cheque payable to Quicksilva Limited
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

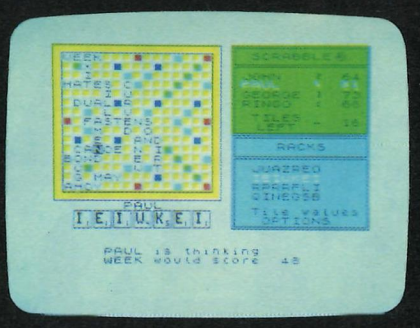
WARNING: These programs are sold according to QUICKSILVA Ltd's terms of trade and conditions of sale. Copies of which are available on request.

Please send order to
QUICKSILVA
Palmerston Park House,
13, Palmerston Road,
Southampton SO1 1LL.

Send S.A.E. for Catalogue. QS Games are available through Boots, J. Menzies, Smiths, Hamleys, Laskys and all leading computer stores.

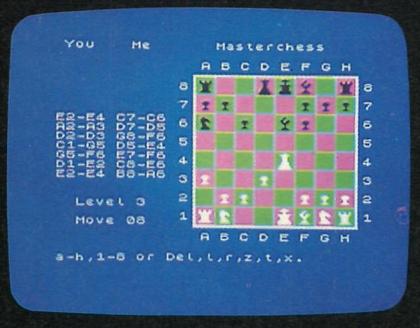


Problem. *Simulating an aircraft on a small microcomputer and depicting the 3-D world outside through the eyes of the pilot.*



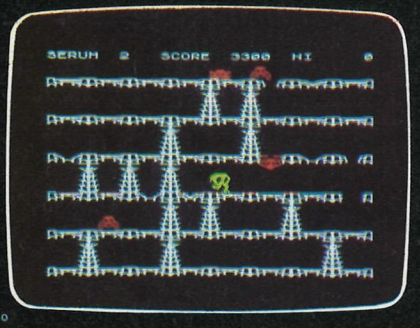
Problem. *Turning the Spectrum's numerical abilities into powerful verbal skills combined with a huge vocabulary.*

PSION HAVE BIG PROBLEMS.

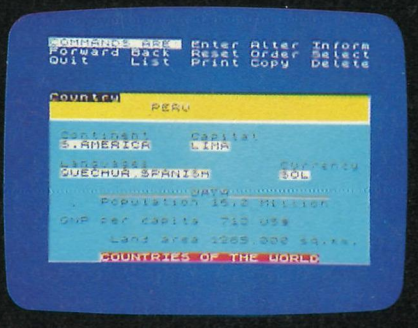


Problem. *Evaluating complex algorithms to provide sufficient depth of analysis in a short time.*

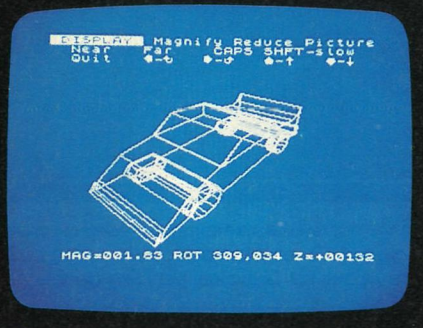
Problem. *Integrating cartoon-quality graphics with the realism of the ski-slope.*



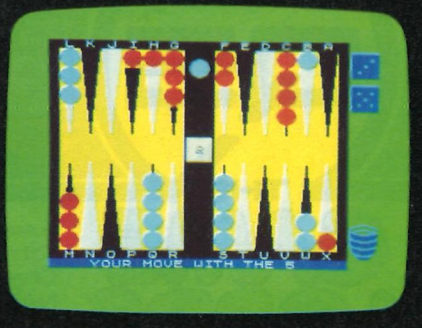
Problem. *Creating cartoon-quality graphics in an entertaining and varied game.*



Problem. *Providing complex, sophisticated data handling through easy-to-use commands.*



Problem. *Modelling in 3-D on a small micro – performing some 7.5 million calculations for one hidden line drawing.*



Problem. *Balancing the number of strategic factors required with a complex series of rules for a classic game.*

Psion have bigger, more ambitious software ideas for your Sinclair Spectrum. So naturally, our software is more of a problem to design.

Happily, we have all the right programming skills to match. In fact, Psion have one of the most advanced microcomputer software design facilities in the world. (Ask anyone who's seen a VAX 11/750 computer!)

That's why we can create the best software programs you'll ever see on a Sinclair Spectrum. (Remember – our 'Horizons' cassette was selected to introduce you to the Spectrum's capabilities.)

In all, there are 12 challenging titles, published exclusively under the Sinclair label. You can see the quality of eight of them alongside!

In addition, you can defend Earth from Space Raiders . . . destroy Planetoids . . . use VU-CALC in your business . . . even stroll in the park with Hungry Horace! And the Psion range is growing all the time – watch out for our latest program, 'Chequered Flag.'

Psion programs for the Spectrum:

- Flight Simulation (48K)
- Chess (48K)
- Space Raiders
- Planetoids
- VU-CALC
- VU-FILE
- VU-3D (48K)
- Hungry Horace
- Horace and The Spiders
- Horace Goes Skiing
- Backgammon
- Computer SCRABBLE® (48K)

'Horace' series produced in conjunction with Melbourne House. SCRABBLE® trademark and copyright licensed by Scrabble Schutzrechte und Handels Gmbh – A J.W. Spear and Sons PLC subsidiary.

Whichever program you choose, you can be sure it's high-quality, and action-packed.

The popularity of our cassettes proves it. In a recent WH Smith chart of best-selling Spectrum software, no less than 7 of the top 12 were by Psion.

That means there's one good way to choose the best Spectrum software . . .

Just look for the Psion symbol on the cover of the cassette.

PSION

(continued from page 120)

variables, but in MCoder the command merely zeroes all the variables used in the program. Zeroing the locations reserved for a string variable actually zeroes the pointer to the string implying that it has not yet been allocated.

■ Numeric arrays: As the DIM statement for an array is encountered by the compiler, code is generated to load the HL register pair with the length of the array — always one dimensional — and a call is generated to the "allocate space and zero" routine. This generates and stores a pointer to where the array is to be put and then zeroes the array as follows:

```
LD HL, where array is to be put (=LAST)
LD, BC, length of array*2
LD D, H
LD E,L
INC DE
LD (HL),0
LDIR
LD (LAST),DE
```

If the array already exists then the old one is forgotten and a new one created. This failure to collect old, unused space can be wasteful but is not considered too detrimental.

Array elements are accessed by calculating the index, doubling it — two bytes per element — and adding this number to the base address of the array. No array bound checking is done as the code is assumed to be fully tested under Basic.

■ Printing to the screen: To attain the same result as Basic is really only a matter of attention to detail. However, the Tab command may be of some interest. Sinclair stores the column number where printing is to take place next but stores it backwards. The actual column number stored is 33 — the number the user inputs. For example Tab 5 makes the system variable S_POSN (16441) take the value 28 and Tab 25 yields the value 8.

■ Printing to the ZX printer: If printing to the screen is clear, but perverse, consider Lprint. The printer buffer is in locations 16444 to 16476. Tab 5 makes PR_CC take the value 69 and Tab 25 makes it 89, these numbers being the lower byte of the address in the buffer. Otherwise the change from Print to Lprint commands requires only that bit one of location 16385 be set and then Sinclair's routines for Print, Tab, At etc may be used.

■ Boolean operations: Only two Boolean operations have been made available in MCoder II:

B AND C which is true if B and C are non zero
B OR C which is true if either B or C or both are non zero.

These are only implemented in the If statement using routines for Or and And which are called with HL containing one 16 bit argument and DE the other. They return a set carry flag if the result is true.

```
AND:  LD A,H     ;test if
      OR L       ;HL is zero
      RET Z      ;return if it is

      LD A,D     ;now do DE
      OR E
      RET Z
      SCF        ;set carry flag
      RET        ;return
OR:   LD A,H     ;test if HL zero
      OR L
      JR Z,+2    ;jump on if it is
      SCF        ;HL non zero, set carry
      RET
      LD A,D
      OR E
      RET Z      ;both HL and DE zero
      SCF
      RET
```

■ Input: This had to be completely rewritten to be like Basic. For simplicity of coding input is limited to 31 characters plus the prompt so that it all fits on one line. This avoids the problem of compressing the display file. Invalid characters will not print, incorrect ones may be rubbed out, but you cannot step over characters using the cursors.

The screen is used as the input buffer and a string input is copied directly to the space reserved for the variable. The length can be ascertained from the position of the cursor. At the end the buffer is cleared using part of the array zeroing routine described above.

■ Speed: In ZXGT the particular If test to be carried out was decided at run-time. This resulted in very short code for the six functions. In MCoder II code is generated at compile time. As before HL and DE contain the two operands in the general form.

IF operand1 operator operand2 THEN

and the code generated is:

```
LD HL,operand1   ;this may be the result of an
                  evaluation
PUSH HL
LD HL,operand2
POP DE
AND A            ;clear carry flag
SBC, HL, DE      ;subtract the two operands
                  from each other
JP 'flag', NEXT
.........        ;code to be executed if the
                  condition
.........        ;is true
NEXT: .........  ;next statement after IF
```

where 'flag' depends on the operator. For example <> requires the use of the zero flag. This results in considerably quicker code than in ZXGT, often by almost 50 per cent.

■ Brackets: Originally an arithmetic expression was terminated either by the end of line character — 118 — or by a right bracket. The change required to evaluate an expression where brackets are not necessary — ie, like Basic — turned out to be very easy but needed the logic to be stood on its head. The expression is now not terminated by the four operators +,—,/,* and everything else means that the end has been reached, be it with a comma, semicolon, bracket etc.

Sinclair makes a distinction between the way that various functions decide where their arguments stop. For instance Peek 16388+1 means (Peek 16388)+1 not Peek (16388+1) but Poke 16388+1,n means the same as Poke 16389,n.

It seemed as if all the functions just picked up the next item, enclosed in brackets if necessary, while statements such as Poke, Plot etc., took expressions treating the comma or end of line as terminator. However, all was not so simple as Tab, which seems to be a function, takes the whole expression up to the next delimiter eg., Tab 5+3 means Tab 8.

■ Size: The final size of MCoder II at 3980 bytes is considerably larger than ZXGT/MCoder showing how expensive in space the refinements proved but it is a much easier program to use and its versatility is greatly enhanced.

I hope that this short series has given some insights into the way that a compiler works and what it is necessary to consider in the design.

ZXGT is marketed by Personal Software Services, 452 Stoney Stanton Road, Coventry CV6 5DG. ■

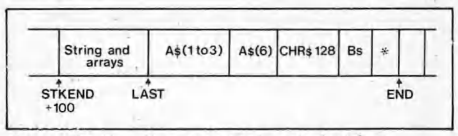


Figure 3: Forming a concatenated string.

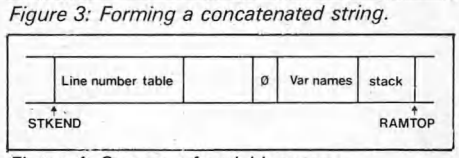


Figure 4: Storage of variable names.

(listing continued from page 120)

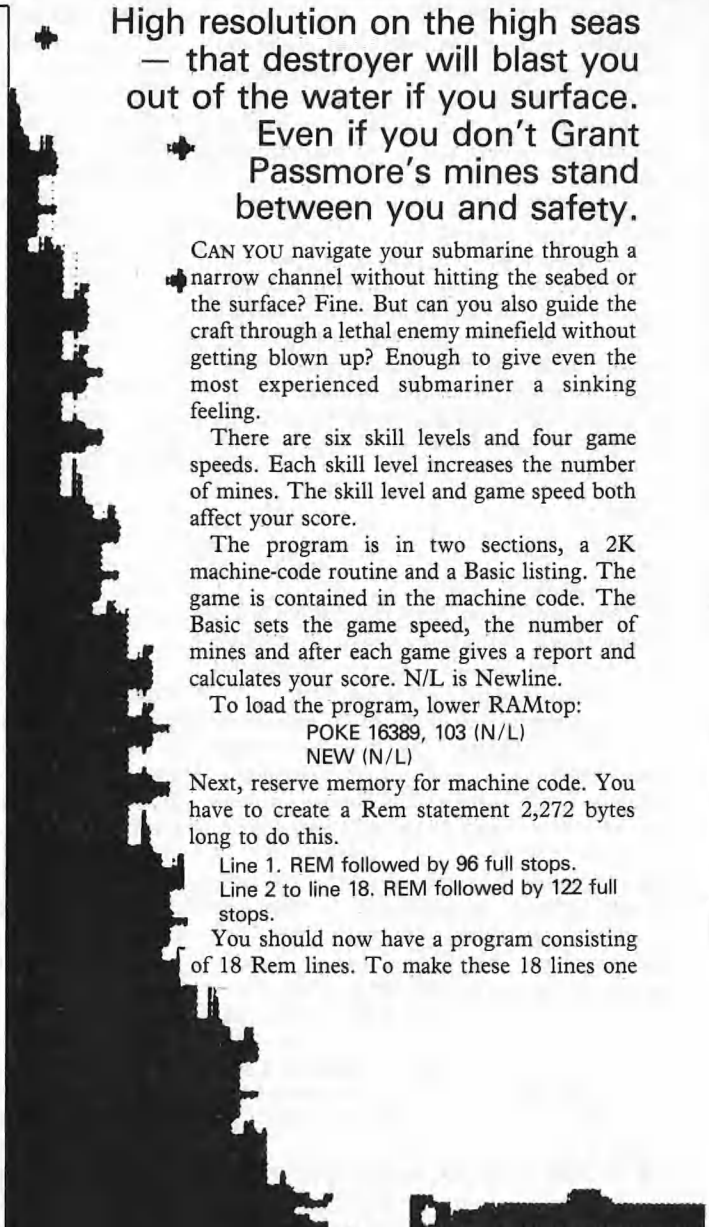
```
        JR L188
L182:   SBC HL,DE
L183:   SCF
        RET NZ
        JR L185
L184:   SBC HL,DE
L188:   SCF
        RET Z
L185:   CCF
        RET
IF statement. Generate code to
get the two operands to be
compared and put operation in A
register. Generate call to " If
tests". On return test carry and
jump to next line of code if its
not set.
L186:   CALL L244
        LD H,A
        LD L,62
        CALL L36
        LD HL,L188
        CALL L39
        LD HL,(16394)
        INC HL
        CALL L91
        EX DE,HL
        CALL L171
        EX DE,HL
        LD A,218
        CALL L38
        CALL L240
        CP 222
        JP NZ,L252
        RET
FAST and SLOW statements.
Because the direct calls to the
ROM moved in the new ROM some of
the ROM code is duplicated here.
L40:    LD HL,L103
        JP L39
L103:   CALL #02E7
        LD HL,#403B
        RES 6,(HL)
        RET
L30:    LD HL,L104
        JP L39
L104:   LD HL,#403B
        SET 6,(HL)
        JP #207
Get address of next line. Enter
with HL pointing to the length
of the present line. Return with
HL pointing to the new line.
L50:    LD C,(HL)
        INC HL
        LD B,(HL)
        ADD HL,BC
        INC HL
        LD A,(16396)
        SBC A,L
        RET NZ
        LD A,(16397)
        SBC A,H
        RET
DIM statement. Make sure
argument is only single
dimensional. The size is ignored
as there is only one array. Note
that the array is not zeroed.
L236:   CALL L240
        CP 63
        JP NZ,L252
        CALL L108
        XOR A
        RET
                                16
These last two routines are used
in calculating the location of
an array element. Basically the
subscript is doubled and added
to the contents of STKEND
(16412).
L233:   CALL L108
        LD HL,#4BED
        CALL L36
        LD HL,16412
        CALL L36
        LD HL,#929
        JP L36
L234:   CALL L233
        LD A,#D5
        CALL L241
        LD HL,L171
        CALL L39
        LD HL,#D1EB
        JP L36
Finally a jump list which links
to the jump list at the start of
the first section. Although
relatively expensive in space
this method is pretty fool proof
if any code is moved.
L151:   JP #408B;PRNT
L131:   JP #408B;SCROLL
L51:    JP #408E;GETK
L53:    JP #4091;TESTK
L111:   JP #4094;PAUSE
L112:   JP #4097;MULT
L113:   JP #409A;PLOT
L114:   JP #409D;RST10
L115:   JP #40A0;#B6B
L116:   EX DE,HL
        JP #40A3;DIV
L117:   JP #40A6;RND
L80:    JP #40A9;GETNUM
L187:   JP #40AC;REM
L241:   JP #40AF;SAVE
```

Program 1. The Basic listing.

```
   4■SAVE "SEA MINE■"
   5 RAND
   6 CLS
   8 PRINT AT 0,0;"
```

mines SEA

```
                    G.S.P. COM
PUTER   SOFTWARE"
  10 LET SC=0
  12 LET TSC=0
  15 LET S$="000000"
  18 LET R$=5$
  20 LET SU=5
  40 PRINT AT 8,3;"SELECT INITIA
L SKILL LEVEL";C$;C$;TAB 7;"1. L
IEUTENANT";TAB 7;"2. LIEUT. COMM
ANDER";TAB 7;"3. COMMANDER";TAB
7;"4. CAPTAIN";TAB 7;"5. COMMODO
RE";TAB 7;"6. ADMIRAL";C$;C$;TAB
 10;"PRESS KEY 1 TO 6"
  60 LET K$=INKEY$
  61 PRINT AT 19,20;"■ TO ■"
  62 FOR F=1 TO 3
  63 NEXT F
  64 PRINT AT 19,20;"1 TO 6"
  65 IF K$="" THEN GOTO 60
  70 IF CODE K$<29 OR CODE K$>34
 THEN GOTO 60
  72 GOSUB 1000
  75 LET A=CODE K$-28
  80 PRINT AT 8,3;"SELECT GAME S
PEED.";C$;C$;TAB 7;"1. VERY FAST
";TAB 7;"2. FAST";TAB 7;"3. AVER
AGE";TAB 7;"4. SLOW";C$;C$;C$;C$
;TAB 10;"PRESS KEY 1 TO 4"
  81 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN GOTO 81
  82 LET K$=INKEY$
  83 PRINT AT 19,20;"■ TO ■"
  84 FOR F=1 TO 3
  85 NEXT F
  87 PRINT AT 19,20;"1 TO 4"
  89 IF K$="" THEN GOTO 82
  90 IF CODE K$<29 OR CODE K$>32
 THEN GOTO 82
  95 LET B=CODE K$-28
 100 GOSUB 1000
 105 GOSUB 1500
 109 IF TSC<>0 THEN GOTO 200
 110 IF TSC=0 THEN PRINT AT 10,1
5-(LEN D$/2);D$;C$;C$;C$;TAB 5;"
YOU HAVE 5 SUBMARINES";C$;C$;TAB
 11;"■■■■■■■■■■■■"
 135 GOSUB 2000
 140 GOSUB 1000
 210 POKE 17624,A+2
 215 POKE 16434,(INT (RND*254))+
2
 220 POKE 16910,(B*2)
 230 LET X=USR 16400
 240 IF A*B*RND<3 THEN GOTO 270
 245 POKE 26929,156
 250 POKE 26962,156
 260 POKE 26995,156
 270 LET X=USR 18433
 275 LET ST=PEEK 16417
 280 IF ST=3 THEN GOTO 500
 281 LET A=A+1
 282 IF A=7 THEN GOTO 330
 284 GOSUB 1500
 285 PRINT AT 8,5;"YOU HAVE ESCA
PED FROM";TAB 5;"THE MINEFIELD";
C$;TAB 5;"GAINING PROMOTION TO";
TAB 5;D$;C$;C$;C$
 300 GOTO 340
 330 PRINT AT 8,5;"YOU HAVE ESCA
PED FROM ";TAB 5;"THE MINEFIELD
ADMIRAL";C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;
 337 LET A=A-1
 340 LET FAC=4
 345 GOSUB 4010
 350 PRINT TAB 5;"YOU SCORED : "
 5$;TAB 5;"TOTAL SCORE: ";R$
 351 GOSUB 2120
 353 GOSUB 1000
 355 IF SU=0 THEN GOTO 5000
 360 GOTO 900
 500 LET PO=PEEK 16592+(256*PEEK
 16593)
 505 LET SU=SU-1
 507 IF SU=0 THEN GOTO 5000
 510 LET FA=INT ((PO-26731)/33)
 520 LET FA=FA+2
 530 IF PO<26761 THEN PRINT AT 8
 15-(LEN D$/2);D$;C$;C$;TAB 4;"Y
OU BROKE SURFACE.";C$;TAB 4;"THE
 FRIGATE DESTROYED          YOU
R SUBMARINE";C$;C$;
 532 IF PO<26761 THEN LET FAC=3
 535 IF PO<26761 THEN GOTO 650
 539 LET F=156
 540 IF PEEK (PO+31)<>F OR PEEK
(PO+196)<>F OR PEEK (PO+200)<>F
OR PEEK (PO+165)<>F OR PEEK (PO+
66)<>F OR PEEK (PO+166)<>F THEN
GOTO 600
 550 LET FAC=2
 570 PRINT AT 8,15-(LEN D$/2);D$
;C$;C$;TAB 5;"YOU HIT A MINE AT
A";C$;TAB 5;"DEPTH OF ";FA;" FAT
HOMS";C$;C$;
 580 GOSUB 650
 600 PRINT AT 8,15-(LEN D$/2);D$
C$;C$;TAB 5;"YOU HIT THE SEABED
AT";C$;TAB 5;"A DEPTH OF ";FA;"
FATHOMS";C$;C$;
 605 LET FAC=1
 650 GOSUB 4000
 660 PRINT TAB 5;C$;"YOU SCORED
 ";S$;;TAB 5;"TOTAL SCORE: ";R$
;C$;TAB 5;"REMAINING VESSELS : "
;SU
 665 GOSUB 2000
 670 GOSUB 1000
 675 IF SU=0 THEN GOTO 5000
 677 IF B<3 THEN GOTO 900
 680 GOTO 200
 900 PRINT AT 8,5;"PRESENT GAME
SPEED : ";B;C$;C$;TAB 5;"DO YOU
WANT TO CHANGE ";TAB 5;"THE GAME
 SPEED ?";C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;TAB
10;"PRESS KEY YES OR NO"
 910 LET K$=INKEY$
 915 PRINT AT 19,20;"■ES OR ■O"
 916 FOR F=1 TO 2
 917 NEXT F
 919 PRINT AT 19,20;"YES OR NO"
 920 IF K$="" THEN GOTO 910
 925 IF K$<>"N" AND K$<>"Y" THEN
GOTO 910
 930 IF K$="N" THEN GOTO 970
 940 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN GOTO 940
 950 GOSUB 1000
 960 GOTO 80
 970 GOSUB 1000
 980 GOTO 200
 999 STOP
1000 PRINT AT 5,0;C$;C$;C$;C$;C$
;C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;C$;C
$;C$
1010 RETURN
1500 IF A=1 THEN LET D$="LIEUTEN
ANT"
1510 IF A=2 THEN LET D$="LIEUTEN
ANT COMMANDER"
1520 IF A=3 THEN LET D$="COMMAND
ER"
1530 IF A=4 THEN LET D$="CAPTAIN
"
1540 IF A=5 THEN LET D$="COMMODO
RE"
1550 IF A=6 THEN LET D$="ADMIRAL
"
1560 RETURN
2000 GOSUB 2270
2010 IF RND<.5 THEN GOTO 2050
2020 LET K$=T$(1+((RN-1)*24) TO
(RN*24))
2030 LET X=16987
2040 GOTO 2070
2050 LET K$=T$(73+((RN-1)*24) TO
 72+(RN*24))
2060 LET X=17011
2070 GOSUB 2240
2080 LET K$=T$(289+((RN-1)*9) TO
 296+(RN*9))
2090 LET X=17083
2100 GOTO 2290
2120 GOSUB 2270
2130 IF RND<.5 THEN GOTO 2170
2140 LET K$=T$(145+((RN-1)*24) T
O 144+(RN*24))
2150 LET X=17035
2160 GOTO 2190
2170 LET K$=T$(217+((RN-1)*24) T
O 216+(RN*24))
2180 LET X=17059
2190 GOSUB 2240
2200 LET K$=T$(316+((RN-1)*9) TO
 315+(RN*9))
2210 LET X=17092
2220 GOTO 2290
2240 FOR F=1 TO 24
2250 POKE (X+F),CODE K$(F)
2260 NEXT F
2270 LET RN=(INT (RND*3))+1
2280 RETURN
2290 FOR F=1 TO 9
2300 POKE (X+F),CODE K$(F)
2310 NEXT F
2320 RETURN
4000 LET SC=INT (A*(5-B)*(100/FA
)+FAC)*3
4005 IF FAC<>4 THEN GOTO 4012
4010 LET SC=INT (A*(5-B)*FAC)*24
4012 LET TSC=TSC+SC
4015 LET S$=0$(3 TO 6-(LEN (STR$
 SC)))+STR$ SC
4020 LET R$=0$(1 TO 6-(LEN (STR$
 TSC)))+STR$ TSC
4030 RETURN
5000 PRINT AT 7,10;C$;C$;TAB 5;"
ALL SUBMARINES LOST";C$;C$;TAB 5
;"YOU SCORED  ";R$
5001 LET H$=0$(1 TO (6-(LEN STR$
 HSC)))+STR$ HSC
5003 PRINT C$;TAB 5;"HI - SCORE
: ";H$
5004 IF HSC<TSC THEN PRINT C$;C$
;TAB 8;"NEW HI-SCORE.";TAB 11;
"■■■■■■■■■■■■"
5005 IF HSC<TSC THEN LET HSC=TSC
5006 FOR F=1 TO 15
5007 PRINT AT 7,10;"GAME OVER"
5009 FOR A=1 TO 2
5011 NEXT A
5013 PRINT AT 7,10;"■■■■■■■■■■"
5015 NEXT F
5025 PRINT AT 21,4;"PRESS ■■■■■■
■ TO REPLAY"
5026 FOR F=1 TO 2
5027 NEXT F
5029 PRINT AT 21,4;"PRESS NEWLIN
E TO REPLAY"
5030 IF INKEY$<>CHR$ 118 THEN GO
TO 5025
5035 GOSUB 1000
5040 GOTO 8
```



High resolution on the high seas — that destroyer will blast you out of the water if you surface. Even if you don't Grant Passmore's mines stand between you and safety.

CAN YOU navigate your submarine through a narrow channel without hitting the seabed or the surface? Fine. But can you also guide the craft through a lethal enemy minefield without getting blown up? Enough to give even the most experienced submariner a sinking feeling.

There are six skill levels and four game speeds. Each skill level increases the number of mines. The skill level and game speed both affect your score.

The program is in two sections, a 2K machine-code routine and a Basic listing. The game is contained in the machine code. The Basic sets the game speed, the number of mines and after each game gives a report and calculates your score. N/L is Newline.

To load the program, lower RAMtop:

POKE 16389, 103 (N/L)
NEW (N/L)

Next, reserve memory for machine code. You have to create a Rem statement 2,272 bytes long to do this.

Line 1. REM followed by 96 full stops.
Line 2 to line 18. REM followed by 122 full stops.

You should now have a program consisting of 18 Rem lines. To make these 18 lines one

The hexadecimal loader.

```
9000 PRINT "START ADDRESS?"
9010 INPUT X
9015 CLS
9020 LET A$=""
9025 PRINT X;":";
9030 FOR A=1 TO 8
9035 IF A$="" THEN INPUT A$
9040 IF A$="S" THEN STOP
9045 PRINT A$;" ";
9050 POKE X,16*CODE A$+CODE A$(2
)-476
9060 LET A$=A$(3 TO )
9070 LET X=X+1
9080 NEXT A
9090 PRINT
9095 GOTO 9025
9200 PRINT "START ADDRESS?"
9210 INPUT X
9215 CLS
9220 PRINT X;":";
9225 FOR A=1 TO 8
9230 LET A$=
9240 LET A$=PEEK X
9245 LET A$(1)=CHR$ (INT (B/16)+
28)
9250 LET A$(2)=CHR$ (B-(INT (B/1
6)*16)+28)
9260 PRINT A$;" ";
9270 LET X=X+1
9280 NEXT A
9285 PRINT
9290 GOTO 9220
```

Sea Mines hexadecimal dump.

```
16514:3E 1E ED 47 DD 21 51 02
16522:C9 3E 08 ED 47 DD 21 A7
16530:40 C9 21 00 67 0E C0 06
16538:20 36 FF 23 10 FB 36 C9
16546:23 0D 20 F3 C9 21 DF E5
16554:11 21 00 F3 0E FE 06 16
16562:10 FE 06 C0 ED 78 D3 FF
16570:19 CD CF 40 0E C2 B6 40
16578:C8 92 02 CD 30 02 DD 21
16586:A7 40 C3 A4 03 E9 33 73
16594:2A D0 40 11 05 41 1A 77
16602:01 1F 00 09 13 1A 77 23
16610:23 13 1A 77 09 13 0E 04
16618:06 05 1A 77 23 13 10 FA
16626:C5 01 1C 00 09 C1 0D 20
16634:EF 1A 77 23 23 23 23 13
16642:1A 77 09 24 A2 1E 1E 32
16650:1E 1E A2 9B 1E 1E 1E 32
16658:9B 1E 1E 1E 8F 1E 1E 1E
16666:1E 1E 97 20 2A D0 40 11
16674:21 00 09 5D 0E 9E 77 01
16682:1F 00 09 77 0E 05 09 09
16690:77 23 23 77 23 77 CD D2
16698:40 C9 2A D0 40 11 C5 00
16706:19 3E 9E 77 23 77 23 77
16714:11 1F 00 19 77 23 23 23
16722:23 77 CD D2 40 C9 2A D0
16730:40 2B 3E 9E 77 11 1F 00
16738:19 77 23 23 77 19 77 13
16746:13 06 04 19 77 10 FC 29
16754:29 29 29 29 77 CD 40 C9
16762:2A D0 40 23 3E 9E 77 11
16770:1F 00 19 77 23 23 77 11
16778:23 00 19 77 1B 1B 06 04
16786:19 77 10 FC 2B 2B 2B 2B
16794:77 CD D6 40 C9 2A D0 40
16802:11 C1 41 CD D6 40 CD 0C
16810:42 2A D0 40 11 DA 41 CD
16818:D6 40 CD 0C 42 2A D0 40
16826:11 F3 41 CD D6 40 C9 00
16834:0B 92 07 9A 3C 0D 77 04
16842:0D 96 01 1C 01 01 95 95
16850:53 93 38 93 38 01 DB 00
16858:9E 9E 2A 0B 2A 0B 0B 00
16866:2A A5 00 0E 06 0E 8B 0B
16874:2A 99 B8 06 B8 06 B8 0B
16882:2A 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E
16890:9E 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E
16898:9E 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E 9E
16906:9E 9E 00 1E 1B 7A B3
16914:20 FB C9 3A 7B 40 FE 01
16922:20 0A 2A D0 40 2B 22 D0
16930:40 CD 7A 41 FE 03 20 0A
16938:2A D0 40 23 22 D0 40 CD
16946:58 41 3A 7C 40 FE 01 20
16954:0D 2A D0 40 11 21 00 19
16962:22 D0 40 CD 1E 41 FE 02
16970:C0 2A D0 40 11 21 00 C6
16978:00 ED 52 22 D0 40 CD 9C
16986:41 C9 94 36 22 22 2E 2E
16994:0E 22 22 17 17 8B 1E 17
17002:22 22 22 8C 17 17 22 01
17010:1E 17 9E 0B 0B 96 96 96
17018:97 8A 8A 32 32 32 A2 A2
17026:A2 A2 32 A2 A2 A2 8A AA
17034:1E 1E 9E 9E 1D 96 97 97
17042:97 97 0B 9E 1D 96 97 A2
17050:97 97 0B 9E 9E 0B 97 A2
17058:A2 97 9E 9E 99 03 03
17066:22 22 97 9E 9E 9E 2E
17074:9E 9E 2E 9E 2E 22 0E 2E
17082:22 9E 0B 0B 97 19 3B 97
17090:A8 32 33 9E 9E 2E 22 39
17098:8C 17 17 30 0E 22 A2 8B
17106:32 11 0B 06 3E 1E 21 41
17114:7F 0E 04 06 16 77 23 10
17122:FC 19 0C 20 F6 3E 1E 21
17130:6D 68 06 1C 77 23 10 FC
17138:06 90 21 30 6D 11 1F 00
17146:77 19 77 23 23 10 F9 21
17154:61 73 06 60 11 1D 00 77
17162:19 77 23 23 23 23 10 F7
17170:21 92 79 06 30 11 1B 00
17178:77 19 77 11 05 00 19 10
17186:F4 21 AB 7C 06 1B 11 19
17194:00 77 19 77 11 0B 00 19
17202:10 F4 21 38 7E 06 0C 11
17210:17 00 77 19 77 11 0A 00
17218:19 10 F4 21 E8 7A 11 21
17226:00 06 22 77 19 10 FC 21
17234:7E 7D 11 1F 00 06 0E 77
17242:23 23 77 19 10 F9 21 41
17250:7E 06 08 11 19 00 77 23
17258:77 23 77 23 23 23 23 77
17266:23 77 23 77 19 10 EF 18
17274:0E 06 09 1A 77 D5 11 21
17282:00 19 D1 13 10 F5 C9 21
17290:7C 43 3E 18 77 21 18 6A
17298:11 74 42 CD 7B 43 23 11
17306:8C 42 CD 7B 43 11 74 42
17314:CD 7B 43 23 11 8C 42 CD
17322:7B 43 11 74 42 CD 7B 43
17330:23 11 74 42 CD 7B 43 21
17338:37 6A 11 5C 42 CD 7B 43
17346:2B 11 A4 42 CD 7B 43 11
17354:5C 42 CD 7B 43 2B 11 A4
17362:42 CD 7B 43 11 5C 42 CD
17370:7B 43 2B 11 5C 42 CD 7B
17378:43 21 66 7A 11 5C 42 CD
17386:7B 43 21 66 7A 11 74 42
17394:CD 7B 43 21 7C 43 3E 09
17402:77 21 0F 7D 11 BC 42 CD
17410:7B 43 21 18 7E 11 BC 42
17418:CD 7B 43 21 1E 7D 11 BC
17426:42 CD 7B 43 21 29 7E 11
17434:BC 42 CD 7B 43 21 1F 7E
17442:11 C5 42 CD 7B 43 21 1A
17450:7D 11 C5 42 CD 7B 43 21
17458:2D 7E 11 C5 42 CD 7B 43
17466:21 26 7D 11 C5 42 CD 7B
17474:43 C9 61 44 1A 77 13 D5
17482:11 21 00 19 D1 10 F1 C9 21
17490:77 23 13 1A 77 13 D5 11
17498:20 00 19 D1 10 F1 C9 21
17506:DF 7E 11 CE 42 CD 45 44
17514:21 E6 7D 11 CE 42 CD 45
17522:44 21 F0 7E 11 CE 42 CD
17530:45 44 21 DE 7D 11 CE 42
17538:CD 45 44 21 E5 7D 11 CE
17546:42 CD 45 44 C9 CD BB 02
17554:7C FE FF C8 7D FE F7 16
17562:05 FE EF C0 18 0D 7C FE
17570:DF C0 3A 7B 40 3D C8 32
17578:7B 40 C9 7C FE DF 20 09
17586:3A 7C 40 3D C8 32 7C 40
17594:C9 FE EF 20 05 3A 7C 40
17602:3C FE 03 C8 32 7C 40 C9
17610:FE F7 C0 3A 7B 40 3C FE
17618:04 C8 32 7B 40 C9 01 0C
17626:31 69 21 31 69 32 DA 44
17634:3E 0C 32 D9 44 3A DB 44
17642:3D C8 32 D8 44 3A D9 44
17650:3D 28 E7 32 D9 44 2A DA
17658:44 11 21 00 05 03 7E FE
17666:9E 20 11 19 10 F8 2A DA
17674:44 3E 77 77 19 3E 03 77
17682:19 3E 99 77 06 03 CD 3B
17690:45 11 32 00 C6 00 ED 52
17698:16 00 5D 2A DA 44 19 22
17706:DA 44 10 EA 16 5F 9E 2E
17714:E8 45 19 10 F7 23 23 7E
17722:FE 2A 32 40 54 5D 19 29
17730:29 19 19 1B 29 19 22 32
17738:40 C9 29 29 29 16 22 32 40
17746:C9 40 11 29 03 19 7E FE
17754:9E C2 E8 45 19 2B 13 06
17762:06 7E FE 9E C2 E8 45 19
17770:10 F7 C6 00 ED 52 C6 00
17778:ED 52 23 23 05 03 7E FE
17786:9E 52 E8 45 23 10 F7 28
17794:19 7E FE 9E C2 E8 45 C9
17802:3A 7C 40 FE 01 CA C1 45
17810:2A D0 40 11 21 00 C6 00
17818:ED 52 7E FE 9E C2 E8 45
17826:19 28 26 FE FE 9E C2 E8
17834:45 19 23 7E FE 9E C2 E8
17842:45 23 23 06 02 7E FE 9E
17850:C2 E8 45 23 10 F7 C9 2A
17858:D8 40 11 C5 00 19 06 03
17866:7E FE 9E C2 E6 45 23 10
```

SEA MINES

ZX-81

line enter the following direct commands:

```
POKE 16514 ,118 (N/L)
POKE 16515 ,118 (N/L)
POKE 16511 ,226 (N/L)
POKE 16512 ,8 (N/L)
```

Input line 4. Save "Sea Mine (Inv S)".

```
LIST 4 (N/L)
POKE 16419 ,4 (N/L)
```

Then enter the hexadecimal loader routine.

```
GOTO 9000 (N/L)
```

On the prompt enter 16514 then key in the machine-code listing. When you have finished, Save the machine code on tape a couple of times. To test the machine code, add the following lines:

```
10 RAND USR 18400
20 RAND USR 18433
30 STOP
GOTO 10 (N/L)
```

You should now have a picture of a submarine in a deep trench with a frigate waiting on the surface and the seabed climbing steeply up either side of the screen. There should also be a scattering of mines above the submarine.

Press key 6 — the down cursor — and the submarine should slowly move down to the sea bed and be destroyed. The program will then return to Basic with report code 9/30.

If it does not run correctly then lower RAMtop and reload the game from tape. Use the program in the hexadecimal loader routine starting at 9200 to check your machine-code listing against the published listing. Correct any mistakes you find and then rerun the test program. When the machine code has been debugged Save it. Delete all the lines from line 10 onwards.

Variables:

```
CLEAR (N/L)
```

Enter program 2 to assign the characters to T$. Then Run the program and enter the numbers in listing 1.

```
GOTO 10 (N/L)
```

Delete all the lines from line 10 onwards.

Never Run or Clear the computer, use Goto instead of Run.

Finally, enter the Basic listing. To Save the game and make it autostart when loaded do the following:

1. Enter GOTO 1 — do not press N/L yet
2. Start the tape recorder
3. Press N/L

Before you load the game from tape again you will have to lower RAMtop.

```
POKE 16389, 103 (N/L)
NEW (N/L)
LOAD ""
start tape
(N/L)
```

Thanks to Richard Taylor for his high-resolution routine. ■

```
17874:F7 11 1D 00 19 7E FE 9E
17882:C2 E8 45 23 23 23 23 7E
17890:FE 9E C2 C8 47 C9 7E FE
17898:20 06 9E 02 32 8E 44 C9
17906:3E 03 32 8E 44 C9 CD BB
17914:02 7C FE FF C8 7D FE F7
17922:28 05 FE EF C0 18 0D 7C
17930:FD DF C0 3A 7B 40 3D C8
17938:32 7B 40 C9 7C FE DF 20
17946:09 3A 7C 40 3D C8 32 7C
17954:40 C9 FE EF 20 06 3A 7C
17962:40 3C FE 03 C8 32 7C 40
17970:C1 FE F7 C0 3A 7B 40 3C
17978:FE 04 C8 32 7B 40 C9 21
17986:55 7D 22 D0 40 21 02 02
17994:22 7B 40 CD 94 40 03 3A
18002:7B 40 FE 01 CA DA 46 FE
18010:02 CA 6A 47 3A 7C 40 FE
18018:01 CA A2 46 2A D0 40 11
18026:20 00 C6 00 ED 52 7E FE
18034:9E C2 C8 47 1B 06 02 19
18042:7E FE 9E C2 C8 47 23 23
18050:7E FE 9E C2 C8 47 10 EF
18058:23 7E FE 9E C2 C8 47 23
18066:13 13 06 05 7E FE 9E C2
18074:C8 47 19 10 F7 C9 00 00
18082:2A D0 40 11 22 00 19 7E
18090:FE 9E C2 C8 47 19 19 1B
18098:06 05 7E FE 9E C2 C8 47
18106:19 10 F7 11 46 00 C6 00
18114:ED 52 06 03 7E FE 9E C2
18122:C8 47 23 10 F7 11 1E 00
18130:19 7E FE 9E C2 C8 47 C9
18138:3A 7C 40 FE 01 CA 29 47
18146:2A D0 40 11 22 00 C6 00
18154:ED 52 7E FE 9E C2 C8 47
18162:11 FF 00 06 02 19 7E FE
18170:9E C2 C8 47 23 23 7E FE
18178:9E C2 C8 47 10 EF 23 23
18186:7E FE 9E C2 C8 47 2B 2B
18194:19 13 13 06 04 7E FE 9E
18202:C2 C8 47 19 10 F7 C9 00
18210:00 C2 C8 47 19 10 F7 2A
18218:D0 40 11 20 00 19 7E FE
18226:9E C2 C8 47 19 2B 13 06
18234:04 7E FE 9E C2 C8 47 19
18242:10 F7 7E FE 9E C2 C8 47
18250:23 23 06 03 7E FE 9E C2
18258:C8 47 23 10 F7 19 2B 7E
18266:FE 9E C2 C8 47 2B 2B 2B
18274:2B 7E FE 9E C2 C8 47 C9
18282:3A 7C 40 FE 01 CA A1 47
18290:2A D0 40 11 21 00 C6 00
18298:ED 52 7E FE 9E C2 C8 47
18306:19 2B 2B 7E FE 9E C2 C8
18314:47 19 23 7E FE 9E C2 C8
18322:47 23 23 06 02 7E FE 9E
18330:C2 C8 47 23 10 F7 C9 2A
18338:D0 40 11 C5 00 19 06 03
18346:7E FE 9E C2 C8 47 23 10
18354:F7 11 1D 00 19 7E FE 9E
18362:C2 C8 47 23 23 23 23 7E
18370:FE 9E C2 C8 47 C9 7E FE
18378:9E C8 FE C9 20 06 3E 02
18386:32 50 46 C9 3E 03 32 50
18394:46 C9 02 02 01 00 21 55
18402:7D 22 D0 40 3E 01 32 50
18410:46 21 02 02 22 7B 40 CD
18418:94 40 CD D5 42 CD D2 40
18426:CD DC 44 CD 46 49 C9 CD
18434:8B 40 CD BB 02 7C FE FF
18442:28 F8 3E 02 32 DF 47 2A
18450:7B 40 22 DC 47 3E 01 32
18458:DE 47 3A DE 47 FE 02 28
18466:03 CD 8F 44 CD 0C 42 ED
18474:5B DC 47 3A 7B 40 BB 20
18482:06 3A 7C 40 BA 28 05 3E
18490:02 32 DE 47 3A DF 47 3D
18498:32 DF 47 20 D5 CD BB 02
18506:7C FE FD 20 05 3E 02 32
18514:7B 40 CD 51 46 3A 50 46
18522:FE 02 28 34 CD 15 42 CD
18530:0C 42 CD 0C 42 3A 50 46
18538:FE 01 28 9E 06 04 3A 0E
18546:42 4F 81 10 FD 32 0E 42
18554:CD 0C 42 CD 9F 41 CD 0C
18562:42 CD 82 40 CD 94 40 CD
18570:D3 42 3E 03 32 21 40 C9
18578:06 04 3A 0E 42 4F 81 10
18586:FD 32 0E 42 CD 0C 42 CD
18594:82 46 CD 0C 42 CD 82 40
18602:3E 04 32 21 40 C9 7B 40
18610:3E 05 32 7C 40 3A 7B 40
18618:FE 01 28 27 2A D0 40 23
18626:0E 07 06 04 7E 23 77 2B
18634:2B 10 F9 23 3E 9E 77 11
18642:24 00 19 0D 20 EC CD 0C
18650:42 3A 7C 40 3D C8 32 7C
18658:40 18 D9 2A D0 40 2B 0E
18666:07 06 04 7E 2B 77 23 23
18674:10 F9 2B 3E 9E 77 11 1E
18682:00 19 0D 20 EC CD 0C 42
18690:3A 7C 40 3D C8 32 7C 40
18698:18 D9 9E 9E 99 9E 9E 9E
18706:2A 99 9E 9E 9E 2A 99 9E
18714:9E 9E 2A 9E 9E 9E 9E 2A
18722:22 9E 9E 9E 2A 64 95 9E
18730:9E 0A 64 A2 9E 9E 17 1E
18738:97 9E 9E 17 1E 63 1E 22
18746:1E 1E 1E 32 1E 1E 1E 1E
18754:A2 1E 1E 1E 1E 1E 11 0C
18762:49 21 0F 67 0E 0C 06 05
18770:1A 77 13 23 10 FA D5 11
18778:1C 00 19 D1 0D 20 EF C9
18786:18 00 04 0D 00 F8 06 38
18794:2A 26 00 32 2E 33 2A B8
18802:0D 76
```

Program 2.

```
10 DIM T$(342)
20 FOR N=1 TO 342
30 INPUT B
40 LET T$(N)=CHR$ B
50 PRINT CHR$ B;
60 NEXT N
```

Listing 1.

```
153 54 34 34 46 46
14 34 34 23 23 139
30 23 34 34 34 140
23 23 34 1 30 23
158 153 153 14 34 34
14 46 34 34 34 140
23 140 34 23 23 23
34 23 139 30 17 23
158 158 158 153 54 3
34 34 23 140 34 34
23 23 23 139 30 23
22 139 30 30 139 23
29 29 29 151 162 151
151 162 151 151 162 50
30 30 151 143 50 162
151 151 50 30 50 50
158 11 11 150 150 150
151 138 138 50 50 50
162 162 162 162 50 162
162 162 138 170 30 30
158 158 158 11 150 151
151 151 151 162 162 162
162 143 143 30 30 30
30 50 50 50 162 50
158 158 158 11 151 162
162 151 151 138 50 162
11 158 158 29 151 151
162 151 11 158 158 158
158 158 158 158 11 150
151 151 151 11 158 151
158 151 151 151 11 158
150 151 151 150 158 158
158 158 29 150 151 151
151 151 11 158 29 150
151 162 151 151 11 158
158 11 151 162 162 151
158 46 14 34 54 15
158 158 46 158 158 153
3 23 34 23 23 34
46 34 54 153 158 158
158 158 158 153 3 3
34 34 23 34 153 158
158 46 158 158 46 158
46 34 14 46 34 158
158 158 158 158 158 46
46 46 34 34 14 46
46 34 23 23 34 46
158 158 158 46 46 158
11 11 151 25 50 151
162 50 50 44 19 55
138 50 50 30 50 30
29 29 29 6 62 143
143 30 30 158 158 46
34 57 140 23 23 46
153 14 34 34 140 23
23 17 155 158 15 34
46 29 20 30 23 30
```

All aboard the Dragon express with John Nash for speed and economy.

6809

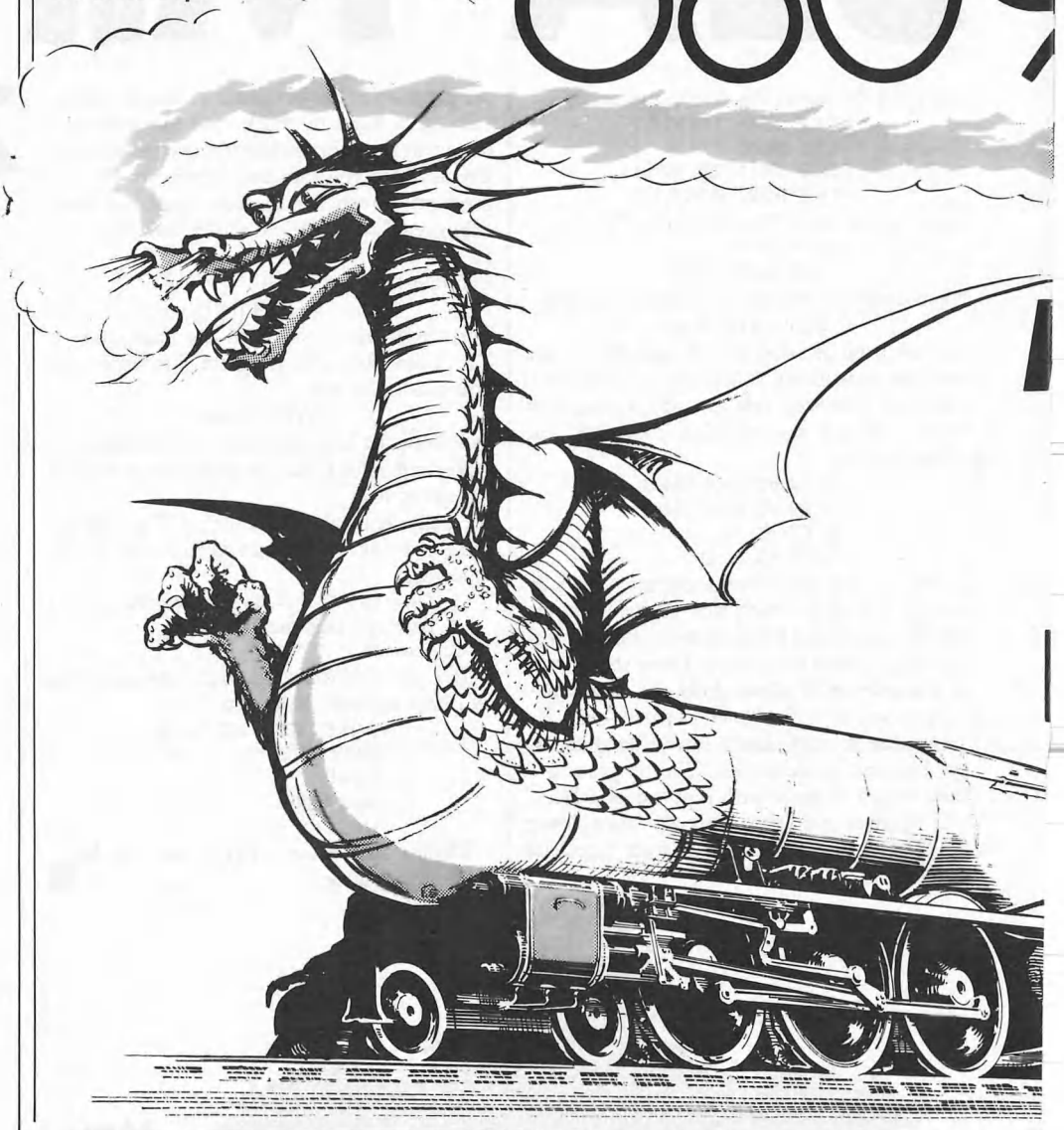


Figure 1a.

```
10 PMODE4:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
20 FORN=1536 TO 7679:POKEN,192:NEXT
```

Figure 1c.

```
00100          ORG     32250
00110 INIT     LDA     #192
00120          LDX     #1536
00130 LOOP     STA     ,X+
00140          CMPX    #7679
00150          BHS     OUT
00160          BRA     LOOP
00170 OUT      RTS
00180          END
```

Figure 2.

```
00100          ORG     32250
00105 START    LDU     #100
00110 INIT     LDA     #192
00120          LDX     #1536
00130 LOOP     STA     ,X+
00140          CMPX    #7679
00150          BHS     OUT
00160          BRA     LOOP
00170 OUT      LEAU    -1,U
00180          CMPU    #0
00190          BEQ     FINISH
00200          BRA     INIT
00210 FINISH   RTS
00220          END
```

Figure 3.

```
00100          ORG     32000
00110 SSTART   LDY     #32512
00120          LDX     #4639
00130 STLOOP   LDA     ,X
00140          STA     ,Y+
00150          LEAX    32,X
00160          CMPX    #7679
00170          BEQ     STDONE
00180          BRA     STLOOP
00190 STDONE   LDX     #7679
00200 MLOOP    LDA     ,-X
00210          LEAY    1,X
00220          STA     ,Y
00230          CMPX    #4608
00240          BEQ     RSTART
00250          BRA     MLOOP
00260 RSTART   LDY     #32512
00270          LDX     #4608
00280 RELOOP   LDA     ,Y+
00290          STA     ,X
00300          LEAX    32,X
00310          CMPX    #7648
00320          BEQ     REDONE
00330          BRA     RELOOP
00340 REDONE   RTS
00350          END
```

Figure 4d.

```
1 REM MACHINE CODE DECIMAL LOADER
2 REM PUT THE CODES INTO DATA STATEMENTS, AS MANY AS YOU NEED, BETWEEN LINES 10
- 49.
3 REM THEN RUN THE PROGRAM AND ANSWER THE PROMPTS.
4 REM FOR THE FIRST BLOCK OF MACHINE CODE FOR THE FLIGHT SIMULATOR, S WOULD BE 3
2256, AND N WOULD BE 182.
5 REM SET THE PARTITION BEFORE YOU START, E.G. CLEAR1000,32250
10 DATA20,FF,7F,40,etc.
20 DATAetc.
50 INPUT"STARTING ADDRESS DECIMAL:";S:S=S-1
60 INPUT"NUMBER OF CODES, DECIMAL";N
70 FORX=1 TO N:READA$:POKE(S+X),VAL("&H"+A$):NEXTX
71 REM TO LOAD DECIMAL CODES, LINE 70 WILL BE: FORX=1 TO N:READA:POKE(S+X),A:NEX
TX
80 CLS:PRINT"COMPLETE. NOW SAVE IT AS A","M/C TAPE FILE AND THEN ERASE ","THIS B
ASIC PROGRAM"
```

Figure 1b

```
FORTH PROGRAM TO FILL SCREEN WITH STRIPES

: FILLSCREEN 7680 1536 DO 192 C! LOOP ;

: SWITCHON 0 65475 C! 0 65477 C! 0 65479 C! 255 65314 C! ;

: REVERT 7 65314 C! ;

: TEST SWITCHON FILLSCREEN REVERT ;

Comment- switchon puts display into hires. and revert goes back to text.
```

THE DRAGON is a fast computer by current standards, and much of the credit for this must go to its excellent processor, the 6809E. The Basic is also one of the fastest available in a home micro. So why use machine code? And when do you need to use it?

There are two principal reasons for using machine code: speed and efficiency. First, speed. Consider the programs in figure 1, which all fill the high-resolution screens with stripes. This is done by Poking 192 to every address from 1536 to 7679. In Basic this takes 41 seconds, in Forth, 1.17 seconds, and in machine code, 0.11 seconds. So the interpreted language, Basic, is nearly 400 times slower than machine code, and even the

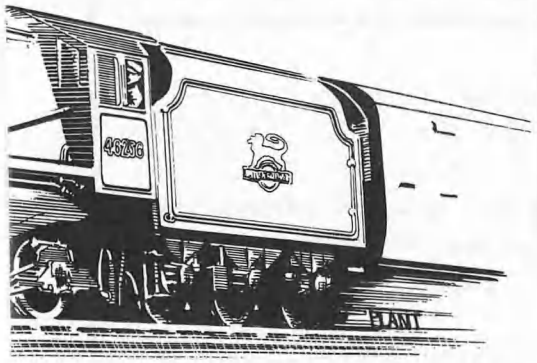
Figure 4e.

```
10 REM STRIPE TEST
20 PMODE3:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 EXEC32250
40 GOTO40
```

```
10 REM LATERAL SCROLL TEST
20 PMODE4:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 CIRCLE(128,96),95
40 EXEC32000
50 GOTO50
```

EXPRESS

MACHINE CODE FOR THE DRAGON



compiled language, Forth, is 10 times slower. Why the difference?

Imagine you are on holiday in France, and do not speak any French. You would have to look up every word in the dictionary. This is what Basic has to do when it runs. Unlike you, however, it does not learn, and so will not improve with practice.

You might, alternatively, use a phrase book, which would be quicker. This is analogous to Forth, in which you compile your "words" before running the program. The best method, however, would be to learn fluent French, and this would provide the fastest communication of all. This is what you are doing with machine code — talking the machine's own language.

Second, efficiency. Machine code takes up far less space than Basic because the instructions are more compact, and the storage of numbers or variables also takes far less space for most applications. The saving in space can be very important if you want to keep most of the Dragon's memory free for data storage in, say, a file or word-processor program.

You could ambitiously start writing arcade games in machine code, but I would advise gaining some experience on simpler programs first. As a start, if any repetitive procedure in Basic is too slow, put it in machine code and then call it from your Basic program. This will give a staggering improvement in graphics games, as well as text handling programs. Machine-code programs can be called from Basic using the Exec (address) instruction.

Machine-code programming is much faster and easier if you have an assembler. In fact, if you intend to do any serious machine-code programming, an assembler will be essential. They are available in both tape and cartridge versions, the cartridge ones being more convenient and using less memory, but usually at a higher cost. As an example, I shall describe Tandy's Edtasm, which is the one I use.

Really intended for the Color Computer, this cartridge nevertheless works well with the Dragon, although ROM differences prevent a few of the system commands from working. This is not serious, as there are simple alternative ways of achieving the same ends. I include details of how to do this in an appendix at the end of this article. It is a superb system, from Microsoft, and sits in the 8K cartridge area of memory.

It enables you to enter, edit and assemble programs in 6809 mnemonics, and direct the code to anywhere in the RAM. Good error messages are produced, and the package includes the standard Microsoft Editor, and many other functions such as renumber. A separate program, also in the cartridge, called Zbug, enables you to alter or inspect memory or 6809 registers, run programs with breakpoints or by single-stepping, and many other debugging functions. It also contains a useful decimal to hexadecimal and octal converter, as well as a calculator.

The assembler uses the RAM addresses from 600h onwards, and the program listing starts at 800h. This area of memory is the high-resolution. screens, which can of course be overwritten by graphics programs. Thus it is usually best to assemble machine-code subroutines to the end of memory, say 7E00h. It is also essential to store a copy of the assembler text program on tape before running or returning to Basic. Returning to Basic clears the assembler text buffer, but conversely, the assembler will not corrupt the Basic unless you are handling an enormous program which reaches beyond 7680 decimal — 1E00 hexadecimal — which is the usual starting address for the Basic program, with the default setting of PClear4. Thus, machine code and Basic programs can coexist in the machine, and using the assembler need not destroy your Basic. Fitting programs into the memory will be covered in more detail in a later article.

Many useful machine-code routines, and indeed many programs, have the general form:

- Do something
- Increment counter
- Check to see if you have reached limit
- If so, stop: if not, repeat procedure

In Basic, this is the For-Next loop. Another frequently-used one is the conditional test:

- Do procedure
- Test some parameter
- If it = A then go elsewhere
- If it = B then repeat

These two general forms embrace quite a high proportion of programs or subroutines. They are fairly easy to code in machine code the only real difficulty is stating the problem clearly. See for example, figure 1 again. The left-hand column contains the symbols or labels which are used for your convenience. The assembler will convert them to numbers representing addresses as necessary.

The next column contains the commands. These are the actual machine-code instructions. The third column contains the operands: the numbers on which the instructions will operate, which may represent numerical data, or addresses.

The last column is for comments — ignored by the assembler. Line numbers are also provided by the system monitor; these two are ignored by the assembler.

Now to dissect the routine in detail:

LDA #192: This loads the eight-bit A register with 192d, # indicates immediate addressing,

(continued on page 129)

Figure 4a.

```
7DFA                00100          ORG     32250
INE AT ADDR. 32250
7DFA 86   C0        00110 INIT     LDA     #192
7DFC 8E   0600      00120          LDX     #1536
7DFF A7   80        00130 LOOP     STA     ,X+
7E01 8C   1DFF      00140          CMPX    #7679
7E04 24   02        00150          BHS     OUT
7E06 20   F7        00160          BRA     LOOP
7E08 39             00170 OUT      RTS
          0000      00180          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
INIT    7DFA      LOOP    7DFF      OUT     7E08
```

Fibure 4b.

```
7DFA                00100          ORG     32250
INE AT ADDR. 32250
7DFA CE   0064      00105 START    LDU     #100
7DFD 86   C0        00110 INIT     LDA     #192
7DFF 8E   0600      00120          LDX     #1536
7E02 A7   80        00130 LOOP     STA     ,X+
7E04 8C   1DFF      00140          CMPX    #7679
7E07 24   02        00150          BHS     OUT
7E09 20   F7        00160          BRA     LOOP
7E0B 33   5F        00170 OUT      LEAU    -1,U
7E0D 1183 0000      00180          CMPU    #0
7E11 27   02        00190          BEQ     FINISH
7E13 20   E8        00200          BRA     INIT
7E15 39             00210 FINISH   RTS
          0000      00220          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
FINISH  7E15      OUT     7E0B
INIT    7DFD      START   7DFA
LOOP    7E02
```

Figure 4c.

```
7D00                00100          ORG     32000
7D00 108E 7F00      00110 SSTART   LDY     #32512
7D04 8E   121F      00120          LDX     #4639
7D07 A6   84        00130 STLOOP   LDA     ,X
7D09 A7   A0        00140          STA     ,Y+
7D0B 30   88 20     00150          LEAX    32,X
7D0E 8C   1DFF      00160          CMPX    #7679
7D11 27   02        00170          BEQ     STDONE
7D13 20   F2        00180          BRA     STLOOP
7D15 8E   1DFF      00190 STDONE   LDX     #7679
7D18 A6   82        00200 MLOOP    LDA     ,-X
7D1A 31   01        00210          LEAY    1,X
7D1C A7   A4        00220          STA     ,Y
7D1E 8C   1200      00230          CMPX    #4608
7D21 27   02        00240          BEQ     RSTART
7D23 20   F3        00250          BRA     MLOOP
7D25 108E 7F00      00260 RSTART   LDY     #32512
7D29 8E   1200      00270          LDX     #4608
7D2C A6   A0        00280 RELOOP   LDA     ,Y+
7D2E A7   84        00290          STA     ,X
7D30 30   88 20     00300          LEAX    32,X
7D33 8C   1DE0      00310          CMPX    #7648
7D36 27   02        00320          BEQ     REDONE
7D38 20   F2        00330          BRA     RELOOP
7D3A 39             00340 REDONE   RTS
          0000      00350          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

MLOOP   7D18   SSTART  7D00
REDONE  7D3A   STDONE  7D15
RELOOP  7D2C   STLOOP  7D07
RSTART  7D25
```

SOFTWORDS

SOFTWORDS has a readership of more than 35,000 to home micro owners each month, yet you will not find SOFTWORDS in any newsagents.

SOFTWORDS is filled with in-depth reviews of the latest and the best programs from the many hundreds of software publishers, yet SOFTWORDS is not for sale.

SOFTWORDS offers its readers substantial savings on the prices of the programs it recommends, yet SOFTWORDS is free of charge.

SOFTWORDS will soon be including hardware reviews and offers, program listings, and hints and tips, yet it will remain free of charge.

IS A STRANGE MAGAZINE

SOFTWORDS is the magazine of the Microcomputer Software Club. It is available, free of charge, to members only. Why don't you become a member?

THE MicroComputer SOFTWARE CLUB

The Microcomputer Software Club exists to provide its members with quality software at low prices. Its 35,000 members have all realised that membership of the Club takes the gamble out of buying software. Fancy packaging and glossy advertising do not impress us — a program has to be good to be recommended to members in SOFTWORDS. We test for loading, unique features, value for money, use of the computer's capabilities, reliability, speed and playability, or in the case of non-games programs, their suitability for the job they are to undertake. All kinds of program are included: arcade; adventure; strategy; utilities; educational; practical/business applications.

All of the programs recommended in SOFTWORDS are available direct from the Club at low prices — minimally 10% cheaper than normal and, for the program we feel is the best available each month, 20% cheaper than usual prices. Ordering is simple, and quality is guaranteed. Recent selections have included **The Hobbit, Wacky Waiters, Masterfile, Spectres, Space Phreeks, Chess:The Turk, Wizard War,** and many other educational and practical programs — all at low membership prices.

Surprisingly, perhaps, membership of the Club is completely free of charge. There is no obligation to buy a certain number of programs — members buy what they want when they want. Receipt of SOFTWORDS is automatic and free and postage and packing is free as well. Sounds too good to be true? Try it and find out.

If you own or regularly use a ZX81(16K), Spectrum, BBC, Dragon, VIC-20, Commodore 64 or Oric, join the Club.

Free membership application

Please accept my application and enrol me as a member of The Microcomputer Software Club. I understand that membership is free of charge.

As a member I will receive the Club Newsletter free of charge and will be entitled to benefit from any savings offered to members on selected programs for microcomputers. I may cancel my membership at any time.

THE MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE CLUB
P.O.Box 166, Oxford, OX2 9BJ, England.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

CITY _____

POSTCODE _____ AGE _____

COMPUTER MODEL _____ COMPUTER RAM _____

(continued from page 127)

i.e., a number.

LDX#1536: this loads the 16-bit X register with 1536d — the start of hi-res screens

We have now initialised, and are about to enter the looping part of the program.

STA ,X+: this is a useful instruction which takes advantage of the auto-index facility of the X register. Do not worry about the details at the moment: addresing will be covered in a future article. What this instruction does is to store the contents of A, 192, in the register 1536 whose address is in the X register, then increment X by one, making it 1537.

CMPX#7679: compares the contents of X, 1537, with the number 7679 and sets a flag to indicate the result.

BHS OUT: checks the flag, and branches to Out if X was the same as or higher than 7679.

BRA LOOP: if we had not finished, we would not branch to Out and so reach this instruction — Branch Always to Loop.

Finally, if we reached Out, we encounter RTS, which is simply Return From Subroutine. Note that, when running programs from the monitor cartridge, you may need SWI — software interrupt — instead. See your own assembler manual.

END: this is an instruction to the assembler that it has finished and can now relax. End is not compiled as a machine-code instruction.

Now look at figure 2. This routine uses the 16-bit U register as an additional counter to repeat the loop 100 times. LDU#100 is fairly straightforward, but what is the LEAU — 1,U doing? This is an example of the Load Effective Address or LEA instruction, to be discussed in more detail in a future article. It subtracts 1 from the value in the U register.

BEQ is another branch instruction: Branch on Equal. This only branches when the two values being compared are equal.

Finally, look at figure 3. This is a program to scroll part of the screen one byte at a time, laterally. This could be useful in a program of the scramble type, for example, to move the ground. See if you can work out how it works; hint — it stores the value of the end byte of each line before scrolling, and puts these back to the opposite end of the screen to achieve wrap around.

What if you do not have an assembler? You will find programming more difficult, as you cannot use labels, and all branch instructions have to be converted to relative addressing. You would also be well advised to stick to hexadecimal numbers, as this will save errors in conversion and other misunderstandings.

If you do not understand hexadecimal numbers, you will find useful sections on base arithmetic in most school maths textbooks. Another concept you will need to grasp is two's complement arithmetic, which is needed for calculating relative addresses for branch instructions.

As this applies to eight-bit arithmetic, you can find the two's complement of a decimal number by subtracting it from 256, and then converting to h. Thus the largest positive eight-bit or 2c number is 127 — 7F — and the largest negative number is — 128 — 80 h.

For the present, however, I have given the full assembly listings of the programs in the article, in figure 4. The extra three columns of the assembler listing in figure 4 are, left to right, address, command, operand — all in h. To enter these codes, use the short Basic program also shown in figure 4d. This is the standard machine-code loader, and can be used for loading either d or h codes by modifying line 70 as shown. When loaded, the routines can be run from Basic using an Exec or Address command.

The most important Edtasm functions which do not match up with the Dragon ROM are Q — quit, to Basic — and tape saving. I have found the following methods suitable: to return to Basic, get into Zbug and type GB400. This restarts the Basic system, but also clears your Basic program. GB4AA will also restart Basic and leave your Basic program intact which saves time.

This address, however, does not restart Basic quite properly, because the first RAM operation will give an OM error. Just carry on, and you will find that the system is then back to normal. I usually purge this error by typing 7E as part of the restart procedure.

To Save files to tape, I first use Zbug's U or block transfer function to make a copy of the file at a safe address: 16000 is suitable. I copy the addresses from 600h to about 0C00 for a short program, or 1400h for a long one. Once the copy is made, I return to Basic as above, and immediately tape the file using Basic's CSaveM function in the usual way, copying the block from 16000d onwards. To reload, I reverse the procedure, first loading the tape file to 16K onwards, then starting up Edtasm with Exec 49152, then using the U function to copy the file from 16000 back to the editing/assembling area starting at 600h. ■

SINCLAIR OWNERS READ THIS FROM OCP

You've probably heard about MACHINE CODED PROGRAMS and thought "so what! How can they help me?"

Well now you can find out and taste the very real difference by purchasing our latest MACHINE CODED programs. These emulate features of the most modern professional computers (12 years writing machine coded programs for IBM, ICL, UNIVAC and Sinclair means we know what we're talking about)

Just read the specification and you'll see what we mean.

MACHINE CODE TEST TOOL

The ultimate professional tutor and de-bug program, we wrote this to help us write our own programs

- **TEST** and display machine code instructions as they're written
- **IDEAL** for both the novice and the expert
- **FULLY** documented with a 32 page tutorial
- **HEX:DECIMAL** conversion as standard
- **CHARACTER GENERATOR** — of unbelievable quality

Supplied free with the Spectrum version

Available for the 16K ZX81 and 16/48K Spectrum

SPECTRUM CHESS Dare you face The Turk

The original Turk was an eighteenth century automaton, a life-size mechanical figure resplendent in Turkish costume and seated behind a wooden cabinet on which a chess board and pieces were placed.

OCP now offer you the twentieth century equivalent of that Turk — a chess-playing computer program.

The Turk challenges you to a game of chess! (Spectrum 48K only)

MANY OPTIONS INCLUDE:

- 6 LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY
- DEMONSTRATION MODE
- BOARD EDITOR
- GAMES PRINTOUT FACILITY
- BLITZ CHESS AGAINST THE CLOCK
- TWO PLAYER MODE
- UNFINISHED GAMES CAN BE STORED
- RECOMMENDED MOVE

FULL INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED

ADDRESS MANAGER.....

Works on the 16K and 48K Spectrum, in 48K it will store, file, select and retrieve over 400 full addresses (over 1500 individual names); Dynamic Memory Management and compression techniques makes all this possible and there's a lot more

- **FULL SCREEN INPUT and EDITING** — see it as a page as it happens with insert, delete and TAB Commands.
- **MULTIPLE INDEXING** — 3 way user-defined index enables you to define, catalogue, select and print entries as needed, (essential for the more sophisticated applications.)
- **INSTANT RESPONSE** — yes, this program is very very fast
- **SUPER FRIENDLY** — crash-proof, extremely easy to use and efficient in a way that BASIC can never be.

MANY USES

- **AT HOME** — (storing addresses, printing out Xmas Card lists etc.)
- **AT WORK** — for mail-order work, internal telephone directory, sorting customers into types, areas, size you choose.
- **CLUBS** — print-out members list, sort different categories etc.

MACHINE CODE..IT MAKES ALL THE DIFFERENCE.....

Post order to: Oxford Computer Publishing Ltd., P.O. Box 99, Oxford

Please rush me: **Address Manager** at £8.95 each ☐ Spectrum only

Chess The Turk at £8.95 each ☐ 48K Spectrum only

Machine Code Test Tool at £9.95 each

Tick box for edition required ☐ ZX81 ☐ Spectrum

Send cheque, postal order or ACCESS No. to above address. Or telephone order with ACCESS No. to (0753) 888866

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

Available from most branches of **W H SMITH** and other retailers

YC9 OCP

GREAT VALUE FOR MONEY WITH OUR

SPECTRUM

SOFTWARE

GAMES FOR THE 16K OR 48K SPECTRUM

MONGOOSE (M/C) **& BEAR ISLAND** £4.95
Fast and furious arcade action with these colourful high speed games.

REVERSI (M/C) **& POKER DICE** £4.95
Classic strategy and addictive gambling games.

TIME-LINE (M/C) **& TASKS** £4.95
A superb 16K text adventure and a collection of mind stimulating puzzles.

MAGIC CASTLE (M/C 48K only) £4.95
A gripping text adventure. Rescue the princess but beware of booby traps.

3D MAZE OF GOLD (M/C) £5.95
Amazing full colour, high resolution views as you walk around a large labyrinth.

EXTEND SPECTRUM BASIC (16K OR 48K) WITH

WHITE NOISE AND GRAPHICS (M/C) £5.95
Adds many useful commands to BASIC including a WINDOW system and true EXPLOSION type sound effects. Extensive manual supplied.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

CESIL £5.95
A widely used 'O' level teaching language available for 16K or 48K Spectrum, DRAGON 32 and 16K ZX81. Supplied with a comprehensive manual.

HAL £5.95
Another popular 'O' level teaching language for a 16K or 48K Spectrum.

VISUAL PROCESSOR £5.95
Provides an on screen display of a simple micro-processor illustrating its internal operation as it runs your programs. With comprehensive manual. For the 16K or 48K Spectrum.

OUR SOFTWARE IS NOW AVAILABLE FROM MANY COMPUTER SHOPS NATIONWIDE, OR DIRECT FROM US BY POST OR PHONE. S.A.E. FOR DETAILS. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

GILSOFT

30 Hawthorn Road, Barry
South Glamorgan, CF6 8LE
Tel: 0446 736369

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER WITH:

We welcome Access VISA

Put everything you need on the keyboard with a Custom Keypanel Kit.

Put everything you need on the keyboard with a Custom Keypanel Kit.

Precision die-cut panels fit perfectly over your keyboard and create an instant and individual reference to all your software.

Each kit comes in a clear plastic wallet and contains: 10 matt black Keypanels plus sheets containing over 140 self-adhesive command labels, pre-printed with words and symbols – arrows, left, right, FIRE!, POWER!, etc, plus a sheet of blanks for your own designs.

SPECTRUM Keypanels (96 x 224mm)
Self-adhesive label sets are printed in 'Spectrum' bright red. A must for flight simulation and all multi-key games and applications, the first add-on for your Spectrum.

ORIC Keypanels (105 x 275mm)
Self-adhesive label sets are printed in 'ORIC' light blue. Master those CTRL and ESC key combinations and create a reference to all ORIC's keyboard functions.

NOW in super ML PLASTIC.
We despatch to you first class post by return.

Post today to **Softeach Limited**, 25 College Road, Reading, Berkshire, RG6 1QE.

Please send me:

..... Spectrum Keypanel Kits at £3.95 + 35p p&p each (overseas should add 25% for additional surface mail)

..... ORIC Keypanel Kits at £4.95 + 35p p&p each (overseas should add 25% for additional surface mail)

I enclose a total remittance of £ ..... cheques/postal orders payable to **Softeach Limited**.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... YC AUG

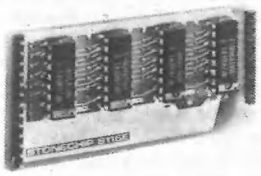
HARDWARE ZX81,

PANDA

The famous Panda Expandable Ram Pack. massive 16K add-on memory which can easily be expanded to 32K with an optional plug-in module. Supplied in no-wobble design, rugged, injection moulded case, contoured to fit the ZX81 snuggly. Comparible with other add-ons (printer etc). LED on/off indicator. No additional power needed just plug in and go. British designed and made from top quality components throughout, guaranteed 12 months ONLY £19.95

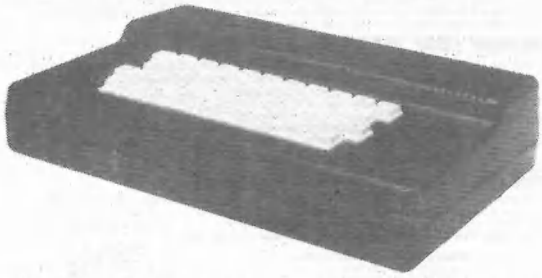
EXPANSION MODULE

The 16K 'Panda' is easily expanded from 16K to 32K by adding this expansion module as and when you need it.
£14.50



NEW **NO FRILLS ZX81 – 16K RAM**
Fully boxed tested
Guaranteed
£18.50 Inclusive
64K version £48.00
Made in Britain
Amazing Value – All in Price

PROFESSIONAL CASED KEYBOARD TYPE FD42



MODELS FOR ZX81 OR SPECTRUM

(Please state which)

The Fuller FD42 has long been our most popular seller. its sturdy, attractive injection moulded ABS case is rigid and rugged enough to withstand many years of use and converts your computer into a professional unit with a full typewriter size keyboard having 42 full travel, long-life keys etched with either ZX81 or Spectrum graphics.

Installation is simplicity itself requiring neither soldering, special skills or knowledge. The computer P.C.B. fits inside the case giving access to the user ports as before for the addition of accessories i.e. RAM expansion pack, printer etc.

A RAM adaptor board is available to enable RAM packs to be fitted inside the keyboard case and the Power Supply Unit can also be fitted if desired. ONLY £29.95

TYPE FDS FOR ZX81 OR SPECTRUM

Our new advanced keyboard has the same, fine specifications as the FD42 system, but with a new re-designed case, space bar and double-sized shift and enter keys. A must for the discerning ZX81 or Spectrum user. ONLY £39.95

Ram Adaptor Boards for the ZX81
Allows you to fit your Ram Pack inside the FD42 system. Leaving free access to user port Price £9.75

SPECTRUM, VIC-20 AND JUPITER ACE

AVAILABLE NOW

ZX SPECTRUM 32K RAMPACK

Simply plugs into user Port at rear of computer and increases your 16K Computer instantly to 48K

ALLMODELS!!

£39.95

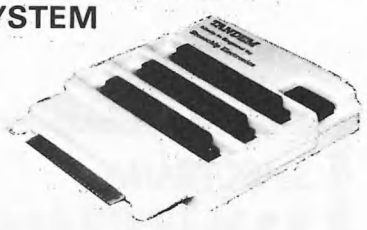
- Fully Compatible with all accessories.
- No need to open computer and invalidate guarantee.
- Why send your computer away and wait weeks for upgrade.
- Fully cased, tested and guaranteed.

STOP PRESS Issue 2 only
16K Spectrum owners — upgrade to 48K with a Spectrum Upgrade Pack complete with full instructions. No Soldering
ONLY £25.00

New, the Vixen RAM Cartridge for the VIC-20. Switchable between 16K or 8K + 3K gives you the option of full 16K RAM or 8K and 3K RAM in one pack.
Simply plugs into rear expansion port. No re-addressing of existing basic programs needed.
ONLY £39.95 inc P&P

THE EXPANDABLE EXPANSION SYSTEM

Gives 4 expansion slots for VIC-20 cartridges. Custom-designed case. Plugs directly into computer.
Fitted with ROM socket for expansion. No extra power supply needed. £29.95



MORE MEMORY FOR YOUR JUPITER ACE

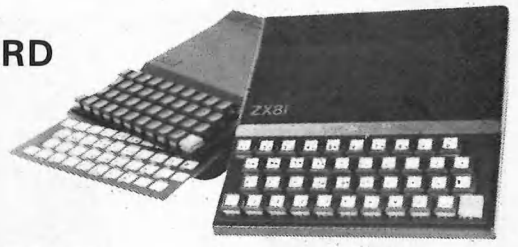
PACER 16K EXPANDABLE RAM
The uniquely expandable 16K RaW Pack, similar in concept to the "ZX Panada" but for the incredible Jupiter Ace. Complete in attractive, solidly built, injection moulded case. For more power to faster FORTH . . . you need a Pacer for ONLY £25.00

16K EXPANSION MODULE
Increase your Pacer potential to 32K with the plug-in 16K Expansion Module for ONLY £16.00

THE SOUND EXPANDER

A superb economical addition to your ZX Spectrum. Clear, dynamic sound effects will really enhance your enjoyment of the new exciting programs availble for the Spectrum. Our new sound amplifier comes complete with lead, volume adjuster, built-in loudspeaker. Simply plug into the mic input, it sits neatly behind the Spectrum. ONLY £7.50

ZX KLIK-KEYBOARD



If, like many ZX81 users, you are fed up with the dead feel of the touch senstivie keypad then consider the well tried 'Klik-Keyboard'. This is a simply fitted genuine push button keyboard which has been designed as an existing keypad. *Fits on to the ZX81. *Full 40 keys plus one spare for any purpose. *No soldering — just plug in. *No trailing wires. *clear permanent two colour legends. *Positive feel and sound as data is entered. *Speeds up programming enormously and reduces errors. *fitting service offered £2.00 extra. (remember to send your ZX81) ONLY £24.50

The FD Printerface

The amazing FULLER PRINTERFACE is designed to operate with any serial printer or teletype. For graphic displays the SEIKOSHA 250 is recommended, as all the software is held in ROM to carry out the graphic routines. The PRINTERFACE can also be made to print out graphics on the Tandy DMP 100.

Simple commands to print are used, to either print at Sinclair printer size displays or normal 80 column. Spectrum only. Full details supplied with each unit.
PRICE £39.95
RS 232C £34.95
Dual (Selectable) Version £49.95

All prices include VAT and post and packaging.
All items include a full year guarantee.
Cheques/Postal Orders etc. should be made payable to: **AFDEC Electronics Ltd.**

PRODUCTS ARE STOCKED AND USUALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 10 DAYS

I WISH TO ORDER THE FOLLOWING:

QUANTITY ITEM AMOUNT

CREDIT CARD SALES LINE 0256-52208 (24 hours)

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard Visa/Diners Club

Card Number

SIGNED

CHEQUE/P.O./CASH ENCLOSED: £

NAME

ADDRESS

Overseas customers add £4 post and packing.

YC8

AFDEC
ELECTRONICS LTD
318 Kempshott Lane, Basingstoke, Hants. RG22 5LT

BOOK YOUR SUNSHINE

NEW

Commodore 64 Machine Code Master
This extraordinary book opens up a new world for those interested in machine code programming on the Commodore 64.

Working Commodore 64
More advanced programs include a word processor and text editor, a music and sound synthesizer and sprite editor.

Working Dragon 32
A collection of Basic programs and routines introduce word processing, music and shows how to mix text and high resolution graphics.

Dragon Games Master
A carefully structured book about writing games programs from the simplest to the most complex programs to rival commercial software.

Working Spectrum
A collection of sophisticated Basic programs and subroutines including Unifile, Renumber (Gotos and Gosubs) and scores of essential routines.

NEW

Functional Forth
For the BBC Computer.
Understanding your computer with Forth.

SUNSHINE

Please send me

Working Spectrum at £5.95 each ☐	**Dragon Games Master** at £5.95 each ☐
Functional Forth — For the BBC Computer. at £5.95 each ☐	**Working Dragon 32** at £5.95 each ☐
Working Commodore 64 at £5.95 each ☐	**Commodore 64 Machine Code Master** at £6.95 each ☐

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £_____ payable to **Sunshine** Hobhouse Court, 19 Whitcomb Street, London WC2 7HF

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Signed _____

We can normally deliver in 4/5 days.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For children ages 4-11

EDUCARE'S 50

Fifty high-quality programs for primary education
Strongly recommended by educational authorities

on the

ZX81

with

SPECTRUM
SUPPLEMENT

£5·95 Paperback 122 pages

(All programs suit IK ZX81)

on the

BBC

MICRO
(Model A and Model B)

WITH COLOUR, SOUND AND OTHER ENHANCEMENTS

PROGRAMS WRITTEN IN STRUCTURED FORM

£7·95 Paperback 110 pages NEW

These programs cover a wealth of basic concepts every child will meet in primary education. They are produced by professional educators and have been thoroughly tested in a primary school. Designed to go beyond drill & practice they promote learning through interaction and discovery. Programs range from counting and simple arithmetic to ones dealing with volume, balance and direction, mostly in form of games. Each program is short but powerful and comes with full documentation.

To:
EDUCARE
139a Sloane St.
London
SWIX 9AY

Please send.....copies Educare's 50 on ZX81/Spectrum.
....copies Educare's 50 on BBC Micro.
I enclose cheque/postal order for £_____
Name_____
Address_____
_____

Let your child benefit early - Send now YC

SPECTRUM RAM UPGRADE 16K→48K

A GREAT NEW DEAL!

EASY TO FIT. CHIPS JUST PLUG IN. NO SOLDERING. SENT WITHIN 10 DAYS

INCL. VAT, P. & P.

ISSUE TWO MACHINES ONLY (BLUE KEYS)

S.A.E. for details, please.

* * * * * * * * * * * *

DISPLAY INSTRUCTION SHEET

Get the best possible results from your Spectrum. Deals with yellowish white, wobbling colours etc. Send £1 plus Stamped Addressed Envelope

MAIL ORDERS ONLY. Cheques/P.Os to:
FOUNTAIN COMPUTERS LIMITED
Bishops Court,
Bishopstoke,
EASTLEIGH
Hants, SO5 6PE
(0703) 616505

SORRY, NO OVERSEAS ORDERS ACCEPTED (including BFPO, Channel Islands and Eire).

MODEM

Sinclair's Interface 1 will allow hundreds of thousands of Spectrum owners to communicate with each other in groups of up to 64. Next year the big news will be communication between micros anywhere in Britain, suggests John Dawson.

ON LINE TO 1984

"SEARCH FOR ACUPUNCTURE" I said to the operator. She typed in ACUPUNCTURE and a couple of other instructions and we waited for perhaps 10 or 15 seconds. Half a dozen references appeared on the screen of the VDU. One of the books, *Birch's Medical Emergencies,* is found usually in accident and emergency departments — hardly the place for a description of acupuncture techniques or effects I thought.

"Let me look at that" I said and after another 10 or 15 seconds up came the paragraph in *Birch's Medical Emergencies* in which acupuncture is mentioned as one cause of a penetrating wound of the chest wall. The reference is so slight that it might well not appear in the formal index to the book but Colleague, a new medical information retireval service, had found it from among thousands of millions of stored characters and words.

At present, the Colleague system run by Bibliographic Retrieval Services is based in the USA, just north of New York. The system uses sophisticated software to map the position of keywords in books and journals such as the *New England Journal of Medicine* and the *Lancet* which allows the use of the database in real time. It is so fast that Colleague can be useful to a doctor or research worker while they are carrying out a task.

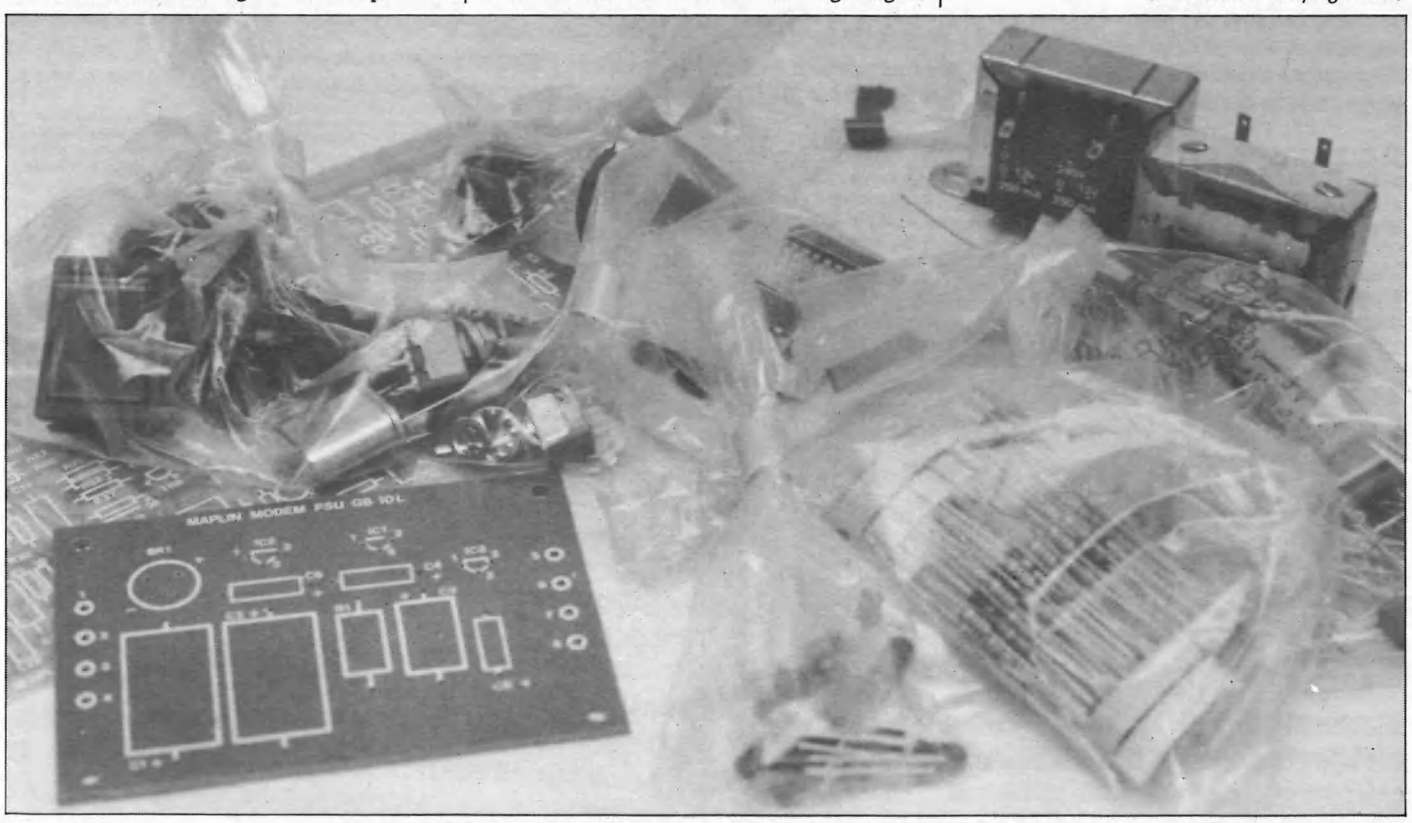
The first great advance made by Colleague is to present not just the titles of papers or books but the whole text. When you have found the relevant paragraph in a book you can move forwards or backwards through the text. The second major advance is Colleague's ability to present high-resolution colour pictures or diagrams in the right place in relation to the text on a separate colour monitor or television.

To enjoy this facility you need a video disc player beside your terminal or microcomputer and the information sent from New York State contains control codes that will select any one of 40 or 50 thousand high-resolution pictures stored on the disc at the correct point in the text. Colleague will work with a dumb terminal or a microcomputer — the BBC Micro would be an obvious choice — and is an enormously powerful system that can help to provide better health care or to facilitate medical research.

But how does all that information get from just north of New York to a microcomputer like your own? Down an ordinary telephone line is the short answer. In order to get digital information from one place to another it must be turned into a form that is suitable for long distance transmission and will be recognisable to the machine at the far end.

Remember that the operator had to ask for the search that I wanted on the collection of information that makes up Colleague's database so the transfer of information is a two-way flow. However, and this is an important point

(continued on page 135)



J. K. GREYE ENTERPRISES LTD

NEW

THE ARCADIAN

16/48K SPECTRUM

includes games to suit all ages, from 5 to 105

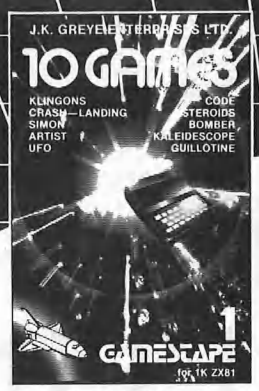
INVASION: Our version of the Classic Arcade Game, surely one of the best around. Includes Full Colour High Res. Graphics, Sound and it's incredibly fast at the end.

KAMIKAZE: If you like Scramble, you'll love this. 16 levels (long ones at that), of tortuously twisting caverns, Missiles, Starmines (which move in between games, so it's never the same next time around), Bases, Fuel Dumps (watch you don't run out of fuel!), and two speeds (difficult and impossible). Definitely a game for those amongst you with a suicidal tendency, when playing games, because you can score even when you crash! (If you can make it past level 8, write and let us know, 'cause that's as far as we've managed!).

MINEFIELD: A totally new game, in which you have to lay mines in a forest. Sounds simple doesn't it? But, once you start, you can't stop and there lies the rub (or to be more exact the explosion!). Guaranteed to get your fingers in a twist!

UFO: Dodge the Asteroids, blast the Alien Craft and work off your aggressive instincts on the keyboard. Gets progressively more difficult the longer you last!

All of these for only £4.95



GAMESTAPE 1

1K ZX81

10 Games incl. ASTEROIDS, UFO, CODE, BOMBER, GUILLOTINE, KALIEDESCOPE, etc.

PROBABLY THE BEST VALUE 1k TAPE AVAILABLE. We've done it 1k, games which some of our competitors require 16k to do!

only £3.95

GAMESTAPE 2

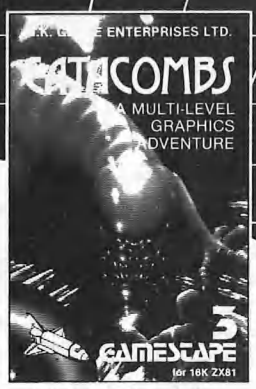
16K ZX81

***STARFIGHTER** Superb machine code Space Battle, set against a background of twinkling stars, with stunning explosions - if you can hit the enemy!

PYRAMID Can you move the Pyramid? Make a mistake and it will collapse! A thinkers game.

ARTIST The ultimate Graphic Designers aid. 8 Directions, 10 Memories, SAVE, COPY, RUBOUT, CLS, etc.

only £3.95



GAMESTAPE 3

16K ZX81

***CATACOMBS** A Multi-Level Graphics Adventure. Each level can contain up to 9 Rooms, 8 Passages, 7 Monsters, Food, Gold, Traps, Phantoms, an Exit (to the next level), and there's an infinite number of levels.

NOTE ...This is NOT one of the necessarily limited text Adventures as sold elsewhere.

"An excellent addictive game which will keep you amused for hours" ....COMPUTERS & VIDEO GAMES.

only £4.95

3D VORTEX

16/48K SPECTRUM

After a succesful warp transfer, you drop your craft below light speed, only to discover your are caught in the irresistible gravity well of a giant Neutron Star. You are dragged past the Event Horizon, and then the fun really begins! Gravitic Tidal pressures have created a mind boggling Vortex through the tortured supra-matter of the Neutron Star. And guess who's caught in it? The onboard Navigational Computer copes for a while, but what mere machine can withstand the awesome forces inherent in such an anomaly. Soon the Nav.-Com. will cease functioning, and then (of course), it's all down to you.

Are you capable of "seat of the pants" flying, it won't be easy? Not only does the Vortex twist and turn, like some demented worm, but your Tau-Sigma Shield will only withstand 10 contacts with the boundary layer. And, as if that wasn't enough, you have to dodge, or laser, the Octoplasms, Droids and Sirius Class Battlestars. Best of luck! You'll need it!

Features ...

Stunning 3D Graphics.
Full Sound Effects.
High Speed Machine Code Animation.
Full Instructions.
Choose your own Control Keys.
Compatible with most Joysticks.

only £5.95

If you prefer to see before buying, our range of Gamestapes are stocked by W.H. Smith, John Menzies and good computer stores Nationwide.

SOFTWARE SUCH AS DREAMS ARE MADE OF

Please tick boxes of required tapes:

3D VORTEX	at £5.95	☐
THE ARCADIAN	at £4.95	☐
GAMESTAPE 1	at £3.95	☐
GAMESTAPE 2	at £3.95	☐
GAMESTAPE 3	at £4.95	☐

All software sold subject to the condition that Hiring, Lending, Unauthorised copying or Resale is Strictly Prohibited.

Send your order to:
J.K. GREYE ENTERPRISES LTD.
16 Park St. Bath BA1 2TE

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

I enclose a cheque/p.o. for £.....
made payable to **J.K. GREYE ENTERPRISES LTD.**

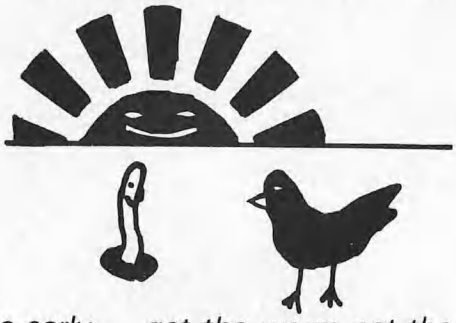
TRADE & EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

H&H SOFTWARE

For the BBC Computer A or B

EARLY ONE

an educational game
for early readers for £6.50



. . . be early — get the worm not the bird

Send S.A.E. for a catalogue of our other educational games and useful programs for the BBC and Dragon Computers.

Please send orders and cheques/PO/Transcash (No 614 131 1707) to:

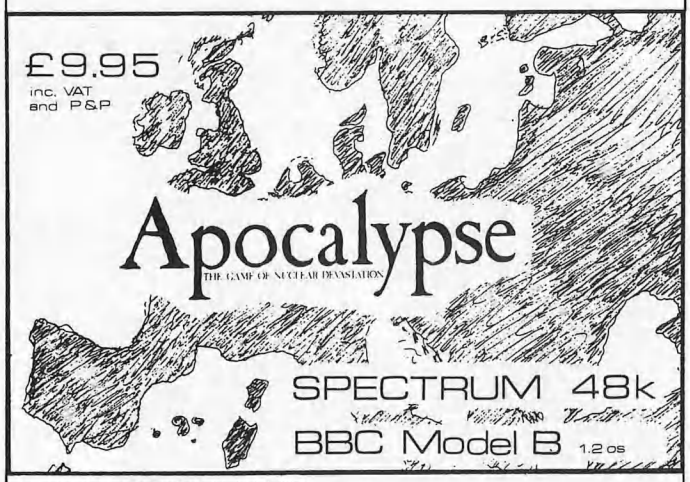
H & H, Dept A, 53 Holloway, Runcorn, Cheshire.

RED SHIFT

APOCALYPSE

A new concept in computer gaming.
A multi-player game of strategy and diplomacy, designed to be expanded and manipulated, the game places YOU in POWER. Each game contains four maps. The BBC version is over 68K of program and data and the Spectum totals over 90K.

PLAY IT BEFORE YOU'RE IN IT!



TO BE RELEASED EARLY AUGUST:

Coming soon- VOLUME 1 - 6 new maps.
VOLUME 2 - 4 historical scenarios - specialist rules cover the collapse of the Roman Empire, WW II, 1984 and the Napoleonic Wars.

Available from
RED SHIFT Ltd.
12c Manor Rd., Stoke Newington, London N16. Tel. 800-1333

GAMES WORKSHOP

Produced under licence from Games Workshop Ltd., London

(continued from page 133)
when you think about Prestel, the flow is unequal — there is comparatively little information going from me to the computer and a great deal coming back from the computer to my visual display unit.

Within a computer, data is transmitted along parallel or serial buses in digital form, so the signal is either on or off. The standard RS-232C protocol was intended originally to connect one part of a computer to another, a line printer, for example, to the central processor unit. The RS-232C protocol is fairly robust in operation — I have used a printer connected directly to a Televideo 950 terminal by 50 metres of cable at 2400 Baud without any difficulty — but it was never intended to span the Atlantic and would fail before you had crossed the low water mark of a Cornish beach.

Modems are pieces of equipment that turn the digital electrical signals used by computers into analogue signals suitable for transmission over long distances. The term Modem is contracted from the two words modulator and demodulator because the purpose of the equipment is to impose the digital signals from the computer on to a carrier signal — to modulate the carrier — while the digital information is recovered at the far end by the opposite process of demodulation.

Microcomputers almost invariably use a form of transmission known as asynchronous communication. Asynchronous communication is transmission in which each information character is individually synchronised by the use of start and stop elements because the interval of time between characters can vary. Synchronous transmission is used more often between large computers because the equipment and software exists to hold the elements of the computer rigidly in time with each other. Information can also be transmitted more rapidly as there is no need to add start and stop bits to the front and end of every character.

The actual rate of transmission may be very fast using a synchronous protocol — hundreds of thousands or millions of characters per second. Asynchronous protocols such as that used by Prestel or Colleague, or any system utilising the Public Switched Telephone Network, or PSTN, work more slowly. Prestel takes information from the user at about 7.5 characters per second and transmits information at about 120 characters per second. Colleague will adjust itself automatically to the equipment of the user and can accommodate up to 120 characters per second. That is the practical limit for an ordinary telephone line and often 30 characters per second, which corresponds to 300 Baud, is the fastest rate that will get a message down a line without disabling corruption.

Special telephone lines will handle faster data transmission rates but, in return, you lose portability because the equipment is effectively fixed to the end of the special line and the rental costs rise considerably.

Amateur or domestic microcomputer users in the USA are well ahead of their British counterparts in terms of connecting Modems to their microcomputers, although the British Prestel system has the largest number of users of any videotext system in the world. The previous attitudes of the GPO, now British Telecom, contributed significantly to the lack of progress in this country. Modems have to be approved by the Post Office or BT and that used to be a long drawn out and frustrating procedure.

Renting a Post Office Modem was expensive and the installation delays were enough to make many people consider the advantages of carrier pigeons. These attitudes are changing and may be expected to continue to become more customer friendly as microcomputer users start to explore outside the limited applications that are possible using an isolated system.

Networking was one of the buzz-words of last year or the year before, but it is true that the ability to communicate with other machines is a key element in the development of information technology. The Colleague system would be impossible to implement without Modems and the ordinary, familiar telephone in your office or home.

Commercial Modems are still quite expensive although some acoustic couplers — devices that use the telephone handset to transmit and receive the tones that form the modulated carrier signal rather than making direct electrical connection to the telephone line — have become cheaper in the last year.

Maplin Electronic Supplies has produced a direct connection Modem as a kit and a number of interface boxes that will connect the Modem to a range of domestic microcomputers. The Maplin Modem is cheap and, according to research workers and doctors who are using it, highly satisfactory.

The photograph on page 133 shows the components of the Modem as it arrived for this review. The main board is a single sided glass fibre board of good quality. The tracks are all tinned and there is no additional gold-plating on the connections to the plug from which wires lead to the power supply and the isolating transformer. This is really not necessary, however, as you are unlikely to plug and unplug the board from the socket on more than a few occasions.

The components are all of a high standard and many of the resistors are rated as one per cent accurate using the new four-band colour codes. The Modem transmits and receives at the single speed of 300 Baud and uses standard European CCITT tones. One of the chips used in the Modem kit can be configured to generate American tones although this is not mentioned further in the excellent construction notes. The Modem uses a British Telecom approved isolating transformer and may be submitted after construction to the appropriate local BT office for official clearance.

The kit contains between 80 and 90 resistors and it took me some time to locate the position for each of these as the board does not follow an obvious left to right plan for the component numbering. However, the silk screened component layout is clear and you should have no difficulty in completing the construction of the board provided you do not rush.

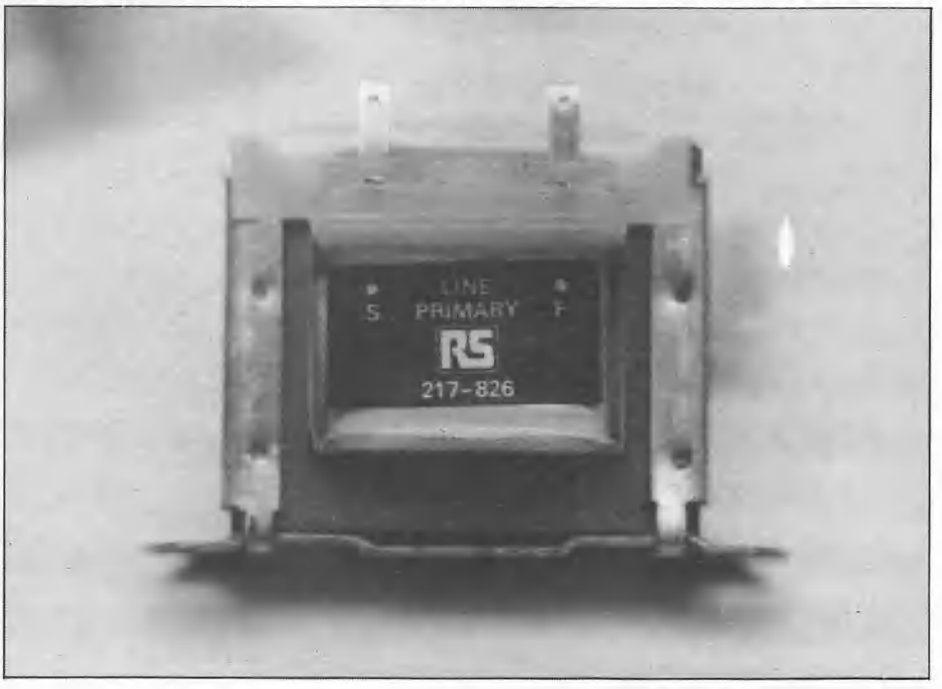
Many of the resistors' values have had to be synthesised from two components to match the calculated values for the bandpass filters. Incorrect assembly will degrade the performance of the filters — these are the key elements of the Modem design.

The construction notes suggest that you will need an oscilloscope to complete the setting up procedure and I cannot see any way of avoiding those stages other than by pure luck. The procedure is not hard to follow but you will require access to an oscilloscope and a voltmeter for routine voltage checking. The kit of parts contained a slip correcting some errors in the construction notes and one replacement resistor which has been substituted for a different value in the original design was wrapped in a separate plastic bag. This degree of attention to detail is unusual among kit suppliers and indicates a welcome concern by Maplin Electronics that you should succeed in building and operating the Modem.

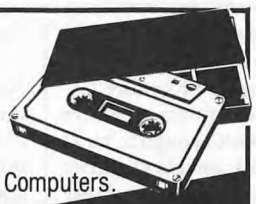
Maplin, incidentally, is sufficiently sure of the quality of the Modem to have started Cashtel, a computerised shopping service. You can dial 0702 552941 and access the Maplin computer which will give you details of any item in the Maplin catalogue, including the quantity currently in stock. Using a credit card number and a special Maplin shopper's number you can then order what you want.

Remember that a Modem is a piece of hard-

(continued on page 137)



A MUST FOR ANYONE INTERESTED IN ZX MACHINE CODE!



The finest range of utility programs for ZX Computers. Used by professionals. Very useful for beginners

ZX SPECTRUM MACHINE CODE SYSTEM
(The key to machine code success)

SPECTRUM EDITOR/ASSEMBLER A powerful and essential machine code programming aid. 16K and 48K on same cassette + full documentation. Major features: EDITOR with Auto line number and renumber, 40 column screen display, tabulated into fields for easy reading; 5 character label names, easy line editing and cursor control; SAVE/LOAD/VERIFY routines, output to ZX PRINTER. TWO PASS ASSEMBLER accepts all Z80 mnemonics; decimal or hex numbers, simple arithmetic on operands; Assembler Directives — ORG, END, DEFB, DEFW, DEFS, DEFL, EQU, DEFM. **ONLY £8.50**

SPECTRUM MONITOR Machine Code Debug/Disassembler Enter, Run, Debug M/C programs. Compatible with BASIC. Breakpoints and Registers Display. Disassembler to screen or ZX PRINTER. 16K and 48K on one cassette + 30 page manual. **ONLY £7.50**

ZX81 UTILITIES
(For everyone . . . beginner to professional)

ZX81 REMLOAD Machine Code Debug/Monitor Explore and master machine code. Compatible with BASIC. CREATE A REM line — any length. BREAKPOINTS & REGISTERS DISPLAY. Fully documented 30 page manual and cassette. **ONLY £6.95** 16K to 64K

ZX81 ZX-MC Machine Code Debug/Monitor The professional one! ENTER/RUN/DEBUG M/C programs. SAVE/LOAD/VERIFY at double speed. BREAKPOINTS & REGISTERS DISPLAY. Self-contained machine code — cannot be used with BASIC. 36 page manual and cassette. **ONLY £7.50** 4K to 64K

ZX81 SCREEN KIT 1 More screen power in your BASIC programs! BORDERS — any size anywhere on screen. SCROLL in 4 directions. CLEAR and REVERSE part of the screen. FLASHING CURSOR anywhere on screen — simulates INPUT. DATA FILES SAVE/LOAD BASIC variables — Double speed. 880 Bytes machine code for instant response. Becomes part of your BASIC program. **ONLY £5.70** 4K to 64K

PICTURESQUE PICTURESQUE PICTURESQUE PICTURESQUE

SEND CHEQUE/P.O. FOR FAST MAIL ORDER!
S.A.E. for full details.
6 Corkscrew Hill, West Wickham, Kent BR4 9BB
*All prices include VAT & P&P.

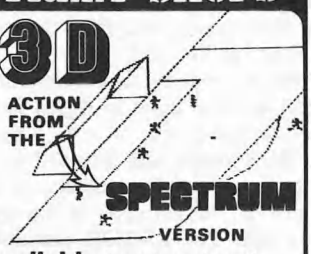
Spectrum Software available from: Buffer Micro Streatham, Microware Leicester. Educational suppliers: Griffin & George.

NOW IN YOUR HIGH STREET SHOPS

FOOTBALL MANAGER 3D

by Addictive Games

for **SPECTRUM 48K AND ZX81 16K**



This superb game is **now available** from branches of **W.H. SMITH * and BOOTS.**

Manage your own team in this exciting game of skill which vividly captures the drama and excitement of real football.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
★ 4 DIVISIONS ★ F.A. CUP ★ PROMOTION & RELEGATION ★ ★ TRANSFER MARKET ★ TEAM SELECTION ★ ★ SAVE GAME FACILITY ★★★ *AND MUCH MORE!* ★★★

WHAT THE PRESS SAY ABOUT IT:—

IF YOU have always wanted to manage a football team,* FOOTBALL MANAGER, *from Addictive Games, is for you — The game is ideal for a football fanatic but the most interesting thing for us was the 3-D graphics used to create the goalmouth action — the game is a winner.
SINCLAIR USER FEBRUARY 1983

Although I'm no great football fan, I really enjoyed playing this game — excellent use is made of colour and user-defined graphics. The game is very logically put together, so that the development of strategy and tactics has a real effect. For example, one of my teams got through to the fourth round of the F.A. Cup where it was beaten by a second division side. This upset morale and meant that our promotion bid failed. Perhaps I should have given up the F.A. Cup run and held some good players back — the possibilities are endless. Brian Clough had better watch out!
* SPECTRUM VERSION ONLY. **ZX COMPUTING FEB/MARCH 1983**

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING SHOPS
BUFFER MICRO SHOP (London)
MICROWARE (Leicester)
ANIROG COMPUTERS (Horley, Surrey)
SUCCESS SERVICES (Walsall)
THE COMPUTER SHOP (Newcastle)
DRAGON BYTE (Leeds)
AND OTHER GOOD COMPUTER SHOPS

PRICES
FOR THE SPECTRUM 48K £6.95, ZX81 16K £5.95
3D GRAPHICS ONLY IN SPECTRUM VERSION
To Order send Cheque/P.O. payable to:
ADDICTIVE GAMES, Dept. P.O. Box 278, Conniburrow, Milton Keynes MK14 7NE
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER

THE PROFESSIONAL APPROACH TO

SPECTRUM
SOFTWARE

We are a well established software company expanding into the field of Personal Computing.

ENHANCE YOUR BASIC

Now available BASIC toolkit includes:
- Add logical arithmetic functions (AND, NOT, OR, XOR)
- List all BASIC variables and arrays
- Speed up your games with our fast screen output.
- Renumber your program (including GOTO and GOSUB)
- All routines in machine code
- Easily called from BASIC
- Fully documented
- Runs on 16K and 48K SPECTRUM

£6.95 inc VAT (+ 50p Postage & Packaging)

To order or to obtain details of our other products contact:

Malva Ltd.
REAL TIME SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
70 ASHCHURCH DR. WOLLATON NOTTINGHAM NG8 2RA

The Opportunity You Have Been Waiting For To Turn YOUR Ideas Into Money!

READ THIS!

If you, either by yourself or with a team of colleagues, have written an **original** game for any of the following home microcomputers:

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM — *COMMODORE 20 or 64*
BBC MODEL B — *TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A*
DRAGON — *APPLE II*
ORIC 1 — *ATARI*

—then look no further.

Whether it be the best shoot'em up arcade action yet devised, a fiendishly cunning adventure, a challenging strategy game for two (or more) players, or just a bit of fun for the very young, we have the resources, expertise, and contacts to professionally package and market your game **WORLDWIDE.**

If we like it, we will arrange a meeting with you to offer you our *very* attractive terms.

Send a cassette or disc copy (keep one for yourself) by registered mail for your **own** *protection to:*

MM
Megabyte Marketing
9 DILLINGBOUGH ROAD, EASTBOURNE, EAST SUSSEX.

REMEMBER . . . time is all important—so!

(continued from page 135)
ware that extends the electrical connections you can make with your microcomputer. The software that will program the computer to make use of the Modem is another matter. Prestel software is well suited to some jobs and not to others. The Colleague software is enormously sophisticated and is far more suitable for many information retrieval purposes.

Both of these systems demand almost no machine intelligence at the user's terminal; Prestel requires only a numeric keypad as the minimum input capability and Colleague will work quite adequately with a dumb alphanumeric terminal. For some tasks you will need programs to transfer information from disc to the Modem or vice versa.

The PIP, or Peripheral Interface Program, in CP/M can be used to set up a serial port as the chosen input and output device and I have seen two RML 380Z computers connected through two Maplin Modems and sharing files after less than 20 minutes work configuring PIP.

The social and political effects of such a simple device as a Modem are far-reaching and should not be dismissed. Research workers in university medical departments have complained loudly and with justification about the effects of cuts on medical staffing. However bad that situation is, there is no doubt that many professors are even more worried about staffing levels among technical and clerical staff. If a department is unable to keep its filing up to date then after a few years there will be no working reference system and research staff will be unable to read about work in progress at similar centres in other countries and the

MODEM

quality of UK research will suffer immeasurably.

If a professor or senior lecturer spends time doing his or her own filing then other work does not get done and that is a grossly uneconomic way to spend a senior lecturer's salary. Colleague may be the way out of this impasse. If the full text of the original papers you need is available on demand, and if it is easier to find because your own alternative is a card index or a simple electronic equivalent on a microcomputer, then Colleague looks very attractive.

But without a paper hard copy of the original how can you guarantee that it is as the author wrote it? Do you remember Winston Smith's job in George Orwell's *1984?* He worked for the Ministry of Information "rectifying" inaccuracies in *The Times* and other newspapers:

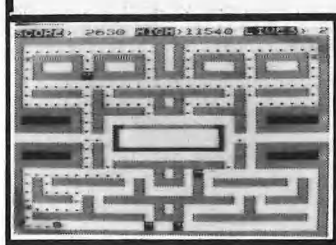
"times 17.3.84 bb speech malreported africa rectify" said the internal Ministry of Information memorandum. "The messages he had received referred to articles or news-items which for one reason or another it was thought necessary to alter . . . it appeared . . . that Big Brother, in his speech of the previous day, had predicted that the South Indian front would remain quiet but that a Eurasian offensive would shortly be launched in North Africa . . . It was therefore necessary to rewrite a paragraph of Big Brother's speech . . . when any particular number of *The Times* had been assembled and collated, that number would be reprinted, the original copy destroyed, and the corrected copy placed on the files in its stead . . . Day by day and almost minute by minute the past was brought up to date."

Now 1984 is only four months away and who needs all those staff to collate and reprint and file paper copies when it can all be stored on cheap magnetic and video discs, accessed instantly and "rectified"? Would it not be convenient to modify something personally or politically inconvenient just a little bit. Even in research there must be a temptation to rewrite the conclusions of an old paper in the light of subsequent experience — change the emphasis here or there to reflect or foreshadow later knowledge.

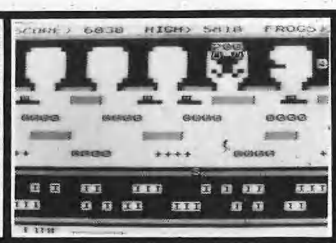
Unless this technology is managed consciously we shall all be the losers to expediency and opportunism. Electronic communication between machines is an enormously important step — swapping games programs may be trivial but there are many good and serious applications. Choosing those applications and rejecting those that will, or may, cause social or political damage is hard work. ■

DJL SOFTWARE

DEPT YC, 9 TWEED CLOSE, SWINDON, WILTS
SN2 3PU Tel: (0793) 724317 Trade enquiries welcome
Export Orders: Please add £1.00 per tape airmail



ZUCKMAN
ZX81 (16K)
*ALL MACHINE CODE (10K)
*FOUR INDEPENDENT GHOSTS
*HIGH-SCORE 'HALL OF FAME'
*AUTHENTIC ARCADE ACTION
*TITLE/DISPLAY MODE
ONLY £5.95 INC. P&P



FROGGY
ZX81 (16K)
*MOVING CARS, LOGS, TURTLES
*ALLIGATORS, DIVING TURTLES
*FOUR 'SCREENS' OF ACTION
*ALL ARCADE FEATURES
*ENTIRELY MACHINE CODE
ONLY £5.95 INC. P&P

★ ZX Spectrum New ★
New FROGGY 16K or 48K

SPECTRUM VERSION OF ARCADE GAME WITH FULL ARCADE FEATURES:—

*Fabulour Hi-Res Colour Graphics
*Authentic Sound Effects + 3 Tunes
*3-D Logs, Swimming & Diving Turtles
*3 Lanes of Multi-coloured vehicles
*On-screen Score, Hi-Score, Time-bar
*Snake, Alligators and Baby Frog
*'Top 5' High-Score initials table
*Demonstration Game routine

Your home-sick frog must leap across a busy main road, then onto logs and turtles in the river to reach safety of the river-bank frog-homes.

THIS MACHINE-CODE GAME MUST BE SEEN TO BE BELEIVED!!

ONLY £5.95 INC. P&P

"IT LOOKS NICE BUT WHAT THE HELL CAN I DO WITH IT?"

Every ZX SPECTRUM Print'n'Plotter Jotter has 100 pages of finely printed screen grids.

50 for the high resolution screen. 50 for the normal character screen.

With these at your disposal you can plan practically any graphics print-out to program into your computer.

The high-resolution PLOT grid shows every one of the 45,060 pixels! Every one printed. Every one with its co-ordinate numbers. This gives you enormous graphics power to DRAW, PLOT, CIRCLE, PLOT OVER and so on in any position or screen building up graphic drawings, charts, maps . . . in fact anything without the complications of guesswork, integer out of range, or wrongly positioned pixel colours which change PRINTed INK characters!

The normal character PRINT grids on the other hand will allow you to be specific about PRINT AT, TAB, PRINT OVER, SCREEN$ and INK/PAPER in direct co-ordination with PLOT . . . you see every page is printed on **high quality tracing paper** . . . ideal to overlay on to illustrations and 'copy' or co-ordinate.

And there's another bonus, because each page contains 24 User-definable grids — **2400 per pad!**

With 50 pages of PLOT grids, 50 pages of PRINT grids 2400 user-definable grids, a set of colour pens, a printed PIXEL RULER and our Special Offer of demo programs, IT'S THE BEST VALUE IN ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING.

"NOW WHICH KEY DO I PRESS TO SHOOT DOWN THE THING FROM MARS?"

Ever forgotten which key to press when playing a game?
Do you suffer from a mind-boggling mass of programmed keys?
Do you write programs that use different keys to perform various functions? If so, we have just the thing for your ZX SPECTRUM.

A pack of Print'n'Plotter Keyboard Overlays.

Just write the function or functions under each key you program and keep the overlay for the next time you play the game.
Of course there's lots of more uses you will find for our OVERLAYS, user defined characters, keyboard scanners, mathematical programs, business uses — to name just a few.

There's TEN OVERLAYS to a pack — so you can program with impunity! And they fit perfectly onto your standard ZX SPECTRUM KEYBOARD. Each OVERLAY is printed with the cursor movement key directions and there's room for program name etc.

A SPECTRUM CONSOLE THAT EVERYONE CAN AFFORD!

For the cost of a 'games' cassette you can have a truly professional console for your SPECTRUM!

We've cut costs (not cut quality) by designing a self-assembly method using relatively inexpensive materials like strong corrugated board.

The result is a console that's tough, light, highly finished and capable of giving years of useful service.

Facilities include ergonomic keyboard angle, access to rear of machine, choice of P.S.U. internal or external, and alternative of Printer on-board or cassette storage area. Fully illustrated instructions are included.

"PRINTER PAPER THAT WORKS? I DON'T BELIEVE IT!"

Five rolls of our PRINTER PAPER will only cost you £12.50 including postage, packing and VAT! And you'll gain a great deal more!
It prints beautifully. It's not too thick. It's not too shiny. Print is black — not grey. It actually feeds through the machine!
See for yourself only £12.50 including everything. It's a bargain!

Post today to Print 'n' Plotter Products, 19 Borough High Street, London SE1 9SE or phone: 01-403 6644 (General) or 660 7231 (Credit Card Sales).

Name: .....

Address.....

.....

.....

Print'n'plotter Products

YD

.... ZX SPECTRUM JOTTER @ £9.95 each
.... ZX SPECTRUM KEYBOARD OVERLAYS @ £2.95 per pack
.... ZX SPECTRUM CONSOLE @ £5.25 each
.... ZX PRINTER PAPER @ £12.50 per five rolls
.... ZX SPECTRUM DEMO CASSETTES @ 95p each
.... ZX81 JOTTER PADS @ £3.50 each
.... ZX81 FILMS @ £2.25 each
.... ZX81 GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING GUIDE @ £1.50 each

Remittance enclosed. Please bill my Access/Barclaycard/Visa/Mastercard No:

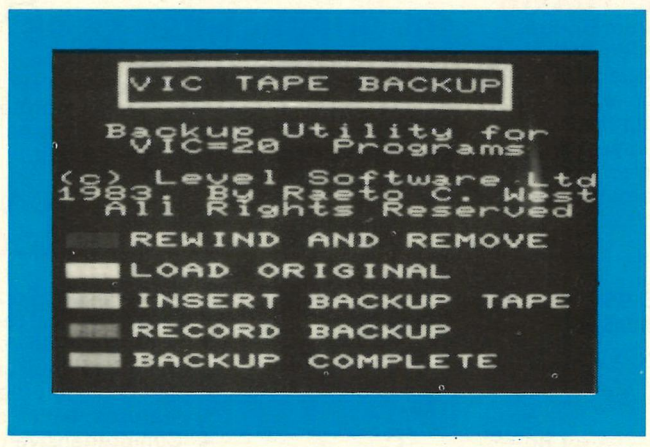
All prices include VAT, P&P. Overseas orders please add 25% for additional surface mail.

"WHERE CAN I GET THEM?"

You can see and buy most of our products at:
W. H. Smith (Computer Stores)
Boots (selected branches)
Buffer Micro (Streatham 01-769 2887)
Microware (Leicester 0533 29023)
Dennys Bookshops (London EC1 01-253 5421)
Personal Computer Services (Darwen Lancs 0254 776677)
Telford Electronics & Computing (Shifnall 0952 460008)
Georges Bookshop (Bristol 0272 276602)
Microtech Systems (Gillingham Kent 0634 571321)
Northampton Home Computer Centre (0604 22539)
Philip Copley Hi Fi (Ossett W. Yorks 0924 272545)
Darlington Computer Shop (Darlington 0325 487478)
Lancashire Micros (Morecambe Lancs 0524 411435)
North East Computers (Peterhead 0779 79900)
Photo-Video (Hereford 0432 267997)
Computers for All (Romford 0708 752862)
March Software (Sawbridgeworth Herts 0279 724341)
Evesham Micro Centre (Worcs 0386 48635)
Computer City (Widnes, Cheshire 051 420 3333)
Landau Electronics (Sutton 01-643 5494)
D&J Computers (Stevenage 0438 65501)
Software Machine (London SE3 01-305 0521)
Screen-Scene (Cheltenham 0242 28979)
Hobbyhorse (Lincoln 0522 35227)
Micro Home Computers (Orkney 0856 3283)

Educational Supplies through Griffin & George Ltd.
Australasian agents: Centrum Systems. Tel: (Perth) 4441031.

VIC TAPE BACKUP



VIC TAPE BACKUP can provide security backup copies of most VIC-20 programs currently available on tape. It is sold strictly on condition that purchasers use it only to take backup copies of tapes which they own, for their own use.

FEATURES:

- Complete, new, and unique machine-code program
- Provides backup for BASIC programs
- Provides backup for machine-code programs
- No extra risk to original tape
- Backups for any memory configuration (with expansion where appropriate)
- Audio-visual prompt system, using border color and sound, for ease of use
- Some allowance for load errors — copy may load and run better than the original
- Will backup programs using a range of security methods, including use of the cassette buffer, use of screen RAM, and mixed BASIC loaders with machine-code
- Supplied on boxed C30 cassette with full instructions on card inlay
- Written by Raeto West, noted exponent of PET/CBM/VIC programming

Mail order distribution address of Level Software Ltd products is:

Level Software Ltd
P.O. Box 55
Shirley
SOLIHULL
B90 4SL
Tel: 021-643 6729

Fast turnround of orders guaranteed

WARNING Unauthorised copying if copyright material for resale hire or distribution is an offence.

ORDER FORM This program is sold strictly on condition that purchasers use it only to take security backup copies of tapes which they own, for their own use. Dealers must undertake to the best of their ability to ensure that purchasers comply with this obligation.

All purchasers must sign the following declaration to signify that they have read and understood the conditions.

Declaration: I have read and understood the conditions and agree to abide by them.

.....Signature of purchaser or dealer

Price in UK/Europe £7.95 each (includes VAT, postage, packing)

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Enclosed is cheque/P.O. value £.....number.....payable to Level Software Ltd, crossed 'a/c payee'.

Spectrum Software

Specialists in high quality, intelligent games

NEW!! SPECTRUM BRIDGE PLAYER

At last you can play Bridge against your Spectrum! Uses the Acol bidding system with Stayman and Blackwood conventions. With scoring and inquest/replay facilities. The ideal complement to our Bridge Tutor programs.
48K Spectrum – £8.95

SUPERCHESS II

For Sinclair 48K SPECTRUM
THE BEST AT £7.95
● 7 levels of play ● Plays a variety of openings e.g. French Defense, Sicilian Defense, Ruy Lopez, Queen's Gambit etc. ● Self play mode ● Analyse mode ● Enhanced end-game play ● Recommended move option.

ORIGINAL SUPERCHESS

10 levels of play, plus many features
16k ZX81 £4.95 **48k Spectrum £4.95**

SUPERCHESS II

With most of the features of the Spectrum version now available for:
16K Jupiter Ace – £8.95
Lynx – £8.95

SPECTRUM BRIDGE TUTOR

Improve your Bridge with Spectrum Bridge Tutor. Uses the Acol bidding system including Blackwood and Stayman conventions. Each of the 40 hands illustrates a particular aspect(s) of the bidding and play. Following the card play is an explanation of those aspects highlighted in the hand. The correct bid and play must be made in order to progress but a help feature is included.

For 16k and 48k Spectrum –

Beginners (40 hands) £5.95
Advanced (40 hands) £5.95

16k SUPERCHESS £6.95

The best 16k Spectrum Chess program. 3 levels of play with playing strength similar to the 48k version's first three levels. Analyse mode, plays several openings e.g. Queens Gambit, Ruy Lopez, plus more features. Runs on 16k and 48k Spectrum.

BACKGAMMON

Very popular
48k Spectrum £5.95

SNAIL LOGO

An advanced implementation to the Logo turtle type graphics. Uses the original style Logo instructions to control the movements of a graphical Snail around the screen instead of a mechanical turtle. Includes the following features: ● Full operating system and Editor ● Comprehensive user guide with sample programs ● Multi-level Hierarchic Procedures ● Procedures with Parameters ● Recursive Procedures ● Nestable repeat loops ● Variables ● Colour and wall bouncing controls ● 25 Language Instructions, over 20 warning and error messages ● Commands to control the optional ZEAKER turtle.
48K Spectrum £9.95

ZEAKER TURTLE with Pen and obstruction sensors. Can be used with our Spectrum Snail Logo. The ZEAKER can be used with both the Spectrum and ZX81 or other micros with suitable parts.
ZEAKER in Kit Form — £89.00
ZEAKER Ready Assembled — £119.00
ZX81 Interface **if required** **£17**
Spectrum Interface **£17.00**
add £3 for P&P and 15% VAT

FLOATING POINT FORTH

Supports all Forth structures, the ZX printer and access to I/O ports. Has all the Spectrum hi-res, colour graphics, plot and draw and beeper facilities. Allows direct entry of machine code. Comprehensive user guide.
48K Spectrum — £13.95

ORIGINAL SPECTRUM FORTH

Similar facilities to the floating point version but has only integer arithmetic.
16K and 48K Spectrum — £9.95

COLOSSAL CAVES

(Adventure 1 by Abersoft)
Enter the Colossal Cave, discover the treasure left by the wizard. On your travels you will meet dragons, snakes, trolls and other denizons of the underworld. Be warned, this adventure can be addictive. Includes a save facility so that the adventure can be continued from the point reached when saved.
48K Spectrum £6.95

ZX DRAUGHTS

For 48K Spectrum – £5.95
16K Jupiter Ace – £6.95

Speech from the Spectrum 48k

SOFTALK I 'Multiwords' 70 plus words £5.95
SOFTALK II 'Spacegames' 80 plus words £5.95

SUPERCODE

The ultimate Machine Code Tool Kit for the Spectrum with 60 plus routines. Both 16K and 48K versions on each cassette.
16K and 48K Spectrum – £6.95

BEEPER AMPLIFIER

Plugs directly to the Spectrum's EAR or MIC socket. Battery powered (not supplied)
£5.95
or SAVE £1 when ordered with any program
Please add 35p for p&p.

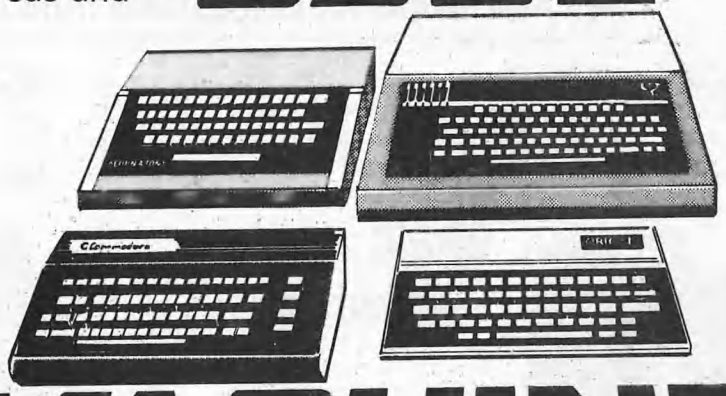
UK Prices include post & packing. Despatch within 48 hours (For orders outside UK add 80p for postage).
Send cheque or postal order to: Send SAE for catalogue Also available from Boots and W. H. Smith

CP SOFTWARE, Dept. YC7, 17 Orchard Lane, Prestwood, Bucks. HP16 0NN

TOP RATES PAID FOR HIGH QUALITY PROGRAMS – SEND YOUR MATERIAL FOR EVALUATION AND PROMPT REPLY.

6502 MACHINE CODE MADE EASY

Darryl Mattocks presents a complete program for space invaders using 6502 machine code. He outlines the five main problem areas and how to solve them.



SURELY MOST people who are even vaguely interested in computer games must, at one stage or another, have tried to program a version of space invaders. Although it looks a simple enough task, once all of the checks are in to provide a good game, Basic is invariably far too slow to enjoy this masterpiece. Let us try machine code.

The main programming problems are drawing the screen, moving the invaders from side to side and down the screen, moving the ship from side to side, firing up at the invaders, and scoring. Once these five points have been overcome, frills can be added such as the invaders changing colour, a mystery ship and so on.

The first problem is drawing the screen. The easiest way to do this is just copy a ready-drawn picture of the screen from memory. This is done very quickly using the routine

```
      LDY #00
      LDX (NUMBER OF BYTES TO BE
      COPIED)
LOOP  LDA (SOURCE),X
      STA (DESTINATION),X
      DEX
      BNE LOOP
      RTS
```

where Source is the address of the data to be copied and Destination is the address of where the data is to be copied to.

This routine is used twice, once for the score at the top of the screen and once for the defences at the bottom.

Now we have to plot the invaders. This is done separately from the rest of the Draw routine so that the invaders can be moved to lower start positions every fourth sheet. Although all of the invaders look the same there are really two distinct types; one of these moves from left to right, and moves down a line when it reaches the right, and vice versa. By doing this we can use a groovy little routine which I call the Scan routine.

The operation of this routine can best be seen using the program shown in figure 1 which, as it is in Basic, is slow enough to watch working. But now try and move things down the screen by changing line 30 to

30 IF PEEK(C) = 5 THEN POKE C,32: POKE C + 40,5

(continued on page 143)

Figure 1.

```
2 REM ***** BASIC SCAN ROUTINE
3
4 REM ***** SET UP THE SCREEN
5 C=1063
6 C=C+1:POKEC,32:IFRND(1)<.11THENPOKEC,5
7 IFC<1983THEN6
10 C=1064:REM ***** START OF SCREEN
20 C=C+1:IFC=1983THEN10:REM ***** FINISHED ?
25 REM ***** IF THE CHARCTER ON THE SCREEN IS
26 REM ***** AN 'E' THEN MOVE IT UP
30 IFPEEK(C)=5THENPOKEC,32:POKEC-40,5
35 REM ***** DISPLAY THE COUNTER POSITION
40 PRINT"⌧          ⌧"C
50 GOTO20:REM ***** REPEAT FOR THE NEXT SPACE

READY.
```

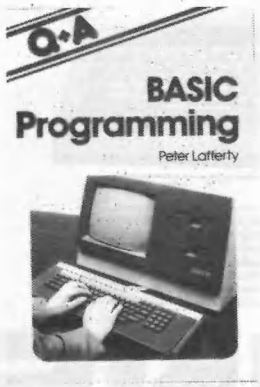
Listing 1.

```
10 RESTORE:PRINT"⌧"
15 FORI=0TO15:POKE4*4096+I,0:NEXT:REM RESET VARIABLES
20 READA:IFA=-1THEN100
30 POKE18432+R,A:R=R+1:PRINT"⌧      ⌧"1062-R:W=W+A:GOTO20
100 PRINT"⌧DATA ITEMS ENTERED ="R"  (1062)"
110 PRINT"⌧SUM OF DATA        ="W"  (105351)"
120 IFW=105351THENPRINT"⌧***** CODE OK *****"
130 IFW<>105351THENPRINT"⌧⌧        CODE ERROR        ■"
140 PRINT"⌧HIT ⌧E■ TO START"
150 GETA$:IFA$<>"£"THEN150
160 SYS18432
1000 DATA 32,47,72,32,73,72,32,150,72,32,188,72,32,221,72
1010 DATA 32,2,76,32,62,73,32,174,74,32,105,74,32,5,75
1020 DATA 32,36,75,32,105,74,32,88,75,173,9,64,240,230,76
1030 DATA 45,75,169,32,162,0,157,0,4,157,0,5,157,0,6
1040 DATA 157,231,6,202,208,241,142,33,208,142,32,208,96,169,1
1050 DATA 162,40,157,0,216,202,208,250,169,7,162,0,157,0,217
1060 DATA 157,0,218,202,208,247,169,10,162,255,157,231,218,202,208
1070 DATA 250,169,0,162,40,157,40,216,157,192,219,202,208,247,96
1080 DATA 32,32,32,2,2,2,32,32,32,2,2,2,32,32,32
1090 DATA 2,2,2,32,32,32,32,32,48,48,48,48,48,48,32
1100 DATA 162,20,189,120,72,157,32,7,157,52,7,157,72,7,157
1110 DATA 92,7,157,112,7,157,132,7,202,208,232,162,9,189,140
1120 DATA 72,157,0,4,202,208,247,96,169,255,133,86,169,3,133
1130 DATA 87,160,1,162,23,24,165,86,105,40,133,86,165,87,105
1140 DATA 0,133,87,169,23,145,86,202,208,236,96,173,10,64,24
1150 DATA 106,24,106,170,169,160,133,86,169,4,133,87,138,240,17
1160 DATA 24,165,86,105,40,133,86,165,87,105,0,133,87,202,76
1170 DATA 237,72,160,24,169,0,145,86,24,165,86,105,40,133,88
1180 DATA 165,87,105,0,133,89,169,1,145,88,24,165,88,105,40
1190 DATA 133,88,165,89,105,0,133,89,169,0,145,88,24,165,88
1200 DATA 105,40,133,88,165,89,105,0,133,89,169,1,145,88,136
1210 DATA 136,208,197,169,80,133,86,169,4,133,87,160,1,169,63
1220 DATA 141,191,7,24,165,86,105,1,133,86,165,87,105,0,133
1230 DATA 87,177,86,240,7,201,63,208,235,76,168,73,32,135,75
1240 DATA 160,1,169,32,145,86,160,0,177,86,201,5,208,11,160
1250 DATA 1,32,34,75,32,161,75,76,77,73,201,23,208,11,169
1260 DATA 1,160,41,145,86,160,1,76,77,73,169,0,145,86,160
1270 DATA 1,76,77,73,169,32,145,86,160,41,169,1,145,86,160
1280 DATA 1,76,77,73,169,191,133,86,169,7,133,87,160,0,169
1290 DATA 63,141,40,4,56,165,86,233,1,133,86,165,87,233,0
1300 DATA 133,87,177,86,201,1,240,9,201,6,240,89,201,63,208
1310 DATA 229,96,32,135,75,160,0,169,32,145,86,160,1,177,86
1320 DATA 201,5,208,15,169,32,145,86,160,0,32,34,75,32,161
1330 DATA 75,76,183,73,201,63,208,6,169,1,141,9,64,96,201
1340 DATA 23,208,11,169,0,160,39,145,86,160,0,76,183,73,169
1350 DATA 1,145,86,160,0,76,183,73,169,32,145,86,160,40,169
1360 DATA 0,145,86,160,0,32,35,75,76,183,73,169,32,145,86
1370 DATA 160,40,177,86,201,2,208,9,169,3,145,86,160,0,76
1380 DATA 183,73,201,3,208,9,169,4,145,86,160,0,76,183,73
1390 DATA 201,4,208,9,169,32,145,86,160,0,76,183,73,201,7
1400 DATA 208,6,169,1,141,9,64,96,169,6,145,86,160,0,76
1410 DATA 183,73,160,0,177,90,201,5,240,6,169,1,141,6,64
1420 DATA 96,169,32,145,90,56,165,90,233,40,133,90,165,91,233
1430 DATA 0,133,91,24,165,91,105,212,133,89,165,90,133,88,177
1440 DATA 88,208,1,96,177,90,201,32,240,11,32,34,75,32,161
1450 DATA 75,169,32,145,90,96,169,5,145,90,96,169,32,174,8
1460 DATA 64,157,152,7,32,228,255,208,1,96,201,90,240,9,201
1470 DATA 47,240,19,201,32,240,29,96,173,8,64,201,1,208,1
1480 DATA 96,206,8,64,76,36,75,173,8,64,201,38,208,1,96
1490 DATA 238,8,64,76,36,75,173,6,64,208,1,96,24,169,152
1500 DATA 109,8,64,133,90,169,7,105,0,133,91,169,0,141,6
1510 DATA 64,169,5,160,0,145,90,96,141,0,64,142,1,64,140
1520 DATA 2,64,162,128,160,128,136,208,253,202,208,248,173,0,64
1530 DATA 172,2,64,174,1,64,96,96,96,174,8,64,169,7,157
1540 DATA 152,7,96,169,4,141,10,4,141,13,4,169,5,141,11
1550 DATA 4,169,1,141,12,4,165,86,141,32,208,165,87,141,33
1560 DATA 208,230,86,230,87,32,5,75,32,228,255,240,234,76,0
1570 DATA 72,169,42,133,86,169,4,133,87,160,0,140,7,64,24
1580 DATA 165,86,105,1,133,86,165,87,105,0,133,87,177,86,201
1590 DATA 1,240,14,201,0,240,10,201,63,208,229,238,10,64,76
1600 DATA 0,72,96,173,18,208,201,250,176,1,96,160,40,177,86
1610 DATA 201,32,240,3,160,0,96,169,6,145,86,160,0,96,248
1620 DATA 24,173,3,64,105,1,141,3,64,173,4,64,105,0,141
1630 DATA 4,64,173,5,64,105,0,141,5,64,216,173,3,64,106
1640 DATA 106,106,106,24,105,48,141,3,4,173,3,64,41,15,105
1650 DATA 48,141,8,4,173,4,64,106,106,106,106,24,105,48,141
1660 DATA 7,4,173,4,64,41,15,105,48,141,6,4,173,5,64
1670 DATA 106,106,106,106,24,105,48,141,5,4,173,5,64,41,15
1680 DATA 105,48,141,4,4,96,169,0,141,3,64,141,4,64,141
1690 DATA 5,64,141,9,64,141,6,64,141,7,64,141,33,208,141
1700 DATA 32,208,169,12,141,8,64,96,255,255,247,255,-1

READY.
```

YOUR QUESTIONS ANSWERED

Two new books for enthusiasts from Newnes Technical Books

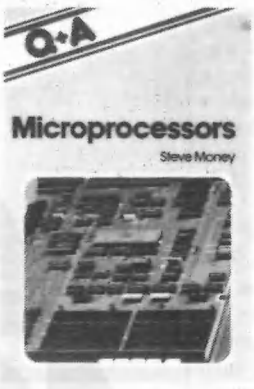


Q & A BASIC Programming

Peter Lafferty

This book describes, in easy-to-follow 'Questions and Answers' format, how to program a computer using the most popular and widely used computer language. BASIC. A simple version of BASIC is described which should be applicable to all commonly available microcomputers. Many educational and game program examples are given.

Softcover 112 pages 0 408 01300 1 £2.50 June 1983



Q & A Microprocessors

Steve A Money

How does a microcomputer differ from a microprocessor? How are instructions executed? What is the difference between static and dynamic RAMs? Steve Money answers these and other questions in his informative guide to microprocessor devices and associated support chips. He assumes no prior knowledge and discusses both microprocessor hardware and applications.

Softcover 128 pages 0 408 01211 0 £2.50 July 1983

Order from your local bookseller

Newnes Technical Books, Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

ARROWSOFT

OFFER UP TO £500 CASH!!

OR 20% ROYALTIES FOR YOUR ORIGINAL SOFTWARE IDEAS

GAMES, BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL, FOR BBC AND SPECTRUM COMPUTERS

DON'T DELAY, SEND NOW TO

ARROWSOFT

9 Oxford Street
Southampton
Hants
SO1 1DJ

campbell systems

THE VERY BEST IN MACHINE CODE FOR THE **ZX SPECTRUM** & **ZX81**

All programs supplied double recorded and mailed 1st class by return. Prices include VAT and postage within Europe. SAE for full list.

for 48K Spectrum **MASTERFILE** business/domestic filing and reporting system. So flexible that it is equally usable for your mailing lists, catalogues, stock control, text extracts ..... applications are endless. Fully user defined data and report display formats, dynamic variable-length file, records and data items. Fully menu-driven with powerful search facilities, sorting, total average, update, multiple independent files, printing. Yes, we aim to support microdrive when Uncle delivers. Nearly all the 8K we use is machine code, so you get 32K per file. Comes with example file and 22 page manual. £15.00

NEW Masterfile-16 for 16K Spectrum owners. We have produced a subset version of MASTERFILE called MASTERFILE 16. It has most of the features of big MASTERFILE, with 7 pre-defined report formats and 6 pre-defined fields e.g. name, address, etc., and we have found a useful 4500 bytes of file space. MASTERFILE and MASTERFILE-16 are fully 'file-compatible' and will happily process each other's files, so that 16K owners who upgrade to 48K can use their old files immediately. Complete with 12-page manual, priced at £12.00.

PLEASE REMEMBER TO STATE CLEARLY WHICH VERSION OF MASTERFILE YOU REQUIRE.

for 16K Spectrum **GULPMAN** game of the '.....man' variety with 15 mazes, 4 chasers, laser defence, 9 grades, 9 speeds, demo mode, choice of joystick control. "An extraordinarily good program" raves Boris Allan for Popular Computing Weekly. We think you will agree. £5.95

for 16K ZX81 **GULP 2** almost identical spec to GULPMAN £4.75

for 16-64K ZX81 **THE FAST ONE** is the predecessor to MASTERFILE and is in use all over the world now. Specification is very similar to MASTERFILE. £12.00

Campbell Systems, Dept.(YC),
15, Rous Road, Buckhurst Hill,
Essex, IG9 6BL, England.
Telephone: 01-504-0589

CS

(continued from page 141)

The results are puzzling at first, but look at it slowly. The pointer will chug along until it finds the first asterisk and it will then move it down one line, a line later it will come across this same asterisk and move it down another line, and another, and another until it comes to the bottom of the screen.

The easiest way to combat this is to scan down the screen if a thing is moving up, and up if it is moving down. This explains why there are two scans. It is these scans which move the invaders and their bullets.

The ship is moved from the keyboard which is a big advantage to those people without a joystick, but a joystick read routine should be quite easy to add.

The input from the keyboard is based upon a routine located at $FFE4. This is a very useful subroutine which is stored in the ROM and used by Basic. When called it looks at the keyboard and return with the keyboard position of the key pressed, or zero if no key is pressed, in the accumulator.

(continued on next page)

SYMBOL TABLE

SYMBOL	VALUE						
BASE	4AAE	BASE1	4ABC	BASE2	4AC9	BASE2A	4AD1
BASE3	4AD7	BASE3A	4ADF	BASE4	4AE5	BASE4A	4AEB
BLEEP	4B22	BLEP	4B21	BLP	4B23	BORD	48BC
BORD1	48C8	BPLOT	4B24	BUL	4A69	BUL1	005A
BUL2	005B	BUL3	4A77	BUL4	4A98	BUL5	4AA9
CLR	482F	CLR1	4833	CMST	D800	COL	4849
COL1	484D	COL2	4857	COL3	4864	COL4	486E
DATA	4878	DATA1	488C	DEAD	4B2D	DEAD1	4B3F
DELAY	4B05	DELAY1	4B10	DELAY2	4B12	DIED	4009
DRAW	4896	DRAW1	4898	DRAW2	48B2	DRINV	48DD
DRINV1	48ED	DRINV2	4901	DRINV3	4903	FLAG	4006
FLAG2	4007	FORE	4B87	FORE1	4B8F	FORE2	4B9A
IINV	49A8	IINV1	49B7	IINV2	49D3	IINV3	4A27
IINV4	49F3	IINV5	49FD	IINV6	4A15	IINV7	4A3C
IINV8	4A49	IINV9	4A56	IINVA	4A60	IJNV3	4990
IJNV5	4A0C	INV	493E	INV1	494D	INV2	4965
INV3	4981	INVA	4999	MAIN	4800	MAIN1	4812
OVER	4B58	OVER1	4B65	OVER2	4B86	PLOT	0056
PLOT2	0058	PLOTT	0057	PLOTT2	0059	POS	4008
RAND	D012	RESET	4C02	SCOR4	4005	SCOR5	4004
SCOR6	4003	SCORE	4BA1	SCST	0400	SHEET	400A
TEMPA	4000	TEMPX	4001	TEMPY	4002		

Listing 2.

```
LINE# LOC  CODE        LINE

00001 0000             ;      PUT '@ INV.15"
00002 0000             ;
00003 0000             ; ========================
00004 0000             ; == BASIC SPACE INVADERS ==
00005 0000             ; ========================
00006 0000             ;
00007 0000             ;WRITTEN FOR THE COMMODORE 64
00008 0000             ;BUT WILL RUN ON MOST 6502
00009 0000             ;BASED MACHINES WITH VERY LITTLE
00010 0000             ;ADAPTIONS
00011 0000             ;
00012 0000             ;
00013 0000             ;START THE CODE AT 4*4096
00014 0000             ;
00015 0000                     *=$4000
00016 4000             ;
00017 4000             ;VARIABLES
00018 4000  00         TEMPA  .BYT 0
00019 4001  00         TEMPX  .BYT 0
00020 4002  00         TEMPY  .BYT 0
00021 4003  00         SCOR6  .BYT 0
00022 4004  00         SCOR5  .BYT 0
00023 4005  00         SCOR4  .BYT 0
00024 4006  00         FLAG   .BYT 0
00025 4007  00         FLAG2  .BYT 0
00026 4008             PLOT   = $56
00027 4008             PLOT1  = $57
00028 4008             PLOT2  = $58
00029 4008             PLOTT2 = $59
00030 4008             BUL1   = $5A
00031 4008             BUL2   = $5B
00032 4008  0C         POS    .BYT 12
00033 4009  00         DIED   .BYT 0
00034 400A             SCST   = 1024
00035 400A             CMST   = 55296
00036 400A             RAND   = 53248+18:RASTER REGISTER
00037 400A  00         SHEET  .BYT 0
00038 400B             ;
00039 400B             ;HERE IS THE MAIN ROUTINE WHICH
00040 400B             ;CALLS ALL OF THE OTHER
00041 400B             ;SUB-ROUTINES
00042 400B             ;
00043 400B             ;
00044 400B                     *=$4800
00045 4800             ;
00046 4800             ;
00047 4800  20 2F 48   MAIN   JSR CLR        ;CLEAR SCREEN
00048 4803  20 49 48          JSR COL        ;COLOR SCREEN
00049 4806  20 96 48          JSR DRAW       ;DRAW  SCREEN
00050 4809  20 BC 48          JSR BORD       ;DRAW  BORDERS
00051 480C  20 DD 48          JSR DRINV      ;DRAW  INVS
00052 480F  20 02 4C          JSR RESET      ;RESET SCORE ETC
00053 4812             ;
00054 4812             ;THE SCREEN SHOULD NOW BE DEFINED
00055 4812             ;
00056 4812  20 3E 49   MAIN1  JSR INV        ;MOVE INVS
00057 4815  20 AE 4A          JSR BASE       ;MOVE BASE
00058 4818  20 69 4A          JSR BUL        ;MOVE BULLET
00059 481B  20 05 4B          JSR DELAY      ;SLOW DOWN
00060 481E  20 24 4B          JSR BPLOT      ;DRAW BASE
00061 4821  20 69 4A          JSR BUL        ;FAST BULLETS
00062 4824  20 56 4B          JSR OVER       ;CHECK FOR END
00063 4827             ;
00064 4827             ;NOW TO CHECK IF ONE IS DEAD
00065 4827             ;IF SO THEN FLAG DIED = 1
00066 4827             ;IF NOT THEN DIED = 0
00067 4827             ;
00068 4827  AD 09 40          LDA DIED
00069 482A  F0 E6             BEQ MAIN1
00070 482C             ;
00071 482C             ;IF THE PROGRAM GETS HERE THEN
00072 482C             ;YOU HAVE DIED
00073 482C             ;
00074 482C  4C 2D 4B          JMP DEAD
00075 482F             ;
00076 482F             ;
00077 482F             ;===== CLEAR SCREEN =====
00078 482F             ;
00079 482F  A9 20      CLR    LDA #32         ;CHR# SPACE
00080 4831  A2 00             LDX #0          ;COUNTER =256
00081 4833  9D 00 04   CLR1   STA SCST,X      ;STORE SPACE
00082 4836  9D 00 05          STA SCST+256,X;OVER THE SCREEN
00083 4839  9D 00 06          STA SCST+512,X;MEMORY
00084 483C  9D E7 06          STA SCST+743,X
00085 483F  CA                DEX             ;IFX<>0THEN
00086 4840  D0 F1             BNE CLR1        ;REPEAT
00087 4842  8E 21 D0          STX 53281       ;SCREEN BLACK
00088 4845  8E 20 D0          STX 53280       ;BORDER BLACK
00089 4848  60                RTS
00090 4849             ;
00091 4849             ;
00092 4849             ;
00093 4849             ;===== COLOUR SCREEN =====
00094 4849             ;
00095 4849  A9 01      COL    LDA #1          ;WHITE
00096 484B  A2 28             LDX #40         ;1 LINE
00097 484D  9D 00 D8   COL1   STA CMST,X      ;SCORE IS WHITE
00098 4850  CA                DEX
00099 4851  D0 FA             BNE COL1
00100 4853             ;
00101 4853  A9 07             LDA #7          ;YELLOW
00102 4855  A2 00             LDX #0          ;256
00103 4857  9D 00 D9   COL2   STA CMST+256,X  ;MIDDLE SCREEN
00104 485A  9D 00 DA          STA CMST+512,X  ;IS YELLOW
00105 485D  CA                DEX
00106 485E  D0 F7             BNE COL2
00107 4860             ;
00108 4860  A9 0A             LDA #10         ;LT RED
00109 4862  A2 FF             LDX #255
00110 4864  9D E7 DA   COL2   STA CMST+743,X;BOTTOM IS RED
00111 4867  CA                DEX
00112 4868  D0 FA             BNE COL3
00113 486A             ;
00114 486A  A9 00             LDA #0          ;BLACK
00115 486C  A2 28             LDX #40
00116 486E  9D 28 D8   COL4   STA CMST+40,X   ;SECOND TO TOP
00117 4871  9D C0 DB          STA CMST+960,X;AND LAST LINE
00118 4874  CA                DEX
00119 4875  D0 F7             BNE COL4
00120 4877             ;
00121 4877             ;
00122 4877  60                RTS
00123 4878             ;
00124 4878             ;===== DRAW IN SCREEN =====
00125 4878             ;
00126 4878  20         DATA   .BYT 32,32,32,2,2,2,2,32,32,32,2
 ,2,2,32,32,32,2,32,32
00126 487B  20
00126 487A  20
00126 487B  02
00126 487C  02
00126 487D  02
00126 487E  20
00126 487F  20
00126 4880  20
00126 4881  02
00126 4882  02
00126 4883  02
00126 4884  20
00126 4885  20
00126 4886  20
00126 4887  02
00126 4888  02
00126 4889  02
00126 488A  20
00126 488B  20
00127 488C  20         DATA1  .BYT 32,32,32,48,48,48,48,48,48,32
00127 488D  20
00127 488E  20
00127 488F  30
00127 1890  30
00127 4891  30
00127 4892  30
00127 4893  30
00127 4894  30
00127 4895  20
00128 4896             ;
00129 4896  A2 14      DRAW   LDX #20         ;20 BYTES
00130 4898  BD 78 48   DRAW1  LDA DATA,X       ;BUNKERS
00131 489B  9D 20 07          STA SCST+800,X
00132 489E  9D 34 07          STA SCST+820,X
00133 48A1  9D 48 07          STA SCST+840,X
00134 48A4  9D 5C 07          STA SCST+860,X
00135 48A7  9D 70 07          STA SCST+880,X
00136 48AA  9D 84 07          STA SCST+900,X
00137 48AD  CA                DEX
00138 48AE  D0 E8             BNE DRAW1
00139 48B0             ;
00140 48B0  A2 09             LDX #9          ;9 BYTES
00141 48B2  BD 8C 48   DRAW2  LDA DATA1,X      ;SCORE
00142 48B5  9D 00 04          STA SCST,X
00143 48B8  CA                DEX
00144 48B9  D0 F7             BNE DRAW2
00145 48BB  60                RTS
00146 48BC             ;
00147 48BC             ;
00148 48BC             ;===== DRAW BORDER =====
00149 48BC             ;
00150 48BC  A9 FF      BORD   LDA #$FF        ;PLOT=$D800,
00151 48BE  85 56             STA PLOT        ;THE START OF
00152 48C0  A9 03             LDA #$03        ;THE COLOUR
00153 48C2  85 57             STA PLOTT       ;SCREEN
00154 48C4  A0 01             LDY #1
00155 48C6  A2 17             LDX #23         ;23 LINES
00156 48C8             ;
00157 48C8  18         BORD1  CLC
00158 48C9  A5 56             LDA PLOT        ;PLOT=PLOT+40
00159 48CB  69 28             ADC #40
00160 48CD  85 56             STA PLOT
00161 48CF  A5 57             LDA PLOTT
00162 48D1  69 00             ADC #0
00163 48D3  85 57             STA PLOTT
00164 48D5             ;
00165 48D5  A9 17             LDA #23         ;MARKER
00166 48D7  91 56             STA (PLOT),Y;PUT COL ON LEFT
00167 48D9  CA                DEX             ;OF THE SCREEN
00168 48DA  D0 EC             BNE BORD1
00169 48DC  60                RTS
00170 48DD             ;
00171 48DD             ;
00172 48DD             ;
00173 48DD             ;===== DRAW INVADERS =====
00174 48DD             ;
00175 48DD  AD 0A 40   DRINV  LDA SHEET
00176 48E0  18                CLC
00177 48E1  6A                ROR A
00178 48E2  18                CLC
00179 48E3  6A                ROR A           ;DIVIDE BY 4
00179 48E4  AA                TAX             ;X=A
00180 48E5             ;
00181 48E5  A9 A0             LDA #160
00182 48E7  85 56             STA PLOT        ;PLOT=4 LINES
00183 48E9  A9 04             LDA #04         ;DOWN THE
00184 48EB  85 57             STA PLOTT       ;SCREEN
00185 48ED             ;
00186 48ED  8A         DRINV1 TXA             ;A=X
00187 48EE  F0 11             BEQ DRINV2
00188 48F0  18                CLC
00189 48F1  A5 56             LDA PLOT
00190 48F3  69 28             ADC #40         ;MOVE DOWN
00191 48F5  85 56             STA PLOT        ;1 LINE
00192 48F7  A5 57             LDA PLOTT
00193 48F9  69 00             ADC #0
00194 48FB  85 57             STA PLOTT
00195 48FD  CA                DEX
00196 48FE  4C ED 48          JMP DRINV1
00197 4901             ;
00198 4901             ;WHERE TO START PLOTTING THE INVADERS
00199 4901             ;IS NOW STORED IN PLOT & PLOTT
00200 4901             ;
00201 4901  A0 18      DRINV2 LDY #24         ;INVS PER LINE
00202 4903  A9 00      DRINV3 LDA #0
00203 4905  91 56             STA (PLOT),Y    ;LINE 1
00204 4907             ;
00205 4907  18                CLC
00206 4908  A5 56             LDA PLOT
00207 490A  69 28             ADC #40
00208 490C  85 58             STA PLOT2
00209 490E  A5 57             LDA PLOTT
00210 4910  69 00             ADC #0
00211 4912  85 59             STA PLOTT2
00212 4914  A9 01             LDA #1
00213 4916  91 58             STA (PLOT2),Y   ;LINE2
00214 4918             ;
00215 4918  18                CLC
00216 4919  A5 58             LDA PLOT2
00217 491B  69 28             ADC #40
00218 491D  85 58             STA PLOT2
00219 491F  A5 59             LDA PLOTT2
00220 4921  69 00             ADC #0
00221 4923  85 59             STA PLOTT2
00222 4925  A5 00             LDA #0
00223 4927  91 58             STA (PLOT2),Y   ;LINES
00224 4929             ;
00225 4929  18                CLC
00226 492A  A5 58             LDA PLOT2
00227 492C  69 28             ADC #40
00228 492E  85 58             STA PLOT2
00229 4930  A5 59             LDA PLOTT2
00230 4932  69 00             ADC #0
00231 4934  85 59             STA PLOTT2
00232 4936  A9 01             LDA #1
00233 4938  91 58             STA (PLOT2),Y   ;LINE4
00234 493A             ;
00235 493A  88                DEY             ;REPEAT FOR 12
00236 493B  88                DEY             ;INVS PER LINE
00237 493C  D0 C5             BNE DRINV3
00238 493E             ;
00239 493E             ;
00240 493E             ;===== MOVE ALL 0 INVS =====
00241 493E             ;
00242 493E  A5 50      INV    LDA #80
00243 1940  85 56             STA PLOT
00244 1942  A9 04             LDA #04
00245 4944  85 57             STA PLOTT       ;PLOT=TOP LEFT
00246 4946  A0 01             LDY #1
00247 4948  A9 3F             LDA #63         ;MARKER IN BOTTOM
00248 494A  8D BF 07          STA 1983        ;RIGHT
00249 494D             ;
00250 494D  18         INV1   CLC             ;
00251 494E  A5 56             LDA PLOT        ;WORK DOWN
00252 4950  69 01             ADC #1          ;THE SCREEN
00253 4952  85 56             STA PLOT        ;CHECKING
00254 4954  A5 57             LDA PLOTT       ;FOR 0'S
00255 4956  69 00             ADC #0
00256 4958  85 57             STA PLOTT
00257 495A  B1 56             LDA (PLOT),Y
00258 495C  F0 07             BEQ INV2        ;FOUND ONE
00259 495E  C9 3F             CMP #63
00260 4960  D0 EB             BNE INV1        ;FINISHED
00261 4962  4C A8 49          JMP IINV
00262 4965             ;
00263 4965  20 87 4B   INV2   JSR FORE
00264 4968  A0 01             LDY #1
00265 496A  A9 20             LDA #32         ;BLANK OUT
00266 496C  91 56             STA (PLOT),Y;INVADER
00267 496E             ;
00268 496E  A0 00             LDY #0
00269 4970  B1 56             LDA (PLOT),Y;WHERE TO GO
00270 4972             ;
00271 4972  C9 05             CMP #5          ;BULLET ?
00272 4974  D0 0B             BNE INV3
00273 4976  A0 01             LDY #1
00274 4978  20 22 4B          JSR BLEEP
00275 497B  20 A1 4B          JSR SCORE
00276 497E  4C 4D 49          JMP INV1
00277 4981             ;
00278 4981  C9 17      INV3   CMP #23         ;SIDE OF THE
00279 4983  D0 0B             BNE IJNV3       ;SCREEN
00280 4985  A9 01             LDA #1
00281 4987  A0 29             LDY #41
00282 4989  91 56             STA (PLOT),Y
00283 498B  A0 01             LDY #1
```

(listing 2 continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

The only real problem left is scoring. As this has all been dealt with before, suffice to say that a simple counter is being used in the top left corner of the screen.

Although the program contains very few frills, it is still very long . . . do not forget to Save it before running it. The graphics have not actually been defined, but here are the character numbers and their use if you want to add your own.

Character number	Use
0	Invader (right to left)
1	Invader (left to right)
2	base defense (not hit)
3	base defence (hit once)
4	base defence (hit twice)
5	bullet going up
6	bullet going down
7	base ship
23	marker (should be blank)
32	space
48-58	numbers
63	marker (should be left blank)

The characters d, e and a should be defined for the word "Dead". Happy adapting and have fun with the graphics. ■

6502 MACHINE CODE MADE EASY

(listing 2 continued from previous page)

```
00284  49BD  4C 4D 49          JMP INV1
00285  49C0                 ;
00286  49C0  A9 00       IINV3  LDA #0
00287  49C2  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00288  49C4  A0 01              LDY #1
00289  49C6  4C 4D 49           JMP INV1
00290  49C9                 ;
00291  49C9  A9 20       INVA   LDA #32
00292  49CB  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00293  49D0  A0 29              LDY #41
00294  49CF  A9 01              LDA #1
00295  49A1  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00296  49A3  A0 01              LDY #1
00297  49A5  4C 4D 49           JMP INV1
00298  49A8                 ;
00299  49A8                 ;
00300  49A8                 ;===== MOVE ALL 1 INVADERS =====
00301  49A8                 ;
00302  49A8  A9 BF       IINV   LDA #$BF          ;ONE LINE UP
00303  49AA  85 56              STA PLOT
00304  49AC  A9 07              LDA #7
00305  49AE  85 57              STA PLOTT
00306  49B0  A0 00              LDY #0
00307  49B2  A9 3F              LDA #63          ;MARKER AT TOP
00308  49B4  8D 28 04           STA 1064         ;LEFT
00309  49B7                 ;
00310  49B7  38          IINV1  SEC
00311  49B8  A5 56              LDA PLOT         ;UP THE SCREEN
00312  49BA  E9 01              SBC #1           ;ONE SPACE AT
00313  49BC  85 56              STA PLOT         ;A TIME
00314  49BE  A5 57              LDA PLOTT
00315  49C0  E9 00              SBC #0
00316  49C2  85 57              STA PLOTT
00317  49C4  B1 56              LDA (PLOT),Y
00318  49C6  C9 01              CMP #1           ;INVADER RIGHT
00319  49C8  F0 09              BEQ IINV2
00320  49CA  C9 06              CMP #6           ;BULLET DOWN
00321  49CC  F0 59              BEQ IINV3
00322  49CE  C9 3F              CMP #63
00323  49D0  D0 E5              BNE IINV1
00324  49D2  60                 RTS
00325  49D3                 ;
00326  49D3                 ;
00327  49D3  20 B7 4B    IINV2  JSR FORE
00328  49D6  A0 00              LDY #0
00329  49D8  A9 20              LDA #32          ;BLANK OUT
00330  49DA  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y     ;INV.
00331  49DC  A0 01              LDY #1           ;WHERE TO GO
00332  49DE  B1 56              LDA (PLOT),Y
00333  49E0  C9 05              CMP #5           ;BULLET ?
00334  49E2  D0 0F              BNE IINV4
00335  49E4  A9 20              LDA #32
00336  49E6  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00337  49E8  A0 00              LDY #0
00338  49EA  20 22 4B           JSR BLEEP
00339  49ED  20 A1 4B           JSR SCORE
00340  49F0  4C B7 49           JMP IINV1
00341  49F3                 ;
00342  49F3  C9 3F       IINV4  CMP #63          ;HAVE THEY
00343  49F5  D0 06              BNE IINV5        ;LANDED ?
00344  49F7  A9 01              LDA #1
00345  49F9  8D 09 40           STA DIED
00346  49FC  60                 RTS
00347  49FD                 ;
00348  49FD  C9 17       IINV5  CMP #23          ;EDGE
00349  49FF  D0 0B              BNE IJNV5
00350  4A01  A9 00              LDA #0
00351  4A03  A0 27              LDY #39
00352  4A05  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00353  4A07  A0 00              LDY #0
00354  4A09  4C B7 49           JMP IINV1
00355  4A0C
00356  4A0C  A9 01       IJNV5  LDA #1
00357  4A0E  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00358  4A10  A0 00              LDY #0
00359  4A12  4C B7 49           JMP IINV1
00360  4A15                 ;
00361  4A15  A9 20       IINV6  LDA #32          ;EDGE
00362  4A17  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y     ;BLANK OUT
00363  4A19  A0 28              LDY #40          ;INV,CHANGE
00364  4A1B  A9 00              LDA #0           ;DIRECTION
00365  4A1D  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y     ;REPLOT IT
00366  4A1F  A0 00              LDY #0
00367  4A21  20 22 4B           JSR BLP          ;BLEEP
00368  4A24  4C B7 49           JMP IINV1        ;NEXT PLEASE
00369  4A27                 ;
00370  4A27  A9 20       IINV3  LDA #32
00371  4A29  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00372  4A2B  A0 28              LDY #40          ;ONE LINE
00373  4A2D  B1 56              LDA (PLOT),Y     ;DOWN
00374  4A2F  C9 02              CMP #2           ;BUNKER ?
00375  4A31  D0 09              BNE IINV7
00376  4A33  A9 03              LDA #3           ;DECOMPOSE
00377  4A35  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y     ;IT
00378  4A37  A0 00              LDY #0
00379  4A39  4C B7 49           JMP IINV1
00380  4A3C
00381  4A3C  C9 03       IINV7  CMP #3           ;BUNKER
00382  4A3E  D0 09              BNE IINV8
00383  4A40  A9 04              LDA #4
00384  4A42  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00385  4A44  A0 00              LDY #0
00386  4A46  4C B7 49           JMP IINV1
00387  4A49                 ;
00388  4A49  C9 04       IINV8  CMP #4
00389  4A4B  D0 09              BNE IINV9
00390  4A4D  A9 20              LDA #32
00391  4A4F  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00392  4A51  A0 00              LDY #0
00393  4A53  4C B7 45           JMP IINV1
00394  4A56                 ;
00395  4A56  C9 07       IINV9  CMP #7
00396  4A58  D0 06              BNE IINVR
00397  4A5A  A9 01              LDA #1
00398  4A5C  8D 09 40           STA DIED
00399  4A5F  60                 RTS
00400  4A60                 ;
00401  4A60  A9 06       IINVR  LDA #6
00402  4A62  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00403  4A64  A0 00              LDY #0
00404  4A66  4C B7 49           JMP IINV1
00405  4A69                 ;
00406  4A69                 ;
00407  4A69                 ;===== MOVE THE BULLET UP =====
00408  4A69                 ;
00409  4A69  A0 00       BUL    LDY #0           ;HAS THE
00410  4A6B  B1 5A              LDA (BUL1),Y;BULLET BEEN
00411  4A6D  C9 05              CMP #5           ;HIT ?
00412  4A6F  F0 06              BEQ BULS         ;NO
00413  4A71  A9 01              LDA #1           ;SET
00414  4A73  8D 06 40           STA FLAG         ;FIRE FLAG
00415  4A76  60                 RTS
00416  4A77
00417  4A77  A9 20       BUL3   LDA #32
00418  4A79  91 5A              STA (BUL1),Y
00419  4A7B  38                 SEC
00420  4A7C  A5 5A              LDA BUL1         ;MOVE BULLET
00421  4A7E  E9 28              SBC #40          ;UP
00422  4A80  85 5A              STA BUL1
00423  4A82  A5 5B              LDA BUL2
00424  4A84  E9 00              SBC #0
00425  4A86  85 5B              STA BUL2
00426  4A88
00427  4A89  18                 CLC              ;TOP OF
00428  4A89  A5 5B              LDA BUL2         ;SCREEN
00429  4A8B  69 D4              ADC #$D4         ;IS BLACK
00430  4A8D  85 59              STA PLOTT2       ;IF SO
00431  4A8F  A5 5A              LDA BUL1         ;THEN
00432  4A91  85 58              STA PLOTZ        ;RETURN
00433  4A93  B1 58              LDA (PLOT2),Y
00434  4A95  D0 01              BNE BUL4
00435  4A97  60                 RTS
00436  4A98
00437  4A98  B1 5A       BUL4   LDA (BUL1),Y     ;WHATS
00438  4A9A  C9 20              CMP #32          ;THERE
00439  4A9C  F0 08              BEQ BUL5
00440  4A9E  20 22 4B           JSR BLEEP
00441  4AA1  20 A1 4B           JSR SCORE
00442  4AA4  A9 20              LDA #32          ;REPLOT
00443  4AA6  91 5A              STA (BUL1),Y
00444  4AA8  60                 RTS
00445  4AA9
00446  4AA9  A9 05       BUL5   LDA #5
00447  4AAB  91 5A              STA (BUL1),Y
00448  4AAD  60                 RTS
00449  4AAE
00450  4AAE
00451  4AAE                 ;===== MOVE THE BASE =====
00452  4AAE
00453  4AAE  A9 20       BASE   LDA #32
00454  4AB0  AE 08 40          LDX POS
00455  4AB3  9D 98 07           STA 1024+920,X
00456  4AB6
00457  4AB6  20 E4 FF           JSR $FFE4        ;CHECK KEYBOARD
00458  4AB9  D0 01              BNE BASE1        ;KEY PUSHED
00459  4ABB  60                 RTS              ;NOT PRESSED
00460  4ABC
00461  4ABC  C9 5A       BASE1  CMP #90
00462  4ABE  F0 09              BEQ BASE2        ; "Z"  -LEFT
00463  4AC0  C9 2F              CMP #47
00464  4AC2  F0 13              BEQ BASE3        ; "/"  -RIGHT
00465  4AC4  C9 20              CMP #32
00466  4AC6  F0 1D              BEQ BASE4        ;SPACE -FIRE
00467  4AC8  60                 RTS
00468  4AC9
00469  4AC9  AD 08 40    BASE2  LDA POS          ;BASE POS'N
00470  4ACC  C9 01              CMP #1           ;ALREADY LEFT
00471  4ACE  D0 01              BNE BASE2A       ;NO
00472  4AD0  60                 RTS
00473  4AD1
00474  4AD1  CE 08 40    BASE2A DEC POS          ;POS=POS-1
00475  4AD4  4C 24 4B           JMP BPLOT        ;PLOT BASE
00476  4AD7
00477  4AD7  AD 08 40    BASE3  LDA POS
00478  4ADA  C9 26              CMP #38          ;RIGHT?
00479  4ADC  D0 01              BNE BASE3A       ;NO
00480  4ADE  60                 RTS
00481  4ADF
00482  4ADF  EE 08 40    BASE3A INC POS          ;POS=POS+1
00483  4AE2  4C 24 4B           JMP BPLOT
00484  4AE5
00485  4AE5  AD 06 40    BASE4  LDA FLAG
00486  4AE8  D0 01              BNE BASE4A       ;CAN FIRE
00487  4AEA  60                 RTS
00488  4AEB
00489  4AEB  18         BASE4A CLC
00490  4AEC  A9 98              LDA #$98         ;BUL
00491  4AEE  6D 08 40           ADC POS          ;=
00492  4AF1  85 5A              STA BUL1         ;POS+LINE
00493  4AF3  A9 07              LDA #07          ;POSITION
00494  4AF5  69 00              ADC #0
00495  4AF7  85 5B              STA BUL2
00496  4AF9  A9 00              LDA #0
00497  4AFB  8D 06 40           STA FLAG
00498  4AFE  A9 05              LDA #5           ;PLOT BULLET
00499  4B00  A0 00              LDY #0
00500  4B02  91 5A              STA (BUL1),Y
00501  4B04  60                 RTS
00502  4B05
00503  4B05
00504  4B05                 ;====== DELAY =====
00505  4B05
00506  4B05  8D 00 40    DELAY  STA TEMPA        ;SAVE REGISTERS
00507  4B08  8E 01 40           STX TEMPX
00508  4B0B  8C 02 40           STY TEMPY
00509  4B0E
00510  4B0E  A2 80              LDX #128         ;DELAY SUB.
00511  4B10  A0 00       DELAY1 LDY #128
00512  4B12  88         DELAY2 DEY
00513  4B13  D0 FD              BNE DELAY2
00514  4B15
00515  4B16  D0 F8              BNE DELAY1
00516  4B18
00517  4B18  AD 00 40           LDA TEMPA;RE-LOAD REGISTERS
00518  4B1B  AC 02 40           LDY TEMPY
00519  4B1E  AE 01 40           LDX TEMPX
00520  4B21
00521  4B21  60         BLEP   RTS              ;THE SOUND IS FOR YOU
00522  4B22  60         BLEEP  RTS              ;TO TRY(ADD ONE OF
00523  4B23  60         BLP    RTS ;THE ROUTINES USED EARLIER
00524  4B24
00525  4B24                 ;===== PLOT THE BASE =====
00526  4B24
00527  4B24  AE 08 40  BPLOT  LDX POS
00528  4B27  A9 07              LDA #7
00529  4B29  9D 98 07           STA 1024+920,X
00530  4B2C  60                 RTS
00531  4B2D
00532  4B2D
00533  4B2D                 ;===== DEAD =====
00534  4B2D
00535  4B2D                 ;HERES THE PLACE TO PUT A TUNE
00536  4B2D                 ;(QV. DEATHMARCH) IF YOU WANT TO
00537  4B2D
00538  4B2D  A9 04       DEAD   LDA #4
00539  4B2F  8D 0A 04           STA 1024+10
00540  4B32  8D 0D 04           STA 1024+13
00541  4B35  A9 05              LDA #5
00542  4B37  8D 0B 04           STA 1024+11
00543  4B3A  A9 01              LDA #1
00544  4B3C  8D 0C 04           STA 1024+12
00545  4B3F
00546  4B3F  A5 56       DEAD1  LDA PLOT
00547  4B41  8D 20 D0           STA 53200
00548  4B44  A5 57              LDA PLOTT
00549  4B46  8D 21 D0           STA 53281
00550  4B49  E6 56              INC PLOT
00551  4B4B  E6 57              INC PLOTT
00552  4B4D  20 05 4B           JSR DELAY
00553  4B50  20 E4 FF           JSR $FFE4
00554  4B53  F0 EA              BEQ DEAD1
00555  4B55
00556  4B55  4C 00 48           JMP MAIN
00557  4B58
00558  4B58
00559  4B58                 ;===== ARE ALL INVS GONE =====
00560  4B58
00561  4B58  A9 2A       OVER   LDA #42
00562  4B5A  85 56              STA PLOT
00563  4B5C  A9 04              LDA #4
00564  4B5E  85 57              STA PLOTT
00565  4B60  A0 00              LDY #0
00566  4B62  8C 07 40           STY FLAG2
00567  4B65
00568  4B65  18         OVER1  CLC
00569  4B66  A5 56              LDA PLOT
00570  4B68  69 01              ADC #1
00571  4B6A  85 56              STA PLOT
00572  4B6C  A5 57              LDA PLOTT
00573  4B6E  69 00              ADC #0
00574  4B70  85 57              STA PLOTT
00575  4B72  B1 56              LDA (PLOT),Y
00576  4B74  C9 01              CMP #1
00577  4B76  F0 0E              BEQ OVER2
00578  4B78  C9 00              CMP #0
00579  4B7A  F0 0A              BEQ OVER2
00580  4B7C  C9 3F              CMP #63
00581  4B7E  D0 E5              BNE OVER1
00582  4B80  EE 0A 40           INC SMEET
00583  4B83  4C 00 48           JMP MAIN
00584  4B86
00585  4B86  60         OVER2  RTS
00586  4B87
00587  4B87
00588  4B87                 ;===== INVADER FIRE =====
00589  4B87
00590  4B87  AD 12 D0    FORE   LDA RAND         ;RANDOM NUMBER
00591  4B8A  C9 FA              CMP #250         ;FIRE RATE
00592  4B8C  B0 01              BCS FORE1
00593  4B8E  60                 RTS
00594  4B8F
00595  4B8F  A0 28       FORE1  LDY #40
00596  4B91  B1 56              LDA (PLOT),Y
00597  4B93  C9 20              CMP #32
00598  4B95  F0 03              BEQ FORE2
00599  4B97  A0 00              LDY #0
00600  4B99  60                 RTS
00601  4B9A
00602  4B9A  A9 06       FORE2  LDA #6
00603  4B9C  91 56              STA (PLOT),Y
00604  4B9E  A0 00              LDY #0
00605  4BA0  60                 RTS
00606  4BA1
00607  4BA1
00608  4BA1                 ;===== SCORE ROUTINE =====
00609  4BA1
00610  4BA1  F8         SCORE  SED
00611  4BA2  18                 CLC
00612  4BA3  AD 03 40           LDA SCOR6        ;ADD 1 TO THE
00613  4BA6  69 01              ADC #1           ;SCORE
00614  4BA8  8D 03 40           STA SCOR6
00615  4BAB  AD 04 40           LDA SCOR5        ;CHECK FOR THE
00616  4BAE  69 00              ADC #0           ;CARRY BIT
00617  4BB0  8D 04 40           STA SCOR5
00618  4BB3  AD 05 40           LDA SCOR4        ;AND AGAIN
00619  4BB6  69 00              ADC #0
00620  4BB8  8D 05 40           STA SCOR4
00621  4BBB  D8                 CLD
00622  4BBC
00623  4BBC                 ;THE SCORE HAS NOW BEEN INCREMENTED
00624  4BBC                 ;NOW DISPLAY IT
00625  4BBC
00626  4BBC  AD 03 40           LDA SCOR6
00627  4BBF  6A                 ROR A            ;BLANK OUT LEAST SIG. NIBBL
00628  4BC0  6A                 ROR A
00629  4BC1  6A                 ROR A
00630  4BC2  6A                 ROR A
00631  4BC3  18                 CLC
00632  4BC4  69 30              ADC #48          ;CONVERT TO ASCII
00633  4BC6  8D 09 04           STA SCST+9
00634  4BC9  AD 03 40           LDA SCOR6        ;GET LEAST SIG. NIBBLE
00635  4BCC  29 0F              AND #15
00636  4BCE  69 30              ADC #48          ;CARRY BIT MUST BE 0
00637  4BD0  8D 08 04           STA SCST+8
00638  4BD3
00639  4BD3  AD 04 40           LDA SCOR5
00640  4BD6  6A                 ROR A
00641  4BD7  6A                 ROR A
00642  4BD8  6A                 ROR A
00643  4BD9  6A                 ROR A
00644  4BDA  18                 CLC
00645  4BDB  69 30              ADC #48
00646  4BDD  8D 07 04           STA SCST+7
00647  4BE0  AD 04 40           LDA SCOR5
00648  4BE3  29 0F              AND #15
00649  4BE5  69 30              ADC #48
00650  4BE7  8D 06 04           STA SCST+6
00651  4BEA
00652  4BEA  AD 05 40           LDA SCOR4        ;REPEAT FOR
00653  4BED  6A                 ROR A            ;THE OTHER
00654  4BEE  6A                 ROR A            ;DIGITS
00655  4BEF  6A                 ROR A
00656  4BF0  6A                 ROR A
00657  4BF1  18                 CLC
00658  4BF2  69 30              ADC #48
00659  4BF4  8D 05 04           STA SCST+5
00660  4BF7  AD 05 40           LDA SCOR4
00661  4BFA  29 0F              AND #15
00662  4BFC  69 30              ADC #48
00663  4BFE  8D 04 04           STA SCST+4
00664  4C01
00665  4C01                 ;THE SCORE IS NOW ON THE SCREEN
00666  4C01
00667  4C01  60                 RTS
00668  4C02
00669  4C02                 ;===== RESET SCORE ,FLAGS ETC =====
00670  4C02
00671  4C02  A9 00       RESET  LDA #0
00672  4C04  8D 03 40           STA SCOR6        ;SCOR = 0
00673  4C07  8D 04 40           STA SCOR5
00674  4C0A  8D 05 40           STA SCOR4
00675  4C0D  8D 03 40           STA DIED         ;ALIVE AGAIN
00676  4C10  8D 06 40           STA FLAG
00677  4C13  8D 07 40           STA FLAG2        ;CAN FIRE
00678  4C16  8D 21 D0           STA 53281        ;BLACK ON
00679  4C19  8D 20 D0           STA 53200        ;BLACK
00680  4C1C  A9 0C              LDA #12
00681  4C1E  8D 08 40           STA POS          ;MIDDLE OF SCREEN
00682  4C21  60                 RTS
00683  4C22
00684  4C22
00685  4C22
00686  4C22                     .END
```

"robustness and reliability were excellent... a really good feel to the action... a pleasure to use... not one game failed to load... nice professional ... I like it... very impressed"

EXTRACTS: J.D. COLLINS
GIANT TEST VIC COMPUTING
(Vol. 2 Issue 5 June, '83)

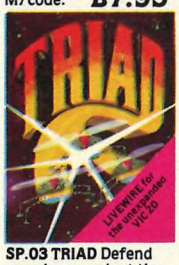
DON'T JUST TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT!

SUMLOCK MICROWARE

SUPERB SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC 20

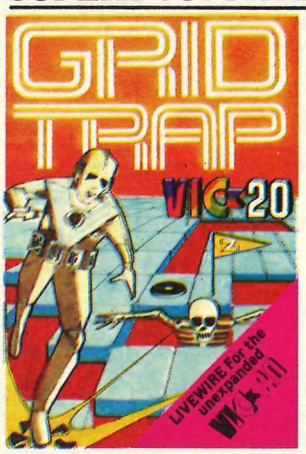
SP.01 SKRAMBLE Destroy the enemy installations and missiles in their underground silo. Joystick or keyboard. M/code. **£7.95**

SP.02 JUMPIN JACK Cross a busy road and treacherous river to get Jack home. Joystick or keyboard. Multi-colour Hi-Res Gr. M/code. **£7.95**



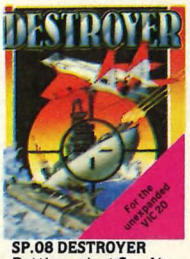
SP.03 TRIAD Defend your base against the suicidal fleets of alien hoverships. Joysticks or keyboard. M/code. **£7.95**

SP.15 SCORPION Destroy the poisonous cacti and deadly scorpions to survive. Joystick or keyboard. M/code. **£7.95**

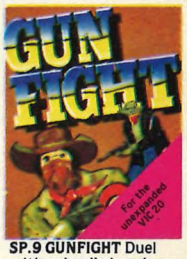


SP.04 GRIDTRAP Your man has been placed on a grid of traps which open after he walks over them. Defuse the time bombs in less than 60 seconds. Further hazards are presented by a series of mines scattered around the grid which cannot be walked on and a wandering 'BOOT' which must be avoided. The more you play this one the harder it gets, bonus life 100,000 points. Programmed in Machine Code. Hi-res Colour Graphics and novel musical sound effects. Joystick or keyboard control. **£7.95**

SP.16 MULTITRON Lightning responses are demanded when manning your Starfighter through what can only be described as the biggest alien encounter of all time. Use your laser cannon, destroy or be destroyed. The Cosmic Phoenix, Space Turtles, Star Hoppers, Tri-Missiles, Warp Stingers, and Meanies defend the space lanes in wave after wave of invasion action... The ultimate journey now awaits you... The winding space corridor! Hi-res colour graphics. Sound effects. Joystick or keyboard. M/code. **£7.95**

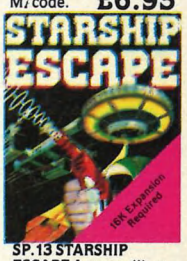


SP.08 DESTROYER Battle against Sea Air attack with the destroyer H.M.S. Victory. Joystick not required. M/code. **£7.95**

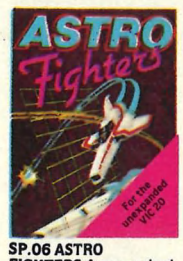


SP.9 GUNFIGHT Duel with a deadly hombre in a western shootout play the computer or 2nd player. Joystick or keyboard. M/code. **£6.95**

SP.10 SPACE RESCUE Pilot your rescue craft through the asteroid belt and save the stranded crew. Joystick or keyboard. M/code. **£6.95**



SP.13 STARSHIP ESCAPE A compelling and exciting real time graphic space adventure game. Joystick or keyboard. M/code. **£9.95**



SP.06 ASTRO FIGHTERS A space duel played by two players at once. Requires Joystick. M/code. **£6.95**

SP.07 CHOPPER Attack and destroy the enemy base but watch out for guided missiles. Joystick or keyboard. M/code. **£6.95**

... AND THE COMMODORE 64

LW01 SKRAMBLE Enhanced features. Hi-res graphics. Sprite graphics. Synthysound. No. 2 option. Pixel plot graphics. Screen scroll. **£8.95**

LW02 JUMPIN JACK Enhanced features. Hi-res multi-colour graphics. Sprite graphics. Synthysound. 2 Player option. Lady Frog. Crocodiles etc. **£8.95**

L03 TRIAD Hi-res graphics. Sprite graphics. Synthysound. Pixel plot graphics. 2 Player and game level option. **£8.95**

LW04 GRIDTRAP Hi-res graphics. Sprite graphics. Synthysound etc. **£8.95**

64

SP.12 PUZZLE PACK A compendium of six intriguing puzzles and games for all the family. **£6.95**

SP.14 DATA PACK A three program data file handling utility package and combined educational quiz. **£8.95**

SP.17 AT THE CIRCUS Requires 3K or more expansion Educational adding and subtracting program for 4-8 year olds 3 Levels animated graphics. (not illustrated) **£5.95**

SEND FOR YOUR SUMLOCK MICROWARE NOW OR FOR A FREE BROCHURE AND YOUR NEAREST DEALER INFORMATION

AMERICAN EXPRESS
BARCLAYCARD VISA
Access

061 834 4233

SUMLOCK MICROWARE

198 Deansgate, Manchester, M3 3NE.

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING MICROWARE (QUOTE Nos.)

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/P.O. £

TO. NAME

ADDRESS

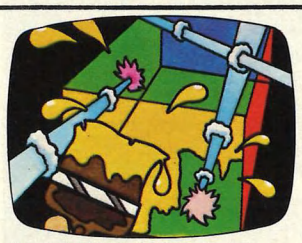
DPT. NO VCS'

AVAILABLE FROM GOOD COMPUTER DEALERS AND BOOK SHOPS NATIONWIDE INCLUDING: WILDINGS, SHERRAT & HUGHES, JOHN MENZIES. OVERSEAS EXPORT ORDERS ON APPLICATION. ALL SOFTWARE IS FULLY GUARANTEED. PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE & PACKING.

Out of th

is world!

BBC 32K

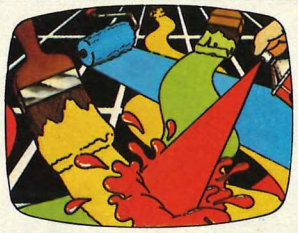


PAINTER £8 ARCADE GAME* One of the best. Paint your grids and score before the fizzers get you.

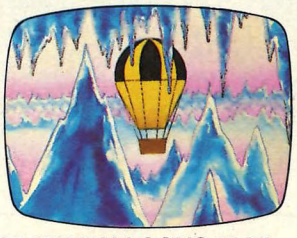
BOUNCER £8 ARCADE GAME Thank your lucky stars for the anti matter scoop to catch the BEEBOIDS before they drain the universe into oblivion.

CYLON ATTACK £8 Real time three dimensional space battle. Protect your mother ship from hordes of attacking CYLONS.

SPECTRUM



PAINTER 48K £5.75 ARCADE GAME Patrick's a keen painter but old rollers don't like spray cans and vengefully set out to crush him.



CRAZY BALLOONS £5.75 ARCADE GAME It's a great balloon but ice crystal clouds are the menace. Narrow passages and high winds too before home base safety.

JUNGLE FEVER £6.90 ARCADE GAME It's got everything, with an exotic horror array of nasty natives, man-eating spiders and crocodiles too.

DRAGON

DEADWOOD £6.90 1-4 PLAYER ADVENTURE GAME An ideal family game for everyone who can decide where to invest their bank roll in the long slog to millions.

SWASHBUCKLERS £6.90 1-4 PLAYER ADVENTURE GAME Up to four pirate ships laden with treasure that you want. Scurvy knaves and smallpox too don't help. And is Leper Island the best place to go?

PAINTER £8 ARCADE GAME One of the best. Paint your grids and score before the fizzers get you. Same as the highly successful BBC game.

ORIC

PAINTER £8 ARCADE GAME* One of the best. Paint your grids and score before the fizzers get you. Same as the highly successful BBC game.

DEATH SATELLITE £6.90 ADVENTURE GAME You've run out of fuel on an orbiting satellite near a forbidding robot planet with mutant monsters guarding your vital fuel supply. Can your wits help you to survive?

ZODIAC £6.90 ADVENTURE GAME An intricate game with pit falls to surprise, frustrate and kill you before you find your successful way. But you can be resurrected.

HOWSZAT! **£6.90 1-2 PLAYER CRICKET**
Be a cricket star and enjoy all the hazards of cricket to beat your equally keen opponent.

HORROR CASTLE **£8 ADVENTURE GAME**
A beautiful princess waits for you to save her. But how can you get into the castle? The clues lead you to the hidden guarded prison.

SHRINKING PROFESSOR **£8 ADVENTURE GAME**
You're only an inch high how are you going to survive in the garden with all those monstrous spiders, ants and other giant horrors. The crystals do it.

PHARAOH'S TOMB **£8 ADVENTURE GAME**
Pick up the gold but don't be scared penniless by the mummy. Be quick, it's in real time, so work out those magic words.

FROGGER **£8 ARCADE GAME**
It's tough going to get FROG across road and river. Snakes and crocodiles too, but there's a lady FROG!

PLANES **£8 ARCADE GAME***
Fast or slow, skill and speed are needed to beat the enemy aircraft attack.

A & F SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER AND MOST COMPUTER BOOK SHOPS.

Also at:
JOHN MENZIES
***W.H. SMITH**
(starred items only)

Buy it BARCLAYCARD VISA

830 HYDE ROAD
MANCHESTER
M18 7JD

A&F software

Direct from mail order dept. Tel: 061-223 6206

AMSOFT

MACHINE CODE, ASSEMBLER, AND BULK DATA HANDLING SYSTEMS FOR THE SERIOUS SINCLAIR USER

NO EXTRA HARDWARE NEEDED

AM-ZXFILE allows you to create data files of unlimited size on cassettes from your own basic programmes. You can read and write files in the same program, and use tapes just as if you had a big machine. Ideal for club records & small businesses.

ZX81 and **Spectrum** versions £4.00

AM-ZXSP will load a saved ZX81 basic program directly into the Spectrum, leaving it ready to run, save or edit., No more hours of retyping those old ZX81 programs. Just load ZXSP into the Spectrum, and it does the work.

Spectrum version £6.50

AM-ZXMON is a superb machine code monitor and operating system which allows you to create, edit, run, and checkpoint machine code routines, and to save them on tape. You can build libraries of your own routines on tape, and merge them into new programmes. AM-ZXMON is the operating system for the other programs below.

ZX81 version £6.00 **Spectrum** version £7.00

On the **ZX81** you can create assembly language source tapes and assemble them into machine code using **AM-ZXEDIT** and **AMAZON**, running under the control of AM-ZXMON. AMAZON can assemble programs of up to 6K in size at one time, and accepts user symbols, hex., decimal, and string constants, and the full Zilog mnemonics.

Combined pack, two tapes, of AM-ZXEDIT and AMAZON, for ZX81 £9.00

On the Spectrum **AM-EDIZON** is a combined editor/assembler with all the facilities you need to assemble and save machine code programs fast. It can be used to create, edit, and assemble up to 1500 lines of assembly language text at one time & produce up to 4½ K of machine code. The code and source program can be saved on tape for later use or for merging with other programs. Output tapes can be added to BASIC programs by the LOAD CODE command. Code can be assembled to run at any address, at a speed of 800 lines/minute.

Spectrum version £10.00

AM-ZXCONV will load tapes created by the ZX81 versions of AM-ZXMON or AMAZON, and load them into the Spectrum; the easy way to transfer machine code from one to the other.

Spectrum version £4.50.

All prices include VAT, post & packing. We provide a telephone advisory service from 9.00-6.00 Mon-Fri and 9.00 until 12.00 Sat.

AMERSHAM SOFTWARE LTD.
Long Roof, Hervines Rd.,
Amersham, Bucks.
(02403) 6231

TERMINAL SOFTWARE

Terminal Software are FIRST with a Commodore 64 games cassette that has SIMULTANEOUS two-player action: SUPER DOGFIGHT. Our SUPER SKRAMBLE and SUPER GRIDDER have already set a standard for 64 games that other manufacturers find hard to equal...Rec. Prices £9.95.

NEW to the VIC 20 range (twelve programs in all) is PINBALL WIZARD. We call it a wonder of simulation that makes unsurpassed use of the VIC's graphics: most other people are content to use words like "amazing" and "exciting". PINBALL WIZARD is PURE ENJOYMENT...Rec Price £7.95

TERMINAL SOFTWARE: Games for the COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, SPECTRUM, DRAGON 32, BBC....

NOW AVAILABLE IN

Dixons Software Express

Greenchip — THE DISCOUNT COMPUTER AND VIDEO GAMES CLUB

at DEBENHAMS

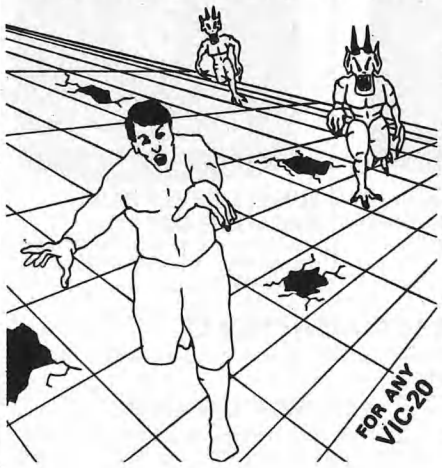
SELECTED BRANCHES OF LASKYS

TERMINAL SOFTWARE
28 CHURCH LANE, PRESTWICH, MANCHESTER M25 5AJ.
TEL 061 773 9313

PRINCIPAL WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS
PCS BLACKBURN, CentreSoft WEST MIDLANDS, SoftShop LONDON

VIC-20 HFS

MAN HUNT



The most terrifying aliens yet seen on a Vic 20.
Can you escape? or will you be another victim of their relentless pursuit?

MAN HUNT
A great game from H.F.S. only £5.95 postage free to U.K.

Order direct to
H.F.S.
35 Fenton Place,
Porthcawl,
Mid-Glamorgan,
CF36 3DW.

Dragon version of the Manhunt coming soon.

Please rush me.....cassette/s of MAN HUNT. I enclose a cheque/P.O. value £..... payable to: **H.F.S. Software, 35 Fenton Place, Porthcawl, Mid-Glamorgan, CF36 3DW.**

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

POSTCODE.....

RESPONSE FRAME

Do you have a problem? Your manual is incomprehensible or you just cannot get the hang of that programming trick you tried — whatever it is, Tim Hartnell will do his best to answer your queries. Please include only one question per letter and mark them "Response Frame".

GUARANTEE

■ Last November I purchased a 16K Spectrum. I found this very useful but as I progressed I found that the 9K RAM available to the user was insufficient for larger programs and databases. I have seen various advertisements for upgrades to 48K for far less than the £60 Sinclair upgrade. I have been led to believe that installation of such an upgrade requires the machine to be taken apart. Does this void the Sinclair guarantee, and if so, do the companies selling such upgrades offer their own guarantee? Are the upgrades easy to fit or do you have to send in your Spectrum for fitting?

P Crawley,
Bucknell, Salop.

AS FAR AS I can determine, only one company — Kempstone — claims its memory upgrade will not void the guarantee. You are right in saying the machine must be taken apart to fit the unit. The vast majority of companies selling the upgrade units provide a fitting service. Functionally, there is no difference between a Sinclair memory upgrade, and a non-Sinclair one. You may well find that the Microdrive is more use to you for database programs and may therefore prefer to save your money for the drive.

A GOOD BUY

■ I wish to buy a computer for around £400 or less which will be used predominately for word-processing. Which one is the best to get?

Vince Gifford,
Hastings, East Sussex.

THERE ARE several computers in the price range you mention which provide you with serviceable word-processing capabilities. The main things to look for are a "proper" keyboard, that is, one which is like a typewriter keyboard and a word-processing program for that machine. Both these pretty obvious conditions must be met. There are several computers which have word processor programs available, but have keyboards which do not sustain long term typing and could not support touch typing. As well, if you are interested in writing long sections of text — as opposed to just two and three page letters — you will need text storage and for practical use, this should be on disk. However, adding disks will move the cost of the computer out of the range you specify. The BBC Micro is one machine you should consider. Both the BBC's word processing programs View and Wordwise are available in ROM — View is £52, Wordwise is £34.50! Having a program in ROM means it is always available, simply by typing in a command. Gemini Marketing, 03952-5832, is one of many other companies which provides a word processing package for the BBC Micro. Its program, which is designed primarily for letter-writing, is £19.95. The Dragon is also worth considering, as it has a fairly good keyboard. The Vic-20 has a good keyboard, a choice of several word processing programs, but its coarse screen — 23 characters across — is seen by many as a disadvantage for word processing.

NO POINT

■ Could you please explain why the Point instruction does not work while using Print statements on our BBC Micro Model B with 1.2 operating system and did not work when we had the 0.1 OS either? I find this problem irritating as I feel there is probably some way of making it work.

Colin MacDonald,
Bothwell, Glasgow.

THE ONLY reason I can imagine for it not appearing to work is that you are trying to use it in mode 7 — it only works in modes 0 to 6 — and that you are trying to get it to work with Print Tab co-ordinates. Point co-ordinates start in the bottom left hand corner of the screen. The grid is from 0 to 1023 and from 0 to 1279.

ZX-81 KEYBOARD

■ I am a ZX-81 owner. I am considering purchasing a full-size keyboard for my machine. I would like this keyboard to have repeat facilities and possibly single-key Edit, Function, Rubout and the like. The choice on the market is bewildering. However, the keyboard I am most interested in, from Harris and Lockyer Associates, will not fit the ZX-81 PCB inside. This is annoying because if I am going to buy other add-ons which fit on the edge connector — my ZX-81 is tilted at an angle to let the heat out — the weight of them, as they are not resting on the table, will probably either break them or cause a whiteout when they wobble. What keyboard should I buy?

David Wilding,
London, N16.

THE CHOICE problem has been compounded by your decision to have the computer at an angle. I use an extension keyboard on a desk. Above the desk is a small shelf which is not connected to the desk. The ZX-81, RAMpack and the rest, sit on this shelf. The ZX-81 is raised slightly off the shelf, held at the edges, to allow heat to escape. However, it is not tilted, but stands parallel to the shelf. I have a large bulldog clip holding the cable onto the edge of the shelf between the computer and the keyboard. This means that even if I knock the keyboard, this is not transmitted to the computer. There are several suitable keyboards on the market, any of which should serve you well. Certainly, we have not heard about recurrent problems with any brand. Simplify your choice by realising you do not have the ZX-81 on an angle.

ANIMATION

■ I own a 16K ZX Spectrum which I have found is not very good for some kinds of high-resolution animated graphics. The BBC's VDU 19 command seems to help here. I was wondering if there was any routine which I could use to emulate this?

Alan Thompson,
Asham, Penrith.

I DO NOT know of any 'pre-potted' routine to carry out VDU 19's function. You can easily change the whole background colour of the Spectrum screen without disturbing what is on it, by declaring an array 704 characters long, thus:

DIM A$(704)),

then printing this At 0, 0 prefaced by Over 1. Putting graphics within strings, and then manipulating them by string-slicing is the simplest and, in many cases, the fastest way to get moving graphics on the Spectrum in Basic. If you wish to progress into machine code, and create your own VDU 19, there are a number of books which could help you, including *Machine Language Made Simple on the Spectrum* by Tang, *Mastering Machine Code on the ZX Spectrum* by Baker, and *Spectrum Machine Code Made Easy,* books one and two, Holmes and Walsh.

LYNX QUERY

■ As a present ZX-81 owner, I am contemplating upgrading to a more advanced machine. The computer I have in mind is the Lynx but I have one grave misgiving about the machine — it only handles single statement lines. My question is: can the machine be made to handle multi-statement lines easily? Apart from this query, the Lynx seems to suit my requirements admirably, so I will wait for an answer from you before I go out and buy my Lynx.

R Drain,
Saltash, Cornwall.

THE LYNX is not provided with multi-statement lines. However, it does accept lines with decimal points, so 10.453 is a valid line number, which should allow you to insert as many lines as you like in a program. Multi-statement lines cannot be easily emulated on the Lynx. Having more than one statement to a line number is not considered very good programming practice in some circles, as it can lead to listings which are very hard to read and to debug. One time when they are very useful is when you want the computer to evaluate an If-Then statement, and to carry out, or jump, a series of instructions depending on the outcome of the evaluation. You can get round this, as I am sure you have learnt to do, on the ZX-81 by using the If-Then to jump a section of unwanted code. You may well find that other features provided by the Lynx will compensate for the lack of multi-statement lines.

I WANT ARRAYS

■ Your review of the Computer Lynx stressed the potential of this machine for expansion and its CP/M compatibility. In another part of the magazine, it was mentioned that the Lynx was weak on string handling and could not use string arrays. The review mentions CP/M as handling files of data which presumably implies some form of array in use. Does this mean that the Lynx has to expand to CP/M before file handling is possible or is the string restriction caused by the Basic used? If so, would Forth or Pascal provide arrays?

T Asquith,
Newport, Shropshire.

YOU SEEM to have confused a couple of points. The Lynx, when first issued, did not provide string arrays, but the reaction to this was so negative, the Basic was modified. String handling is a quite different issue from CP/M. CP/M stands for Control Program/Microcomputer, a very widely used disc-operating system developed and marketed by Digital Research, Pacific Grove, California. A large quantity of public domain software is available to run on CP/M machines.

DO NOT CHANGE

■ I recently purchased by mail order the 'Book of Listings' for my BBC Model B Micro. I was somewhat disappointed to discover the book is written for the operating system 0.1 having recently had my micro fitted with the 1.2. Please could you advise which of the listings in the book will not run on the 1.2, and if possible, any changes to adapt those listings?

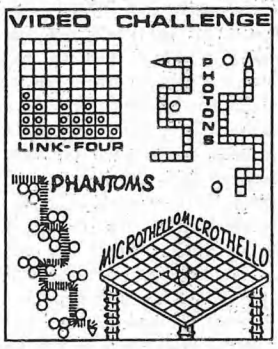
Nigel Hunt,
Bagshot, Surrey.

ALL PROGRAMS in the book will work on the 1.2 OS. ■

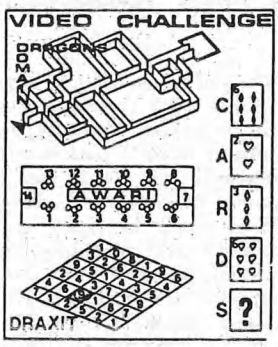
Q. E. D. Systems

experts in business systems now bringing professionalism into the home market for the SPECTRUM, ORIC, DRAGON and APPLE II micro-computers.

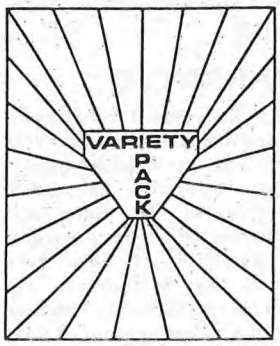
ORIC 6502 ASSEMBLER/EDITOR
Probably the best ORIC program on the market. With this powerful software the full potential of the ORIC can be realised by writing your own machine code programs and routines
Full operating instructions are included £7.95



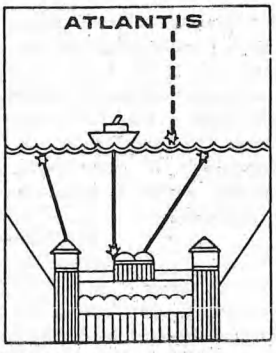
VCI-OD contains four quality action-packed programs.
Oric, Dragon £6.95



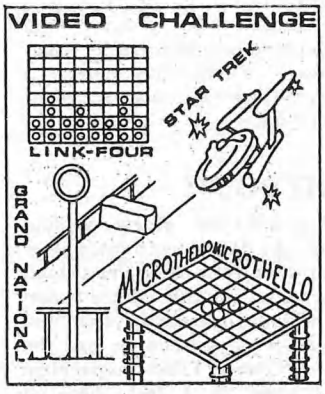
VC2-D contains another four quality action packed programs
Dragon £6.95
(by QED designer C.A. Smith)



THE VARIETY PACK
25 specially selected programs to realise the potential of your new micro. The best value around today!
Spectrum, Oric, Dragon £5.95
(LESS THAN 24p per program!)



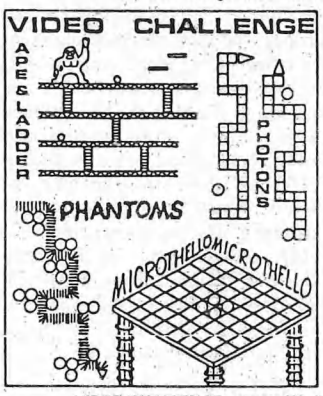
Atlantis for the Dragon 32
An exciting and challenging game where your mission is to destroy the city of Atlantis. But beware, as the game progresses your mission becomes increasingly more complex £5.95
(by QED designer M. Dixon)

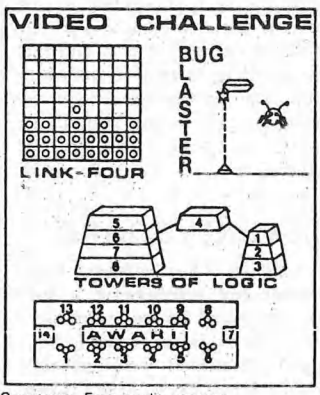


VC1-A video games specially for the **APPLE II+**. Available on both cassette and disk.
..... (cassette) £6.95
..... (disk) £8.95

DRAGON 6809 ASSEMBLER/ EDITOR (and UTILITIES)
With this powerful software realise the full potential of this splendid micro by writing your own machine code programs and routines. Caters for all 6809 mnemonics.
Full operating instructions are included £7.95
(excellent value!)

HOME ACCOUNTS MANAGEMENT
Plan all your financial affairs with this QED quality system. Features include budget creation, maintenance and balance of all accounts (including credit cards). Full monitoring of expenses against budget and complete expense reporting. This system is supplied with full documentation and operating instructions.
Spectrum, Oric, Dragon £10.95
Apple II ..... (disc) £14.95





VIDEO CHALLENGE games for the Spectrum. Four quality games on each cassette **VC1-S** . . . £6.95 **VC2-S** . . . £6.95

DESPATCH WITHIN 48 HOURS

(All programs are supplied on quality cassettes, unless otherwise stated.

Please send me on cassette/disc .....

.....

for my ..... MICRO with ..... memory.

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £..... (payable to Q.E.D. Systems).

Name ..... Telephone No. .....

Address .....

Q.E.D. SYSTEMS, 2 SEFTON GARDENS, AUGHTON GREEN, ORMSKIRK, LANCS., L39 6RZ.

OFFER — BUY ANY TWO AND GET £1 OFF!
Please add 40p postage & packing
OVERSEAS — please add £1.00

SOFTWARE FILE

Software File gives you the opportunity to have your programs, ideas and discoveries published. We will accept contributions for any home computer provided they are submitted to *Your Computer* exclusively. Please double-check your programs and specify the memory they require before sending them, preferably on cassette. We pay between £6 and £36 for contributions published.

Tubewars

J Bull,
Dursley,
Gloucestershire.

SPECTRUM

THE GAME TUBEWARS runs on either the 16K or 48K ZX Spectrum. The game is based on the arcade game Tempest. Although it is written entirely in Basic it is still fast enough to be enjoyable. Instructions are included in the listing but a couple of points should be stressed. When an electron finishes its run by reaching the rim of the tube a magenta cannon is drawn up, indicating that portion of the rim is electrified. If your cannon runs over this section it is destroyed. Your cannon is also destroyed if it is in the path of an enemy when it finishes its run; by reaching the tube rim the level number is the number of enemy that have to reach the rim before the game ends. That is if your cannon is not destroyed before

```
  5 GO TO 8000
 10 GO TO 5000
 30 PLOT 96,152: DRAW 36 12: DR
AW 36,-12: RETURN
 31 PLOT 168,152: DRAW 40 0: DR
AW 8 -24: RETURN
 32 PLOT 216,127: DRAW 12 -20
DRAW -12,-20: RETURN
 33 PLOT 168,63: DRAW 40 0: DRA
W 8,24: RETURN
 34 PLOT 96,63: DRAW 36 -12: DR
AW 36,12: RETURN
 35 PLOT 95,63: DRAW -40 0: DRA
W -8,24: RETURN
 36 PLOT 47,127: DRAW -12 -20
DRAW 12,-20: RETURN
 37 PLOT 95,152: DRAW -40,0: DR
AW -8 -24: RETURN
 40 LET x=16: LET y=6: LET dy=-
.5: LET dx=0: RETURN
 41 LET x=17: LET y=7: LET dy=-
.5: LET dx=1: RETURN
 42 LET x=19: LET y=8: LET dy=0
: LET dx=1: RETURN
 43 LET x=17: LET y=8.5: LET dy
=.5: LET dx=1: RETURN
 44 LET x=16: LET y=9.5: LET dy
=.5: LET dx=0: RETURN
 45 LET x=15: LET y=8.5: LET dy
=.5: LET dx=-1: RETURN
 46 LET x=13: LET y=8: LET dy=0
: LET dx=-1: RETURN
 47 LET x=15: LET y=7: LET dy=-
.5: LET dx=-1: RETURN
 60 OVER 0: INK 5: GO SUB 199+p
: BEEP .005,10: BEEP .005,20: IN
K 2: GO SUB 199+p: OVER 1
 80 IF c=p THEN LET sc=sc+100:
PRINT AT y1,x1;a$(c1): GO SUB 11
0
 90 IF d=p THEN LET sc=sc+75: P
RINT AT y2,x2;b$(c2): GO SUB 130
 95 RETURN
100 GO SUB 29+k: LET k=c: INK 3
: GO SUB 29+k: INK 2: IF p=c THE
N GO TO 7000
110 LET c=INT (RND*8)+1: GO SUB
39+c: LET x1=x: LET y1=y: LET d
x1=dx: LET dy1=dy: LET c1=1: RET
URN
120 IF p=d THEN GO TO 7000
130 LET d=INT (RND*8)+1: GO SUB
39+d: LET x2=x: LET y2=y: LET d
x2=dx: LET dy2=dy: LET c2=1: RET
URN
200 PLOT 95,152: DRAW 32 -32: P
LOT 168,152: DRAW -32,-32: RETUR
N
201 PLOT 168,152: DRAW -32 -32:
PLOT 215,128: DRAW -64,-16: RET
URN
202 PLOT 215,128: DRAW -64,-16:
PLOT 214,88: DRAW -64,16: RETUR
N
203 PLOT 214,88: DRAW -64,16: P
LOT 167,64: DRAW -32,32: RETURN
204 PLOT 167,64: DRAW -32,32: P
LOT 96,64: DRAW 32,32: RETURN
205 PLOT 95,63: DRAW 32,32: PLO
T 49,88: DRAW 64,16: RETURN
206 PLOT 49,88: DRAW 64,16: PLO
T 48,128: DRAW 64,-16: RETURN
207 PLOT 48,128: DRAW 64,-16: P
LOT 95,152: DRAW 32,-32: RETURN
209 RETURN
1010 GO SUB 29+p
1020 LET p=p+(INKEY$="x")-(INKEY
$="z"): LET p=p+(p=0)*8-(p=9)*8
1030 INK 6: GO SUB 29+p: INK 2
1040 IF INKEY$=" " THEN GO SUB 6
0
1100 PRINT AT y1,x1;a$(c1): LET
y1=y1+dy1: LET x1=x1+dx1: LET c1
=c1+1: IF c1=9 THEN LET r=r+1: G
O SUB 100
1110 PRINT INK 4;AT y1,x1;a$(c1)
1120 PRINT AT y2,x2;b$(c2): LET
y2=y2+dy2: LET x2=x2+dx2: LET c2
=c2+1: IF c2=9 THEN LET r=r+1: G
O SUB 120
1130 PRINT INK 3;AT y2,x2;b$(c2)
1200 IF k=p THEN GO TO 7000
1210 IF r=l THEN PRINT AT 21,3;
"All Enemy Have Reached Rim": GO
TO 7000
1500 GO TO 1000
5000 INK 2: BRIGHT 1: PAPER 0: C
LS : BORDER 0: CLS
5010 PRINT INK 6;AT 0,12;"TUBEWA
R": INK 4;AT 1,12;"━━━━━━━━━━": INK
2;AT 18,9;"© 1983 J.Bull"
5015 REM graphics D
5020 PRINT INK 4;AT 3,0;"D -Elec
tron      100 Points      Elec
trifies Rim When Reached    Do N
ot Touch Electrified Rim"
5025 REM graphics G
5030 PRINT INK 3;AT 7,0;"G -Guar
d      75 Points"
5040 PRINT INK 5;AT 9,0;"  'X'
 Rotate Clockwise"
5050 PRINT INK 4;AT 10,0;"  'Z'
 Rotate Anticlockwise"
5060 PRINT INK 3;AT 11,0;"'SPACE
' Fires Cannon"
5070 PRINT INK 6;AT 13,0;"LEVEL
is Number of Enemy That  Have t
o Reach Rim Before End"
5080 PRINT INK 4;AT 16,0;"Select
LEVEL  1  2  3  4"
5090 LET v$=INKEY$: IF CODE v$>4
8 AND CODE v$<53 THEN LET l=(VAL
v$)*10: GO TO 5110
5100 GO TO 5090
5110 CLS
5130 PRINT INK 6;AT 16,13;"TUBEW
AR": INK 4;AT 17,13;"━━━━━━━━━━"
6000 OVER 0
6010 PLOT 96,152: DRAW 72,0: DRA
W 32,-8: DRAW 16,-16: DRAW 0,-41
: DRAW -16,-16: DRAW -32,-8
6020 DRAW -73,0: DRAW -32,8: DRA
W -16,16: DRAW 0,40: DRAW 16,16:
DRAW 32,8
6030 PLOT 128,119: DRAW 7,0: DRA
W 16,-8: DRAW 0,-7: DRAW -16,-8:
DRAW -7,0: DRAW -16,8: DRAW 0,7
: DRAW 16,8
6040 PLOT 96,151: DRAW 32,-32: D
RAW 7,0: DRAW 32,32
6050 PLOT 215,128: DRAW -64,-16:
DRAW 0,-8: DRAW 64,-16
6060 PLOT 96,64: DRAW 32,32: DRA
W 7,0: DRAW 32,-32
6070 PLOT 48,128: DRAW 64,-16: D
RAW 0,-8: DRAW -64,-16
6200 GO SUB 110: GO SUB 130
6205 OVER 1
6207 REM graphics A
6210 PRINT AT y1,x1;"A";AT y2,x2
;"A"
6215 REM graphics A,B etc
6220 LET a$="AABBCCDD": LET b$="
AAEEFFGG"
6230 LET p=1: GO SUB 30: LET k=9
6240 LET sc=0: LET r=0
6300 GO TO 1000
7000 OVER 0: FOR a=1 TO 5: FOR b
=6 TO 0 STEP -1: INK b: GO SUB 2
9+p: BEEP .01,b: NEXT b: BEEP .0
1,a: BEEP .01,a+2: BEEP .01,a+4:
NEXT a
7010 INK 5: PRINT AT 0,11;"<< SC
ORE >>": AT 1,14;sc
7020 PRINT AT 19,1;"Press 'P' to
 Play,  'S' to Stop "
7030 IF INKEY$="p" OR INKEY$="P"
THEN RUN 10
7040 IF INKEY$="s" OR INKEY$="S"
THEN STOP
7050 GO TO 7030
8000 DATA 0,0,0,8,0,0,0,0
8010 DATA 0,0,8,20,8,0,0,0
8020 DATA 0,8,20,34,20,8,0,0
8030 DATA 8,20,34,65,34,20,8,0
8040 DATA 0,0,20,8,20,0,0,0
8050 DATA 0,34,20,8,20,34,0,0
8060 DATA 65,34,20,8,20,34,65,0
8100 FOR a=0 TO 55: READ b: POKE
USR "a"+a,b: NEXT a
8120 RUN 10
```

Intelligent animal

C A Wilson,
Netherthang,
Huddersfield.

ZX-81

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE sounds fascinating, but is rarely claimed for the ZX-81. The most common form of AI, an animal-guessing game can be found in many books, written for most computers. However, studying a listing with a view to adapting it to the ZX-81 tends to leave one with the view that, without Data Read, it is simply impossible.

Not so. When "Uncle Clive" said "Who needs Data Read?" he offered a string-handling facility which, in some respects, is actually superior to the normal data-handling routines. Using string-handling allows a much simpler, neater listing. The only disadvantage is that the game would slow down if the number of animals became too great. Dimensioning A$ at 2000 provides sufficient space for reasonable use, but the number can be increased without risk if you wish to become wider-ranging.

How, then, does string-handling work? Simply, the string is a chain of empty boxes, of a length fixed in a Dim statement. Each box can be filled by one character of our choice. Any part of the chain can be called upon. If Q$=BACON, the Q$(4 TO)=ON. There are two snags to this. The first is the need to know exactly which part of the chain is required and the second is the time taken to look at each box separately.

Fortunately, the cure for the second problem is also the clue to the first problem. Before each entry in the string a pointer is placed, indicating the length of the entry. Thus, if the first entry is "an elephant", the string would be as in figure 1.

This can be used to skip quickly along the string. To read entry 2, you read Q$(1) — the length of entry 1 — add on the value found there, move the pointer along to this value on Q$, and the next box — called Next Free Byte — is where the length of entry 2 will be stored.

Figure 1.

	Chr$ 11	A	N		E	L	E	P	H	A	N	T	NFB
Q$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

To use this in our program, we need three entries for every animal: first, an animal; then a distinguishing question; finally, a defining answer. In each case the length of entry must be stored in front of it.

Lines 99 to 170 initialise the variables. Line 172 sends the program to the shortened version necessary for the first round of play. This is placed at the end, since it will not be used again.

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

The subroutine at 180 is used each time new information is written into the string. The subroutine at 500 similarly reads all information from Q$. Notice that they are placed near the beginning for speed. Lines 510 to 540 move the pointer along the string in jumps indicated by the Chr$ placed in NFB. When S=0, you have reached the entry you need. Line 550 then reads the number of characters indicated in NFB. The version of the game needed for all subsequent rounds starts at line 1000.

Finally, provision is made for saving all new information when you leave the game. Line 3500 prepares to Save. When you press Newline at 3525 it will begin the Save routine leading to an auto-start. It is a good idea to record on alternate sides of the tape, so that a mistake still leaves you the last playable version.

Once playing, do remember to answer in English. When you suggest a question, you must use a question mark. Similarly, when you name an animal, do not forget to put "a" or "an" in front of it. ZX-81 uses the information exactly as you give it, so you must be accurate. Check your spelling before you press Newline. A mistyped word is there for ever.

```
  99 REM ■INITIALISE
 101 DIM Q$(2000)
 110 LET L=2
 140 LET P=1
 150 LET A$="AN ELEPHANT"
 160 LET NFB=1
 170 LET C=0
 172 GOTO 2000
 175 REM ■WRITE INTO Q$
 180 LET Q$(NFB)=CHR$ LEN A$
 190 LET Q$(NFB+1 TO NFB+LEN A$)
=A$
 195 LET NFB=NFB+1+LEN A$
 200 LET C=C+1
 205 LET N=C
 210 RETURN
 499 REM ■READ FROM Q$
 500 LET P=1
 505 LET S=C
 510 LET S=S-1
 520 IF S<=0 THEN GOTO 550
 530 LET P=P+1+CODE Q$(P)
 540 GOTO 510
 550 LET Z$=Q$(P+1 TO CODE Q$(P)
+P)
 560 RETURN
1000 PRINT "HAVE YOU THOUGHT OF
AN ANIMAL?"
1005 LET C=N-1
1010 INPUT A$
1020 IF CODE A$=62 THEN GOTO 104
0
1030 GOTO 1010
1040 IF C<1 THEN LET C=0
1044 GOSUB 500
1045 IF C=0 THEN GOTO 2117
1047 CLS
1050 PRINT ,,TAB 0;Z$;
1060 INPUT A$
1070 LET C=C+1
1080 GOSUB 500
1090 IF CODE A$=CODE Z$ THEN GOT
O 1120
1100 LET C=C-4
1110 GOTO 1040
1120 LET C=C-2
1130 GOSUB 500
1140 PRINT ,,TAB 0;"IS IT ";Z$;"
?"
1150 INPUT A$
1160 IF CODE A$<>62 THEN GOTO 12
00
1170 PRINT ,,TAB 0;"AREN■T I CLE
VER?"
1175 FOR I=1 TO 35
1176 NEXT I
1180 GOTO 3000
1200 LET C=N
1210 GOTO 2170
2000 GOSUB 180
2005 CLS
2010 PRINT "HAVE YOU THOUGHT OF
AN ANIMAL?"
2090 INPUT A$
2100 IF CODE A$=62 THEN GOTO 211
5
2110 GOTO 2090
2115 GOSUB 500
2117 PRINT
2120 PRINT TAB 0;"IS IT ";Z$;"?"
2130 INPUT A$
2140 IF CODE A$<>62 THEN GOTO 21
70
2145 PRINT
2150 PRINT "AREN■T I CLEVER?"
2155 FOR H=1 TO 50
2156 NEXT H
2160 GOTO 3000
2170 PRINT
2180 PRINT "WHAT WAS IT?"
2190 INPUT A$
2195 LET Y$=A$
2200 PRINT ,,"WHAT QUESTION COUL
D I ASK TO ,, DISTINGUISH BETWEE
N ";A$;TAB 0;"AND ";Z$;"?"
2205 GOSUB 180
2210 INPUT A$
2215 GOSUB 180
2220 PRINT ,,"WHAT WOULD THE ANS
WER BE FOR ";TAB 0;Y$;"?"
2230 INPUT A$
2235 GOSUB 180
2240 GOTO 3000
3000 CLS
3010 PRINT AT 8,3;"MAY I TRY AGA
IN?"
3020 INPUT Z$
3029 CLS
3030 IF CODE Z$=62 THEN GOTO 100
0
3499 REM ■SAVE
3500 CLS
3510 PRINT AT 8,5;"PLEASE PREPAR
E THE TAPE TO SAVE MY NEW INFORM
ATION."
3520 PRINT ,,TAB 5;"PRESS NEWLIN
E WHEN YOU ARE READY"
3525 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 3525
3530 SAVE "ANIMAL■"
3535 CLS
3540 GOTO 1000
```

The machine-code loaders.

```
10 'LOADER 1
20 INPUT" ENTER START";S
30 LINE INPUT"DATA ";A$
40 PRINTA$
50 PRINT
60 POKES,VAL("&H"+LEFT$(A$,2)):A$=MID$(A$,4)
70 S=S+1:IF A$<>"" THEN 40 ELSE 30
10   LOADER 2
20 DATA 96,8C,ETC (MACHINE CODE DATA)
30 FOR F = START TO FINISH
40 READ A$:POKEF,VAL("&H"+A$)
50 NEXT
```

The machine code.

```
START - 4000
 4000 - 96
 4001 - 8C
 4002 - 81
 4003 - 13
 4004 - 25
 4005 - 1
 4006 - 39
 4007 - C6
 4008 - 20
 4009 - 3D
 4010 - C3
 4011 - 4
 4012 - 0
 4013 - 1F
 4014 - 1
 4015 - 30
 4016 - 1F
 4017 - C6
 4018 - 20
 4019 - 96
 4020 - 8D
 4021 - 27
 4022 - 5
 4023 - 86
 4024 - AA
 4025 - A7
 4026 - B4
 4027 - 3A
 4028 - 86
 4029 - 9F
 4030 - A7
 4031 - B4
 4032 - 3A
 4033 - 8C
 4034 - 6
 4035 - 0
 4036 - 25
 4037 - F8
 4038 - 39
START = 4100
 4100 - C6
 4101 - 20
 4102 - 8E
 4103 - 4
 4104 - 21
 4105 - 34
 4106 - 10
 4107 - A6
 4108 - B4
 4109 - A7
 4110 - 1F
 4111 - 3A
 4112 - 8C
 4113 - 6
 4114 - 0
 4115 - 25
 4116 - F6
 4117 - 35
 4118 - 10
 4119 - 30
 4120 - 1
 4121 - 8C
 4122 - 4
 4123 - 40
 4124 - 25
 4125 - EB
 4126 - 8E
 4127 - 4
 4128 - 3F
 4129 - 86
 4130 - 80
 4131 - A7
 4132 - B4
 4133 - 3A
 4134 - 8C
 4135 - 6
 4136 - 0
 4137 - 25
 4138 - F8
 4139 - 39
START = 4200
 4200 - 8E
 4201 - 4
 4202 - 0
 4203 - C6
 4204 - 80
 4205 - A6
 4206 - B4
 4207 - 81
 4208 - AA
 4209 - 26
 4210 - 5
 4211 - E7
 4212 - B4
 4213 - A7
 4214 - 88
 4215 - E0
 4216 - 30
 4217 - 1
 4218 - 1F
 4219 - 10
 4220 - C4
 4221 - 10
 4222 - 27
 4223 - 3
 4224 - 30
 4225 - 88
 4226 - 10
 4227 - 8C
 4228 - 6
 4229 - 0
 4230 - 25
 4231 - E3
 4232 - 8E
 4233 - 4
 4234 - 20
 4235 - 86
 4236 - 80
 4237 - A7
 4238 - 80
 4239 - 8C
 4240 - 4
 4241 - 40
 4242 - 26
 4243 - F7
 4244 - 39
START = 4300
 4300 - 8E
 4301 - 6
 4302 - 0
 4303 - A6
 4304 - 84
 4305 - 81
 4306 - 2E
 4307 - 26
 4308 - 16
 4309 - C6
 4310 - 80
 4311 - E7
 4312 - 84
 4313 - E6
 4314 - 88
```

(continued on page 155)

Scramble

Tony Eccles,
Leyland,
Lancashire.

DRAGON

THIS GAME USES only 1.5K and therefore can be greatly expanded. It uses both machine code and Basic. The object of the game is to see how long you can last without crashing or being blown up by a rocket. The rocket is

CHR$(170)

and the fuel is an inverse F. The keys used to play are the cursor keys, F and space-bar, The space-bar drops a bomb and F fires a missile. You get 20 points for hitting something with a bomb and 10 for hitting with a missile.

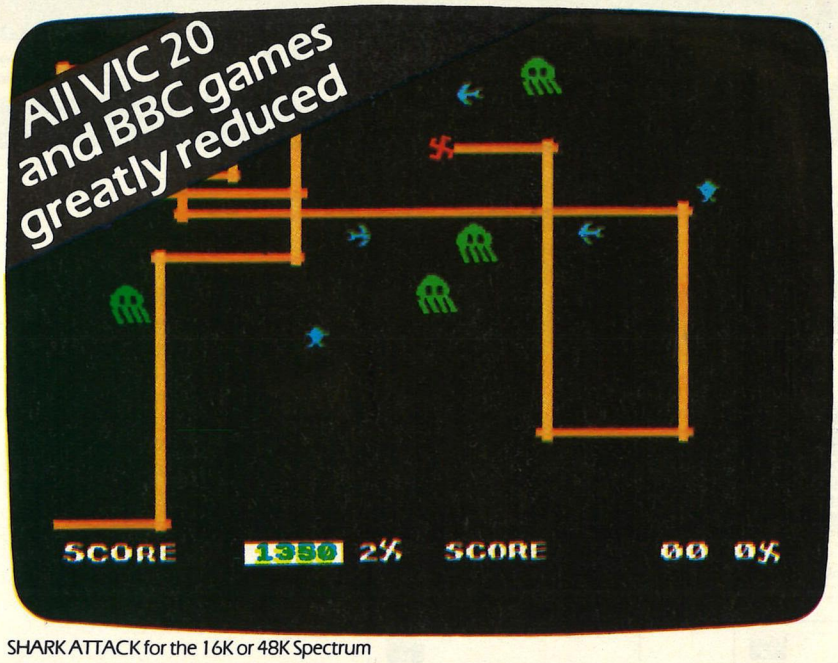
To load the program first type in the Basic — program 1 — that runs the game. Then Save this on tape. Next type in one of the two loader programs and begin typing in the machine code data, it is by the side of the mnemonics in the disassembly of my game, and check it. Finally check the machine code again then Save it on tape. There is a check in the Basic program to see if you have loaded the code — line 55 — if not then the program will stop. Also the reason for all the variables at the start is that this makes the program run quicker.

The machine code routines are as follows:

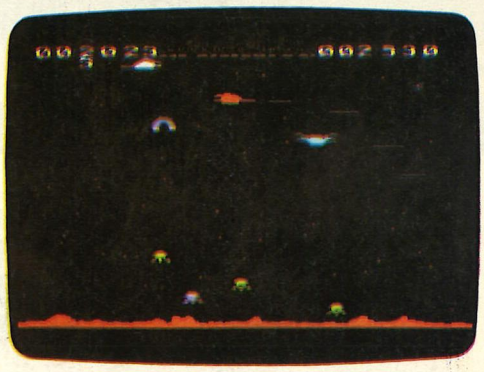
4000 draws the landscape
4100 scrolls the landscape to the left
4200 move up the missiles
4300 move the bombs down
4400 print the score
4500 sound of explosion
4600 sound of bomb
4700 sound of laser
4800 part of the sound routines

```
1 E0=4000:E1=4100:E2=4200:E3=4300:E4=4400:E5=4500:E6=4
600:E7=4700:T9=18
2 S0=0:S1=1:S2=2:S3=3:S4=4:S5=5:S6=6:S7=0.5:S8=10:S9=2
0
3 F1=341:F2=342:F3=343:F4=344:F5=345
4 L0=4024:L1=1060:L2=1024:Z1$=CHR$(128)+">=-":Z2$=STRI
NG$(5,128):H8=140
5 H0=100:H1=128:H2=141:H3=170:H4=179:H5=223:H6=251:H7=
480
6 T0=32:T1=96:T2=89:T3=90:T4=45:T5=46
10 M=0
20 POKE 65315,63
30 FORF=178 TO 181:POKEF,S0:NEXT
40 CLS S0:PRINT@S0,"score";:PRINT@S9,"ships"S3-M;
50 B=20:X=200
55 IF PEEK(4037)<>248 THEN PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE LOAD THE
 MACHINE CODE.":END
60 POKE H8,RND(S8)+S6:POKE H2,RND(S2)-S1:IF RND(S0)>S7
 THEN POKE L0,S6 ELSE POKE L0,H3
70 EXEC E0
80 EXEC E1
90 PRINT@X-S1,Z1$;
```

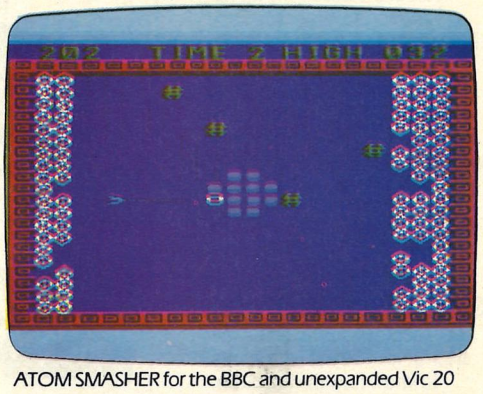
(continued on page 155)



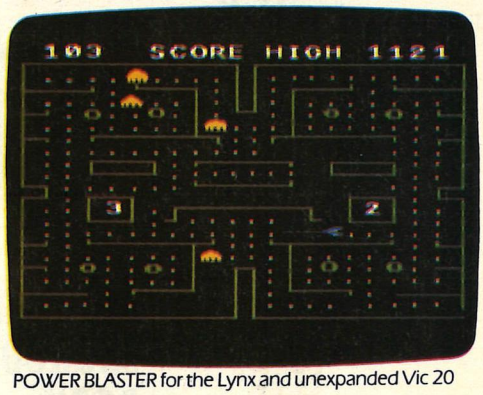
SHARK ATTACK for the 16K or 48K Spectrum



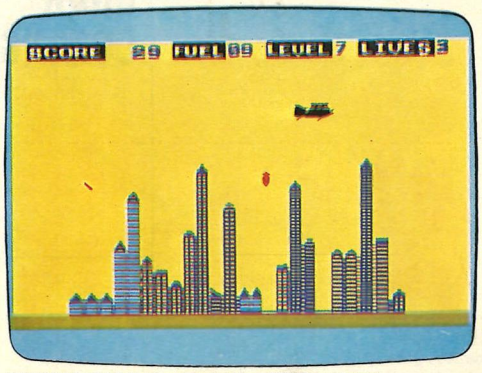
TIME DESTROYERS for the expanded Vic 20 (3K+)



ATOM SMASHER for the BBC and unexpanded Vic 20



POWER BLASTER for the Lynx and unexpanded Vic 20



SPECTRA SMASH for the 16K or 48K Spectrum

GAMES THAT ARE HARD TO BEAT

Why? Because every single Romik action game is professionally written in machine code to give you all the thrills and action of a fast-moving arcade game. Every one recorded on top quality tape, most of them playable either from the keyboard or with joysticks.

A lot of thought and development goes into every game – and we guarantee no bugs to drive you mad, no infuriating gaps to interrupt your fun.

Whether pitted against invaders from alien worlds, tracking hungry sharks or frantically stalling the melt-down of a nuclear reactor you can be sure that if it's a Romik game you'll have a battle on your hands. The kind of battle that leaves no room for mistakes or hesitation.

UNEXPANDED VIC 20

Martian Raider	£6.99
Sea Invasion	£4.99
Power Blaster	£5.99
Space Fortress	£5.99
Shark Attack	£5.99
Atom Smasher	£6.99
Space Attack	£5.99
Mind Twisters	£4.99
Multisound Synthesiser	£6.99
Pedes and Mutants	£6.99

EXPANDED VIC 20 (3K, 8K or 16K)

Time Destroyers	£6.99
Moons of Jupiter	£7.99

NEW! ADVENTURES FOR THE VIC 20

Zorgon's Kingdom (8K or 16K) (real time graphic adventure)	£6.99
Sword of Hrakel (3K, 8K or 16K) (classic adventure)	£5.99
The Golden Apple of Zeus (8K or 16K)	£4.99

COMMODORE 64

Multisound Synthesiser	£14.99

BBC (Model A or B)

Birds of Prey	£6.99
Atom Smasher	£6.99

DRAGON

Strategic Command	£9.99
Convoy Attack	£9.99
Cyclops	£9.99
Romik Cube	£9.99
White Crystal (graphic adventure)	£9.99

ATARI 400 OR 800

See-Saw Scramble	£9.99

LYNX

Power Blaster	£9.99

16K or 48K SPECTRUM

Colour Clash	£7.99
Galactic Trooper	£5.99
3D Monster Chase	£6.99
Spectra Smash (plus Breakout)	£6.99
Shark Attack	£5.99

ZX 81

Super Nine – 9 1K games	£4.99
Galactic Trooper (16K)	£4.99

FREE COMPETITIONS

Every action game purchased brings a free entry into the national competition to find the Supreme Champion, and free entry into the annual Romik Grand Master competition with its fantastic prizes.

TOP PRICES PAID!

We're always on the lookout for new, top quality machine code arcade games for any machine. If you have what you consider a marketable game, let us know. Nobody pays higher royalties than we do.

ROMIK SOFTWARE

ROMIK

For further details of all our games and a list of stockists complete the coupon and send it to:
Romik Software, 272 Argyll Avenue, Slough SL1 4HE

Please send me further details of your games and a list of stockists.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Age (If under 21) _____

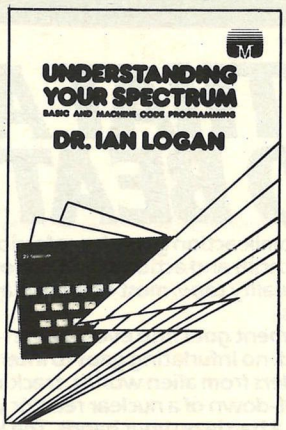
I own a _____ computer

SPECTRUM
COMPUTING MADE SIMPLE

The Complete Spectrum ROM Disassembly
For the serious programmer who wants to get right to the heart of the Spectrum; its 16K ROM control program. Each ROM routine is clearly explained and all functions and entry points within the ROM are made available for use in the user's own programs.
'A useful and interesting book.'
Personal Computing News

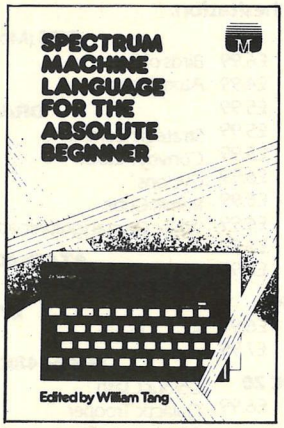
Over the Spectrum
30 exciting easy to enter programs designed specifically for the Spectrum. From mind blowing arcade action to intriguing strategy games, this book will allow the first time user to become familiar with how programs actually function.
'A clear winner in the Spectrum Stakes.'
Personal Computer World.

Spectrum Hardware Manual
An indepth explanation for the electronic hobbyist who wants to know how the Spectrum actually works.
The book reveals many features of the Spectrum hardware including a complete rundown on each component's function, full circuit diagrams, and exciting practical construction projects.
'A wealth of ideas.'
Educational Equipment



Understanding your Spectrum
A complete guide to the Spectrum software system for users who want to learn how to program this remarkable micro in both BASIC and Machine Language.
A special section explains how the ROM can be utilised in the user's own programs.
'I cannot recommend this book too highly.'
Practical Computing

DR. LOGAN'S MICRODRIVE BOOK COMING SOON!



Spectrum Machine Language for Beginners
A 'no jargon' introduction to machine language programming for Spectrum users keen to progress beyond the limitations of BASIC. A self test questionnaire is also included.
The book concludes with the development of an entire machine language program from start to finish.

SPECTRUM Books
- ☐ Understanding Your Spectrum £7.95
- ☐ Spectrum Machine Languge for The Absolute Beginner £6.95
- ☐ Over The Spectrum £6.95
- ☐ The Complete Spectrum ROM Disassembly £9.95
- ☐ Spectrum Hardware Manual £5.95
- ☐ Please let me know when Dr. Logan's Microdrive Book is published.

48K SPECTRUM Cassettes
- ☐ Penetrator £6.95
- ☐ The Hobbit £14.95
- ☐ Terror-Daktil 4D £6.95
- ☐ Melbourne Draw £8.95
- ☐ Please send me your free 48 page Catalogue.

Trade enquiries welcome.

All prices include VAT where applicable.
Please add 80p for post and pack.

YC9C

Orders to:
131 Trafalgar Road
Greenwich London SE10

Correspondence to:
Melbourne House
Church Yard Tring
Hertfordshire HP23 5LU

All Melbourne House cassette software is unconditionally guaranteed against malfunction.
Access orders can be telephoned through on our 24 hr ansafone (01) 858 7397.

I enclose my cheque/money order for £

Please debit my Access Card No. Expiry Date

Signature

Name

Address

Postcode

£

£ + p/p .80

Total

£

MELBOURNE HOUSE

(continued from page 152)

```
4315 - 22
4316 - C1
4317 - 80
4318 - 27
4319 - 8
4320 - 96
4321 - B3
4322 - 8B
4323 - 14
4324 - 97
4325 - B3
4326 - 86
4327 - 80
4328 - A7
4329 - 88
4330 - 22
4331 - 30
4332 - 1F
4333 - 8C
4334 - 4
4335 - 0
4336 - 24
4337 - DD
4338 - 39
START = 4400
4400 - DC
4401 - B4
4402 - D3
4403 - B2
4404 - DD
4405 - B4
4406 - F
4407 - B3
4408 - BD
4409 - 95
4410 - 7A
4411 - 39
START = 4500
4500 - 8E
4501 - 5
4502 - C0
4503 - A6
4504 - 84
4505 - 97
4506 - 8C
4507 - F6
4508 - 1
4509 - 13
4510 - D7
4511 - BD
4512 - 56
4513 - D7
4514 - BE
4515 - BD
4516 - 12
4517 - C0
4518 - 30
4519 - 1
4520 - 8C
4521 - 6
4522 - 0
4523 - 26
4524 - 1
4525 - 39
4526 - 7E
4527 - 11
4528 - 97
START = 4600
4600 - C6
4601 - D0
4602 - D7
4603 - 8C
4604 - D7
4605 - BD
4606 - D7
4607 - BE
4608 - BD
4609 - 12
4610 - C0
4611 - 5C
4612 - 26
4613 - F4
4614 - 39
START = 4700
4700 - C6
4701 - 4
4702 - 96
4703 - 8C
4704 - 8B
4705 - 4F
4706 - 97
4707 - 8C
4708 - BD
4709 - BA
4710 - D4
4711 - BD
4712 - BA
4713 - D6
4714 - 5A
4715 - 26
4716 - F1
4717 - 39
4718 - 5A
4719 - 26
4720 - ED
4721 - 39
START = 4800
4800 - BD
4801 - BA
4802 - D4
4803 - 96
4804 - BD
4805 - BD
4806 - BA
4807 - D6
4808 - BD
4809 - BA
4810 - D4
4811 - 96
4812 - BE
4813 - BD
4814 - BA
4815 - D6
4816 - 39
```

(continued from page 152)

```
100 R=X
110 IF PEEK(F1)=H5 AND X>T1 THEN X=X-T0:GOTO 160
120 IF PEEK(F4)=H5 AND B>T9 THEN B=B-S1:X=X+S1:GOTO 16
0
130 IF PEEK(F3)=H5 AND B<S9 THEN B=B+S1:X=X-S1:GOTO160
140 IF PEEK(F2)=H5 AND X<H7 THEN X=X+T0:GOTO 160
150 GOTO 170
160 PRINT@R-S2,Z2$;
170 IF PEEK(F5)=H5 THEN POKE X+L1,T5:EXEC E6
180 EXEC E3
190 IF PEEK(F4)=H6 THEN 290
200 EXEC E2
210 D=L2+X
220 F=S0
225 I=PEEK(D+F):IF I<H0 OR I>H1 THEN F=T2
226 F=F+S1:IF F<4 THEN 225
250 IF F>T2 THEN 350
260 IF PEEK(H4)=S0 THEN 60
270 PRINT@S5,"";:EXEC E4
280 GOTO 60
290 D=L2+X
300 F=S4
310 IF PEEK(F+D)<>H1 THEN POKEF+D,H1:POKE H4,S8:F=T3:A
M=AM+S8:GOTO 330
320 POKEF+D,T4:FORH=1 TO 10:NEXT:POKEF+D,H1
330 EXEC E3:EXEC E7:F=F+S1:IF F<=B THEN 310
340 GOTO 200
350 PRINT@X,"xxxx";:FOR F=1 TO 10:EXEC E5:NEXT
360 M=M+S1:IF M>S3 THEN PRINT@T0,">GAME OVER<";:END
370 FORF=1 TO 1000:NEXT
380 GOTO 40
```

Mini synthesiser

Adam Barnes,
Huntingdon,
Cambridgeshire.

BBC

THIS PROGRAM is for a mini synthesiser using the BBC Model A or B. It will allow the user to key music directly from the keyboard, with four note variations and six different rhythm accompaniments. The pattern of the keys used to play music similar to the arrangement on a normal keyboard instrument, thus:

Black notes: S D G H J
White notes: Z X C V B N M ?

Two octaves may be accessed. Holding down the Shift key engages the top octave. Pressing one of the keys f0 to f3 changes the sound of the note played, thus:

- f0: Ping-type tone.
- f1: Ping-type tone with long echo.
- f2: Fantasy-type vibrato sound.
- f3: Vibrato with echo.

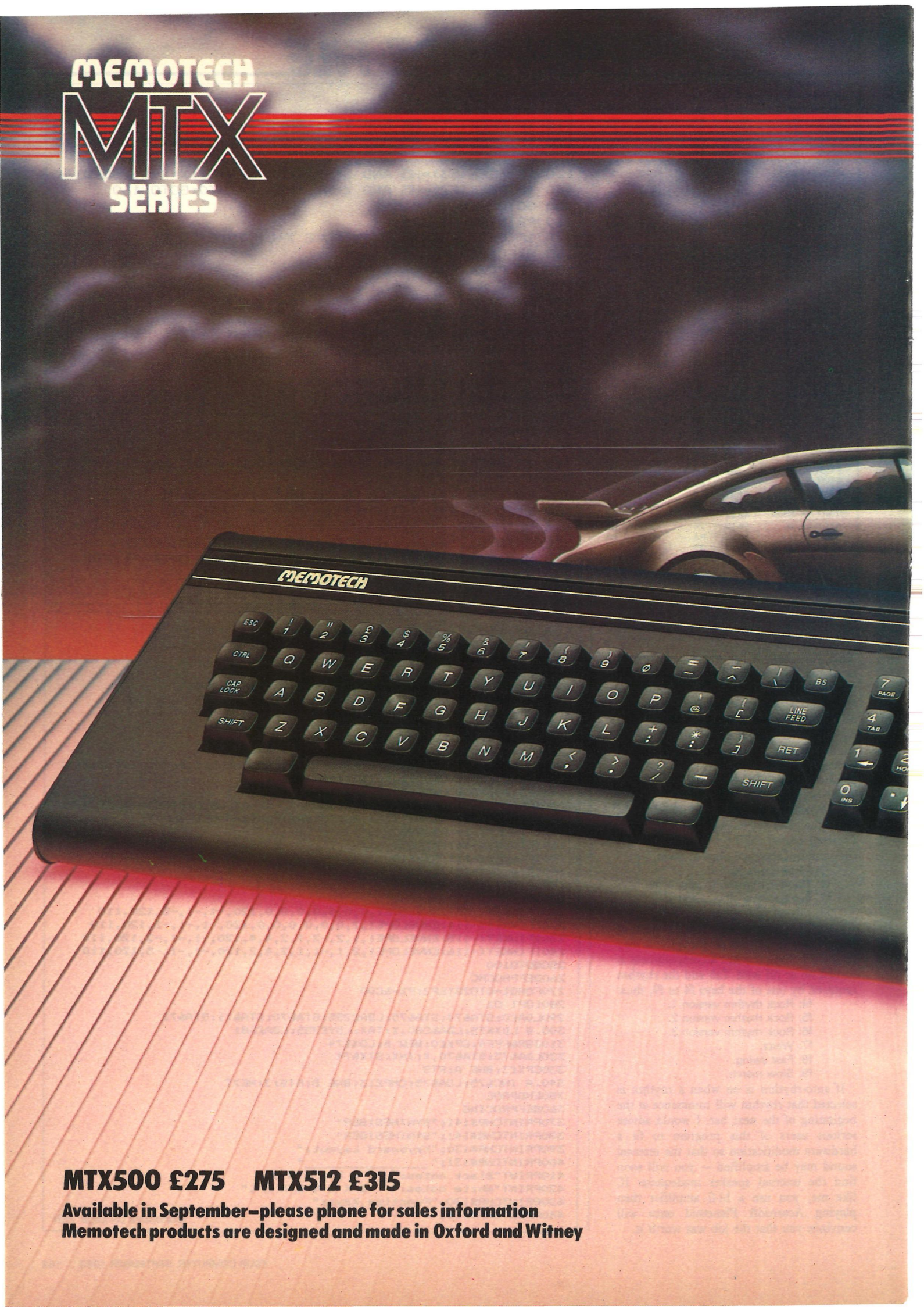
Chords — this being a main feature of the program — of two or three notes may be played. Auto-rhythm accompaniment is turned on or off with Tab and the rhythm required by one of the keys f4 to f9, thus:

- f4: Rock rhythm version 1.
- f5: Rock rhythm version 2.
- f6: Rock rhythm version 3.
- f7: Waltz.
- f8: Fast swing.
- f9: Slow march.

If auto-rhythm is on when a rhythm is selected that rhythm will commence at the beginning of the next bar. I would advise serious users of this program to fit a hardware modification so that the internal sound may be amplified — you will soon find the internal speaker inadequate. If, like me, you use a hi-fi amplifier then playing Acornsoft Planetoid once will convince you that the job was worth it.

```
 5 REM FOR £ READ HASH CHARACTER
10REM ***SYNTHESISER***
20REM A.BARNES 1983
30*TV255
40ENVELOPE1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,120,-1,-1,-5,120,110
50ENVELOPE2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,126,-10,-1,-1,126,96
60MODE7:RESTORE:PROCMC:PROCINS
70R%=590:J%=0
80FORA%=0TO12:READB%:A%?&C80=B%:NEXT
90FORA%=0TO3:SOUND&10+A%,0,0,1:NEXT
100CALL&C00:Z%=INKEY(-1)*-48:IF?&70<255SOUND&11,1,?&70*4+48+Z%,1
110IF?&71<255SOUND&12,1,?&71*4+48+Z%,1
120IF?&72<255SOUND&13,1,?&72*4+48+Z%,1
130IFADVAL(-5)>0READA%,B%,C%:SOUND0,-J%*A%,B%,C%:IFC%=0RESTORER%
140IFINKEY(-97)J%=NOT(J%):RESTORER%:FORI%=0TO999:NEXT
150IFINKEY(-21)R%=590
160IFINKEY(-117)R%=650
170IFINKEY(-118)R%=710
180IFINKEY(-23)R%=760
190IFINKEY(-119)R%=820
200IFINKEY(-120)R%=860
210IFINKEY(-33)ENVELOPE1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,120,-1,-1,-5,120,110
220IFINKEY(-114)ENVELOPE1,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,120,-1,-1,-1,120,110
230IFINKEY(-115)ENVELOPE1,1,2,-2,1,2,4,4,120,-1,-1,-2,120,110
240IFINKEY(-116)ENVELOPE1,2,1,-1,1,2,4,2,120,-1,-1,-5,120,110
250GOTO100
260DEFPROCMC
270FOR0%=0TO2STEP2:P%=&C00
280[OPT 0%
290LDA£0:STA&74:STA&75:LDA£255:STA&70:STA&71:STA&72
300.B LDX&75:LDA&C80,X:TAX:LDY£255:LDA£&81
310JSR&FFF4:CPX£0:BEQ A:LDX&74
320LDA&75:STA&70,X:INX:STX&74
330CPX£3:BNE A:RTS
340.A INC&75:LDA&75:CMP£13:BNE B:RTS:]:NEXT
350ENDPROC
360DEFPROCINS
370PRINTCHR$141;"SYNTHESISER"
380PRINTCHR$141;"SYNTHESISER"
390PRINTCHR$130;"Keyboard Layout:"
400PRINTCHR$131;"_______________"
410PRINT"Black notes:      S D   G H J"
420PRINT"White notes:    Z X C V B N M ,"
430PRINTCHR$130;"Function Keys:"
440PRINTCHR$131;"              "
```

(continued on page 159)



MTX500 £275 MTX512 £315

Available in September–please phone for sales information
Memotech products are designed and made in Oxford and Witney

The All-Purpose System

The MTX Series

The MTX Series is a new departure in micro-computer technology. Whether your needs as a user are for personal programming, games playing, scientific or process control, educational or business use the MTX Series is already capable or very easily adaptable to almost every application. Glance through the standard features below — you'll see what we mean.

Software

The MTX's 16k ROM contains several languages and routines which enable the novice or the experienced programmer to make full use of the machine. Standard languages are MTX BASIC, LOGO type commands, and NODDY. ROM routines include an ASSEMBLER/ DISASSEMBLER with screen display of the Z80 CPU registers, memory and program, which can be manipulated from the keyboard. Machine code programs can be stepped through one instruction at a time, and easily called from within BASIC programs. A further feature is the Virtual Screen facility which enables the programmer to define sections of the screen to work independently whilst maintaining all full screen facilities. Pascal is available as an add-on ROM pack.

Hardware

The MTX500 has 32k of user RAM as standard (64k on the 512), expandable to 512k plus 16k of dedicated video RAM. Sixteen colours, 40 column text, 256 x 192 high resolution graphics with all sixteen colours available, and easily moveable user defined graphics (Sprites) combine to make effective screen displays quick and simple to achieve. Standard outputs are centronics printer port, two joystick ports, an uncommitted I/O port, 2400 Baud Cassette port, separate TV and Video Monitor ports, 3 voice sound with hifi output plus a dedicated games cartridge port. Other standard features include the Z80A processor running at 4MHz, real time clock, full moving key keyboard with 79 keys including eight function keys and separate numeric pad.

The Disc Based System

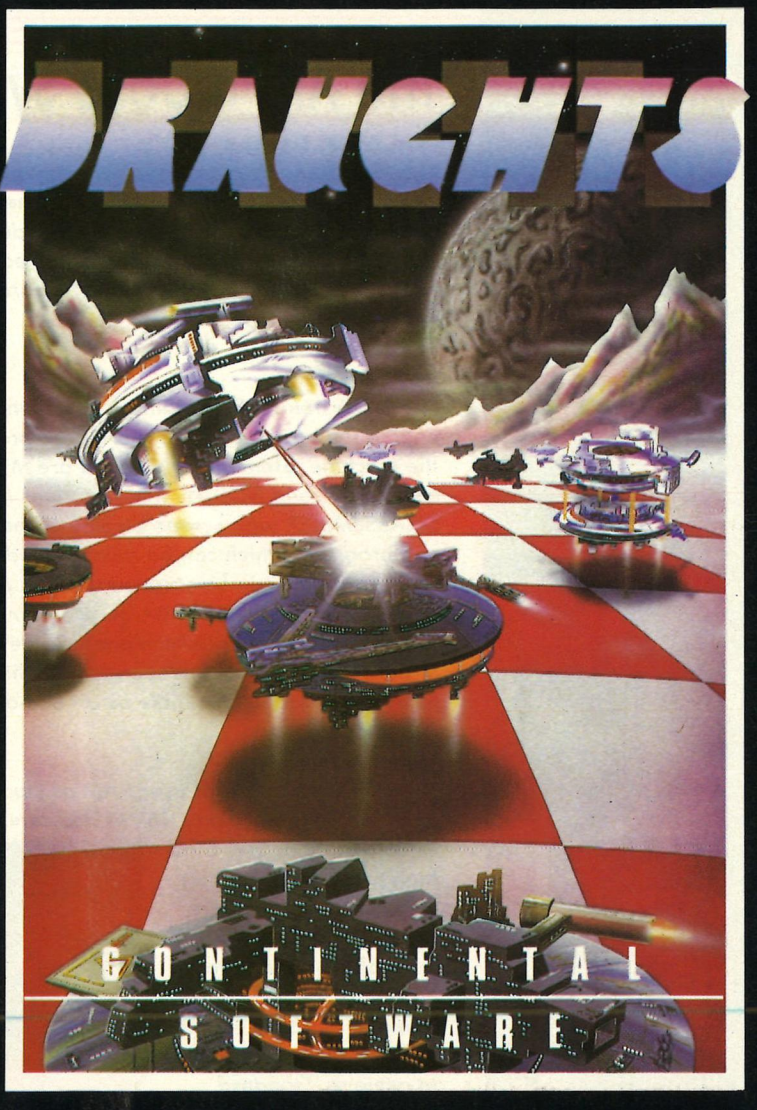
The MTX series has been produced with performance and expandability uppermost in the design team's thoughts. When expanded to Disc level the computer supports the following facilities, which will be available in October:

- *80 column video board*
- *5¼" floppy discs*
- *5¼" hard discs*
- *CP/M 2.2, enabling the widely available range of CP/M based software*
- *Memotech Silicon discs — multiples of 256K of fast RAM expandable to 8m bytes*
- *Colour Wordstar*
- *A/D and D/A converters*
- *Networking*

MTX

Memotech Limited,
Station Lane Industrial Estate, Witney, Oxon. OX8 6BX.
Telephone Witney (0993) 2977. Telex 83372 Memtec G

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE



We're not just playing games...

BLOBBO
A fast maze chase with untold perils and hazards.

TOADO
Get the toad back to his nest but don't get run over or drown on the way.

SUPER MINEFIELD
You may have seen other Minefield games but ours has tanks that lay invisible mines, and spiders that are *very* tricky to avoid.

CONTINENTAL INVADERS
Classic arcade action, with all the features that make this game so popular.

KILOPEDE
This one is very fast – its not easy to get past level two.

RADAR/SONAR
Eliminate submarines with a combination of radar screen and sonar, very realistic.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR
Take off, navigate and land your high powered light aircraft. All the features of true flight.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
RESCUE, BEAVER, CONTINENTAL RAIDERS, PILE UP, SIGNAL MAN and many more.

we mean business too.

MTXCALC
Sophisticated and powerful, the professional spreadsheet program.

MTX WORD PROCESSOR
All necessary features are included to give a powerful business tool.

ACCOUNTING PACKAGE
Sales and Purchase Ledgers, stock control, payroll – the complete business system.

PROJECT PLANNER
Speaks for itself, and helps you achieve deadlines efficiently and effectively.

STRATEGY BOARD GAMES

CHESS, BACKGAMMON, OTHELLO, DRAUGHTS.

EDUCATION PROGRAMS

MATHS 1 PHYSICS 1

The first two programs in a series of specially written software designed to teach at the pace and level best suited to the user.

Software for the MTX SERIES

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE UNIT 24 STATION LANE WITNEY

(continued from page 155)

```
450PRINT"f0:'Ping'type tone from keys."
460PRINT"f1:'Ping'type tone with long echo."
470PRINT"f2:Fantasy;fast vibrato sound."
480PRINT"f3:Medium vibrato-echo."
490PRINT"f4:Rock rhythm 1."
500PRINT"f5:Rock rhythm 2."
510PRINT"f6:Rock rhythm 3."
520PRINT"f7:Waltz."
530PRINT"f8:Fast swing."
540PRINT"f9:Slow march."
550PRINT"  TAB:Auto rhythm on/off."
560PRINT"SHIFT:Hold down to engage top octave."
570PRINT'CHR$136;"*** PLAY NOW ***":ENDPROC
580DATA-98,-82,-67,-51,-83,-100,-84,-101,-85,-86,-70,-102,-103
590DATA2,6,3,0,0,1,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,2,0,0,2
600DATA2,6,2,0,0,2,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,1,0,0,1,2,4,1,0,0,1,2,4,1,0,0,1,
2,4,1,0,0,1
610DATA2,6,2,0,0,2,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,2,0,0,2
620DATA2,5,1,0,0,1,2,5,1,0,0,1,2,5,1,0,0,1,2,5,1,0,0,1
630DATA2,6,1,0,0,1,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,6,1,0,0,1
640DATA0,0,0
650DATA2,6,3,0,0,1,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,4,1,0,0,1
660DATA2,6,1,0,0,1,2,4,1,0,0,1,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,3,0,0,1,2,6,2,0,0,2
670DATA2,6,2,0,0,2,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,2,0,0,2
680DATA2,5,1,0,0,3,2,5,1,0,0,1,2,5,1,0,0,1
690DATA2,6,1,0,0,3,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,6,1,0,0,1
700DATA0,0,0
710DATA2,6,3,0,0,1,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,4,1,0,0,1
720DATA2,6,3,0,0,1,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,4,1,0,0,1
730DATA2,6,3,0,0,1,2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,4,1,0,0,1
740DATA2,5,3,0,0,5,2,5,3,0,0,3,2,6,1,0,0,1
750DATA0,0,0
760DATA2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2
770DATA2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2
780DATA2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2
790DATA2,5,1,0,0,1,2,5,1,0,0,1,2,5,1,0,0,1
800DATA2,5,1,0,0,1,2,5,1,0,0,1,2,5,1,0,0,1
810DATA0,0,0
820DATA2,6,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,6,1,0,0,1
830DATA2,4,2,0,0,2,2,6,1,0,0,1,2,6,1,0,0,1
840DATA2,4,2,0,0,2,2,5,2,0,0,2,2,5,2,0,0,2
850DATA0,0,0
860DATA2,4,8,0,0,4,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2
870DATA2,6,4,0,0,4,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2,2,4,2,0,0,2
880DATA2,5,3,0,0,5,2,6,3,0,0,5
890DATA0,0,0
```

Tron II

H Singh,
Birmingham.

VIC-20

THIS IS A TWO-PLAYER game of skill based on the light-cycle game in the film Tron. It runs on the unexpanded Vic-20 and uses the Vic's sound and high-resolution graphics facilities to the full. The two players play the roles of Tron and the MCP and the objective of the game is to move along the grid trying to trap the opponent while avoiding the walls and trails. The first player to win 10 rounds wins the game.

Tron, who leaves the blue trail, uses the Commodore and Shift keys. The MCP, who leaves the red trail, uses the cursor keys. The keys move you anti-clockwise or clockwise by 90°.

The program has two parts; the initialisation program which sets up the graphics and the main program which plays the game. Type in both programs and Save them before running. The structure of the main program is as follows:

10	Changes screen colour and sets up the variables
15 to 45	Set up graphic screen
70 to 95	Tron keyboard entry and check for crash
100 to 125	MCP keyboard entry and check for crash
500 to 630	Movement routines
1000 to 2010	Crash routines
2340 to 2900	Print winner and ask for replay

```
25 REM*INITIALISATION*
30 REM*****************
35 PRINTCHR$(142)CHR$(8)
40 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:FORI=28TO57:FORJ=0TO7:READN:POKE7168+8*I+J,N:NEXT:NEXT
45 END
50 DATA198,230,246,222,206,198,198,198
55 DATA126,126,16,16,24,24,24,24,248,200,200,248,240,216,216,216
60 DATA252,252,204,204,204,204,252,252,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
65 DATA0,24,24,0,0,24,24,0,198,238,254,214,198,198,198,198
70 DATA254,254,198,192,192,198,254,254,252,252,204,204,252,192,192,192
75 DATA12,12,12,12,255,255,12,12,24,36,66,90,219,219,66,126
80 DATA126,66,90,90,219,195,36,24,12,252,130,185,185,130,252,12
85 DATA12,63,65,157,157,65,63,12,4,4,168,168,169,169,40,40
90 DATA40,40,42,42,106,106,4,4,4,4,42,42,106,106,40,40
95 DATA40,40,168,168,169,169,4,4,4,4,170,170,170,170,4,4,40,40,40,40,105,105,40
40
100 DATA126,126,102,102,102,102,126,126,56,56,24,24,24,24,60,60
105 DATA126,126,6,126,126,96,126,126,126,126,6,126,126,6,126,126
110 DATA96,96,108,108,126,126,12,12,126,126,96,126,126,6,126,126
115 DATA126,126,96,126,126,102,126,126,126,126,102,12,24,48,48,48
120 DATA126,126,102,126,126,102,126,126,126,126,102,126,126,6,126,126
```

```
  1 REM*    TRON II    *
  3 REM*  MAIN PROGRAM *
  4 REM*****************
  5 POKE36878,10:POKE36869,255:CLR:PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(8)
  10 POKE36879,24:POKE36865,200:CO=30720:M=7904:T=7970:T1=1:M1=1:PRINT"■"
  15 FORI=7724TO8163:POKEI,37:POKEI+CO,0:NEXT
  20 POKE7702,44:POKE7702+CO,12:POKE7723,42:POKE7723+CO,12:POKE8164,43:POKE8164+C
O,12
  25 POKE8185,45:POKE8185+CO,12
  30 FORI=7703TO7722:POKEI,46:POKEI+CO,12:POKEI+462,46:POKEI+462+CO,12:NEXT
  35 FORI=7724TO8142STEP22:POKEI,47:POKEI+CO,12:POKEI+21,47:POKEI+21+CO,12:NEXT
  40 POKEM-1,46:POKEM-1+CO,10:POKEM,40:POKEM+CO,0:POKET-1,46
  43 POKET-1+CO,14:POKET,40:POKET+CO,0
  45 POKE198,0:PRINT"■■■■]↑←\!■■■■■■"+CHR$(34)+"#$!"
  50 POKE36865,38:PRINT"■"TAB(7)TSTAB(17)MS
  70 POKE36876,225:A=PEEK(653)
  80 IFA=2THENT2=-22*(T1=-1)+1*(T1=-22)+22*(T1=1)-1*(T1=22):GOTO90
  85 IFA=1THENT2=-22*(T1=1)-1*(T1=-22)+22*(T1=-1)+1*(T1=22):GOTO90
  88 T2=T1
  90 IFPEEK(T+T2)<>37THEN1000
  95 GOSUB500:POKE36876,0:T1=T2
  100 B=PEEK(197)
  105 IFB=31THENM2=-22*(M1=-1)+1*(M1=-22)+22*(M1=1)-1*(M1=22):GOTO118
  115 IFB=23THENM2=-22*(M1=1)-1*(M1=-22)+22*(M1=-1)+1*(M1=22):GOTO118
  116 M2=M1
  118 IFPEEK(M+M2)<>37THEN2000
  125 GOSUB600:M1=M2:GOTO70
  500 RESTORE
  505 READA,B,P,CH
  510 IFT1=AANDT2=BTHENPOKET,P:POKET+CO,14:T=T+B:POKET,CH:POKET+CO,0:RETURN
  520 GOTO505
  530 DATA1,1,46,40,-1,-1,46,41,22,22,47,39,-22,-22,47,38
  535 DATA1,-22,45,38,1,22,42,39,-1,-22,43,38,-1,22,44,39
  540 DATA22,-1,45,41,22,1,43,40,-22,-1,42,41,-22,1,44,40
  600 RESTORE
  610 READA,B,P,CH
  620 IFM1=AANDM2=BTHENPOKEM,P:POKEM+CO,10:M=M+B:POKEM,CH:POKEM+CO,0:RETURN
  630 GOTO610
  1000 POKET+CO,2:POKE36874,200:FORI=1TO4000:NEXT:POKE36874,0:POKE36876,0:MS=MS+1
  IFMS=10THEN2500
  1010 GOTO10
  2000 POKEM+CO,2:POKE36874,200:FORI=1TO4000:NEXT:POKE36874,0:TS=TS+1:IFTS=10THEN
2500
  2010 GOTO10
  2340 IFMS>TSTHENPRINT"■THE■ "CHR$(34)"#$"
  2350 IFTS>MSTHENPRINT"]↑←\"
  2360 GOTO2800
  2500 PRINT"■■       ■]■■■←■\ 11"
  2510 PRINT"       ■■■■■■■■■■■■■■"
  2525 PRINT"■■  ■THE WINNER OF THE"
  2530 PRINT"■  ■GAME IS ";
  2540 IFMS>TSTHENPRINT"THE ■"CHR$(34)"#$"
  2560 IFTS>MSTHENPRINT"■]↑←\"
  2800 PRINT"■■■  ■ANOTHER GAME (Y/N)"
  2810 GETA$:IFA$="Y"THENRUN
  2820 IFA$<>"N"THEN2810
  2900 SYS64802
```

Death worm

K R Littlefield,
Carshalton,
Surrey.

ZX-81

DEATH WORM IS A variation on the arcade game Centipede. Most of the action is performed by machine-code routines thus making the game fast.

There are four main machine-code routines — move worm, move base and fire, move bombs and the master program.

First, you must reserve some space for the code. Do this by entering:

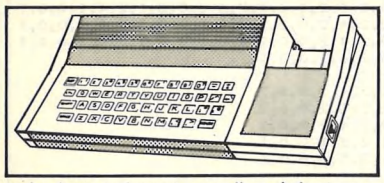
```
1 REM (95 x's)
2 REM (98 x's)
3 REM (74 x's)
4 REM (24 x's)
```

then enter the code loader — listing 1. Run

(continued on page 167)

HOME COMPUTERS

20K AQUARIUS



AQUARIUS: The brand new Aquarius Personal Computer is part of Mattel Electronics latest developments in advanced technology and offers full home computing facilities, as well as extensive game play, using a very wide range of plug in cartridges. Since Aquarius is a Mattel Electronics product, it benefits by the company's wide experience of producing high technology equipment, as well as their game programming expertise which is evident from the advanced games which have been produced for the Intellivision. Aquarius costs £99 and comes with microsoft basic built in. It is so simple to use that you'll be writing your first programs within minutes of taking the machine out of its box. You can even record the programs on your own cassette recorder at home, so you can use them again at a later date. Most available domestic tape recorders are compatible with the Aquarius.

A POWERFUL MACHINE: For all it's simplicity, it is also very sophisticated. It has a Z80A processor and it comes with 8K of built in ROM and 20K of RAM, expandable to 52K. It has a display of 40x24 characters, and a graphic resolution of 320x192 with a total character set of 256 (including the complete ASCII set with upper and lower case letters, numbers and additional graphic symbols). The keyboard has 49 full stroke moving keys, unlike some of the cheaper machines which have membrane keyboards. The size of the machine (excluding any of the additional peripherals), is 13"x6"x2".

PERIPHERALS: It is very easy to increase the capabilities of your Aquarius as all the peripherals plug straight into one another. You can add a Printer, a Modem, a Data Recorder, Mini Expander and other items. All of the peripherals are very easy to install and what is more, they're easy to use. But the best news of all is, they're easy to afford.

CPM OPERATING CAPABILITY: The Aquarius is capable of being expanded to 52K RAM and later in 1983 a disk drive will be available for it, with the commercial CPM business operating system. This will allow you access to one of the largest software libraries in the world, with literally hundreds of programs available for you to use.

CARTRIDGES: Various sophisticated programs will be launched on plug in cartridges such as a Visicalc type spreadsheet and a word processor. In addition there will be dozens of games and utilities and alternative languages such as Logo, which combined with the built in microsoft basic gives an unbeatable combination of high quality programming ability.

20K MATTEL AQUARIUS – £86 + VAT = £99

£99

ATARI 400/800

NEW LOW PRICES

ATARI 400/800: With the Atari Personal Computers, you can play the ultimate in T.V. games, teach yourself new subjects or skills, balance budgets, and even write your own computer programs in Basic.

SPECIFICATIONS: Both the Atari 400 and 800 can display in up to 16 colours, each with 16 intensities. They have four independent sound synthesizers for music tunes/game sounds, giving four octaves with variable volume and tone control on your T.V.'s speaker. The display graphics are of amazing quality, having a detailed resolution of 320 x192, comprising 24 lines of 40 characters. Atari personal computers have a standard 10K ROM operating system. In addition the standard Atari 400 (£129) comes with 16K of RAM and the expanded version with 48K (£178). The Atari 800 (£279) comes with 48K as standard. Both the 400 and 800 are now supplied with a FREE £40 Basic Programming Kit, which includes the Basic Programming Cartridge, as well as a 120 page Basic Reference Manual and the 184 page Self Teaching Manual by Bill Carris called 'Inside Atari Basic', so you can begin programming straight away, without buying any 'extras'. Even a mains plug is supplied!

OVER 500 PROGRAMS AVAILABLE: The Atari computers are supported by well over 500 programs available for your use, a larger selection than you will find on any other television game or home computer! The wide selection puts Atari way ahead of the competition. Just fill in the coupon and we will be pleased to send you a full price list which gives details of our range of software available for entertainment, home education, programming and home office use. We think you'll agree when we say it's quite impressive.

100 FREE PROGRAMS FROM SILICA SHOP: If you buy your Atari Home Computer from Silica Shop, you will recieve a FREE presentation pack of 6 cassettes, containing 100 programs including games, utilities and demonstrations. A 16 page booklet giving full details of all of these programs is available on request. If you have already purchased your computer elsewhere you can buy the set of 6 cassettes for £30. What's more, Silica Shop offer a two year guarantee on all computers as well as a FREE joystick. This adds up to a great offer that we believe can't be beaten or matched by any of our competitors.

ATARI 400 WITH 16K £129
ATARI 400 WITH 48K £178
ATARI 800 WITH 48K £279

£129

VIDEO GAMES

COLECOVISION

THE SYSTEM: The CBS Colecovision offers new standards in video game play. The excellent graphics are well implemented with arcade titles such as Zaxxon, Lady Bug, Gorf, Wizard of Wor, Carnival, Mouse Trap and the lovable Smurfs. The console comes supplied with a three screen arcade quality version of DONKEY KONG. Parker and other companies have also announced ranges of cartridges for Colecovision, to further enhance the wide range of quality titles available for this new television games machine.

THE CONSOLE: The CBS Colecovision video games system has advanced technology which produces superlative graphics resolution and excellent sound effects. The styling of the console and hand controllers has been carefully researched; the console is designed to complement modern hi-tech equipment, and has clear features for easy operation. The hand controllers allow fingertip control via the 8 direction joystick, and feature 2 independent fire buttons. The push button keyboard is used for game selection and for game control with some cartridges. The hand controllers are detachable and are connected to six feet of telephone coil cable, storing neatly away in the console when not in use.

ATARI EXPANSION MODULE: The Atari converter module allows Atari VCS software cartridges to be played on the Colecovision console, allowing owners the freedom to purchase from the extensive range of Atari compatible cartridges. It also means that existing Atari owners can buy the CBS Colecovision games system without discarding their software library. Silica Shop offer part exchange facilities if you wish to upgrade.

TURBO EXPANSION MODULE: The Turbo Driver Expansion Module allows you to actually drive the vehicle that appears on your T.V. screen. The module consists of a steering wheel, dashboard and accelerator pedal. One hand controller is mounted on the dashboard to provide a gear change unit. The module comes complete with a Turbo Driver cartridge, the first of several cartridges to make use of the module, which provides all the action of sitting in the driving seat. This facility is unique to CBS Colecovision.

HOME COMPUTER EXPANSION MODULE: The Home Computer Module scheduled for late 1983, allows conversion of the games unit into a sophisticated Home Computer. This flexibility of design is an important feature of the CBS Colecovision System.

COLECOVISION - £127.82 + VAT = £147

£147

VECTREX

THE SYSTEM: Vectrex is a totally unique Home Arcade System, which has been exclusively designed and engineered to duplicate real arcade game play. Complete with its own monitor display, Vectrex won't cause any arguments over the use of the family's television because it has its own built in screen.

THE SCREEN: Vectrex does not use ordinary display techniques, instead it uses vector scanning to control the images on the screen. With this scanning method, the gun only updates the area of the screen that has changed, whereas a normal T.V. re-transmits the ENTIRE screen 50 times a minute. It is this that gives Vectrex its speed, and means that very little computer power is required for screen control, and the results provide very fast responding and clear images. These 'Vector Graphics' are used in several arcade games such as Asteroids and Battlezone, to give you incredibly high resolution and quality. Vectrex brings all of this from the arcade right into your living room. The Vectrex screen is capable of displaying 80 columns by 40 lines, which is significant to the extensive developments planned for the system.

EXCITING SOUNDS AND ELECTRONICS: Vectrex has an advanced microprocessor with more speed and power and exciting effects than many home video games systems.

REAL ARCADE CONTROLS: Vectrex has a unique control panel, similar to those used in many real arcade games, with 4 concave action buttons and a full 360° self centering joystick. This control panel has a 4 foot detachable cord for maximum player freedom.

REAL ARCADE GRAPHICS: Vectrex has its own 9 inch vertical screen and unlike a conventional T.V. screen, uses advanced display technology to achieve brilliant, high resolution imagery and superb game play never before possible. The Vectrex display provides special effects too, such as 3-D rotation and zooming in and out, which a regular T.V. cannot match. Using a black and white monitor, each Vectrex game comes supplied with its own coloured plastic screen overlay to add to the excitement of game play. The range of Vectrex cartridges (£19.95 each), gives a good selection of arcade games such as Berzerk, Scramble, Rip-Off and Bomber Attack. Vectrex comes complete with a fast paced 'Minestorm' game built into memory.

VECTREX: Vectrex has an advanced state-of-the-art microprocessor with more speed than other T.V. games.

VECTREX – £112.17 + VAT = £129.00

£129

WHO ARE SILICA SHOP?

Silica Shop are one of the leading specialist suppliers of Video Games & Personal Computers. We consider that our service, to those who already own or to those who are interested in any products in our range, cannot be matched by any other supplier. Just look at what we have to offer:

- **SHOP DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES** - we provide full demonstration facilities at our shop in Sidcup, so that you can get 'hands on' experience of our range.
- **SHOP OPENING HOURS** - we are open from Monday to Saturday 9 am - 5.30 pm, but close at 1 pm on Thursday's and 8pm on Friday's.
- **MAIL ORDER** - we are a specialist mail order company and are able to supply goods direct to your door at no extra cost.
- **FREE FIRST CLASS DELIVERY** - all orders are sent Post and Packing FREE, most of them being despatched by FIRST CLASS POST within 24 hours of us receiving your order details. If you require overnight delivery, this can be arranged at a charge of £3 for items under £50, or alternatively £5 for items over £50.
- **MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING** - if you are totally dissatisfied with your purchase, you may return it to us (in good condition) within 15 days for a full refund.
- **PART EXCHANGE** - we will offer you up to one third of our current selling price in part exchange on your old Mattel Intellivision or Atari console (and related cartridges), if you decide to buy a new video game or personal computer from us.
- **SECONDHAND GOODS** - we sell secondhand Mattel & Atari consoles/cartridges (with a full 1 year guarantee), at two thirds of our normal retail price.
- **COMPETITIVE PRICES** - both our prices and service are very competitive. We are never knowingly undersold and will normally match any bona fide price quoted by our competitors, providing they actually have the goods in stock. We will also send the order to you post and packing free!
- **HELPFUL ADVICE** - our specialist sales staff are always available to give you advice on the suitability of various computers or T.V. games.
- **SERVICE/REPAIRS** - are available on all machines in our range, often utilising our in house service facilities. We will support your machine long after you buy it.
- **ATARI SERVICE CENTRE** - we are now an authorized Atari service centre and can therefore accept repairs on all Atari equipment (TV Games and Computers) even if you did not originally purchase it from Silica Shop. All repairs during the manufacturers 1st year warranty period will be completed FREE OF CHARGE.
- **2 YEAR GUARANTEE** - we offer a 1 year extension on some manufacturers 12 month guarantee, including Atari Personal Computers.
- **VIDEO GAMES AND COMPUTER CLUBS** - we offer a full information service on all video games and computers in our range. Advanced information on many new developments is often included, so you are always kept informed. We now issue regular newsletters on software releases so make sure that you join our club.
- **OVERSEAS ORDERS** - we regularly send goods overseas and use various despatch services. Please let us know your requirements and we will give you a quotation.
- **PAYMENT** - we accept Access/Barclaycard/Visa/American Express/Diners Club credit cards, as well as cash, cheques, postal orders, COD or Post Office Transcash.
- **CREDIT FACILITIES** - we also offer credit facilities with varying payment over 12, 24 or 36 months. Please send for our FREE literature and a written quotation.

01-309 1111

SILICA SHOP

SILICA SHOP LIMITED, Dept ZYC 0983
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-309 1111 or 01-301 1111

VIDEO GAMES

ACCESS Atari
Aerial Splitter
Joysticks
Keyboards
Mains Adaptor
Paddles

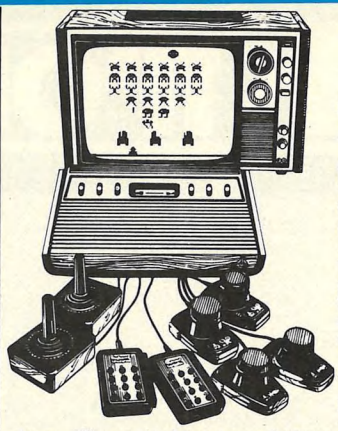
ACCESS 3rd P
Extn Lead
Joysticks
Le Stick
Pointmaster
Quick Shot
Redball
Starfighter
Straight Stick
Trackball
Triga Commd
Vid Command
Wicos
Zircon

ACCESS Misc
Video Storage
Units

ACTIVISION
Barnstorming
Boxing
Bridge
Chopper Cmd
Dolphin
Dragster
Enduro
Fishing Drby
Freeway
Grand Prix
Ice Hockey
Kaboom
Keystn Capers
Laser Blast
Megamania
Oink
Pitfall
Plaque Attack
River Raid
Robotank
Seaquest
Skiing
Sky Jinks
Spider Fighter
Stampede
Starmaster
Tennis

APOLLO
Lost Luggage
Racquetball
Shark Attack
Skeet Shoot
Space Cavern
Space Chase

ATARI
3-D tic tac toe
Adventure
Air/Sea Battle
Asteroids
Backgammon
Basic Math
Basic Progrm
Basketball
Basketball (r/s)
Berzerk
Bowling
Brain Games
Breakout
Casino
Centipede
Checkers
Chess
Circus
Codebreaker
Combat
Concentration
Defender
Demons/Diams
Dig Dug
Dodge'em
E.T.
Football/sccr
Fun with Nos
Galaxian
Golf
Gravitar
Hangman
Haunted Hse
Human Cann
Hunt & Score
Indy 500
Jungle Hunt
Kangaroo
Krull
Math G Prix
Maze Craze
Min Golf
Missile Cmnd
Ms Pac-Man
Night Driver
Olympics
Othello
Outlaw
Pac-Man
Phoenix
Pinball
Pole Postn
Raiders of L/A
Sky Diver
Slot Racers
Soccer
Space Invaders
Space War
Star Raiders
Street Racer
Superman



ATARI

ATARI VCS (2600) – THE NO 1 BRAND LEADER IN THE U.K.

ATARI: The Atari Video Computer System known as the Atari VCS or the 2600 has now become the T.V. game brand leader. In the U.K. there are over 700,000 owners of the VCS with access to a range of over 200 different plug in cartridges, each having a multitude of different variations and difficulty levels. Every system comes complete with the main console, two individual joystick controllers, a pair of paddle controllers, aerial splitter, mains adaptor, a 27 game Combat cartridge and a **FREE** 112 game **SPACE INVADERS** cartridge. The console also incorporates special circuits designed to protect your T.V. set.

SECONDHAND GAMES: We currently have several secondhand Atari VCS units in stock which we are selling for only £39 (inc VAT). This price includes the Console, with Combat Cartridge and all the accessories, as well as a 12 month guarantee. We also have stocks of several secondhand cartridges many at half price (all with 12 month guarantee). We will normally buy back secondhand units and cartridges at ¼ of our normal selling price.

£39

EXTENSIVE CARTRIDGE RANGE: The Atari VCS is so popular that in addition to Atari's own cartridges, there are over 150 compatible cartridges, produced by at least a dozen different third party manufacturers. Silica Shop has one of the largest cartridge selections available in the U.K. Our range of over 200 titles (printed either side of this column), includes items in stock now, as well as many of the new releases for later in 1983.

SILICA ATARI CLUB: Silica Shop has over 20,000 Atari VCS club members registered on our computer. As a specialist company we are able to obtain advance information about new developments and send detailed catalogues to all of our club members, enabling them to evaluate new products before they buy. This is a totally FREE service, to receive your copies complete the coupon below.

SERVICE CENTRE: Atari International (UK) Inc has recently appointed Silica Shop as an authorised Atari Service Centre. This means that we can now service your Atari VCS or 400/800 (under guarantee if applicable), whether or not you purchased it from us.

VCS COMPUTER KEYBOARD: A keyboard will soon be launched to convert the VCS into a fully programmable home computer. For further details, join our club by completing the coupon below. We will then let you know when further information is available.

STARPATH SUPERCHARGER: The supercharger plugs into the cartridge socket of your VCS and expands its RAM almost 50 fold, from 128 to 6,272 bytes. This increased memory adds vivid high resolution graphics capabilities and significantly lengthens the game playing time. Supercharger has a range of multi-load games (at £19.45 each), these offer the facility to play a game in several distinct parts (great for adventures), the next section being loaded when you have completed the previous one, thus enhancing the game play. For further information please complete the coupon below.

£69

ATARI VCS CONSOLE – With SPACE INVADERS + COMBAT £60 + VAT = £69

ATARI/Contd
Super Brkout
Surround
Swordquest E
Swordquest F
Tennis (rlspt)
Vanguard
Volleyball (r/s)
Warlords
Yars Revenge

BOMB
Assault
Great Escape
Splendour
Wall Defender
Z-Tack

CBS (Coleco)
Blue Print
Carnival
Donkey Kong
Gorf
Mousetrap
Smurf
Solar Fox
Turbo
Venture
Wings
Wizard of Wor
Zaxxon

IMAGIC
Atlantis
Cosmic Ark
Demon Attack
Dem. Attack II
Dragonfire
Fire Fighter
No Escape
Riddle of Spx
Scuba
Starstorm
Star Voyager
Trick Shot
Zone

M-NETWORK
Advs of Tron
Air raiders
Burger Time
Comp Revenge
Frogs & Flies
Intnl Soccer
Lock 'n' Chase
Space Attack
Tron Ddly Dsc
Winter Olymp

PARKER
Action Force
Amidar

PARKER/Con
Emp Strks Bk
Frogger
Incredible Hulk
James Bnd 007
Jedi Arena
Lord of Rings
Popeye
Q-Bert
Reactor
Rtn of Jedi 1
Rtn of Jedi 2
Sky Skipper
Spiderman
Super Cobra
Tutankham

SPCTRVSION
Chall of Nexar
China Syndrme
Cross Force
Gangster Alley
Glactic Tactic
Mangia
Master Builder
Planet Patrol
Tape Worm

SUPERCHGER
Comunst Mut
Dragonstmper
Escape from M
Fire Ball
Killer Satellite
Phaser Patrol
Suicide Mission

TELESYS
Coconuts
Cosmic Creeps
Demoltn Herby
Fast Food
Ram - It

TIGERVISION
Jawbreaker
King Kong
Marauder
Miner 2049er
Polaris
River Patrol
Threshold

ZIMAG
Cosmic Coridor
Dishaster
Immies & Aggs
I want my Mom
Pizza Chef
Quest for Gold
Tally Ho
Tanks no Tanks

ACCESSORIES

We stock a wide range of accessories for the Atari VCS and 400/800 personal computers. The same accessories can be used on the Commodore VIC range of computers. The Wico range can also be used with the Texas Instruments computers on purchasing a special adaptor. To give you an idea of the range available, just take a look at the following list:

Trackball by Wico

LE STICK: A mercury filled joystick specially made for one handed operation, with thumb fire button.

QUICK - SHOT: This joystick features a contoured handle grip, thumb trigger and optional base fire button. It is supplied with 4 sure foot suction grips.

STARFIGHTER: Neat and compact with a small direction stick. Metal interior for added strength.

VIDEO COMMAND: With a tapered handle, this joystick is for one handed use. It has a directional control which is similar to a jet fighter joystick.

WICO RED-BALL: An arcade type joystick with a red ball handle, it features 2 fire button locations, one at the base and one on the stick. It comes supplied with 4 grip pads for easier table top use.

WICO STRAIGHT - STICK: The main feature of this joystick is its arcade style, bat handle grip. It also has 2 fire buttons. Four grip pads included for table top use.

WICO TRACKBALL: A true arcade style trackball for use with your Atari or Commodore VIC. This product is designed to give arcade control in your living room.

12' EXTENSION LEAD: A 12' extension for Atari and Atari compatible joysticks for greater player freedom.

Wico Straight Stick with Stick Fire Button

MATTEL INTELLIVISION

MATTEL INTELLIVISION: The Mattel games unit is a most versatile T.V. game which offers 3-D graphics quality for only £98. Each cartridge comes with 2 overlays which fit over the unique hand controller giving easy directions for game play. Using the handset's control disc, objects can be moved accurately in 16 directions giving a realistic simulation of lifelike movement. From 1st September 1983, the Mattel Intellivision T.V. Games Console will come with a **FREE VOICE SYNTHESIS MODULE**, normally priced at **£50.** This unit creates high quality synthesised male and female voices as part of the game play on certain cartridges.

NEW MATTEL CARTRIDGE RELEASES: Why not complete the coupon below and join the Silica Mattel Owners Club and receive our **FREE** news bulletins and 16 page catalogues detailing new Mattel releases. There will soon be over ninety cartridges available for the Mattel, and a small selection from these is listed below:

MATTEL: Arctic Squares, Burger Time, Buzz Bombers, Chess, Cloudy Mountain, Loco Motion, Mission X, Mystic Castle, Sharp Shot, Solar Sailor, Space Shuttle, Vectron, Winter Olympics. **ACTIVISION:** Happy Trails, Pitfall, Stampede. **C.B.S:** Blue Print, Carnival, Donkey Kong, Gorf, Mousetrap, Smurf, Solar Fox, Turbo, Venture, Wizard of Wor, Zaxxon. **IMAGIC:** Beezer, Dracula, Ice Trek, Nova Blast, Safecracker, Swords & Serpents, Tropical Trouble, White Water. **PARKER:** James Bond 007, Lord of the Rings, Popeye, Q-Bert, Spiderman, Star Wars, Super Cobra, Tutankham.

COMPUTER KEYBOARD: In July/August 1983, Mattel will be launching their new £89, 49-key computer keyboard attachment called 'Lucky' which is fully programmable and has microsoft basic built in. It will transform your Master Component into a home computer. The adaptor also accepts a 6 note polyphonic music synthesiser and full size 49-key piano keyboard that will make learning music as easy as playing games.

MATTEL + VOICE – £85.22 + VAT = £98.00

£98

VIDEO GAME CLUB

In a fast moving market like video games, it is difficult to keep up to date with all the developments that take place. With new programmes and accessories being introduced at a fast rate by several different manufacturers, it is impossible to get all the information you require from one manufacturer alone. It is for this reason, that we have set up owners clubs for the more popular video games and home computers, to keep you fully up to date with what is going on with your particular machine. As far as we know, Silica Shop are the only company to offer such clubs, but that is not surprising since we are the specialists. We currently have **FREE** clubs for the **Atari VCS, Atari 400/800** home computers, and **Mattel Intellivision.** Soon we will have clubs for **Colecovision, Aquarius** and **Vectrex.** So if you own one of these machines, fill in the coupon opposite, and we will enrol you **FREE OF CHARGE** in the club relevant to your computer or video game.

01-309 1111

SILICA SHOP

SILICA SHOP LIMITED, Dept ZYC 0983
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-309 1111 or 01-301 1111

FREE LITERATURE

FREE LITERATURE – Please send me your FREE LITERATURE and catalogues on the following items:

OWNERS CLUB – I already own the following products, please enrol me in your FREE club:

Mr/Mrs/Miss: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....
Address: .....
.....
.....
.....
Postcode: ..... ZYC 0983

FREE LITERATURE

YOU'LL GET CAR

dk'tronics

RIED AWAY WITH

Software

ORDER NOW FROM THE DK 'TRONICS SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

CENTIBUG	£4.95	ZXED TOOL KIT	£6.95	ROAD TOAD	£4.95	ASTRON	£9.95
SPAWN OF EVIL	£4.95	BBC PROTEANSE	£6.95	JAWZ	£4.95	DISTRON	£4.95
METERIODS	£4.95	BBC DICTATOR	£6.95	SOUND FX	£4.95	MAZIACS	£4.95
3D TANX	£4.95	SPECTRUM DICTATOR	£4.95	GOLD MINE	£4.95	3D GRAND PRIX	£4.95
INVADERS	£4.95	HARD CHEESE	£4.95	MATRIX	£4.95	FRUIT MACHINE	£4.95

You can carry away DK 'Tronics software from Boots, W H Smiths, John Menzies, Lasky's and all good computer outlets. We also welcome dealer enquiries.

dk'tronics

Please state titles and quantities when ordering.

Please send me ..... @ £ .....

Please send me ..... @ £ .....

Please send me ..... @ £ .....

Please add on 50p for p/p

I enclose cheque/P.O. payable to DK Tronics total £ _____

or debit by Access/Barclaycard No. [ ]

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

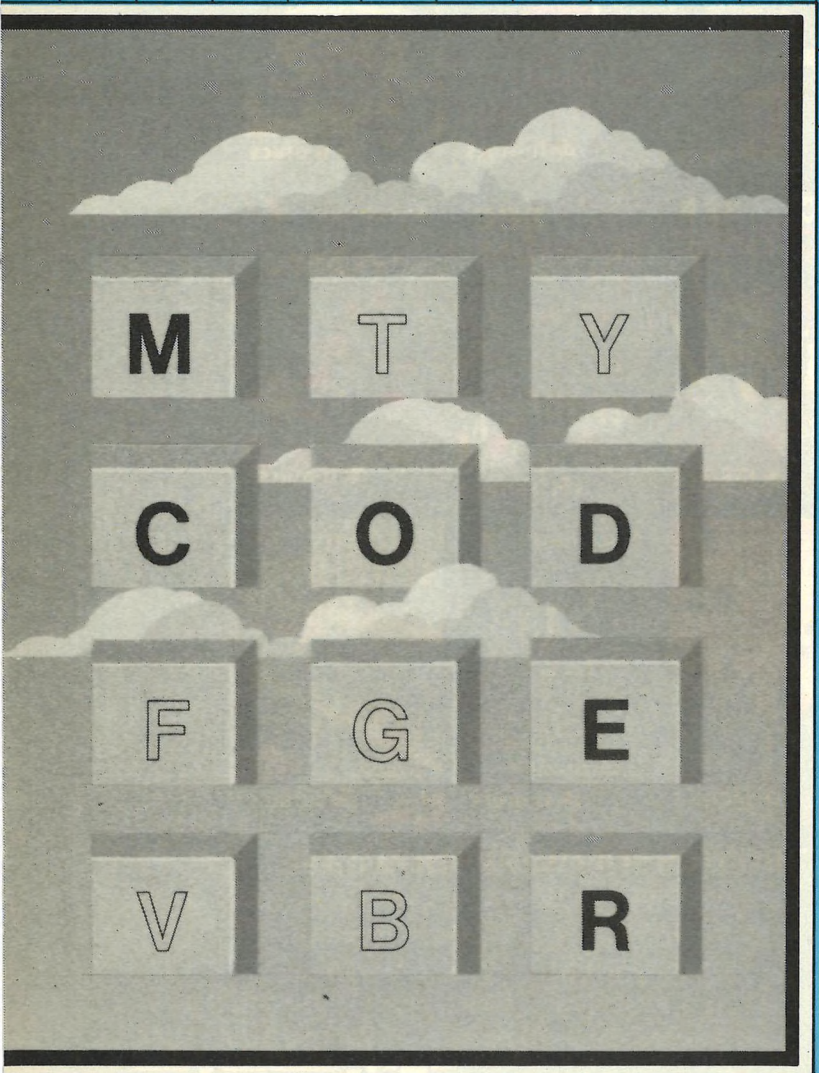
.....

Send to DK Tronics, Unit 2, Shire Hill Ind Est, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Tel: (0799) 26350 (24 hrs) 5 lines.

PSS....THE FUTURE MAKERS INTRODUCE

M CODER II

The ultimate integer basic compiler for the 48k Spectrum and 16k ZX81 Instantly turns your basic into machine code at the touch of a key!



After the huge success of M Coder (THE original compiler for the ZX81 and Spectrum) we have gone one stage further and improved it to make programming even easier!!

M CODER II now handles STRINGS (NOT string arrays) as well as 95% of all integer basic, and we have made it *even* easier to use.

The list of commands are too long to print here — but we are so sure that *you* won't be disappointed, we are prepared to offer a NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEE.

If *you* are not completely satisfied, return *M* CODER II within 7 days from date of purchase and *your* money will be refunded in full — without question.

SEND PSS A CHEQUE OR P.O. TO THE VALUE OF £9·95 FOR THE SPECTRUM VERSION OR £8·95 FOR THE ZX81 16K VERSION AND WE WILL SEND THIS REMARKABLE NEW PRODUCT TO YOU BY RETURN POST.

PSS
Personal Software Services

TO P.S.S. 452 STONEY STANTON RD. COVENTRY CV6 5DG. FOR INSTANT CREDIT CARD SALES TEL (0203)667556
TRADE ENQUIRIES CONTACT JOHN FLETCHER,

ORIC · SPECTRUM · LYNX · ORIC · SPECTRUM · LYNX · ORIC · SPECTRUM · LYNX · ORIC · SPECTRUM

Durell Software

Dept. YCS · Durell Software
Castle Lodge · Castle Green
Taunton · TA4 1AB
ENGLAND

Assembler/Disassembler ORIC-1

The assembler follows standard 6502 conventions and has proved very reliable while in continual use by Durell Software. Features include the following:

Generally	*List File*	*Pseudo-Op*
Auto line numbering	LIST	EQUATE
Six character labels	DELETE	BYTE
Updatable list-file	LLIST	DBYTE
Maths on operands	ALTER	WORD
Syntax checking	INSERT	TEXT
Output to printer	END/STOP	BLOCK

The disassembler also allows output to either screen or line-printer. The tape comes complete with comprehensive instructions. *£6.95*

Harrier Attack ORIC-1 and SPECTRUM

Pure machine-code, super-fast, action-packed, highly addictive arcade-style game requiring great skill. The harrier takes-off from an aircraft-carrier and flies over seaborne defences to attack enemy installations on a nearby island. The harrier may fly faster, slower, higher or lower, and has bombs and rocket fire with which to protect itself and make its own attack. If it flies too high it is detected by enemy jet-fighters (which it may counter-attack) – so it needs to hug the mountainous terrain which also varies with every new game. But the island is heavily defended by anti-aircraft rockets and tanks, which again the harrier may counter-attack or try to fly through. A tally is kept of fuel, bombs and rockets, plus player score and high score. Finally the harrier must make its bomb-run over the enemy base before returning to its own carrier. *£6.95*

Starfighter ORIC-1 (48K only)

You are in command of a galactic defence vessel travelling through time and space to attack and destroy intruding aliens. At long range this is carried-out on your computer scanner which displays stars in the local quadrant, with passing planets, space stations, time-gates, and of course the aliens which may strike in packs or singly, scattering anti-matter mines around your ship. You may counter-attack the aliens with your photon torpedoes, or if you move-in close enough switch over to manual and visual control to chase the fleeing alien and blast him with your phasors. See the star-scape spin relative to your ship's manoeuvres, but watch-out for the alien mines whizzing past. You will need to conserve energy carefully to get back to the refuelling points, and then the time-gates to the other quadrants. Weapons, shield and energy status are all monitored throughout this pure machine code game, which may be set to nine levels of skill. *£6.95*

Lunar Lander/Asteroids ORIC-1

Aimed at the newcomer to BASIC and/or the Oric-1, these exciting and enjoyable games are also easy to learn from, being short, simple and clearly written. Each is followed-up by a second version where every line of the BASIC is explained in an English REMark statement. These games also give a useful guide to the Oric's screen attributes. *£5.95*

Price includes postage, packing and VAT. Overseas customers please add £1 extra for postage outside UK.

Dambuster LYNX

Can you fly your bombers through the enemy flak to make your drop from the right height, speed and distance so that your bouncing bomb finally sinks just behind the dam? This is a game that demands both skill and timing; but more than that it also helps teach you to write games for yourself, as every line of the BASIC program is explained in English in two follow-up versions of the game. Features include:

Dambusters' theme tune
Three planes and three dams
Bomber flies higher, lower, faster or slower
Random anti-aircraft fire
Bomb bounces relative to height and speed of drop
Dam crumbles and water floods through
Player score plus high score *£6.95*

Jungle Troubles SPECTRUM

Pure machine code with super cartoon graphics. This original and witty game is set in the depths of the African jungle. First you must direct your man to collect an axe and cross a nearby river via stepping stones that protect him from a lurking crocodile. Then he must climb a ladder to the next level, where he has to fell a number of trees in his path. As he does this a marauding ape appears from the left of the screen and steals his axe! So back to the start for another axe and more problems with the crocodile! And the ape! Having hacked a path through the forest he may climb another ladder to level three where he has to leap a pit of flames by grabbing a swinging rope. Will he ever escape back to the city? Can he jump the chasm that suddenly opens before him just as he is about to reach home? A highly amusing game with delightful graphics suited to all members of the family – but very frustrating and addictive. *£6.95*

explore the mysterious world of Artic Adventures

NEW

E **The Golden Apple**

48K Spectrum
You must set out on a quest to find the 'Golden Apple'. On your journey you will pass through mansions, travel overseas and onto an island, hunting your treasure.

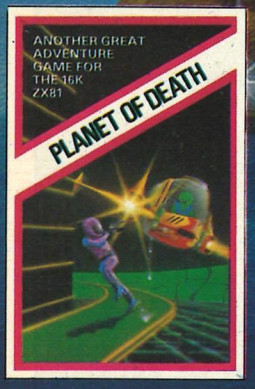
ZX Spectrum Adventures £6.95
ZX 81 Adventures £5.95

All these games are instant-response machine code programs. Adventures B, C and D include cassette save routines.

Artic Computing Ltd.
Main Street, Brandesburton,
Driffield YO25 8RG.
10% Discount for 2 and 15% for 3 or more.
Cheques and P.O.'s made payable to Artic Computing Ltd.
Dealer enquiries welcome.
Please state whether your order is for ZX81 or SPECTRUM.
Access and Barclaycard welcome.

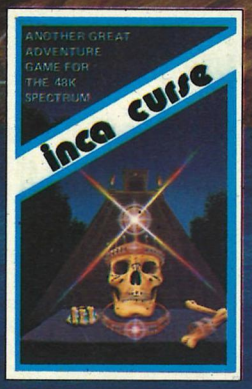
Send S.A.E. (9 in × 6 in) for FREE catalogue of our wide range of programs

A



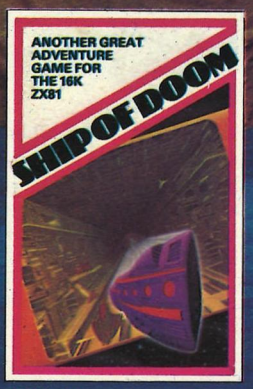
16/48K ZX/Spectrum
16K ZX81
You find yourself stranded on a strange alien planet. Your aim is to escape by finding your captured space craft. But beware of the little green man who may get to you!

B



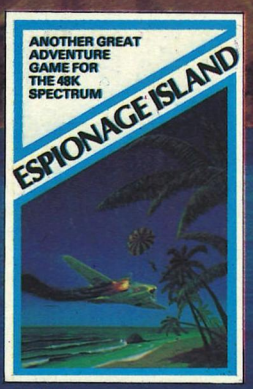
48K Spectrum
16K ZX81
You are in the middle of a South American jungle when you stumble across a strange Inca temple. Enter it to collect treasure and then try to return. But beware don't let greed be your downfall.

C



48K Spectrum
16K ZX81
While on a reconnaisance mission you are drawn to an alien cruiser on a humanoid slave mission. Try to escape from aggressive aliens, luscious androids and drunken barmen. Your only help is Fred the friendly android.

D



48K Spectrum
16K ZX81
You have to survive an engine failure while flying over an apparently uninhabitated island in the South Atlantic. Use your wits to harass the enemy, but treat the beautiful native women with respect, to escape from the island and return to an allies aircraft carrier.

ARTIC COMPUTING LTD.
Main Street, Brandesburton,
Driffield YO25 8RG.

Please rush me:
*Adventure A☐ B☐ C☐ D☐ E☐
*for my ZX81 £5.95 /SPECTRUM £6.95

I enclose a cheque for £ _____
or debit my Barclaycard/Access account

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

*Tick, delete or complete as applicable.

WARNING: These programs are sold according to ARTIC COMPUTING LTD's terms of trade and conditions of sale. Copies of which are availabe on request.

(continued from page 159)
this, entering 16514 as the start address then type in all the code as in listing 2. When you have done that, type Stop and run the code loader again, entering the start address for listing 3. Do this for all the machine code routines.

The delete the code loader and enter the Basic part of the program — listing 6. You may then Run the program.

The master program calls the other three routines and returns to Basic. By calling the master program over and over from Basic, the action is continuous.

Basic program notes.

1 to 4	contains the machine code
5	sets up initial length of worm
7 to 14	sets up obstacles
20 to 24	sets up display
90 to 96	stores location of base on screen into 16507 and 16508
110	puts base on screen
115	puts worm on screen
120	calls machine code and checks if 1 is pressed
125	loops round
130	shows reaction to key 1
135 to 140	sees if worm has landed
150	increases size of worm
160	starts next level
200 to 230	game over.

When you run the program several obstacles should appear. Then a border is printed and a one-segment worm appears at the top of the screen. This will start to move, descending one line when it hits an obstacle.

Your base at the bottom of the screen is moved right and left with I and T. Key 0 fires a missile. You must try and destroy the worm before it hits the ground.

If you do, press 1 and hold it down until the computer reacts. You will then move to the next level with a two-segment worm and more obstacles.

You can shoot most obstacles though some are indestructible. If the worm lands, you will have to hold down key 1 until the computer reacts and then the game is over.

The worm will not more into your missile from the side. You must shoot it from underneath. Sometimes the worm splits into many parts, making it very difficult to destroy, but you must cope as best you can.

Listing 1.

```
9000 PRINT "START ADDRESS?"
9010 INPUT A
9020 FOR F=A TO 4E4
9030 INPUT P
9040 POKE F,P
9050 SCROLL
9060 PRINT F,P
9070 NEXT F
```

Listing 2.

```
16514:17 33 0 42 12
16519:64 35 126 254 25
16524:200 254 8 40 7
16529:254 136 40 32 195
16534:136 64 54 0 35
16539:126 254 0 32 5
16544:54 8 195 136 64
16549:25 43 126 254 0
16554:32 5 54 136 195
16559:136 64 237 82 24
16564:247 54 0 43 126
16569:254 0 32 5 54
16574:136 195 136 64 25
16579:35 126 254 0 32
16584:5 54 8 195 136
16589:64 237 82 24 247
```

Listing 3.

```
16613:17 66 0 42 123
16618:64 58 37 64 254
16623:255 200 254 239 32
16628:9 237 82 126 254
16633:14 200 54 14 201
16638:254 223 32 18 54
16643:0 35 126 254 0
16648:32 7 54 38 237
16653:99 123 64 201 43
16658:24 246 254 251 32
16663:248 54 0 43 126
16668:254 0 32 7 54
16673:38 237 99 123 64
16678:201 35 24 246
```

Listing 4.

```
16715:17 33 0 42 12
16720:64 35 126 254 25
16725:200 254 14 32 247
16730:54 0 237 82 126
16735:254 131 40 6 254
16740:0 32 6 54 14
16745:25 195 81 65 254
16750:8 40 14 254 136
16755:40 10 254 149 32
16760:2 24 239 54 0
16765:24 234 54 149 24
16770:230
```

Listing 5.

```
16793:6 10 205 130 64
16798:205 229 64 205 75
16803:65 16 245 201 61
```

Listing 6.

```
   5 LET A$="▓"
   7 FOR N=1 TO 3
   8 PRINT AT RND*16,RND*25;"
"( TO INT (RND*6)+1)
   9 LET P=RND*30
  10 PRINT AT RND*13,P;("" AND
LEN A$=1)+("" AND LEN A$>1)
  11 FOR M=1 TO RND*4
  12 PRINT TAB P;"
   "(INT (RND*LEN A$)+1)
  13 NEXT M
  14 NEXT N
  20 PRINT AT 21,0;"
";CHR$ (LEN A$+156);"
"
  21 PRINT AT 0,0;"
"
  22 FOR N=1 TO 20
  23 PRINT AT N,0;"";TAB 30;"
"
  24 NEXT N
  30 IF LEN A$>1 THEN GOTO 115
  90 LET A=PEEK 16396+256*PEEK 1
6397+673
  95 POKE 16508,INT (A/256)
  96 POKE 16507,A-256*PEEK 16508
 110 POKE A,38
 115 PRINT AT 1,10;A$
 120 IF USR 16793 THEN IF INKEY$
="1" THEN GOTO 130
 125 GOTO 120
 130 PRINT AT 21,0;"
"
 135 FOR N=PEEK 16396+256*PEEK 1
6397+660 TO PEEK 16396+256*PEEK
16397+693
 140 IF PEEK N=8 OR PEEK N=136 T
HEN GOTO 200
 145 NEXT N
 150 LET A$=A$+"▓"
 160 GOTO 7
 200 CLS
 210 PRINT "YOU REACHED LEVEL ";
CHR$ (LEN A$+28)
 215 PRINT ,,,,,,"PRESS NEWLINE
FOR NEXT GAME"
 220 INPUT I$
 225 CLS
 230 RUN
9000 FOR F=16793 TO 4E4
9010 PRINT F,PEEK F
9030 NEXT F
```

Metronome

C Makepeace,
Bristol.

DRAGON

THIS PROGRAM IS INTENDED to replace the metronome you had to pawn to pay for your Dragon. It provides a menu of 12 tempos and their approximate frequency in beats per minute.

It permits regular stressing of every nth beat, if required. The beat of the metronome can be speeded up or slowed down using the left and right arrow keys while it is running. Any alteration in beat is shown and the tempo name is altered when the beat equates the frequency as displayed on the menu. While the metronome is running a graphic display of an arm swings — flicks — from side to side in rhythm.

The metronome can be halted by pressing the space-bar during which pause it can be restored by pressing the space-bar again or returned to the menu by pressing another key.

The metronome sounds more like a tooting oboe than a clockwork mechanism. Metronome is 2.7K long and easily shrunk by pruning out the Rems. All Gosubs branch to the subroutines proper and not the Rems.

```
5 REM FOR £ READ HASH CHARACTER
10 ' ************************
20 '        METRONOME
30 '   (C) C. MAKEPEACE
40 '************************
50 GOSUB450 'INITIALISE
60 '************************
70 'MENU
80 '************************
90 CLS
100 GOSUB 590 'TITLE
110 PRINT
120 FOR A=1 TO 12STEP2
130 PRINTUSING"££)%        %£££ ££)%        %£££";A,F$(A
),T(A),A+1,F$(A+1),T(A)
140 NEXTA
150 GOSUB 640'INSTRUCTIONS
160 PRINT
170 INPUT"  ENTER TEMPO NO. (1 TO 12)";B$
180 B=VAL(B$):IF B<1 OR B>12 THEN 150
190 BM=T(B)
200 CLS:PRINT@259,T$(B)" AT ";BM;"BEATS/MIN."
210 PRINT@323,"AFTER HOW MANY BEATS DO YOU ","   WANT
A STRESS (0 OR MORE)";:INPUT ISTRES$:ISTRESS=VAL(IS$)
220 '************************
230 '        DISPLAY
240 '************************
```

(continued on page 171)

Why the BBC Micro? It might be fairer to let someone else answer that question.

"The BBC Microcomputers are the limousines of home computers. The graphics are probably the best of any machine in this class. You are paying for a smart machine which would not disgrace the home of a professional." *Video World, Feb. '83.*

"Its design has given the BBC Micro an unrivalled potential for business, educational and serious home applications. It has been equipped to function as the heart of a system which can be expanded to suit its owner's need." *Which Micro & Software Review, Feb. '83.*

"The most attractive and exciting feature of the BBC Microcomputer is its enormous potential for expansion which will allow a highly expansive system to be built-up." *Deborah Carruthers, Which Micro, June '82.*

"They (the graphics) are tremendously exciting, and they are one of the features that make this machine stand out head and shoulders above everything else that is available in the market place at this time."
Dave Futcher, Educational Computing, May '82.

"It is expandable and has a powerful BASIC. It has superb sound and graphics, the software is readily available and the price is right."
Mr. A. D. Alles, a BBC Micro owner from Hampshire.

"The basics are easy to follow. My wife has developed a program for teaching our daughter French vocabulary. Our daughter uses it mainly for games and simple programming."
Dr. A. Yarwood, a BBC Micro owner from Co. Durham.

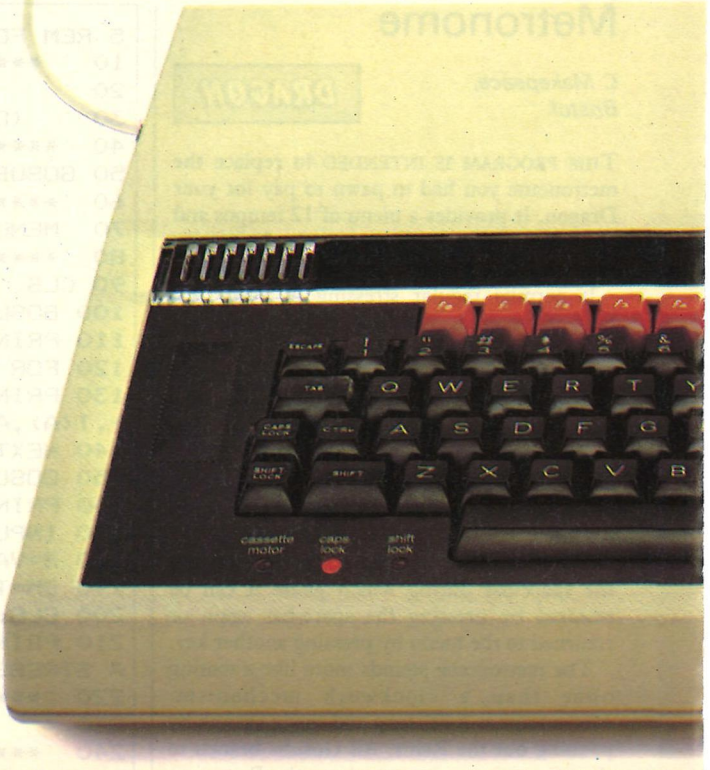
"It is a very powerful computer. My husband has written his own data base. I have been writing programs and programming games. Even the children have written small programs."
Mrs. A. M. Thomas, a BBC Micro owner from Devon.

"No other computer can offer such ease of use when dealing with complex sound effects."
Which Micro, June '82.

"It isn't often a journalist can sit down to write about a computer with the certain knowledge that he has never seen a nicer machine."
Guy Kewney, Personal Computer World, Dec. '82.

"It has got huge potential. Besides playing the games, the whole family are learning basic programming."
Mr. P. S. Green, a BBC Micro owner from Staffordshire.

"Everything possible seems to have been done to ensure that this is not a 'dead end' machine..."
Paul Beverley, Personal Computer World, July '82.



Perhaps we could just add that the BBC Micro is the machine which was chosen to be at the heart of the BBC's massive Computer Literacy Project.

It is also the machine which, having won the Department of Industry's blessing, will account for over 80% of the computers bought by British schools this year.

And now for some facts about the machine itself.

The BBC Micro is light, compact and, with a conventional electric typewriter keyboard, easy to get the feel of.

It can be loaded from virtually any cassette recorder. And there is a wealth of ready-made programs available covering games, education and business subjects.

The BBC Micro uses BBC BASIC, a sophisticated version of the most popular computer language.

However, as your confidence and fluency grow, it can be adapted to switch to other languages.

It can also become a word processor, with the facility to link with a second processor for high-powered business use.

A disc drive unit can also be added. And with an adaptor, the BBC Micro is the first micro to be able to pick up programs from the Micronet–Prestel system. Another adaptor converts your TV into a Teletext receiver, with further ability to download programs.

All this for only £399.

The most sophisticated version of the BBC Micro, the Model B, is only £399. The basic Model A is £299. (Both come with a "Welcome cassette" and comprehensive introductory manual.)

They are both available from John Lewis, selected branches of Boots or local stockists.

Alternatively, if you would like to order a BBC Micro B with your credit card, or if you want the address of your nearest stockist, just phone 01-200 0200.

Or, you can buy a Model B by sending off the order form below to: BBC Microcomputers, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants.

Your order will be despatched by fully insured courier.

Finally, you can also use the coupon simply to get full reprints of the articles from which the press cuttings featured have been taken.

☎ 01-200 0200 credit card holders.

To BBC Microcomputers, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.

☐ Please send me more information on the BBC Micro.

Please send me_____BBC Model B Microcomputers at £399 each, inc. VAT and delivery.

I enclose PO/cheque payable to Acorn Computers Limited Readers A/C or charge my credit card.

Card Number_____
Amex/Diners/Visa/Access (Delete)

Name_____

Address_____

_____Postcode_____

Signature_____ YC9

Registered No. 140 3810 VAT No. 215 400220

The BBC Microcomputer System.

Designed, produced and distributed by Acorn Computers Limited.

See the BBC Microcomputer System at The Acorn User Exhibition at The Cunard Hotel, London, W6. August 25-28.

Introducing The Tandy®

Micro Executive Workstation

- Powerful Built-In Software
- Retains Memory Data When "Off"
- 8K RAM— Expandable to 32K

£499
8K RAM
Cat. No. 26-3801

£649
24K RAM
Cat. No. 26-3802

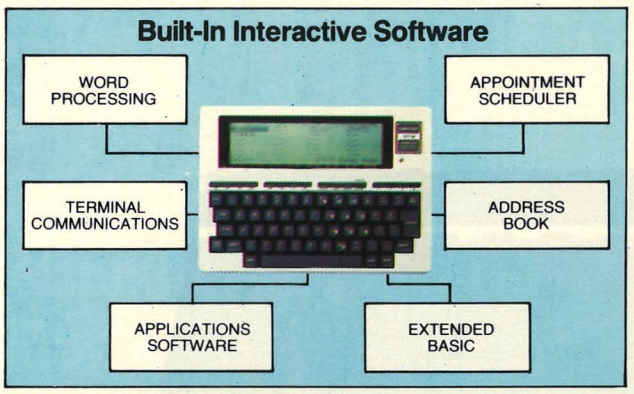
User Friendly Software Makes The TRS-80™ Model 100 Portable Computer Truly Revolutionary

Imagine a computer on your desk so small, it can fit in your in-tray. The second you turn it on, imagine seeing a menu of built-in executive management programs and your own files, ready for immediate use. All revealed on an eight-line by 40-character LCD display positioned just above a full-size keyboard. And when you leave the office, imagine a four-pound computer you can take along, because it works on mains or batteries.

Stop imagining! The new TRS-80 Model 100 is the computer you've been waiting for. As a desk organizer, it's a phone directory, address book and appointment calendar. It's a personal word processor, as well. There's even built-in communications software to access other computers by phone, using an acoustic coupler.

Come and see the most revolutionary computer since the TRS-80 Model I at over 340 Tandy stores and dealers, including over 25 Tandy Computer Centres nationwide.

Built-In Interactive Software



Tandy®

The Biggest Name in Little Computers

Call In Today Or Send For Further Information

Computer Marketing, Tandy Corporation (Branch UK), Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands. WS1 1LA.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ **YC1**

(continued from page 167)

```
250 CLS:GOSUB590 'TITLE
260 GOSUB640 'INSTRUCTIONS REMINDER
270 GOSUB 710 'TEMPO
280 GOSUB760  'BEAT
290 TIMER=0
300 C$=INKEY$:IF C$<>"" THEN380
310 IF TIMER<BEAT THEN 300 ELSE STRESS=ST+1:TIMER=0:IF
 STRESS=ISTRESS THEN DU=DU+2:ST=0
320 GOSUB 950
330 SOUND PI,DU:DU=MD
340 GOTO300
350 '************************
360 ' ALTER TEMPO & STOP METRONOME
370 '************************
380 IFC$=CHR$(B) OR C$=CHR$(9) THEN GOSUB 820
390 IF C$=" " THEN GOSUB910
400 GOTO 300
410 END
420 '************************
430 'INITIALISATION
440 '************************
450 DIMT$(13),F$(13),T(13)
460 FORA=1TO13:READ T$(A),T(A)
470 IFLEN(T$(A))>9 THEN F$(A)=LEFT$(T$(A),2)+"'"+RIGHT
$(T$(A),6) ELSE F$(A)=T$(A)
480 NEXT A
490 DATAGRAVE,40,LENTO,42,LARGO,44,LARGHETTO,48,ADAGIO
,52,ANDANTE,60,MODERATO,80,ALLEGRETTO,99,ALLEGRO,116,V
IVACE,126,PRESTO,144,PRESTISSIMO,184,DUMMY,999:'TO ALL
OW FASTER TEMPI SANS CRASHING!
500 PITCH=100
510 MDURATION=1:DURATION=1
520 M1=172:M1$=CHR$(159)+"   "
530 M2=205:M2$=CHR$(134)+" "
540 M3=172:M3$="   "+CHR$(159)
550 M4=205:M4$=" "+CHR$(137)
560 '************************
570 'TITLE
580 '************************
590 PRINT@43,"METRONOME
600 RETURN
610 '************************
620 'INSTRUCTIONS
630 '************************
640 PRINT@322,"TO SLOW IT DOWN,PRESS'<-'KEY
650 PRINT@354,"TO SPEED IT UP,PRESS'->'KEY
660 PRINT@388,"PRESS spacebar TO PAUSE"
670 RETURN
680 '************************
690 ' TEMPO
700 '************************
710 PRINT@263,T$(B)
720 RETURN
730 '************************
740 ' BEAT
750 '************************
760 PRINT@276,BM
770 BEAT=INT(3000/BM)
780 RETURN
790 '************************
800 ' ALTER DISPLAY OF TEMPO & BEAT
810 '************************
820 IFC$=CHR$(9)THEN BM=BM+1
830 IFC$=CHR$(B) THEN BM=BM-1
840 IFBM=>T(B+1) THENB=B+1:GOSUB710
850 IF BM=<T(B-1) THEN B=B-1: GOSUB 710
860 GOSUB760
870 RETURN
880 '************************
890 ' PAUSE
900 '************************
910 PRINT@322,,,"  PRESS spacebar TO CONTINUE"," PRESS
 enter TO RETURN TO TABLE"," "
920 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 920 ELSE IF C$=" "THEN GOS
UB 640: RETURN
930 GOTO 70
940 '************************
950 '      GRAPHICS
960 '************************
970 IF FL=0 THEN PRINT@M1,M1$:PRINT@M2,M2$:FL=1: ELSE
PRINT@M3,M3$:PRINT@M4,M4$:FL=0
980 RETURN
990 END
```

Instant command

A D Robinson,
Wath-on-Dearne,
South Yorkshire.

SPECTRUM

WHEN USING COMPILERS or disassemblers, or when developing a Basic program, it is often necessary to repeatedly make the same command. For example,

RAND USR 40000, SAVE "DEMO"

This can be very monotonous. This program listing for the 16K or 48K Spectrum enables the user to define a specific key or shifted key to give this command instantly.

The command to be defined is entered as line 1 of the program and is then edited and a Rem statement is inserted at the beginning. It can be changed as and when necessary.

Enter either the 16K or 48K listing, Save it, then Run it. When the machine code has been entered the program will ask for the code of the trigger key. This can be entered as a number from the list of codes at the back of the Spectrum manual or by entering, for example, Code"Z". Obviously choose a key that will not be needed. The program will then execute New and disappear, but the routine is now working.

Now type in

1 PRINT "This is an Example"

Press enter, the edit the line and inset the Rem statement before the word print. Now press enter again. To test the program press the chosen trigger key/keys and line 1 will be recreated at the bottom of the screen as a direct command and will be executed. It is best to stick to single statements in line 1 as multi-statement lines sometimes produce a syntax-error.

Another use for the routine is to prevent the accidental pressing of the New key. Enter 230 as the trigger code, enter 1 Rem Goto 9999, the line 9999 as Input 2$: IF 2$="Yes" then New. If the New key is then pressed, the program will check to see if you really mean it. To return to normal and switch off the defined key facility, simply type

RAND USR 65100 (32319 for 16K)

The program works by altering the interrupt mode of the Spectrum so that every 1/50 second it calls our machine-code routine. This routine looks at the system variable Last K and, if it is the trigger key, it jumps to the routine to change this. The program starts with the byte after the Rem statement and enters this into Last K.

It then sets bit 5 of system variable flags to fool the machine into thinking a new key has been pressed. A pointer is then incremented so that, on the next interrupt, the following byte is entered, and it keeps on doing this until the Enter character is found to indicate the end of the line. The pointer is then reset.

Remember to switch the routine off before overwriting any of the code used by the program.

```
  1 REM PRINT "16K Example"
  10 CLEAR 32318: PRINT AT 10,10
;"STAND BY"
  20 DATA 62,62,237,86,237,71,20
1,0,0,0
  30 DATA 62,40,237,71,237,94,33
,208,92,34,90,126,201,0,0,0,0,
0
  40 DATA 255,243,245,229,42,90,
126,125,254,208,32,8,33,8,92,126
,254,95,32,34,42,90,126,126,35,3
4,90,126,33,8,92,119,58,59,92,20
3,239,33,59,92,119,58,8,92,254,1
3,32,5,33,208,92,34,90,126,225,2
41,251,201
  50 FOR a=32319 TO 32405: READ
b: POKE a,b: NEXT a
  60 CLS : PRINT "CODE of trigge
r key ?"
  70 INPUT z: POKE 32365,z
  80 RANDOMIZE USR 32329: NEW
  81 REM RANDOMIZE USR 32319 TO
STOP

  1 REM PRINT "This is an examp
le"
  10 CLEAR 65099: PRINT AT 10,10
;"STAND BY"
  20 DATA 62,62,237,86,237,71,20
1,0,0,0
  30 DATA 62,9,237,71,237,94,33,
208,92,34,103,254,201,0,0,0,0,0,
0
  40 DATA 255,243,245,229,42,103
,254,125,254,208,32,8,33,8,92,12
6,254,95,32,34,42,103,254,126,35
,34,103,254,33,8,92,119,58,59,92
,203,239,33,59,92,119,58,8,92,25
4,13,32,5,33,206,92,34,103,254,2
25,241,251,201
  50 FOR a=65100 TO 65186: READ
b: POKE a,b: NEXT a
  60 CLS : PRINT AT 10,4;"CODE o
f trigger key ?"
  70 INPUT z: POKE 65146,z
  80 RANDOMIZE USR 65110: NEW
```

Kippax Stock Market

Charles W Peel,
Leeds.

ATOM

KIPPAX MAY NOT BE the biggest village in England but it can now boast about this fun stock market game which bears its name. The game is ideal for gatherings of up to nine people. This limitation is only due to the presentation which is available on the Atom. I personally organise the party so that one person is the keyboard operator to interpret the wishes of individual players.

The initial screen introduces the market and the players are requested to determine the number of rounds they wish the game to consist of, and also their respective *nom de plumes* in the order they wish to play. Each *nom de plume* can be up to nine characters including any full stops or spaces.

The Atom then displays the current state of the market in respect of six commodities — gold, tin, silver, copper, lead and plastics. The details which follow are:

■ The actual quote for each commodity expressed in pence.

■ The realisable value of each share after deducting 10 percent for each sale.

■ The cost of each share after including the charge of 10 percent for each purchase.

Columns two and three are only expressed to three significant figures, so beware of rounding traps.

■ When the time is due — see column six — the shares will pay out dividends determined in a random manner from 20 to 120 pence per share. Catching the high dividends is the sure way to make your fortune and win the game.

■ The market makes available 999 shares in each commodity and this column informs you how many are available for purchase.

■ Each commodity is initially given a number which is determined by the number of players taking part. This indicates the time left to the next dividend pay out. This number is reset after a pay out so that you have to make a judgment — when to buy or sell.

The lower part of the screen then displays the state of the player whose turn it is to play.

(continued on page 173)

Turn 1 Ram 64 into a massive 256K of memory in 4 moves!

JUST 10 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A ZX81 PERSONA

1. Facility to reset a crashed system without pulling the plug.
2. Extra lines for one megabyte expansion.
3. Din 41612 standard connector. Perfect contacts for 64 gold-plated connections.
4. Gold-plated connector for firm connection to the ZX81.
5. Reliable power connection plus battery back-up points for failsafe operation.
6. Controller to co-ordinate all peripherals.
7. Circuitry to supervise and maintain memory add-ons.
8. Power drivers to minimise loading on ZX81. More expansion with no troubles.
9. Extra sources of power supplies to eliminate overheating on the ZX81.
10. 4" of high quality ribbon cable at no extra cost.

ORGANIC MICRO — YOUR KEY TO THE TOWER OF POWER —

ORGANIC MICRO is a Building Block system. Each module plugs into each other giving you a complete (and modular) range of options. Each module performs its own function or works in conjunction with each other to provide integrate functions. Of course, in order to achieve this you need the right "Foundations". The foundation is the direct interface which we call PERSONA; it is the "Brains" of the whole operation and simply plugs into your Computer. Thereafter, any upgrade facility you need is neatly stacked into the PERSONA, either permanently or when required. In short, an ORGANIC MICRO will save you forever, no matter how big you want to grow.

HOW TO ORDER

To purchase any of the above items, please fill in the coupon below with your name and address enclosing your cheque or Postal order. Should you need any further information you may telephone us during normal working hours, send for our Brochure, or enquire at GREENS, DIXONS, W. H. SMITH or BOOTS.
Move into the Computer world with ORGANIC MICRO — ORDER NOW!

BASICARE MICRO SYSTEM

BASICARE MICROSYSTEM LTD., 12 RICKET STREET, LONDON SW6 1RV. TEL: 01-385 2135.

You simply chose the following modules you want and plug them in to the PERSONA and turn your ZX81 or ZX SPECTRUM into a total Computing package.

PERSONA ZX81	£30.25
PERSONA ZX SPECTRUM	£45.00
RAM 08 (2K)	£24.50
RAM 16	£26.75
RAM 64	£76.25
MINIMAP	£35.95
DROM (2k)	£39.50
TOOLKIT	£22.20
PERICON a	£27.90
PERICON b	£33.75
PERICON c	£41.75
SONUS	£30.15
Options: USE FONT	£8.00
Additional 2K for RAM 08	£6.50
Additional 2K from DROM	£7.50

Prices include VAT Postage and Packing for U.K. deliveries. Overseas Orders please add 15% to price for surface mail.

Post to: BASICARE MICROSYSTEM LTD
12 RICKET STREET, LONDON SW6 1RV. Tel: 01-385 2135
Please send me your brochure, I enclose a large stamped addressed envelope.
I would like to purchase the following items; (please state item and No. of items required from the list above).

.....

.....

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....

NAME:.....

COMPANY:.....

ADDRESS:.....

.....

.....

.....

Tel: (Day)..... Tel: (Eve).....

Self Adhesive Cassette Labels

★ ON ROLLS OR SHEETS

★ IDEAL FOR USE IN TYPEWRITERS

★ A BOON TO SOFTWARE PRODUCERS

★ CAN BE PRINTED WITH CLUB OR COMPANY LOGO OR SYMBOL

CASSETTE LABELS ON SHEETS (15 Labels per sheet)		CASSETTE LABELS ON ROLLS (Complete with tractor feed perforations to allow use in most computer printers)	
100 Labels	£3.50	Square or round ended centre hole	
200 Labels	£6.00	Minimum order 500 labels	
300 Labels	£8.25	500 Labels	£11.00
400 Labels	£10.00	1000 Labels	£20.00
500 Labels	£12.00	2000 Labels	£35.00

All Prices include VAT and postage/packing
Excellent discounts for large quantities
Please send stamp for printing price lists and sample labels
NEW FOR 1983 - Sampler pack of different types of computer label - £20

Industrial Process

Unit A4
Smeed-Dean Centre
Eurolink Ind. Estate
Sittingbourne
Kent ME10 3RN

Sittingbourne (0795) 28425 (24 Hrs.)

BARCLAYCARD VISA Access

SOUND with SINCLAIR

MAKE AMAZING SOUND EFFECTS WITH YOUR ZX 81, TIMEX Sinclair 1000 or SPECTRUM

THE ZON X

£25.95
incl p&p & V.A.T.

★ The ZON X SOUND UNIT is completely self-contained and especially designed for use with the ZX 81, TIMEX Sinclair 1000 and Spectrum Computers. It just plugs in — no dismantling or soldering.

★ No power packs, batteries, leads or other extras.*

★ Manual Volume Control on panel — ample volume from built-in loudspeaker.

★ Standard Sinclair — 16K Rampack or printer can be plugged into ZON X Sound Unit without affecting normal computer operation.

★ Huge range of possible sounds for Games, Music, Helicopters, Sci-Fi, Space Invaders, Explosions, Gun-shots, Drums, Planes, Lasers, Organs, Bells, Tunes, Chords, etc., or whatever you devise!

★ 8 full octaves. Uses 3-Channel sound chip giving programme control of pitch, volume of tones and noises, all with envelope control.

★ Easily added to existing games or programmes using a few simple "BASIC" lines or machine code.

★ No memory addresses used — I.O. mapped.

FULL instructions with many examples of how to obtain effects and the programmes, supplied, fully guaranteed. British Made.

**Except with Spectrum, you need the Spectrum Extension Board Order No. SE1 — Price £6.80 incl. V.A.T.*

Payment may be made by Cheque. P.O. Giro No. 388 7006. Postal Order or Credit Card.

Export orders :— Bank Cheque. International Money Order. U.S. $ or £ Sterling.

BI-PAK Dept YC8 PO Box 6 63A High Street Ware, Herts

Access & VISA accepted Ring 0920 3182 for immediate despatch

(continued from page 171)

Displayed are the cash in hand initially set to £200, the number of shares of each commodity held and the potential worth of the player should he be able to sell all his holdings.

The final line displays action and this is where the transactions are entered. Each player is allowed up to four transactions per turn but only one of them may be a sale. The actions available are:

B — Buy
S — Sell
N — Next player please

after B or S the next character must be from the following:

G — Gold
T — Tin
S — Silver
C — Copper
L — Lead
P — Plastics

followed by the number of shares to buy or sell.

Beware. If you miscalculate, the Atom will display a cryptic remark and terminate your turn by calling up the next player. When the entry is complete press the space-bar and the Atom will revise your current state due to this action.

Ater each player's turn the current state of all players is displayed in the form of cash in hand and potential worth, as well as the number of rounds remaining in the game. This is important to watch because at the end of the game only the cash in hand is considered to determine the winner. Because only one sale may be made in any one round, if you do not sell your shares at the right time you may loose their value.

When all players have had an equal number of turns — that is the end of each round their names are sorted into the sequence of the cash in hand held. The potential value is also displayed. In this manner it is possible to judge your current performance against all the others. Best wishes for happy marketeering.

```
 10L=£82C0;E=£8200;F=£8218;G=£8230;B=£8260;T=£8248
 20M=£80;N=£81;O=£82;Q=£88;S=£83;H=£8B;R=£8A;DIMLL5
 30F.I=0TO5;LLI=£9000;N.I;P.$3$15$21;F.I=0TO1;P=£9000
 40E:LL0 JSR£FFE6;STAM;RTS
 50:LL4 ADC£84;STA£84;STAQ;LDA@0;ADC£85;STAC£85;STA£89;JMPLL3
 60:LL2 LDA£84;ASLA;STA£84;LDA£85;ROLA;STA£85;RTS
 70:LL1 LDA@0;STA£84;STA£85
 80:LL3 JSRLL2;STA£87;LDA£84;STA£86;JSRLL2;JSRLL2;LDA£84
 90 ADC£86;STA£84;LDA£85;ADC£87;STA£85
100:LL5 JSR£FFE3;CMP@13;BEQLL5;JSR£FE52;JSR£F87E
110 BCCLL4;RTS;]:N.I
120aP.$6$12;P."       KIPPAX STOCK MARKET"''
130IN."NO.OF ROUNDS TO END "Z;P.'
140IN."NO.OF PLAYERS "A;J=0;@=0;F.I=0TO A;H?I=I;N.I;I=0
150P.$12"       KIPPAX STOCK MARKET"'
160DOP."NAME OF PLAYER NO."(I+1);IN.$B;B=B+LENB+1;L!J=20000
170F.K=J+4TOJ+28 STEP4;L!K=0;N.K;J=K;I=I+1;U.I=A
180F.I=0TO20 STEP4;E!I=100;F!I=999;G!I=8*A;T!I=0;N.I
190D=0;B=£8260;@=4
200bP.$12"       KIPPAX STOCK MARKET"'
210P."           ACT BID OFF DIV BNK POS"
220P."gOLD     ";?0=0;GOS.j;P."tIN     ";?0=4;GOS.j
230P."sILVER   ";?0=8;GOS.j;P."cOPPER  ";?0=12;GOS.j
240P."lEAD     ";?0=16;GOS.j;P."PLASTICS";?0=20;GOS.j
250P." CURRENT ACCOUNT FOR "'"CASH IN HAND"'
260P."gOLD";DOP." ";U.C.=14;P."tIN"'
270P."sILVER";DOP." ";U.C.=14;P."cOPPER"'
280P."lEAD";DOP." ";U.C.=14;P."PLASTICS"'
290P."TOTAL ASSETS";DOP." ";U.C.=20;P.'"ACTION ";C=0;Y=0;G.h
300cLI.LL0;IF?M=CH"B";P."UY ";?N=?M;C=C+1;G.d
310IF?M=CH"S";P."ELL ";?N=?M;C=C+1;Y=Y+1;G.d
320IF?M=CH"N";P."EXT PLAYER";G.i
330P.$8" "$8;G.c
340dIFC>4;G.u
350IFY>1;G.t
360LI.LL0;IF?M=CH"G";P."OLD ";?0=0;G.e
370IF?M=CH"T";P."IN ";?0=4;G.e
380IF?M=CH"S";P."ILVER ";?0=8;G.e
390IF?M=CH"C";P."OPPER ";?0=12;G.e
400IF?M=CH"L";P."EAD ";?0=16;G.e
410IF?M=CH"P";P."LASTICS ";?0=20;G.e
420P.$8" "$8;G.d
430eLI.LL1;IF?N=CH"B";G.f
440IF(L!(D*32+(4+?0))-(256*(Q?1)+?Q))<0;G.v
450!S=((E!(?0))*(256*(Q?1)+?Q)*9)/10;G.9
460f!S=((E!(?0))*(256*(Q?1)+?Q)*11)/10
470IF(F!(?0)-(256*(Q?1)+?Q))<0;G.w
480IF!S>L!(D*32);G.x
490F!(?0)=(F!(?0))-(256*(Q?1)+?Q);L!(D*32)=(L!(D*32))-!S
500L!(D*32+(4+?0))=L!(D*32+(4+?0))+(256*(Q?1)+?Q);G.h
5109F!(?0)=(F!(?0))+(256*(Q?1)+?Q)
520L!(D*32+(4+?0))=(L!(D*32+(4+?0)))-(256*(Q?1)+?Q)
530L!(D*32)=(!S)+(L!(D*32))
540hF.I=0TO6;P.$11;N.;P.';DOP.$9;U.C.>20;P.$B;DOP." ";U.C.>30
550P.';DOP.$9;U.C.=13;J=L!(D*32);GOS.m;P.'
560DOP.$9;U.C.=9;P.L!(4+D*32);DOP.$9;U.C.=26;P.L!(8+D*32)
570P.';DOP.$9;U.C.=9;P.L!(12+D*32);DOP.$9;U.C.=26;P.L!(16+D*32)
580P.';DOP.$9;U.C.=9;P.L!(20+D*32);DOP.$9;U.C.=26;P.L!(24+D*32)
590P.';DOP.$9;U.C.=14;J=L!(D*32);GOS.n;GOS.m;P.'
600DOP.$9;U.C.=7;DOP." ";U.C.=25;P.$13;DOP.$9;U.C.>32;G.c
610iU=B;V=D;D=0;B=£8260;P.$12"TABLE OF CURRENT PLAYER VALUES"'
620DOP." ";U.C.=13;P."ASSETS"'
630DOP.$B;DOP." ";U.C.=12;J=L!(D*32);GOS.n;GOS.m;P.';B=B+LENB+1
640D=D+1;U.D=A;B=U;D=V;B=B+LENB+1;D=D+1;IFD=A:D=0;B=£8260
650GOS.r;LI.LL0;IFD=0A.Z<>1;GOS.o;GOS.r;LI.LL0;G.b
660IFD<>0;G.b
670GOS.o;P."THANK YOU FOR PLAYING"'
680IN."DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AGAIN"$B;IF?B=CH"Y";G.a
690E.
700jG!(?0)=G!(?0)-(A.R.%6+1);T!(?0)=0
710IFG!(?0)<0;T!(?0)=0-(20*(G!(?0)));G!(?0)=8*A;G.l
720kIFG!(?0)%5=0;E!(?0)=E!(?0)-2
730IFG!(?0)%5=1;E!(?0)=E!(?0)-1
740IFG!(?0)%5=3;E!(?0)=E!(?0)+1
750IFG!(?0)%5=4;E!(?0)=E!(?0)+2
760P.E!(?0),E!(?0)*9/10,E!(?0)*11/10,T!(?0),F!(?0),G!(?0);R.
770lI=0;DOL!(I*32)=L!(I*32)+((L!(I*32+(?0)+4))*(T!(?0)))
780I=I+1;U.I=A;G.k
790mP.(J/100);@=0;P.".";IF(J%100)<10;P."0"
800P.(J%100)"    ";@=4;R.
810nF.I=0TO20STEP4;J=J+(((L!(4+I+D*32))*(E!I)*90)/100);N.I;R.
820oP.$12"       BIG SPENDERS LEAGUE"'"NO.OF ROUNDS LEFT "
830D=0;Z=Z-1;P.Z';DOP." ";U.C.=12;P."CASH       TOTAL"'
840DO;J=L!(D*32);GOS.n;L!(D*32+28)=J;D=D+1;U.D=A;W=A-1
850DO;X=0;DO;IFL!((H?X)*32)<L!((H?(X+1))*32);GOS.9
860X=X+1;U.X=W;W=W-1;U.W=0;DO;B=£8260;IFH?W=0;G.P
870F.I=1TOH?W;B=B+LENB+1;N.I
880PP.$B;DOP." ";U.C.>9;J=L!((H?W)*32);GOS.m
890J=L!((H?W)*32+28);GOS.m;P.';W=W+1;U.W=A;D=0;B=£8260;R.
9009?R=H?X;H?X=H?(X+1);H?(X+1)=?R;R.
910rP.'"NEXT PLAYER - "$B'"PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE"';R.
920sF.I=0TO5;P.$11;N.I;P.';F.I=0TO2;DOP." ";U.C.>30;P.';N.I;R.
930tGOS.s;P."SORRY - ONLY ONE SALE ALLOWED";G.9
940uGOS.s;P."GREEDY - TOO MANY TRANSACTIONS";G.9
950vGOS.s;P."YOU HAVE ONLY",L!(D*32+(4+?0))" UNITS";G.9
960wGOS.s;P."ONLY"F!(?0)" UNITS AVAILABLE";G.9
970xGOS.s;P."YOU HAVEN'T GOT ENOUGH - SORRY"
980yF.I=0TO300;WAIT;N.I;G.i
```

Padcalc

B R Law,
Leicester.

ZX-81

PADCALC IS A general-purpose mathematical program that will allow up to five formulae to be entered for subsequent calculation. It is most useful when only a limited number of "what if?"-type calculations are required, and under these circumstances it is easier to set up than a spreadsheet program and the format is more readily understandable.

In general terms using Padcalc is the computer equivalent of paper and pencil because it works in the same way you would if working through a formula or series of formulae. It initially asks you to enter your formula containing all of its variables. When you have entered your last formula press Newline and it will list all the variables for which it requires you to enter values. You will notice that it does not ask for a variable if this has been calculated previously or if the same variable was used in a previous formula.

The cursor over the variable letter indicates that it is waiting for you to enter a value against this letter; when this is done it moves to the next variable. When the last variable is entered the results are automatically calculated and printed below the variables.

At this stage the cursor over the last variable letter begins to flash, indicating that you can now change the value of one of the variables. The cursor can be moved up and down in response to the cursor keys 6 and 7 and when key V is pressed a new value for the variable on which the cursor sits, can be entered.

Variables can continue to be changed in this manner until key C is pressed. A new set of results are then calculated and the result is printed adjacent to the first set. This process can be continued until four sets of variables and results are printed on the screen. Any further changes will result in the screen being cleared and the next set of results are printed down the first row.

A warning that this will happen is given at the bottom of the screen after four sets of results have been calculated. The following types of functions can be used in the formula: +, -, *, 1, **, E, Sin, Cos, Tan, Asn, Acs, Atn, Rnd, Int, Sqr, PI, Abs

There are, however, certain constraints that should be applied when entering a formula, and they are as follows.

No more than five formulae may be entered at any one time.

Variable names should be no more than two characters long and if numerics are included they should be put after an alphabetic character. For example, A1, V2 and so on.

When using trigonometric functions a single alphabetic character only can be used and any angle must be given a variable name. A numeric angle will not be accepted in a formula. For example Sin 30° should be entered as Sin A. The angle can then be entered as a variable.

All angle variables should be entered as

(continued on page 175)

KEYSOFT Present

THE KEY

For any ZX Spectrum

THE ULTIMATE SPECTRUM BACK-UP COPIER!

ALSO INCLUDES HEADERLESS COPIER

The Key is a 100% machine code utility which allows you to back-up your valuable software investment. Simple to use.

Upgrade to Version 7 of 'The Key' by returning your current tape together with £1.75.

Dept. YC3
6 Bruce Grove
London
N17 6RA

N.B. The programs on this tape are sold subject to the condition that only one Back-up is made of any commercial program. This Back-up must be for personel use only.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Please send me ..... "KEY"(s) @ £5-95. Total £ .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

YC3 ..... Post Code .....

BBC MICRO INSTANT MACHINE CODE!

Yes, it's true. Instant machine code from a good subset of BBC BASIC. Type your BASIC program into your model B BBC Micro, trigger the compiler, and your program is changed almost instantaneously into superfast machine code.
For £34.95 you get: Cassette version of the complete compiler (along with a version of the compiler for use with discs, ready for when you upgrade, the disc version being dubbed on the cassette after the cassette version); complete compiler listing; extensive documentation and instructions. The compiler was written by Jeremy Ruston.

THE BBC MICRO REVEALED

By Jeremy Ruston

'. . .destined to become the bible of all BBC microcomputer users. . .' (Personal Computing Today). If you've mastered the manual, then this book is for you. Just £7.95

LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM

By Tim Hartnell

'. . .takes you further into the cloudy areas of the BBC machine than anything else I've yet seen. . .' (Computer and Video Games). If you're just starting out in the world of programming, then this book is the one for you. Forty complete programs, including Othello/Reversi, Piano and a host of dramatic graphic demos. Just £6.45

Interface, Dept. YC3,
44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ
Please send me:

( ) INSTANT BBC MACHINE CODE–tape and book–£34.95

( ) THE BBC MICRO REVEALED–Ruston–£7.95

( ) LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM–Hartnell–£6.45

I enclose £

Name .....

Address .....

YC8

(continued from page 173)

decimal degrees. For example, Sin 30° 30' should be entered as Sin 30.5°.

All answers involving degrees are given in decimal form.

When using the functions Sin, Cos and Tan the variable which the function acts upon has initially to be multipled by $\pi/180$ to change degrees to radians. In cases where the variable has no brackets around it the $\pi/180$ is inserted immediately after the function by the program. When brackets are present $\pi/180$ is inserted inside the first bracket. Therefore, if brackets are required always put on an additional set. For example, Sin A; Sin (A×B); Sin ((A+B)).

Now an example to clarify the entry procedures. This example uses the program to calculate various features of a gear. The variables used are defined as follows:

PD = Pitch circle diameter
OD = Outside diameter
RD = Root diameter
TT = Tooth thickness
N = Number of teeth
DP = Diametrical pitch.

After loading the program using Load "Padcalc" you should receive a prompt asking for the first formula. Proceed as follows:

PD = N/DP ➔N/L
OD = PD + 2/DP ➔N/L
RD = OD − 2×2.25/DP ➔N/L
TT = 1.5708/DP ➔N/L ➔N/L.

The screen should now have a black cursor visible over the letter N. Now enter the value for N, for example 45 ➔N/L. The cursor jumps to DP so enter a value for this, for example, 11 ➔N/L. After this last entry the answers are automatically calculated and displayed against their respective variables.

After this either of the two variables can be changed by shifting the cursor using keys 6 or 7 then pressing key V and entering the new variable. To see the new results press C for recalculation. For example, 7 ➔V ➔15➔ N/L ➔ will recalculate the results with the number of teeth changed to 15.

```
   1 REM "PADCALC"
   4 FAST
   5 DIM M$(5,50)
   6 DIM F$(5,100)
   7 DIM A(5)
   8 LET V$=""
   9 LET A$=""
  10 LET F=0
  11 LET KV=0
  12 LET DP=3
  13 LET FL=0
  50 REM FORMULA ENTRY
  55 PRINT AT 21,0;"FORMULA? PRE
SS N/L TO FINISH"
  65 LET F=F+1
  70 INPUT M$(F)
  75 IF M$(F,1)=" " THEN GOTO 10
5
  80 LET F$(F)=M$(F)
  85 GOSUB 500
  90 PRINT AT F-1,0;M$(F)
  95 IF F=5 THEN GOTO 110
 100 GOTO 65
 105 LET F=F-1
 110 SLOW
 115 LET V1=LEN V$/2
 120 DIM W(LEN A$/2)
 125 DIM P(V1)
 130 DIM V(V1)
 135 PRINT AT F,0;"
                    "
 140 PRINT AT 21,0;"
                    "
 145 FOR X=1 TO V1
 150 LET P(X)=F+X
 155 PRINT AT P(X),0;V$((X*2)-1
TO X*2)+"="
 160 NEXT X
 165 PRINT "
                    "
 170 FOR Y=1 TO LEN A$/2
 175 LET W(Y)=P(X-1)+1+Y
 180 PRINT AT W(Y),0;A$((Y*2)-1
TO Y*2)+"="
 185 NEXT Y
 190 GOTO 600
 500 REM FORMULA ENCODE
 501 REM MAKE VARIABLES
         LOWER
 505 LET X=0
 510 LET X=X+1
 515 IF F$(F,X)=" " THEN GOTO 57
0
 517 IF CODE F$(F,X)>198 AND COD
E F$(F,X)<205 THEN GOSUB 700
 518 IF F$(F,X)="E" AND CODE F$(
F,X-(X<>1))>28 AND CODE F$(F,X-(
X<>1))<38 THEN GOTO 510
 520 IF CODE F$(F,X)>37 AND CODE
 F$(F,X)<64 THEN GOTO 530
 525 GOTO 510
 530 IF CODE F$(F,X+1)<28 OR COD
E F$(F,X+1)>63 THEN LET F$(F)=F$
(F,1 TO X)+" "+F$(F,X+1 TO )
 531 REM LOAD VARIABLES INTO
         END V$
 532 IF X=1 THEN GOTO 555
 533 IF V$="" THEN GOTO 542
 534 FOR Z=1 TO LEN V$*(LEN V$>=
LEN A$)+LEN A$*(LEN A$>LEN V$) S
TEP 2
 535 IF Z+1>LEN V$ THEN GOTO 540
 536 IF F$(F,X TO X+1)=V$(Z TO Z
+1) THEN GOTO 545
 538 IF Z+1>LEN A$ THEN GOTO 541
 540 IF F$(F,X TO X+1)=A$(Z TO Z
+1) THEN GOTO 545
 541 NEXT Z
 542 LET V$=V$+F$(F,X TO X+1)
 545 LET X=X+1
 550 GOTO 510
 555 LET A$=A$+F$(F,X TO X+1)
 560 GOTO 545
 565 REM
         [illegible]
 570 LET X=5
 575 LET F$(F)="A("+STR$ VAL "F"
+"("+F$(F,3 TO )
 580 LET X=X+1
 585 IF F$(F,X)=" " THEN RETURN
 587 IF F$(F,X)="E" AND CODE F$(
F,X-(X<>1))>28 AND CODE F$(F,X-(
X<>1))<38 THEN GOTO 580
 590 IF CODE F$(F,X)>37 AND CODE
 F$(F,X)<64 THEN GOTO 600
 595 GOTO 580
 600 LET Y=1
 605 IF Y>LEN A$ THEN GOTO 625
 610 IF F$(F,X TO X+1)=A$(Y TO Y
+1) THEN GOTO 645
 615 LET Y=Y+2
 620 GOTO 605
 625 LET K=1
 630 IF F$(F,X TO X+1)=V$(K TO K
+1) THEN GOTO 655
 635 LET K=K+2
 640 GOTO 630
 645 LET F$(F)=F$(F,1 TO X-1)+"A
("+STR$ ((VAL "Y"+1)/2)+")"+F$(F
,X+2 TO )
 650 GOTO 660
 655 LET F$(F)=F$(F,1 TO X-1)+"V
("+STR$ ((VAL "K"+1)/2)+")"+F$(F
,X+2 TO )
 660 LET X=X+4
 665 GOTO 580
 700 REM [illegible]
 705 IF CODE F$(F,X+1)<>16 THEN
GOTO 740
 710 IF CODE F$(F,X)>198 AND COD
E F$(F,X)<202 THEN GOTO 730
 715 LET F$(F)=F$(F,1 TO X-1)+"1
80/PI*"+F$(F,X TO )
 720 GOTO 765
 730 LET F$(F)=F$(F,1 TO X+1)+"P
I/180*"+F$(F,X+2 TO )
 735 GOTO 765
 740 IF CODE F$(F,X)>198 AND COD
E F$(F,X)<202 THEN GOTO 760
 745 LET F$(F)=F$(F,1 TO X-1)+"1
80/PI*"+F$(F,X TO )
 750 GOTO 765
 760 LET F$(F)=F$(F,1 TO X)+"(PI
/180*"+F$(F,X+1)+")"+F$(F,X+2 TO
)
 765 LET X=X+7
 770 RETURN
 800 REM INITIAL GOSUB
 805 LET P5=PEEK (16396)+PEEK (1
6397)*256+1
 810 LET PC=P5+((F+1)*33)
 815 LET X=1
 820 GOTO 845
 825 LET PP=PC
 830 IF FL=0 THEN GOSUB 1000
 835 GOSUB 3000
 840 POKE PP,PEEK (PP)-128
 845 POKE PC,PEEK (PC)+128
 850 GOTO 825
1000 REM INPUT VARIABLES
1005 IF X>V1 THEN GOTO 2000
1010 INPUT V(X)
1015 PRINT AT P(X),4;V(X)
1020 LET PC=PC+33
1021 IF X=V1 THEN LET PC=PC-33
1022 LET X=X+1
1025 GOTO 840
2000 REM CALCULATION
2002 LET FL=1
2005 FOR X=1 TO F
2010 LET A(X)=VAL F$(X,6 TO )
2015 PRINT AT W(X),4+KV;INT (A(X
)*(10**DP)+.5)/(10**DP)
2020 NEXT X
2022 LET KV=KV+7
2023 IF KV>=28 THEN PRINT AT 21,
0;"   NB:SCREEN TO CLEAR"
2025 RETURN
3000 REM CURSOR
3010 IF INKEY$="V" THEN GOTO 310
0
3015 IF INKEY$="C" THEN GOTO 320
0
3020 LET PC=PC+((INKEY$="6")*33)
*(PC-P5<>(F+V1)*33)-((INKEY$="7"
)*33)*(PC-P5<>(F+1)*33)
3025 RETURN
3100 REM CHANGE OF VARIABLE
3105 LET D=((PC-P5)/33)-F
3110 INPUT V(D)
3115 IF KV>=28 THEN GOSUB 4000
3120 PRINT AT P(D),4+KV;V(D)
3125 RETURN
3200 FOR X=1 TO V1
3205 PRINT AT P(X),4+KV;V(X)
3210 NEXT X
3215 GOTO 2000
4000 REM CLEAR SCREEN
4005 LET KV=0
4010 FOR X=F+1 TO W(F)
4015 IF X=P(V1)+1 THEN GOTO 4025
4020 PRINT AT X,3;"
                    "
4025 NEXT X
4030 PRINT AT 21,3;"
                    "
4050 RETURN
5000 SAVE "PADCALC"
5001 GOTO 1
```

Othello

A P Walrond,
Pitney,
Somerset.

BBC

THIS PROGRAM is Othello, also known as Reversi, and it runs on a Model B BBC Micro or a Model A upgraded to 32K.

The program plays a good strong game of Othello and has two extra features:

- You can swop colours at any point in the game.
- It contains a can't go check — if you think you cannot go, the computer will check. Operating instructions are given in the program.

The average time taken by the computer to make its move is 10 seconds.

A word of advice to beginners: aim for the sides, and the corners in particular.

```
  10 REM ***OTHELLO***
  20 REM By A.P.Walrond
  30 ON ERROR GOTO 370
  40 MODE7:PROCINSTRUC
  50 MODE5
  60 VDU19,0,1,0,0,0:VDU19,1,3,0,0,0:VDU19,2,0,0,0,0
  70 COLOUR130:CLS
  80 GCOL0,0
  90 *FX11,0
 100 MOVE800,1000:MOVE800,200
 110 PLOT85,0,1000:PLOT85,0,200
 120 GCOL0,3
 130 VDU5
 140 FOR I=0 TO 800 STEP 100:MOVE I,200:PLOT21,I,1000:IF I<800 MOVEI+15,190:PRI
NT CHR$(65+(1*(I/100)))
 150 NEXT I
 160 FOR I=200 TO 1000 STEP 100:MOVE 0,I:PLOT21,800,I:IF I<1000 MOVE 810,I+70:P
RINT STR$(I/100-1)
 170 NEXT I
 180 VDU4
 190 DRAW0,1000:DRAW0,200:DRAW 800,200:DRAW 800,1000
 200 DIM B%(7,7),P%(7,7),BIG%(4)
 210 FOR R=0 TO 7:FOR C=0 TO 7:READ P%(R,C):NEXT C:NEXT R
 220 DATA 32,2,16,16,16,16,2,32,2,0,1,1,1,1,0,2,16,1,8,4,4,8,1,16,16,1,4,2,2,4,
1,16,16,1,4,2,2,4,1,16,16,1,8,4,4,8,1,16,2,0,1,1,1,1,0,2,32,2,16,16,16,16,2,32
 230 B%(3,3)=2:B%(3,4)=3:B%(4,3)=3:B%(4,4)=2
 240 CCM=0:YCM=0:YT%=2:CT%=2:YC=3:CC=2
 250 PROCUPDATE
 260 COLOUR1
```

(continued on page 177)

wildings
COMPUTER CENTRE
A Member of the SPECTRUM Group.

WIGAN 11 Mesnes Street, Wigan, Lancashire. 13 WN1 1QP Tel: Wigan (0942) 44382. Closed Wed.

BOLTON 23 Deansgate, Bolton, Gtr. Manchester BL1 1HH. Tel: (0204) 33512. Closed all day Wed.

PRESTON 49 Fishergate, Preston, Lancashire PR1 8BH Tel: Preston (0772) 556250. Closed Thursday.

STOCKPORT 1 Little Underbank, Stockport. Cheshire. SK1 1LA. Tel: Stockport 061-480 3435. Closed Thurs.

WARRINGTON 111 Bridge Street, Warrington. Cheshire. WA1 2AR. Tel: Warr (0925) 38290. Closed Thurs.

All mail order enquiries to Wigan.

HARDWARE

BBC

	INC. VAT
MODEL 'B' 32K	£399.00
MODEL 'B' 32K INC. DOS	£470.50
MODEL 'B' 32K INC. ECONET INT	£447.50
MODEL 'B' 32K INC. DOS & ECONET INT	£517.50
'A' TO 'B' UPGRADE (INC. FITTING)	£135.00
RAM UPGRADE (INC. FITTING)	£ 32.00
PACE (CANON) 1 x 100K (100K)	£209.95
ACORN 1 x 100K (100K)	£264.95
PACE (CANON) 1 x 200K (200K)	£269.95
PACE (CANON) 1 x 400K (400K)	£389.95
PACE (CANON) 2 x 100K (200K)	£384.95
ACORN 2 x 100K (200K)	£389.95
PACE (CANON) 2 x 200K (400K)	£514.95
PACE (CANON) 2 x 400K (800K)	£699.95
ACORN 2 x 400K (800K)	£799.95
SANYO 12" MONO MONITOR	£ 74.95
MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£287.50
SANYO 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£284.95
BBC CASSETTE LEAD	£ 3.95
BBC DOS KIT	£109.00
BBC PADDLES	£ 14.95
BBC PRINTER CABLE (PARALLEL)	£ 14.95
P.L. DIGITISER	£144.95

ATARI

	INC. VAT
ATARI 400 INC. BASIC	£147.95
ATARI 400 + BASIC + CASSETTE UNIT	£185.95
ATARI 400 48K INC. BASIC	£214.95
ATARI 400 48K + BASIC + CASS. UNIT	£264.95
ATARI 800 48K INC. BASIC	£294.95
ATARI 800 48K + BASIC + CASS. UNIT	£329.95
ATARI 410 RECORDER	£ 46.95
48K RAM FOR 400	£ 94.95
KEYBOARD FOR 400	£ 59.95
ATARI JOYSTICKS (PAIR)	£ 13.95
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	£134.95
I/O CABLE	£ 12.99
PRINTER CABLE	£ 28.50
RS 232C CABLE	£ 25.00
MONITOR CABLE	£ 25.00
DERE ATARI (BOOK)	£ 19.95
QUICKSHOT JOYSTICK	£ 9.95

ORIC

ORIC 1 16K	£ 99.95
ORIC 1 48K INC. £40 SOFTWARE	£139.95

SINCLAIR

ZX81 16K	£ 44.95
ZX81 16K RAM PACK (CURRAH)	£ 19.95
ZX SPECTRUM 16K	£ 94.95
ZX SPECTRUM 48K	£124.95
ZX PRINTER	£ 39.95

LYNX

	INC. VAT
LYNX 48K	£214.95

TEXAS

TI99/4A	£149.95
PERIPHERAL EXP. SYSTEM	£149.95
DISK CONTROLLER CARD	£169.95
DISK DRIVE	£399.95
RS 232 CARD	£129.95
RAM CARD (EXP. TO 48K)	£139.95
JOYSTICKS	£ 24.95
CASSETTE LEAD	£ 9.95

DRAGON

DRAGON 32 INC. JOYSTICKS	£174.95
JOYSTICKS	£ 19.95
LIGHT PEN	£ 12.95

JUPITER

JUPITER ACE	£ 49.95

COLOUR GENIE

COLOUR GENIE 16K	£189.95
16K RAM CARD	£ 36.95
JOYSTICKS AND KEYBOARD	£ 49.95
LIGHT PEN	£ 16.95

SHARP

	INC. VAT
SHARP MZ80A INC. £75.00 OF SOFTWARE	£399.95
SHARP PC1251	£ 79.95
SHARP CE 125 PRINTER AND CASSETTE FOR PC1251	£ 99.95

MONITORS

MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR	£287.50
SANYO 14" COLOUR	£284.95
SANYO 12" GREEN	£ 74.95

PRINTERS

EPSON RX80	£304.95
EPSON FX80	£469.95
EPSON MX100	£399.95
SEIKOSHA GP 100A	£229.95
SEIKOSHA GP 250X	£264.95
SHINWA CP80 FRICTION/TRACTOR	£279.95

COMMODORE

VIC 20 + CASSETTE UNIT + SOFTWARE	£134.95
COMMODORE 64	£229.95
C2N CASSETTE	£ 39.00
VIC 1515 PRINTER	£209.95
VIC 1540 SINGLE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	£299.95
VIC JOYSTICK	£ 7.50

SOFTWARE

BBC

	INC. VAT
ACORNSOFT	
*CASTLE OF RIDDLES	£ 9.95
*MONSTERS	£ 9.95
*SNAPPER	£ 9.95
ARCADE ACTION	£11.95
*METEORS	£ 9.95
*ARCADIANS	£ 9.95
BUG BYTE	
*GALAXY WARS	£ 7.50
*CITY DEFENCE	£ 7.50
*MUSIC SYNTHESISER	£ 9.50
*SPACE INVADERS	£ 7.50
A & F	
*FROGGER	£ 8.00
D.A.C.C.	
*747 FLIGHT	£ 9.95
MICRO POWER	
*KILLER GORILLA	£ 7.95
*CROAKER	£ 7.95
*CHESS	£ 7.95
*LASER COMMAND	£ 7.95

* Model B only

ATARI

MINER 2049ER (ROM)	£29.95
PREPPIE	£21.95
PREPPIE II	£24.95
CHOPLIFTER (ROM)	£29.95
ZAXXON	£27.95
BAJA BUGGIES	£21.95
AIRSTRIKE	£14.95
CLAIM JUMPER	£24.95
AZTEC CHALLENGE	£12.95
THE E FACTOR	£11.95
SPIDER INVASION	£11.95
MELTDOWN	£11.95
UP UP AND AWAY	£14.95
NECROMANCER (32K)	£24.95
GORF (ROM)	£29.95
MOUNTAIN KING (ROM)	£29.95

ALL ATARI PROGRAMS ARE ON 16K CASSETTE UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE. MANY AVAILABLE ON DISK – PLEASE RING FOR PRICES.

SPECTRUM

	INC. VAT
BUG BYTE	
SPECTRES	£ 8.00
SPECTRAL INVADERS	£ 5.00
IMAGINE	
ARCADIA	£ 5.50
SCHIZOIDS	£ 5.50
AH DIDDUMS	£ 5.50
DK-TRONICS	
3D TANX	£ 4.95
CENTIPEDE	£ 4.95
METEOROIDS	£ 4.95
DICTATOR (48K ONLY)	£ 4.95
3D SPAWN OF EVIL	£ 4.95
ULTIMATE	
JET PAK	£ 5.50
PSSST	£ 5.50
COOKIE	£ 5.50
TRANS-AM	£ 5.50
QUICKSILVA	
MINED OUT	£ 7.95
TIMEGATE	£ 8.95
METEOR STORM	£ 7.95
ASTRO BLASTER	£ 7.95
HEWSON	
HEATHROW A.T.C.	£ 7.95

DRAGON 32

COMSIC ZAP	£ 7.95
CUTHBERT GOES WALKABOUT	£ 7.95
DEFENSE	£ 7.95
DRAGON INVADERS	£ 7.95
FROGGER	£ 7.95
GALACTIC AMBUSH	£ 7.95
GOLF	£ 7.95
KATERPILLAR ATTACK	£ 7.95
MOROCCO GRAND PRIX	£ 7.95
PHANTOM SLAYER	£ 7.95
SCARFMAN	£ 7.95
SHUTTLE	£ 7.95
THE KING	£ 7.95
TALKING ANDROID ATTACK	£ 7.95
TELE WRITER	£ 49.95
ESCAPE	£ 7.95
RACER BALL	£ 7.95
747 FLIGHT	£ 9.95

VIC 20

	INC. VAT
SUMLOCK	
SKRAMBLE	£ 7.95
JUMPIN' JACK	£ 7.95
TRIAD	£ 7.95
ASTRO FIGHTERS	£ 6.95
CHOPPER	£ 6.95
GRID TRAP	£ 7.95
SPACE RESCUE	£ 6.95
PUZZLE PACK	£ 6.95
SCORPION	£ 7.95
STARSHIP ESCAPE (16K)	£ 9.95
IMAGINE	
ARCADIA	£ 5.50
WACKY WAITERS	£ 5.50
CATCHA SNATCHA	£ 5.50
RABBIT	
SPACE PHREAKS	£ 4.95
ANNIHILATOR	£ 4.95
KRELL	£ 4.95
SPACE STORM	£ 4.95
SKRAMBLE	£ 4.95
QUACKERS	£ 4.95
GALACTIC CROSSFIRE	£ 4.95
ORBIS	£ 4.95
ALIEN SOCCER	£ 4.95
HOPPER	£ 4.95
MIKRO-GEN	
PUCKMAN	£ 6.00

COMMODORE 64

RABBIT	
ESCAPE MCP	£ 9.95
GRAVE ROBBERS	£ 9.95
CYCLONS	£ 9.95
CENTROPODS	£ 9.95
PAKACUDA	£ 9.95
INTERCEPTER	
CRAZY KONG	£ 7.00
FROGGER	£ 7.00
PANIC 64	£ 7.00
TERMINAL	
SUPER SKRAMBLE	£ 9.95

LLAMASOFT

	INC. VAT
ATTACK OF THE MUTANT CAMELS	£ 8.50
GRID RUNNER	£ 8.50
ROX	£ 4.95

ENGLISH SOFT

SUPERFONT – CHAR. GENERATOR	£ 6.95
SPRITE MAKER	£ 6.95

BOOKS

KNOW YOUR VIC 20	£ 5.95
VIC 20 PROG. REF. GUIDE	£14.95
DRAGON COMPANION	£ 4.95
THE WORKING DRAGON	£ 5.95
DRAGON BOOK OF GAMES	£ 5.95
POWER OF THE DRAGON	£ 4.95
KNOW YOUR DRAGON	£ 5.95
DRAGON EXTRAVAGANZA	£ 4.95
VIC REVEALED	£ 9.95
VIC GRAPHICS	£ 6.95
THE WORKING 64	£ 5.95
64 COMPUTING	£ 5.95
ATARI SOUND & GRAPHICS	£ 6.75
ATARI PROGRAMMING	£11.75
MAKING THE MOST OF ATARI	£ 8.95
30 HOUR BASIC (BBC)	£ 5.95
BBC MICRO REVEALED	£ 7.95
30 PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC	£ 5.95
THE BBC MICRO	£ 6.95
21 GAMES FOR THE BBC	£ 5.95
LYNX COMPUTING	£ 6.95
THE ORIC 1	£ 5.95
OVER THE SPECTRUM	£ 6.95
SPECTRUM GRAPHICS	£ 6.95
THE SPECTRUM HANDBOOK	£ 5.95
THE ZX SPECTRUM	£ 5.95
SPECTRUM BOOK OF GAMES	£ 5.95
PROGRAMMING THE Z80	£11.75
PROGRAMMING THE 6502	£12.50
PROGRAMMING THE 6809	£11.35
BASIC COMPUTER GAMES	£ 7.50

CASSETTES

C12's 50p or 10 for	£ 4.00

COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE LISTS AVAILABLE. SEND LARGE S.A.E.

POSTAL CHARGES

COMPUTERS/PRINTERS ETC

POSTAGE CHARGED AT 1% OF ORDER VALUE. MIN. £2.00

SOFTWARE

1 PROGRAM 50p, 2 PROGRAMS 75p, 3 OR MORE, NO POSTAGE

SEND YOUR PROGRAMS FOR EVALUATION – GOOD ROYALTIES PAID

IMPORTANT NOTICE

We are not a 'Cash and Carry' operation. We demonstrate equipment and give first class service. We offer instant credit facilities to callers who have a current cheque or credit card and we take Visa, Access, Creditcharge and Spectrum cards without surcharge. All mail order to Wigan please, credit card holders simply phone your card number for prompt despatch.

Prices correct at time of going to press but subject to change without notice. E & O E

All mail order enquiries to Wigan

(continued from page 175)

```
  270 PRINTTAB(0,27);"Shall I go first? ";:A$=GET$:PRINT A$
  280 REPEAT:IF A$="N" THEN A$="":PROCYMOVE:GOSUB320
  290 PROCCMOVE:GOSUB320
  300 PROCYMOVE:GOSUB320
  310 UNTIL FALSE
  320 IF YT%+CT%<64 AND (YCM+CCM)<>2 AND YT%<>0 AND CT%<>0 THEN RETURN
  330 MODE7
  340 IF YT%>CT% THEN A$=" YOU WIN!!":COL=130:ELSE IF CT%>YT% THEN A$="  I WIN!"
:COL=133:ELSE A$="IT'S A DRAW!":COL=132
  350 PROCWIN
  360 A=INKEY(100):PRINTTAB(10,18)"Another game?":A$=GET$:IF A$="Y" THEN RUN
  370 *FX12,0
  380 END
  390 DEFPROCUPDATE
  400 P%=0
  410 FOR Y%=1000 TO 300 STEP-100
  420 FOR X%=0 TO 700 STEP 100
  430 IF POINT(X%+50,Y%-50)=B%(Y%/100-3,X%/100) THEN 460
  440 GCOL0,B%(Y%/100-3,X%/100)
  450 MOVEX%+50,Y%-5:MOVEX%+10,Y%-50:PLOT85,X%+50,Y%-95:MOVEX%+90,Y%-50:PLOT85,X
%+50,Y%-5
  460 P%=P%+1
  470 NEXT X%:NEXT Y%
  480 ENDPROC
  490 DEFPROCYMOVE
  500 YCM=0
  510 *FX15,1
  520 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(0,27);"Row number?";SPC(29):R%=GET-49:COLOUR0:IF R%>=-1 A
ND R%<=8 THEN PRINTTAB(12,27);CHR$(R%+49) ELSE VDU7:GOTO520
  530 IF R%=-1 THEN 610
  540 IF R%=8 THEN PROCSWAP:ENDPROC
  550 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(0,28);"Column letter?";SPC(25):C%=ASC(GET$)-65:COLOUR0:IF
 (C%>=0 AND C%<=7) OR C%=-17 OR C%=-8 THEN PRINTTAB(14,28);CHR$(C%+65) ELSE VDU7
:GOTO550
  560 IF C%=-17 THEN 610
  570 IF C%=-8 THEN PROCSWAP:ENDPROC
  580 PROCCHANGE(YC,CC,1,R%,C%)
  590 IF ER=1 THEN PRINTTAB(0,27);SPC(40):VDU7:GOTO 520
  600 ENDPROC
  610 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(0,27)"O.K. I'll check.";SPC(25)
  620 FOR R=0 TO 7:FOR C=0 TO 7:PROCCHANGE(YC,CC,0,R,C):IF ER=0 THEN C=8:R=8:GOT
O640 ELSE NEXT C:NEXT R
  630 PRINTTAB(0,28)"O.K. My go!!":VDU7:A=GET(160):YCM=1:ENDPROC
  640 NEXT C:NEXT R
  650 PRINTTAB(0,28)"Yes you can!...":VDU7:A=INKEY(160):GOTO 520
  660 DEFPROCCHANGE(YCOL,OPCOL,FILL,R%,C%)
  670 YR%=R%:YC%=C%:T%=0:ER=0
  680 IF B%(R%,C%)<>0 THEN ER=1:ENDPROC
  690 DATA 1,0,1,1,0,1,-1,1,-1,0,-1,-1,0,-1,1,-1
  700 RESTORE 690
  710 FOR CHECK=1 TO 8:R%=YR%:C%=YC%:READ RC%,CC%:GOSUB 760:NEXT CHECK
  720 IF T%=0 THEN ER=1:ENDPROC
  730 IF YCOL=CC AND FILL=1 THEN CT%=CT%+T%+1:YT%=YT%-T%
  740 IF YCOL=YC AND FILL=1 THEN YT%=YT%+T%+1:CT%=CT%-T%
  750 ENDPROC
  760 IF R%+RC%<0 OR R%+RC%>7 OR C%+CC%<0 OR C%+CC%>7 THEN RETURN
  770 IF B%(R%+RC%,C%+CC%)<>OPCOL THEN RETURN
  780 N%=0
  790 REPEAT
  800 R%=R%+RC%:C%=C%+CC%:N%=N%+1
  810 UNTIL B%(R%,C%)=YCOL OR B%(R%,C%)=0 OR C%+CC%<0 OR C%+CC%>7 OR R%+RC%<0 OR
 R%+RC%>7
  820 IF B%(R%,C%)<>YCOL THEN N%=0 ELSE T%=T%+N%-1
  830 IF FILL<>1 OR N%=0 THEN RETURN
  840 REPEAT
  850 R%=R%-RC%:C%=C%-CC%:N%=N%-1:B%(R%,C%)=YCOL
  860 UNTIL N%=0
  870 PROCUPDATE
  880 RETURN
  890 DEFPROCCMOVE
  900 CCM=0
  910 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(0,27);"Thinking...          please wait.       "
  920 BIG%(0)=0:BIG%(1)=0
  930 FOR ROW%=0 TO 7:FOR COL%=0 TO 7
  940 PROCCHANGE(CC,YC,0,ROW%,COL%)
  950 IF T%=0 THEN 1000
  960 PT%=P%(ROW%,COL%)
  970 IF PT%>2 THEN 990
  980 ON (PT%+1) GOSUB 1040,1080,1150
  990 IF T%+PT%>BIG%(0)+BIG%(1) THEN BIG%(0)=T%:BIG%(1)=PT%:BIG%(2)=ROW%:BIG%(3)
=COL%
 1000 NEXT COL%:NEXT ROW%
 1010 IF BIG%(0)=0 THEN VDU7:PRINTTAB(0,27);"I can't move!";SPC(27):A=INKEY(160)
:ENDPROC
 1020 FOR I=1 TO 3:B%(BIG%(2),BIG%(3))=CC:PROCUPDATE:B%(BIG%(2),BIG%(3))=0:PROCU
PDATE:NEXT I:PROCCHANGE(CC,YC,1,BIG%(2),BIG%(3))
 1030 ENDPROC
 1040 IF ROW%<3 THEN R=0 ELSE R=7
 1050 IF COL%<3 THEN C=0 ELSE C=7
 1060 IF B%(R,C)<>0 THEN PT%=8
 1070 RETURN
 1080 PT%=6
 1090 IF ROW%>1 AND ROW%<6 THEN RM=0 ELSE IF ROW%<3 THEN RM=-1 ELSE RM=1
 1100 IF COL%>1 AND COL%<6 THEN CM=0 ELSE IF COL%<3 THEN CM=-1 ELSE CM=1
 1110 IF B%(ROW%+RM,COL%+CM)<>CC THEN PT%=PT%-2
 1120 IF B%(ROW%+RM+CM,COL%+CM+RM)<>CC THEN PT%=PT%-2
 1130 IF B%(ROW%+RM-CM,COL%+CM-RM)<>CC THEN PT%=PT%-2
 1140 RETURN
 1150 IF ROW%=1 THEN RM=-1 ELSE IF ROW%=6 THEN RM=1 ELSE RM=0
 1160 IF COL%=1 THEN CM=-1 ELSE IF COL%=6 THEN CM=1 ELSE CM=0
 1170 IF B%(ROW%+RM,COL%+CM)=0 THEN PT%=0
 1180 IF B%(ROW%+RM,COL%+CM)=CC THEN PT%=16
 1190 RETURN
 1200 DEFPROCWIN
 1210 PRINTTAB(8,10);CHR$(136);CHR$(COL);CHR$(141);A$
 1220 PRINTTAB(8);CHR$(136);CHR$(COL);CHR$(141);A$
 1230 ENDPROC
 1240 DEFPROCINSTRUC
 1250 PRINTTAB(12);CHR$(130);CHR$(141);"OTHELLO";TAB(12);CHR$(130);CHR$(141);"OT
HELLO";TAB(11);CHR$(130);CHR$(141);"*********"
 1260 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(132);"Instructions:"
 1270 PRINT:PRINT"You must try to beat the computer at    this game called 'OTHE
LLO'.The program  incorporates several special features  to make the game easie
r and more        interesting."
 1280 PRINT:PRINT"You start off as WHITE,but you may      change colour during y
our turn simply   by typing '9'."
 1290 PRINT:PRINT"If you think you can't go,type '0' and  the computer will chec
k.If it finds thatyou can go,it will tell you,otherwise  it takes its move."
 1300 PRINT'CHR$(134);"Press any key to continue"
 1310 A=GET:ENDPROC
 1320 DEFPROCSWAP
 1330 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(0,27);"O.K.-Colours swaped.  -You are now ";
 1340 IF YC=3 THEN PRINT"BLACK" ELSE PRINT"WHITE"
 1350 SW=YC:YC=CC:CC=SW:SW=YT%:YT%=CT%:CT%=SW
 1360 VDU7:A=INKEY(200):ENDPROC
```

Filecard

Steve Jeynes,
Barry,
South Glamorgan.

SPECTRUM

FILECARD IS a database-type program for storing information on the 48K Spectrum. The program is written in Basic which has obvious limitations but is still able to offer all the usual features associated with database programs, plus a couple of extra features I have put in myself.

I have tried to make the display on the screen as interesting and attractive as possible. I have come across some database programs before but found them very boring, especially in the display format, and as a result they never captured my interest. It was because of this that I wrote the Filecard program.

Most of the database programs I had come across held the data as a single or double line of information, held in one string

DIM A$ (100,32)

which allows for 100 files each with a length of 32 characters per file. This would be displayed as a single line of information across the screen from left to right. With the Filecard program the data is displayed as eight lines each with 15 characters — a total of 120 characters per file — and is placed as a block of information in the centre of the screen.

I have tried to create a card-type display rather than a couple of lines of data across the screen. I had to sacrifice the number of files that would be available to the user in order to make the most of the Spectrum's colour, and add the extra features which are available in the Filecard program. There are, in fact, only 250 files available but this number could be increased slightly by not using the colours of the Spectrum. I think that if you have the colour facility you should make the most of it. Database-type programs will come into their own once the long-awaited Microdrive is made available, as it will mean very fast retrieval of data which has been stored outside the computer.

I used a single string array A$, but I made it a three-dimensional array. This way allows for a number of different entries per file ie.,

DIM A$ (250,8,15)

which gives us 250 files each with eight lines containing 15 characters each. With this type of array the format for the display could be made to resemble that of a small filecard, see figure 1.

```
FILECARD NO.  1

NAME-      FRED BLOGGS
DETAILS-   16 ARTHUR ST
           BLOWDOWN
           COST £175.00
           DEPOSIT £17.50
           BALANCE £157.50
           INTEREST  10%
           12 AT £14.44
```

Figure 1.

The features of this program are:

Terminate. This option allows you to stop the program. If you exit the program and then decide to continue, providing the program is still in the computer, you can type Goto 330, which is the start of the menu routine, and the files which were in the computer will still be there.

Add a filecard. This allows the input of filecards through the keyboard. Each line is entered as a string of 15 characters, a For-Next loop does this eight times — the number of lines per file. There is also a facility to correct any mistakes that are made during the entry of files. After all the files have been entered they are sorted into alphabetical order.

Search a filecard. You simply enter the name of the file you wish to see and the computer will search through all the file names until it finds the one you chose. It will then print the whole file on the screen.

Save filecards. This option allows the user to Save files on to cassette. Data is Saved twice.

Load filecards. This allows the user to load files from cassette.

List filenames. This option takes the first line of every file and prints in a list. Each file is in alphabetical order and is numbered. There is the optional output to printer in this routine.

List filecards. This option displays each file, in a complete form, on the screen. The files are in alphabetical order and each is numbered. There is also the optional output to the printer if required.

Scan filecards. This allows the user to browse through the filecards at his own pace. When entering this routine the first filecard to be displayed is number 1, by pressing any key except P or Q you can move on to the next file. The P key allows you to move backwards down the list. The Q key will return the user to the menu. All the filecards are displayed in their complete form.

Alter filecards. This allows the user to alter a filecard at any time. The filecard is displayed on the screen; all the user has to do is position

(continued on page 179)

DON'T MISS THIS INCREDIBLE OFFER!

50 GAMES £9·95!

CASSETTE 50 FOR YOUR MICRO

GALACTIC ATTACK
SPACE MISSION
LUNAR LANDER
PLASMA-BOLT
STARTREK
RADAR LANDING
ATTACKER
GALACTIC DOGFIGHT
ZION ATTACK
IVASIVE ACTION
OXO
BOGGLES
PONTOON
SKI-JUMP
HANGMAN
OLD BONES
THIN ICE

MAZE EATER
ORBITTER
MOTORWAY
FORCE-FIELD
NIM
TUNNEL ESCAPE
BARREL JUMP
CANNONBALL BATTLE
OVERTAKE
SITTING TARGET
SMASH THE WINDOWS
SPACE-SHIP
JET FLIGHT
PHASER
INTRUDER
INFERNO
GHOSTS

SUBMARINES
ROCKET LAUNCH
PLANETS
BLACK HOLE
DYNAMITE
DO YOUR SUMS
DERBY DASH
SPACE SEARCH
UNIVERSE
RATS
TANKER
PARACHUTE
JETMOBILE
HIGH RISE
THE FORCE
EXCHANGE

CASCADE SOFTWARE

NOW AVAILABLE FOR

sinclair SPECTRUM
ZX81
LYNX
DRAGON
ATARI
apple (ON DISC & CASSETTE)

VIC-20
ACORN-ATOM
ORIC-1
SHARP
NEW BRAIN
BBC A/B

ORDER NOW

only £9.95 inc. V.A.T. & Post & Packaging

MINIMUM SIZE COMPUTER REQUIRED ONLY

DIRECT MAIL ORDER FORM

CASCADE SOFTWARE
CASCADES HOUSE
BARGAN'S LANE
LLANDOGO
GWENT
S.WALES NP54PA

SUPPLY CASSETTE 50 FOR _____ COMPUTER
I enclose cheque/P.O.
Name
Address

INSTANT IMAGE TRANSFER TO ZX SPECTRUM RD DIGITAL TRACER £55.50

Please send me .....RD DIGITAL TRACERS at £55.50 each (including P&P and VAT). I enclose cheque for £ ..... payable to RD Laboratories Ltd.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Send to: Dept. YCB, RD Laboratories Ltd., 20 Court Road Estate, Cwmbran, Gwent NP44 3AS

RD Laboratories also supply the RD 8100 SYSTEM for economic automatic measurement, test and control. The modular-based RD 8100 SYSTEM is already used widely in many applications – from scientific experimentation to small-scale energy management systems. Please send stamp and address for brochure.

The high resolution colour graphics of the ZX Spectrum permit accurate presentation of complex or irregular images – maps, technical drawings, even personalities. But entering individual co-ordinates for unusual shapes can be tedious and time-consuming.

The RD DIGITAL TRACER cuts out tedious plotting. It provides instant transfer from original to diplay file – for screen display, ZX printer printout, or retention on cassette.

The RD DIGITAL TRACER is supplied with tracing sheet, software cassette and full instructions on use. Latest software includes fast colour fill, audible keystroke acknowledgement, fast PAPER colour change and fast LOAD from saved display file.

This is an invaluable tool for engineers, architects and other technicians, and for educational use in the presentation of lectures, and in computer training and application. Designed for the ZX Spectrum, the RD DIGITAL TRACER as supplied is compatible with ZX 81, although high resolution colour graphics are not available on this machine.

The RD DIGITAL TRACER is available from computer shops or direct from RD Laboratories. The direct, UK only, price of £55.50 includes VAT (Postage and Packing free). Send a cheque (payable to RD Laboratories Ltd.) with order for delivery within 28 days, or ask your local dealer for details.

R D Laboratories Ltd

20 Court Road Estate Cwmbran Gwent NP44 3AS
(06333) 74333

(continued from page 177)

the small cursor alongside the line they wish to change. Changing that line is a simple task.

All these options are easy to use and all the instructions needed are printed on the screen for you.

The lack of files is one of the bad points about the program. Another bad point is the time it takes to sort. This is because every time a swap has to take place, all the information which is held in eight lines has to be swapped as well, making it a very long process. The routine uses a For/Next loop to transfer the file in the sort but it does take its time.

Program notes.
POKE 23658,8 forces caps lock on
POKE 23609,50 is the keyboard bleep
POKE 23692,0 will scroll the screen
There are no Rem statements in order to allow maximum storage area. A$ is the dimensioned array for holding the filecards

```
 10 PAPER 0: INK 7: BORDER 0: CLS
 20 PAPER 0: INK 7: BORDER 0:
 30 PRINT INK 6; BRIGHT 1;AT 10, 11;" F
ILECARD 1 ";AT 19,0;"By Steve Jeynes";AT
 21,0;"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
 40 POKE 23609,50: POKE 23658,8
 50 LET F$="FILECARD NO. ": LET N$="NAM
E-   ": LET H$="DETAILS-": LET L$="MAX.
15 CHR$ PER LINE": LET E$="MAX. 8 LINES
PER CARD": LET G$="ENTRY NO. "
 60 DIM a$(250,8,15): LET E=1
 70 PAUSE 0: CLS
 80 GO TO 330
 90 REM INPUT FILES
 100 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 0,9;"FILEC
ARD ENTRY"
 110 GO SUB 820: GO SUB 910
 120 PRINT INK 5; BRIGHT 1;AT 3,23;E
 130 PRINT AT 19,0;"
            ";AT 20,0;"
               ";AT 21,0;"
               "
 140 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 20,3;G$
 150 FOR J=1 TO 8
 160 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 20,12;J
 170 PRINT BRIGHT 1; INK 7;AT J+4,13;">>
"
 180 INPUT A$(E,J,1 TO 15)
 190 IF A$(E,J)="Q1                " THEN L
ET A$(E,J)="                ": GO TO 240
 200 PRINT INK 6; BRIGHT 1;AT J+4,13;A$(
E,J)(1 TO LEN A$(E,J)): NEXT J
 210 BEEP .5,50: LET F=E: GO SUB 930
 220 BEEP .10,10: LET E=E+1: IF E>200 TH
EN GO TO 240
 230 PAUSE 50: FOR J=1 TO 8: PRINT AT J+
4,13;"                ": NEXT J: GO TO 12
0
 240 REM SORT
 250 CLS : PRINT INK 4; BRIGHT 1; INVERS
E 1;AT 0,6;"STAND BY- SORTING"
 260 FOR B=1 TO E-1: FOR C=B+1 TO E-1
 270 IF A$(B,1)<=A$(C,1) THEN GO TO 300
 280 FOR J=1 TO 8
 290 LET D$=A$(B,J): LET A$(B,J)=A$(C,J)
: LET A$(C,J)=D$: NEXT J
 300 NEXT C
 310 NEXT B
 320 PRINT INK 5; BRIGHT 1; INVERSE 1;AT
 0,6;" SORTING COMPLETE ": FOR H=-20 TO
20: BEEP .010,H: NEXT H: CLS
 330 REM MENU
 340 PRINT INK 6; BRIGHT 1;AT 0,11;"OPTI
ONS";AT 2,7;"1 - TERMINATE";AT 4,7;"2 -
ADD A FILECARD";AT 6,7;"3 - SEARCH A FIL
ECARD";AT 8,7;"4 - SAVE FILECARDS";AT 10
,7;"5 - LOAD FILECARDS";AT 12,7;"6 - LIS
T FILE NAMES";AT 14,7;"7 - LIST FILECARD
S";AT 16,7;"8 - SCAN FILECARDS";AT 18,7;
"9 - ALTER FILECARDS"
 350 IF INKEY$="" THEN GO TO 350
 360 IF INKEY$="1" THEN CLS : PRINT INK
6; BRIGHT 1;AT 10,0;"DO YOU WISH TO STOP
 THE PROGRAM?": INPUT BRIGHT 1;"ENTER Y
/ N";B$: IF B$="Y" THEN STOP
 370 IF INKEY$="2" THEN CLS : GO TO 090
 380 IF INKEY$="3" THEN CLS : GO TO 460
 390 IF INKEY$="4" THEN CLS : GO TO 530
 400 IF INKEY$="5" THEN CLS : GO TO 570
 410 IF INKEY$="6" THEN CLS : GO TO 600
 420 IF INKEY$="7" THEN CLS : GO TO 1180
 430 IF INKEY$="8" THEN CLS : GO SUB 108
0
 440 IF INKEY$="9" THEN CLS : GO TO 740
 450 CLS : GO TO 330
 460 REM SEARCH
 470 INPUT BRIGHT 1;"HARD COPY?  (Y/N)";
B$
 480 CLS : PRINT BRIGHT 1; INK 1; PAPER
7;AT 10,2;"ENTER FILE TO BE SEARCHED FOR
": LET F=E
 490 INPUT Z$
 500 IF Z$=A$(F,1)( TO LEN Z$) THEN CLS
: PRINT BRIGHT 1; INK 1; PAPER 6;AT 1,10
;"FILE FOUND": GO SUB 820: PRINT INK 5;
BRIGHT 1;AT 3,23;F: FOR J=1 TO 8: PRINT
INK 7;AT J+4,13;A$(F,J): NEXT J: PAUSE 4
00: IF B$="Y" THEN COPY : CLS : GO TO 33
0
 510 IF F>1 THEN LET F=F-1: GO TO 500
 520 CLS : PRINT INK 2; PAPER 7; INVERSE
 1;AT 21,7;"FILE SEARCH COMPLETE": GO TO
330
 530 REM SAVE DATA
 540 FOR V=1 TO 2: CLS
 550 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 4,9;"SAVIN
G DATA A$": SAVE "DATA" DATA A$(): NEXT V
 560 CLS : PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 4,9;
"SAVE COMPLETE": PAUSE 100: CLS : GO TO
330
 570 REM LOAD DATA A$
 580 CLS : PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 0,7;
"LOADING DATA A$": LOAD "DATA" DATA A$()
 590 CLS : GO TO 330
 600 REM LIST
 610 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 7,0;"PRESS
 ""P"" KEY TO HOLD LIST       PRESS ANY K
EY TO CONTINUE LIST  NO HOLD WHEN PRINTE
R IS USED"
 620 LET E=1: INPUT BRIGHT 1;"HARD COPY?
 (Y/N)";B$: CLS
 630 IF A$(E,1)="                  " THEN G
O TO 710
 640 IF INKEY$="P" THEN PAUSE 0
 650 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;A$(E,1); INK
5; INVERSE 1;''"NO.-";E;CHR$ 94: PRINT
 660 IF INKEY$="P" THEN PAUSE 0
 670 IF B$="Y" THEN LPRINT A$(E,1); INVE
RSE 1;''"NO.-";E;CHR$ 94: LPRINT
 680 IF INKEY$="P" THEN PAUSE 0
 690 LET E=E+1: PAUSE 30: POKE 23692,0:
GO TO 630
 700 PAUSE 200: CLS : GO TO 330
 710 PRINT FLASH 1; INK 6; PAPER 1;"LIST
 COMPLETE"
 720 IF B$="Y" THEN LPRINT "LIST COMPLET
E"
 730 PAUSE 100: CLS : GO TO 330
 740 REM ALTER FILE
 750 CLS : INPUT BRIGHT 1;"ENTER FILE NU
MBER TO BE CHANGED ";F: GO SUB 820: GO S
UB 910
 760 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 3,23;F: FO
R J=1 TO 8: PRINT INK 6; BRIGHT 1;AT J+4
,13;A$(F,J): NEXT J
 770 GO SUB 970
 780 INPUT BRIGHT 1;"ALTER ANOTHER FILE?
  (Y/N)";B$
 790 IF B$="Y" THEN GO TO 750
 800 CLS : GO TO 240
 810 RUN
 820 REM DRAW
 830 INK 5: PAPER 0: BRIGHT 1
 840 PLOT 28,68: DRAW 200,0: DRAW 0,88
 850 PLOT 28,156: DRAW 0,-88
 860 PLOT 228,156: DRAW -200,0
 870 PLOT 28,140: DRAW 200,0
 880 PLOT 100,140: DRAW 0,-72
 890 PRINT AT 3,9;F$;AT 5,4;N$;AT 6,4;H$
 900 RETURN
 910 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 15,3;L$;AT
 14,3;E$
 920 RETURN
 930 INPUT BRIGHT 1;"IS THIS FILE CORREC
T?  (Y/N)    ";B$
 940 IF B$="Y" THEN RETURN
 950 IF B$="N" THEN GO TO 970
 960 GO TO 930
 970 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 19,0;"PRES
S ""A"" TO SELECT INCORRECT   ENTRY WITH
 << CURSOR"'"PRESS ""P"" WHEN SELECTED"
;AT 5,30;"<<"
 980 LET J=1
 990 LET S$=INKEY$: IF S$="" THEN GO TO
990
1000 IF S$="P" THEN GO TO 1050
1010 IF S$="A" THEN LET J=J+1
1020 IF J=9 THEN PRINT AT J+3,30;"  ": L
ET J=1
1030 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT J+4,30;"<<
";AT J+3,30;"  "
1040 PAUSE 100: GO TO 990
1050 INPUT BRIGHT 1;"INPUT CORRECT ENTRY
              ";A$(F,J)
1060 PRINT INK 6; BRIGHT 1;AT J+4,13;A$(
F,J);AT J+4,30;"  "
1070 GO TO 930
1080 LET F=1
1090 GO SUB 820: PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;A
T 18,0;"PRESS ""P"" TO SCAN PREVIOUS FIL
E PRESS ""Q"" TO RETURN TO MENU      PRES
S ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE"
1100 IF F<1 THEN LET F=1
1110 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 3,23;F;" "
: FOR J=1 TO 8: PRINT AT J+4,13;A$(F,J):
 NEXT J
1120 IF INKEY$="" THEN GO TO 1120
1130 IF INKEY$="P" THEN LET F=F-1: GO TO
 1100
1140 IF INKEY$="Q" THEN CLS : GO TO 330
1150 IF INKEY$<>"P" AND INKEY$<>"Q" THEN
 LET F=F+1
1160 IF F=E THEN CLS : PRINT INK 7; BRIG
HT 1;AT 1,10;"NO MORE FILES": PAUSE 100:
 CLS : GO TO 330
1170 GO TO 1100
1180 INPUT BRIGHT 1;"HARD COPY?  (Y/N)";
B$
1190 LET F=1: GO SUB 820
1200 FOR J=1 TO 8
1210 PRINT INK 7; BRIGHT 1;AT 3,23;F;AT
J+4,13;A$(F,J)
1220 NEXT J
1230 PAUSE 100
1240 IF B$="Y" THEN COPY
1250 IF F=E-1 THEN GO TO 1280
1260 LET F=F+1
1270 GO TO 1200
1280 CLS : PRINT INK 7;-BRIGHT 1;AT 3,10
;"LIST COMPLETE": PAUSE 100: CLS : GO TO
 330
```

Renumber

G M Jackson,
Osmkirk,
Lancashire.

ORIC

THIS IS A useful renumber program for the Oric 1. Oric owners should find the way it utilises some of the machine's addressing features informative. Although it is written in Basic it is surprisingly fast.

The program only renumbers program lines and does not alter the number after Gosubs and Gotos. To use it simply tag it on the end of the program you want to renumber and enter Goto 63900.

```
10 REM THE PROGRAM USES THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES:
20 REM DEEK(£9A) = THE START OF BASIC PROGRAM
30 REM DEEK(£9C) = END OF BASIC PROGRAM = E
40 REM A = ADDRESS OF BASIC PROGRAM LINE = DEEK(A)
50 REM N = LINE NUMBER
60 REM S (INITIALLY) = START LINE NUMBER FROM
70 REM I = INCREMENT
63900 REM FOR £ READ HASH CHARACTER
63905 PRINT CHR$(12);SPC(10)"RENUMBER":PRINT
63910 INPUT "COMMENCE LINE NUMBERS FROM";S
63915 IF S<1 OR S>63899 THEN GOTO 63910
63920 INPUT "INCREMENT BY";I
63925 IF I<1 OR I>100 THEN GOTO 63920
63930 A=DEEK(£9A):E=DEEK(£9C)
63935 N=DEEK(A+2)
63940 IF N>=63900 OR A>E THEN PRINT"RENUMBER COMPLETED":END
63945 DOKEA+2,S:S=S+I:A=DEEK(A)
63950 GOTO 63935
```

SIR COMPUTERS LTD CARDIFF

BBC ROM Extension board

This professionally designed product fits snugly inside the BBC Microcomputer's case, allowing the use of up to sixteen paged ROMs, such as VIEW, BeebCalc or any of the dozens of ROM-based programs now becoming available.

Unlike some similar devices, this ROM board requires no soldering but simply plugs into a single socket in the BBC machine, the fitting process taking under ten minutes.

SIR ROM Extension board £35.00

Newsflash — See us at Acorn User Show — stand 14, just by the entrance with the Electron and Electron peripherals — joystick, teletext mode 7 etc etc.

BBC Microcomputers

Model B £399.00
Model B with disc interface £509.00
Speech synthesiser £55.00
Upgrade of Model A to Model B £90.00
Disc interface £110.00
We have a limited number of fully guaranteed ex-demonstration BBC Model B computers available at £350.00

BBC Compatible disc drives

LVL/Acorn drives
100K £265.00
2 × 100K £389.00
Cumana drives
100K £249.00
2 × 100K £399.00
2 × 400K £699.00
Torch Z-80 disc pack £850.00
(Comprices a 2 × 400K disc drive, Z-80 processor, 64K RAM, and the CPN operating system)
All disc drives are supplied wth connecting cables, utilities disc and manual.

BBC Econet

Six-user level I networks from only £4,000.00
Ten-user level I networks from only £5,500.00
Econet level III file server £1,900.00
Please write or telephone for full details of these and other Econet systems.
All Econet prices are exclusive of VAT.

Osborne 1 computer with software (ex-demo) £499.00
BBC Model B (ex-demo) £349.00
Acorn/Olivetti spark jet printer (ex-demo) £299.00
PL Graphics Digitiser £75.00

Printers

Seikosha GP 100A printer £229.00
Shinwa/CTI CP-80 printer £332.50

SPECIAL PRINTER OFFERS

Epson FX-80 printer ..... Only £425.00
Juki 6100 daisywheel printer ..... Only £459.00
BBC printer cable £15.00

Monitors

Sanyo high-resolution 12" black/green monitor .. £95.00
kaga Vision I 13" colour monitor £280.00
Microvitec CUB 14" colour monitor £290.00
All monitors include a connecting cable for the BBC Computer.

Available in September

Acorn Electron £199.00
BBC Teletext adaptor ..... Price on application
BBC Prestel adaptor ..... Price on application
BBC 6502 & Z-80 second processors ... Price on application

All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT, except where stated.

Software

We currently hold in stock software for the BBC Micro from over twenty different software houses, including: Acornsoft, A&F Software, Digital Fantasia, Doctor Soft, Gemini, Golem, IJK, Level 9, Micro Power, Molimerx, Psion, Quicksilva, Salamander, Software Invasion, Superior Software and more!

Delivery: computers, printers, monitors etc £10.00
Software, cables, discs etc £1.00

Delivery of most items within the British Isles is normally under seven days. Please write for information on our export services.

Educational discounts are available for schools and colleges. Please contact us for further information.

Sanyo CD-3125 14" colour montiro (ex-demo) ... £220.00
Microvitec 1401 14" colour monitor (ex-demo) £15.00
Jupiter Ace computer £60.00
Hobbit floppy tape drive (ex-demo) £99.00

All prices are inclusive of VAT, and were correct on the 27th July 1983.

SIR Computers Ltd.
91 Whitchurch Road, Cardiff
Tel. (0222) 21341

COMPETITION CORNER

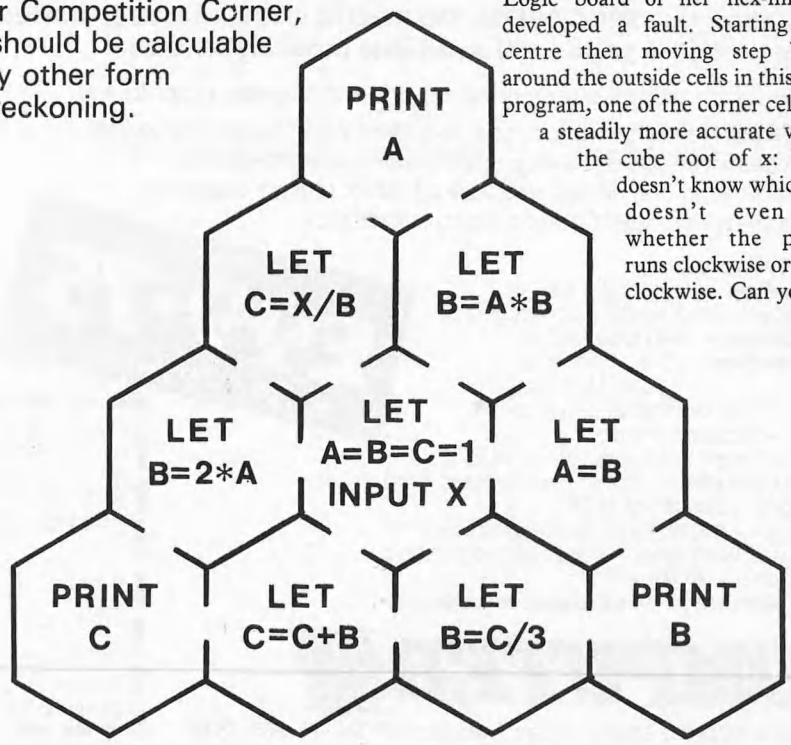
A £15 book token will be awarded to the first correct solution drawn from the competition bag. All entries must be at the *Your Computer* offices by the last working day in September. The name of the winner, the solution, and a competition report will be published in the November, 1983 issue of *Your Computer.*

If you want to set a competition for Competition Corner, remember that the simplest solution should be calculable by a short program rather than by any other form of reckoning.

HONEYCOMB

BY ANTHONY ROBERTS

THE QUEEN OF the hive-ship Sting has another problem — the Honeycomb Logic board of her hex-micro has developed a fault. Starting in the centre then moving step by step around the outside cells in this cellular program, one of the corner cells prints a steadily more accurate value for the cube root of x: But she doesn't know which — she doesn't even know whether the program runs clockwise or counter clockwise. Can you help?



COMPETITION RESULTS AND WINNERS

"I WOULD LIKE AN Electron to enter my orbit because . . ." was the way July's competition sentence began. Most competitors drew their inspiration from physics. The electron, it appears carries a negative charge and attracts particles with a positive charge. Almost a hundred people were struck by this fact and started their entries with "I am positive . . .". B. Moxley said simply, "I am positive I would be attracted to it", while N Langley confessed "I am positively unstable without it". The winning entry came from R Warriner, 59 Reeds Lane, Moreton, Wirral, who wrote "I am positively excited by it current potential".

Other variations on the nuclear theme were R Munday's "I don't want to Bohr people with my Atom".

Competitors had clearly ransacked their physics textbooks for appropriate puns, as in R Booth's "coming with no charge would give it a unique charm" and E Jupp's "it would bring me out of my shell by a quantum leap". The most ingenious of these perhaps was "I.C. I can't resistor current micro: watt ohms not ampered without one" from N Reckert.

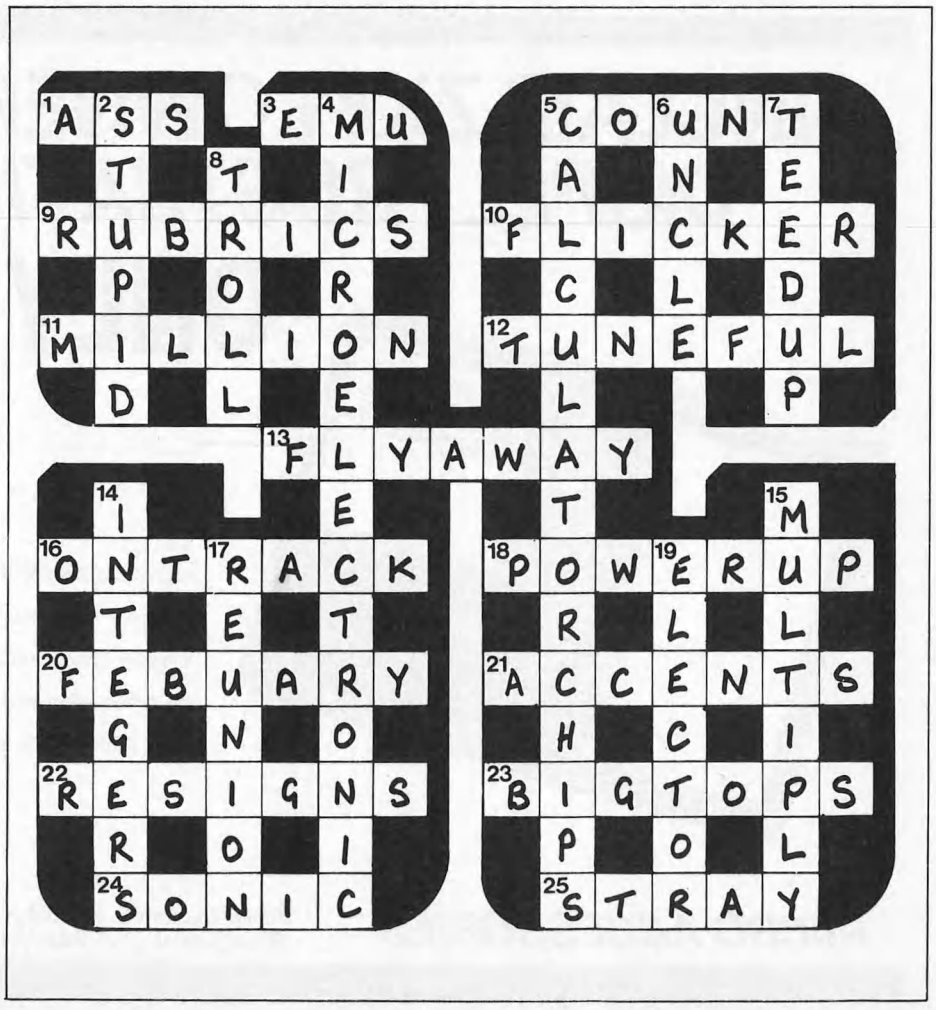
Leptons, protons, positrons, neutrons, quarks all made an appearance but particle of the month was undoubtedly the ion. "Ionestly find myself attracted by its high positive potential" quipped M Cutler. And in common with several others S Baker reported "I have had my ion it for some time".

Only a few entries managed to escape from the world of particles and electricity. P Mullen suggested "its a dream-piece rainbow warrior to harpoon the wailing industry" and B Turner offered "If win <> Electron then repeat Goto arcade until cashflow = 0".

The Trinary Tribulation puzzle was almost too easy for most competitors. Finding a solution only requires that you convert the decimal number 282506 to its trinary equivalent, 1121000112012. If you now consult the table of alphabetic codes you can translate four groups of three "trits" to give the answer, NINE.

We awarded the £15 book token to A Caslaw, 31 Purton Stoke, Swindon, Wilts, who submitted the following program to run on a ZX81:

```
10 LET A$=""
20 INPUT X
30 LET Y=X/27
40 LET X=INT Y
50 LET B$=CHR$ (27*(Y-X)+37)
60 LET A$=B$+A$
70 IF X>0 THEN GOTO 30
80 PRINT A$
```



MAJOR PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

IMPACT PRINTER

CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO VIC-20 and C-64 SERIAL BUS

AND ANY COMPUTER FOR WHICH AN RS232 or Centronics interface is available: i.e., SPECTRUM, DRAGON, ORIC, etc. Uses standard adding machine paper roll available most anywhere.

USES: Program listings, screen copy, reports, mailing lists, graphics etc.

FEATURES: Cartridge ribbon, uses standard 2.25" wide plain paper roll, 24 column width capability, upper/lower case characters, graphic character set, dot addressable graphics reverse character mode, permits user selection of two character sets.

Price **£99·75** plus 75p p+p

SPECIFICATIONS:
Print method – Impact dot matrix
Print Rate – 30 characters per second
Print Format – 144 dots per line
Character Size – (5 × 7 dot matrix) 0.066"W × 0.09"H
Paper – 2.25"W normal paper roll
Ribbon – Ribbon cartridge
Colour – Single colour (purple or black)
Manual Controls – Power on/off; paper feed
Indicators – Power on LED
Reliability – MCBF equal to 500,000 lines
Power – 1 watt (idle), 4 watts (while printing)
Dimensions – 4"W × 4.5"L × 2"H
90 day Warranty Trade enquires welcome

COMPUTER ADD ONS

7-9 Thane Works, Thane Villas, London N7 Tel: 01-609 7919

Please send me, by return, _____ (quantity) of **IMPACT PRINTER/S** at a cost of **£99.75 each plus 75p p+p** I enclose a cheque or postal order for _____ made payable/crossed to Computer Add-Ons, or I would like to pay by Access or Barclaycard and I enter my number and signature accordingly. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

Occupation _____ YC6A

Computer Add-Ons 7-9 Thane Works, Thane Villas, London N7 7PH.

SINCLAIR ZX81 OWNERS *

DISPEL FRUSTRATION IN

ONLY 29 secs!

UNIQUE PRODUCT

'Q' Save will load/save programmes 16 times faster, and is extremely easy to use, with any memory from 16 to 64K. Other benefits include:—

- Overload signal (by L.E.D.)
- Signal filter ensures safe loading
- Save/Load changeover switch obviates "lead swapping"
- Comes complete with all leads and case

*For ZX81's with additional memory only.

Price: £16.90 (add £3 for post, packing & vat)
Send cheques/postal orders to address below, made payable to **Ralec Electronics Ltd.**, allowing 21 days for delivery.

MICRO ACCESSORIES

Ralec Electronics Ltd., 24 Hurlbutt Road, Heathcote Industrial Estate, Royal Leamington Spa, Warwickshire CV34 6TD Telephone: 32211

New from ...

MIKROGEN

SPECTRUM Software

COSMIC RAIDERS (16K) £5,95

You — the only remaining pilot of the "Earth Defence Fleet" — have the daunting task of defending the Earth from attack by alien beings that have already set up a base of their own on earth.

*** Radar Scanner display in hi-res ***
*** Full colour and sound effects ***
*** From the author of Spectrum 'Scramble' ***
*** 100% machine code ***

SPACE ZOMBIES (16K) £5,95

Shooting through space you are ambushed by a fleet of Space Zombies flying at you in formation, swooping and diving at you. Destroy them, if you can! But in destroying them, you attract more to the area, and the game gets progressively harder.

*** Full screen hi-res graphics ***
*** 1 or 2 players * Joystick option ***
***Full sound and colour ***
***Three playing speeds ***

MINES OF SATURN and RETURN TO EARTH £5,95

(16K) Text Adventure

Mines of Saturn While piloting a routine orbit of Saturn, you are caught up in a radiation storm which forces you into the giant planet's rings. Your energy drained, you make a forced landing on the planet's surface. Luckily you crashed near an abandoned mining base and you set off in search of some di-lithium crystals to refuel your stranded space ship. Can you do it?

Return to Earth Having escaped from your previous dilemmas, you reach Earth Station 1, but fail to make radio contact. You effect a safe if harrowing manual docking. On entry you find it deserted, and the control room destroyed. You must explore the station and find some way to alert Earth of your predicament, but beware, many of the rooms are identical, there is extensive damage, and signs of alien intruders.

Graphic Adventure (48K)

MAD MARTHA £6,95

Poor little Henry is the hen-pecked hero of this domestic tale. One night he can take no more. He steals his wages from his wife's purse, sneaks out of the house being careful not to wake the baby or trip over the cat, and heads for the bright lights to have some fun. Trouble is he runs out of money. His only way to raise some cash is to gamble his few remaining pounds on the spinning wheel of the roulette table. Just as Henry is getting into his evening his wife — Mad Martha — has noticed his absence. Realising Henry has absconded with the housekeeping she sets out after him with an axe. Guess what part you play in this happy tale? That's right, you're Henry. Watch out for that axe!

Access or Visa Card holders please telephone (0344) 27317 (9am-6pm)

Please add 40p per order for post & packing

Name _____ Address _____

- [ ] Cosmic Raiders
- [ ] Mines of Saturn/Return to Earth
- [ ] Space Zombies
- [ ] Mad Martha

MIKROGEN, Dept SP, 24 Agar Crescent, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 2BK

HIRE ZX81/SPECTRUM PROGRAM TAPES

Make the most of your computer by hiring from the original and still the only software library offering all these features:

- Over 900 tapes stocked, offering more than 120 different programs from 39 suppliers (all with their permission)—many of the best currently advertised, plus some specially commissioned—and the range increases each week!
- Arcade, adventure and simulation games, many business and home utilities, graphics, education...and so much more besides
- Descriptive catalogue helps you make your choice
- **Free** quarterly, illustrated magazine includes tips from a professional programmer, DIY plans, reviews, letters, discount offers—and our **Top 40 Tapes** chart averaged from thousands of members' scores
- Full-time staff offer you a friendly, efficient welcome & service
- A fortnight's hire for just £1 +40p p/p—hire what/when you like
- All tapes guaranteed loadable
- Help given with loading problems (azimuth test tape available) and with marketing members' programs
- You may switch from ZX81 to Spectrum at any time
- Send SAE for details—or join on money-back no-risk approval today

The SINCLAIR OWNERS' SOFTWARE LIBRARY
Warren Road, Liss, Hants GU33 7DD

Please send me on money-back approval my magazine, descriptive library catalogue and order form, on the understanding that if I'm not delighted with your service within 28 days you will refund my money in full.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

Please enclose cheque/P.O. for £8.50 (year's ZX81 membership)/ £9.50 (Spectrum). Overseas £2 extra in each case. YC

STAR SOCCER

The ACTION game with the thrills of real football

Choose your team formations from 3-2-5, 4-2-4, or -4-4-2.
When the game starts it's up to you to plan your moves and outwit your opponents. See the results played out by fast machine code routines on a birds-eye view of the pitch.

Make the split second decisions that the professionals have to!

Shall I make the short safe pass and maybe let the defence re-group?
Or do I try a long defence-splitting ball and risk an interception?
Has my winger got the speed to take on the full back and beat him?
Do I try a long shot and catch the goalie off his line?
Or shall I give the ball to a team-mate in a better position?

The more games of "Star Soccer" that you play, the more skillful you will become. You'll learn how to set up the goal-scoring opportunities, and how to get yourself out of tight corners. You'll develop your own style of play and find out which formation suits you best.

Side 1 features a SUPER LEAGUE competition between 8 top British sides. Aberdeen, Aston Villa, Celtic, Liverpool, Manchester United, Rangers, Spurs and West Ham. 28 games in all and the League Table is automatically maintained for you.

Side 2 replays the WORLD CUP finals. It's a knock-out competition between England, Scotland, N. Ireland, Italy, West Germany, France, Brazil and Argentina. Lots of excitement with sudden-death extra time in drawn games.

It's amazing how so much is packed into 16K!

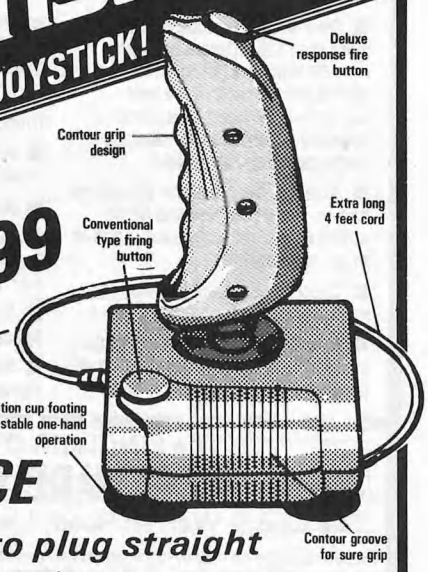
Available for ZX Spectrum and ZX81
(Please state which machine when ordering) **ONLY £5.95**

Watson Software Services Ltd. (Dept. D1)
1, Ivy Cottages, Long Road West, Dedham, Essex CO7 6EL

Trade enquiries welcome.

SPECTRUM Quickshot

THE ULTIMATE JOYSTICK!



ONLY **£19.99** + £1.50 P&P

INCLUDING

INTERFACE

- ***Interfaced to plug straight into your Spectrum***
- ***Full instructions***
- ***8-way movement***
- ***Compatible with more software than ever!! including:***

Please supply (tick items)		Amount
☐ Spectrum Joystick	@ £19.99	
☐ Vic 20 Joystick	@ £12.99	
☐ Atari 400/800 Joystick	@ £12.99	
Software		
☐ 3D Tunnel	@ £5.99	
☐ Galaxians (Artic)	@ £4.99	
☐ Spookyman (Abbex)	@ £4.99	
☐ Slippery Sid (Silversoft)	@ £5.99	
☐ Cyber Rats (Silversoft)	@ £5.99	
☐ SS Enterprise (Silversoft)	@ £5.99	
☐ Nite Flite (Hewson)	@ £5.99	
☐ Time Gate (Quicksilva)	@ £6.99	
☐ Meteroids (Softek)	@ £4.99	
☐ Gulpman (Campbell)	@ £5.99	
☐ Cosmic Guerilla (Crystal)	@ 5.99	
☐ Jetpack (Ultimate)	@ £5.50	
☐ PSSST (Ultimate)	@ £5.50	
☐ Blind Alley (Sunshine)	@ £5.99	
☐ Mazeman (Abber)	@ £5.99	
☐ Cosmos (Abbex)	@ £4.99	
☐ Galaxians (Abbex)	@ £4.99	
☐ ETX (Abbex)	@ £4.99	
☐ Frenzy (Quicksilva)	@ £4.95	
☐ Astro Blaster (Quicksilva)	@ £4.95	
☐ Knot in 3D (Newgen)	@ £5.95	
☐ Joust (Softek)	@ £5.95	
☐ Frogger (DJL)	@ £5.95	
(Software Post Free)	**Plus Postage**	**£1.50**
ALLOW 7 DAYS	*TOTAL ENCLOSED*	

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

24hr CREDIT CARD LINE

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

DATEL ELECTRONICS *27 HOPE STREET, HANLEY, STOKE-ON-TRENT TEL: 0782 273815*

ORIC - 1

VANQUISHER (48K)
All the excitement of the Railway on your micro. You will be the respected Station master of Vanquisher Junction, and your judgement and problem solving ability will have to see you through.
£5.20 at good Software Stations.

RINGO (16K)
You have been set the problem of the RINGS by the keeper of TIME. The meaning of LIFE, TIME, and EVERYTHING depends on you now. Do not be detered there is a solution to the riddle of the RINGS.
£5.00 at local Software Keepers.

PARAGRAM (16K)
After you've Fractured your Finger on the invaders — try paragram, and Bust your Brains beyond repair. Blocks within blocks of your favourites — the letters of the alphabet.
£5.50 at local Software Surgeons.

JERICO 2 (48K)
You are Joshua, in search of the lost 'H'. You have your band of followers to help you. On your quest, you have laid siege to the walled city, and you must win, but this time you don't have the Trumpet.
£5.95 at Army Surplus Software Stores.

FARMER HORACE (16K)
Horace has been jailed for TEN years you have promised him you would look after the Farm. You must make a Profit and not starve the workers, or you'll find yourself in Jail for TEN years, with Horace.
FREE WITH JERICO 2.

PARAGRAM (48K) £6.00

JERICO 2 (48K) £6.95

VANQUISHER (48K) £6.50

RINGO (48K) £6.50

SPECTRUM

Elephant Software.

41 Haymill Rd Burnham Berkshire SL1 6NE

Dragon users...

You can now copy your high resolution graphics to your TANDY DMP100 or SEIKOSHA GP100A from any of the two colour graphics modes with our High Res Screen Dump Program.

only available from

CAVEMAN COMPUTERS

PLEASE SUPPLY..... HIGH RES SCREEN DUMP PROGRAM(S) AT £7.95 EACH

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £..... payable to: CAVEMAN COMPUTERS

NAME.....
(Block Capitals)
ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

(Allow 28 days delivery)

CAVEMAN COMPUTERS
THE CAVE HOUSE • 55 IONA ROAD • WINDY NOOK • GATESHEAD TYNE & WEAR.

Learn about home computers with Atari, and enjoy a family weekend break into the bargain.

Finding out all you want to know about home computers is even more fun on a special Holiday Inn Weekender.

There's the very latest equipment and a team of experts from Atari to show you all the ins and outs of home computing from programming to learning a foreign language, word processing, filing and even the latest computer games.

You'll be given a complete Atari computer system for the entire weekend so the whole family can explore it at leisure.

These special weekenders start on 7th October 1983 at Holiday Inn Swiss Cottage and on 28th October 1983 at Holiday Inn Heathrow, costing from just £51 per adult per weekend, including VAT. Children under 19 sharing your room stay free and if you book a Rail Weekender, under 16s travel free too, so it really is a bargain break.

Here's what your Weekender includes:
*** Double room with private bathroom * Colour TV with free movie channel * A Weekend Hostess for the children * Full breakfast * Welcome drink * Free indoor pool * Free car park * Free use of Gym 'n' Tonic equipment * Free use of sauna**

To book a special Computer Weekend at Swiss Cottage ring 01 722 7711, and at Heathrow ring 08954 45555. For a free brochure post the coupon straight away.

ACTIVITY Holiday Inn Weekenders

CHILDREN TRAVEL AND STAY FREE

Please send me the free Holiday Inn Winter Weekender brochure.

Name: _____

Address: _____

Tel. No.: _____

Send to: Holiday Inn Mailing Unit, BP Travel Trade Services, Park Farm Road, Folkestone, Kent CT19 5DZ.

Computers for Export

Sinclair Spectrum
Sinclair ZX81
ORIC-1
Dragon 32
Jupiter Ace
Commodore VIC-20

Commodore 64
Commodore 500
Commodore 700
Atari 400
Atari 800
Epson HX-20

Plus Printers, Disc Drives, Memory Expansion, Software

Quantity discounts available

No tax charge for equipment shipped abroad

Write for our price list or call our 24hr answer phone

01-549 8229

Galaset Ltd, 30 Bayford Road, Littlehampton, West Sussex, England. Telex. 8954018 Acurat G

Dragon Dungeon

BEST SELLING DRAGONWARE

GRIDRUNNER (Salamander). Jeff Minter's chart topping m/c code hit is now available for the Dragon. **£7.95**

NINJA WARRIOR (Programmers' Guild). Best selling arcade game prior to the arrival of "GRIDRUNNER". Can you achieve black belt status in the Martial Arts? **£8.95**

MINED OUT (Quicksilva). Tricky mines (some with legs), damsels in distress, Bill the Worm — and more! The Andrews' best seller now Dragonised!

FRANKLIN'S TOMB (Salamander). Destined to become a classic in the "ZORK" league, the graphics for this epic adventure are presented in book format. **£9.95**

LATEST DUNGEONSOFT PROGRAMS

MATHS-TREK. To survive the asteroids, Klingon gunships and black holes and bring the "Enterprise" back to base, you'll have to prove your worth at mathematics. 50 levels of difficulty and 6 options for the branch of maths to be tested. **£5.95**

COMING SHORTLY — The Crystal Chalice. A mind-blowing adventure by Mike Meineck. **£7.95**

P.O. Box 4. Ashbourne, Derbyshire, DE6 1AQ. Tel: (0335) 44626

DO YOU WANT A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC OR A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC ?

Yes there is a difference between word processors and we can offer the best because it's the FIRST PROFESSIONAL DISC BASED WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE BBC COMPUTER.

The MERLIN SCRIBE uses the disc on your computer the same way that professional systems costing many hundreds of pounds do.
Until now any document you wished to create has been limited to the few pages which could be squeezed into your computer memory. This means the computer is really using the disc as if it were a cassette!
The SCRIBE can create documents far greater in size than the computer memory, and really uses the disc as it was intended to be used. SCRIBE automatically loads and offloads pages between disc and memory without you even knowing it's happening!

Amongst the many super features available are:
* Optional 40 & 80 column screen format selection.
* On screen formatting - you see it as it's printed INCLUDING UNDERLINING.
* Right justify, word wrap, insert, delete, move copy & centre.
* Document merge (will merge two documents into one from disc).
* Addresses all four drive units allowed by your BBC disc system.

Plus many more professional features.
SCRIBE comes in ROM with five minute fitting instructions, printer utilities on disc and a comprehensive manual.

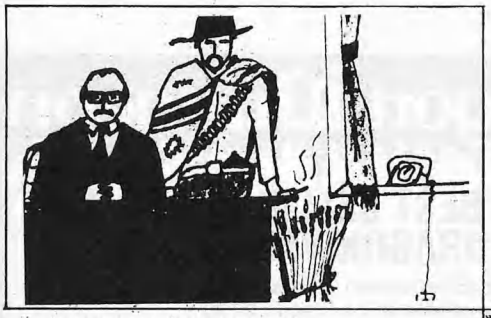
PRICE £59.95

Also MERLIN SCRIBE in ROM for cassette machines £29.95, and on tape £19.95. All prices include VAT. Post and Packaging 60p.

VISA

MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS (BUCON LIMITED)
18 MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA, SA1 5SG. TEL (0792) 467980

Access



BRIDGE TO THE EAST

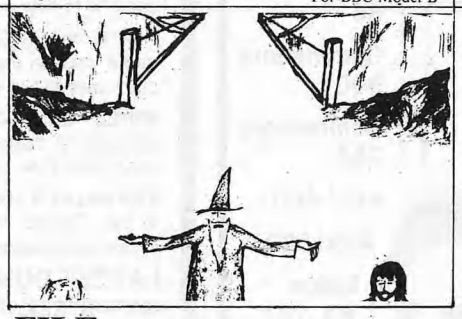
A new experience in graphical adventure games. It combines the excitement of an arcade game with the subtlety of an intriguing adventure. You take the part of a wizard who must protect a band of would-be heroes, as they journey to save the land by restoring the Crystals of Power. All the action takes place in real time in exquisite scenery interspersed with cunning riddles and brain-teasing problems.

Price £8.05
For BBC Model B

COMMUNITY

Community falls into the category of strategic games. You take the role of Lord of the Manor and must deal with a wide range of hardships from starvation to murder at the hands of a ruthless bank manager. The program is based around the classic "Kingdom" game, including four types of crop, four types of animal, six possible weather conditions, a market and numerous natural (and unnatural) disasters.

For BBC Model B



MINER

In 'Miner' you are trapped on an alien planet called 'Rhondahl'. Your ship has been rendered inoperative and you require a 'Hornfelse' crystal to power the hyper-drive of your ship. Without the crystal you cannot attain enough power to overcome the planet's gravitational field.

The planet is formed of 'Kyper-Marl' with mountains of 'Granite'. Your tools can cope with the 'Kyper-Marl' but not the 'Granite' and you must venture into the cave system in search of the crystal. Beware, however, the indigenous cavemen who dwell in these subterranean vaults and the explosives left by previous unsuccessful (and slightly dead) expeditions.

For BBC Model B

ULTIMA FILE

This program is an invaluable aid to your collection whether your interests lie at home or in the office. ULTIMA FILE will handle your current filing system. Useful for keeping records of anything from telephone numbers to stock lists. Includes an alphabetical sort.

Price £7.50

LIFE

Conway's classic game reproduced faithfully on the BBC MICRO.

Price £4.75

For BBC Models A and B

ALLOW 21 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
MAKE CHEQUES, POSTAL ORDERS, PAYABLE TO "IXION SOFTWARE".
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKING
WRITE TO:
IXION SOFTWARE, 10 THE CRESCENT, LYMPSHAM, WESTON-SUPER-MARE, SOMERSET BS24 0BH.

Attention all Tandy colour owners

Did you know that Tandy Coco's have 64k Ram Chips installed with only 32k available to the user?

Want another 16k of memory with no modification to your computer? Then this is the program for you.

The 16k expander program gives you ram in the memory normally occupied by your cartridge programs and can be used for data storage or machine language programs.

CAVEMAN COMPUTERS

PLEASE SUPPLY ..... 16K EXPANDER PROGRAM(S) AT £14.95 EACH.

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £.....
payable to CAVEMAN COMPUTERS.

NAME.....
(Block Capitals)
ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

(Allow 28 days delivery)

Available only from

CAVEMAN COMPUTERS
55 IONA ROAD,
WINDY NOOK, GATESHEAD,
TYNE & WEAR.

IF YOU HAVE A BBC MICRO THEN YOU NEED

Laserbug is the newsletter of the Independent National BBC Microcomputer Users Group. If you want the best source of information on the BBC Micro you can't do without Laserbug. No matter what your interest – hardware, software, business, games or education then Laserbug has something for you.

Also, Laserbug has available many special offers including dust covers (for computer, monitor, printer, disks), cassette leads and 1.2 ROMS FOR ONLY £5.50 INCLUSIVE – THE CHEAPEST PRICE ANYWHERE! (Members Only)

Laserbug defies description – send off for a sample copy and you'll find that it sells itself to you. See one and you'll be hooked for life!!!

Please supply me with [ ] more details about Laserbug and your special offers
[ ] a sample copy for £1.00 and an A4 SAE (17p postage)
[ ] 1 UK 12 Month Subscription for £12.00
[ ] 1 UK 6 Month Subscription for £6.00
[ ] 1 Overseas Surface Mail Subscription for £14.00
(air mail rates on application)

Please send the goods to:

NAME ..... ADDRESS .....

.....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ p made payable to LASERBUG. Please send the form to LASERBUG Dept. Y, 10 Dawley Ride, Colnbrook, Slough, Berks., SL3 0QH.

Shards SOFTWARE FOR ALL THE FAMILY Shards SOFTWARE

DRAGON 32

FAMILY PROGRAMS: 8 games/education/utility programs. Suitable for all the family £6.95.

FUN AND GAMES: 10 games for children of all ages £6.95.

LIVE AND LEARN: 6 educational programs. Suitable for the older child and adult £6.95.

CITY DEFENCE: Exciting missile command game for one player with joystick £5.75.

QUIZ PACK: 500 word vocabulary. Word quiz and crossword puzzle generator £3.95.

INFANT PACK: Pre-school education. Learn the alphabet and simple counting. 100% high res graphics £3.95.

JUNIOR PACK: Learn maths tables and word recognition the fun way! £3.95.

EMPIRE: Defeat the evil Dragon empire before it destroys the world. With 7 world maps and 8 difficulty levels. Stategy game in high res graphics, for all ages £6.95.

PUZZLER: Jigsaw puzzles were never like this! 4 puzzles, 2 levels and 4 degrees of difficulty. Suitable for older child and adult £6.95.

BBC B

FUN TO LEARN: Recommended education cassette for 6-12 years olds. 5 programs linked by menu, includes Space Hangman, Counting, Word Mixer, Calculator, and Codebreaker. Used in schools £6.95

LYNX 48K

GRID ATTACK: Can you survive the grid! Fast action with machine code. £4.95

ORIC 16/48K

GAMES PACK: Lunar Lander, Breakout and Nim. Superb value at only £4.95

SPECTRUM 48K

STREETFIGHTER: Cross the city, but avoid the deadly street fighter. Machine code action with 8 difficulty levels for only £3.95

GENEROUS DEALER DISCOUNTS — Send now for details

Available at Boots and all good software outlets, or by mail order (send cheque/PO) to:

Shards SOFTWARE

189 ETON ROAD ILFORD, ESSEX IG1 2UQ

GAMER

ATARI 400 (inc Basic)	£139.00	EPSON HX20	£462
ATARI 800 (inc Basic)	£169.00	EPSON QX10	£1995
DRAGON 32	£169.00	MIRACLE	£2064
SPECTRUM	£99.95	SHARP MZ8CA	£399
ORIC (48K)	£139.00	SHARP MZ80B	£799
VIC 20 PACK	£139.95	PC 1500	£149.95
CBM 64	£199.95	PC 1251	£79.95
SORD M5	£149.00	VECTREX COLTCO	
AQUARIUS	£79.95	ATARI INTELLIVISION	

PLUS A WIDE RANGE OF SOFTWARE, BOOKS, MAGAZINES + PERIPHERALS ALL PRICES INC VAT

24 GLOUCESTER ROAD
BRIGHTON 698424

Dragon · BBC · Apple joystick controls

ALL-IN PRICE

£6.40 each DRAGON APPLE

£16.50 price per pair BBC

- HIGH QUALITY ANALOG ACTION.
- SMOOTH SENSITIVE JOYSTICK CONTROL.
- INSTANT ACTION 'FIRE' BUTTON.
- SUITABLE FOR HAND HELD OR WORKING SURFACE OPERATION.

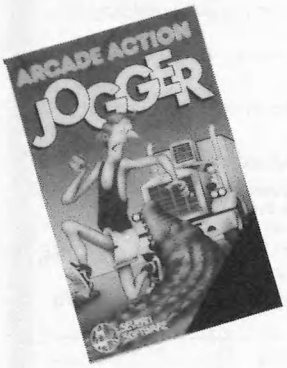
SPECIFICATION: Sig Rotation Angle — 60° ±3, Operating Force — 200 grams, Taper — 100 KΩ B, Noise Level — 47mV max., Weight — 125 grams.

Send Cheque/P.O. to:-
Please allow 14 days for delivery.

MIDASONIC
9 Firglen Drive, Yateley, Camberley, Surrey GU17 7TR

BRIDGING THE GAP WITH GUARANTEED SOFTWARE FOR YOUR ORIC-1 & SPECTRUM

SEVERN SOFTWARE



JOGGER

Super arcade action-Help your jogger cross the motorway & the river.

- Road, cars, lorries, river, crocs, & more.
- Increasing skill levels
- Fast M/C.
- Smooth full colour graphics.
- Sound effects.
- Hall of fame.

Perspire your way up the screen.
Oric-1 version
Author — Adrian Sheppard.

MORIA

A challenging adventure set in the Mines of Moria. Can you survive encounters with the monsters of Middle-Earth? Will the Wizard help you? Are you fated to die beside the sealed doors or have you the power to open them?
Unless you find Durins Ring you will never leave the mines alive.
A game to test your character.

GRAIL

An exciting role-playing adventure. Where in the Castle Perilous is the Holy Grail?
Gather armour & weapons to fight monsters.
Sell treasure to a trader in exchange for strength potions and wound ointment.
Where will the Warp take you to?
This is a test of skill, luck, logic & intelligence.

QUINCY

Superb graphic 5-dice game for 2 to 6 players.

- You can win by skilful playing.
- Easy to learn but totally absorbing.
- Full colour graphic game displays.
- Rolling dice.
- Dice control.
- Individual screen score cards.

Make the most of your micro.
Author — Tony Churcher.

FOR THE ORIC-1

NEW

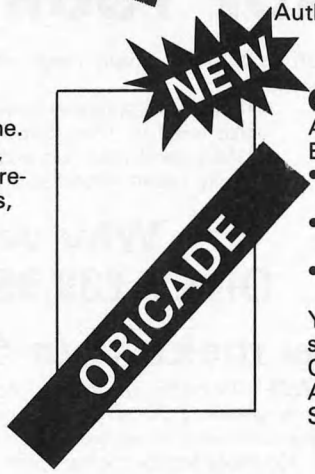
DINKY KONG

Super M/C arcade game.

- Skill levels, full colour, Platforms, Ladders, Fire-balls, Barrels, Unbrellas, Hearts, Hall of Fame, Sound effects.

You won't see a better game for the ORIC
Author — Adrian Sheppard.

NEW



ORICADE

Assembler/Disassembler Editor.

- Handles full 6502 mnemonics.
- Features Save & Reload M/C.
- Assembles & Disassemble at any address.

You can't program seriously without ORICADE.
Author — Adrian Sheppard.

Sold at all good software shops. ORIC-1 titles recommended by ORIC PRODUCTS INT. LTD & available at branches of LASKYS. Trade/Dealer equiries welcome — excellent terms.

PLEASE SEND ME (Tick box)

For ORIC 48K

- ☐ **JOGGER** at £6.95
- ☐ **MORIA** at £6.95
- ☐ **DINKY KONG** at £6.95
- ☐ **ORICADE** at £8.50
- ☐ **GRAIL** at £6.95

For ZX SPECTRUM

- ☐ **JOGGER** at £4.95 for 16/48K
- ☐ **MORIA** at £4.95 for 16/48K
- ☐ **GRAIL** at £4.95 for 16/48K
- ☐ **ORICADE** at £4.95 for 48K only.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....Post code.....

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....

SEVERN SOFTWARE
5 SCHOOL CRESCENT,
LYDNEY, GLOS GL15 5TA

NEW

ONLY £37.50

VIC 20

(Commodore approved)

SEE US AT THE 8th ZX MICROFAIR ALEXANDRA PALACE, SATURDAY AUGUST 20th

16K RAM Cartridge

Superbly reliable memory switchable to 3K, 8K or 16K for compatibility with all your software and approved accessories.

NEW SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

(48K) **ROULETTE** Up to 6 players. Multiple bets allowed. Realistic table and spinning wheel. Lose your shirt in the comfort of your own home. **ONLY £4.95**

(48K) **SPECTRUM GAMES II** (Cheeky Chimp, Spec-Man, Spec-Panic, Berserker, Frogger). **ONLY £4.95**

(16K) **SPECTRUM GAMES III** (Cosmianoids, Dodgem, Stunt Driver – All fast machine code). **ONLY £4.95**

(16K) **POT-POURRI** (Track 'n Attack, Blackjack, Superscript, Char-Wallah) **ONLY £4.95**

(48K) **TUBE TRAIN TERROR** Can you overcome the perils on your journey and deposit the bullion at the Bank? **ONLY £5.95**

(16K) **SPECTRUM GAMES I** (Airport, Alien, Crabs – Reviewed in Sinclair User/What Micro) **SPECIAL OFFER £3.95**

New Educational games available for 7–11 year olds, designed by the deputy headmaster of a primary school.

JUPITER ACE software now available.

NEW

JRS FAST LOAD SYSTEM

Left: 2 data bits using ZX81 load

Right: 21 bits loading in same period using FAST LOAD

Now you can use the widely acclaimed JRS Fast Load system on your own cassettes. No additional hardware required. Allows a 16K program to load in under a minute. ONLY £8.50

Full range of ZX81 software available. Send S.A.E. for lists.

DRAGON 32

Star Defence

Superb Graphics and sounds. Four waves of aliens to destroy in this fast action machine code program.

ONLY £5.95

Send £1.00 for our new comprehensive Summer Catalogue (refundable against first purchase). Please include large stamped addressed envelope.

24 hr Ansafone for Access and Barclaycard orders

ORDER FORM: To JRS SOFTWARE LTD, (Dept.), 19 Wayside Avenue, Worthing, West Sussex BN13 3JU

Please supply the following:–

Quantity	Description	Price
(VAT and p&p are incl.)	Total £	

I enclose my cheque/P.O./Money Order for £_____
or charge my Access/Barclaycard Account No:

_____

Name_____

Address_____

_____ Signature_____

JRS SOFTWARE

19 WAYSIDE AVENUE, WORTHING, SUSSEX. BN13 3JU Telephone: (0903) 65691

UPGRADE YOUR ZX SPECTRUM NOW!

The "CHEETAH" 32K RAMPACK simply plugs into the user port at the rear of your computer and increases the memory instantly to 48K.

- Fully compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector
- No need to open computer and invalidate guarantee
- Why send your computer away and wait weeks for upgrade
- Fully cased tested and guaranteed.

Why wait any longer?
ONLY £39.95 inc. VAT and P&P.

Now make your Spectrum and ZX81 Talk!

The "CHEETAH" SWEET TALKER just plugs into the back of the computer using the existing power supply. Based on an allophone system you can easily program any word, sentence or phrase. Fully cased, tested, guaranteed and compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector. Complete with demonstration cassette and full instructions. No more lonely nights! Simply incredible at **£34.95**

Also available:–

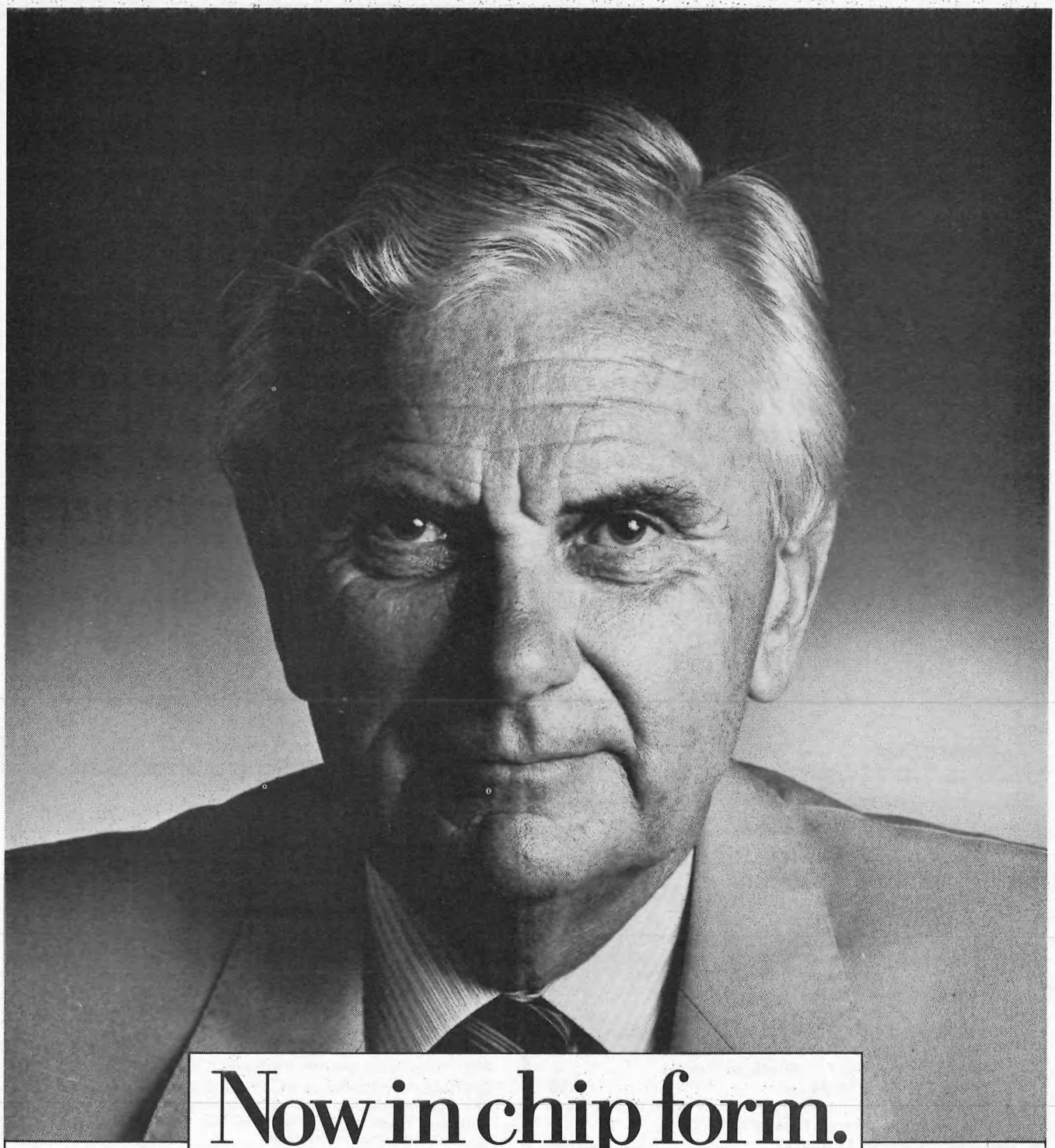
16K RAMPACK FOR ZX81 ..... £19.75

64K RAMPACK FOR ZX81 ..... £44.75

Prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost.
Dealer enquiries welcome.
Send cheque/P.O. payable to:

CHEETAH MARKETING LTD
Dept. YC/9, 359 The Strand, London WC2R 0HS Tel. 01-240 7939

32K RAMPACK also available from larger branches of Boots John Menzies *and computers for all dealers.*



Now in chip form.

If your BBC Micro could talk, what sort of accent would it have?

A BBC English one, of course.

Which is exactly why Acorn Computers, who designed and built the machine, have produced its very own speech chip featuring the dulcet tones of Kenneth Kendall.

Called Speech Synthesis, it's a pair of chips that can be plugged into your BBC Micro by your local BBC/Acorn dealer. On them, you'll find 164 words/syllables spoken in familiar fashion by the famous retired newscaster, all of which can be combined to form several hundred other words.

The chips also provide the 'serial' processing capability whereby future software cartridges can also be plugged into the front of your BBC Micro. (The machine's vocabulary will be widened via such cartridges.)

Priced £55, Speech Synthesis is available from your local BBC/Acorn dealer. (To find out where that is, simply call 01-200 0200.)

ACORN COMPUTER

If you'd like more information, he'll complete the story. In plain English, of course.

HISOFT PASCAL DEVPAC

Quality ZX SPECTRUM* Software

Hisoft Pascal 4T and Hisoft DEVPAC turn the SPECTRUM into a powerful machine - ideal for those who wish to produce quality software, be it business, educational or games software. Hisoft Pascal is also available on other machines - see below.

Hisoft Pascal produces programs that run up to 100, and in some cases 1000!, times faster than the equivalent programs written in ZX BASIC. This Pascal compiler is a virtually complete implementation of Standard Pascal (Jensen/Wirth), comes complete with a 60-page manual and represents tremendous value for money.

Hisoft DEVPAC comprises a powerful assembler and a disassembler/debugger which open up the secrets of fast machine code programming on the SPECTRUM. DEVPAC contains a unique blend of advanced features that you will not find together in any other product. These include conditional assembly, front panel display of registers, single step of programs and much, much more. 'DEVPAC is most highly recommended' - Your Computer, May 1983.

PRICES: **SPECTRUM:** PASCAL 4T — **£25 inclusive,** DEVPAC — **£14 inclusive,**
PASCAL 4T for the SHARP MZ80A/K/B, NASCOM, NEWBRAIN — £35 plus VAT.

HISOFT
60 Hallam Moor
Liden Swindon
Wilts. SN3 6LS
Tel. (0793) 26616

**and others*

SPECTRUM & ZX81 EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SPECTRUM FAMILY LEARNING SERIES

Use our Computer Assisted Learning PACks to help your children with their school work. The programs in the series use moving colour graphics and sound to make learning more enjoyable. Each pack contains four programs and is suitable for use withthe 16K or 48K Spectrum. Program notes are supplied.

CALPAC FL1 (5 to 8 years) **£7.50**
Tens and units addition and subtraction with detailed help facilities; powerful, easy to use drawing program; English comprehension applied to American Indians.

CALPAC FL2 (7 to 10 years) **£7.50**
Roman history; spelling tester with easy entry of your own lists; flexible table-tester; homophones.

CALPAC FL3 (9 to 12 years) **£7.50**
Nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs; tenses of verbs; biology of the flower; long division tutor.

The programs are ideal for the ages stated, but could be used by anyone requiring revision of these areas of study at any age.

CALPAC C1 O-LEVEL CHEMISTRY **£7.50**
Four clearly presented revision/tutorial programs. The subject matter has been carefully structured to cover the most important aspects of:

* Elements, compounds and mixtures.
* Structure, bonding and properties.
* Redox, electrolysis and the activity series.
* Acids, bases and salts.

48K Spectrum and 16K ZX81 versions of the cassette are available. Please specify which you require.

Professional Computer Assisted Learning materials from:
CALPAC COMPUTER SOFTWARE
108 Hermitage Woods Crescent, St Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1UF.

DOWNSWAY THREE FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!

Switchable!

DOWNSWAY 16K RAM CARTRIDGE FOR VIC 20

A smartly styled RAM cartridge in a sturdy injection-moulded ABS plastic case which matches the finish of the computer.

SPECIAL FEATURE! the cartridge is switchable for either 3, 8, or 16K use, and despite the small size of the cartridge (less than 20mm protrudes when fitted to the VIC 20) the switch can be operated without removing the cartridge.

The Downsway cartridge plugs directly into the rear expansion port and at a flick of a switch you can have 6655, 11755, or 19967 bytes of RAM immediately available - all with just one cartridge!

Plus full compatibility with all appropriate accessories.

TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES INVITED

TO: DOWNSWAY ELECTRONICS (UK) LTD.
DEPT. M, DEPOT ROAD
EPSOM, SURREY KT17 4RJ

Please send me:

..... 16K Cartridges for VIC 20 @ £37.50p each.
(price includes VAT, P & P)

My cheque/P.O./Money Order is enclosed

Please debit my Barclaycard No. .....

Name. .....

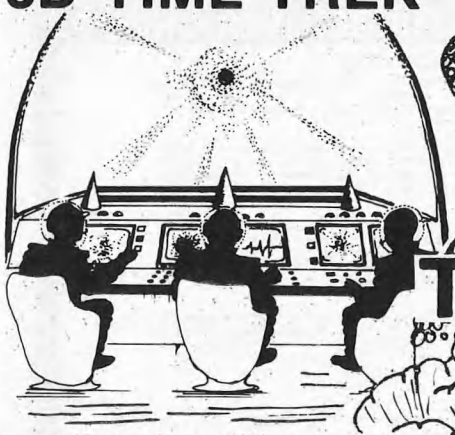
Address. .....

.....

.....

ANIROG SOFTWARE

3D TIME TREK



At last a 3D game for the VIC! Although badly wounded, you are determined to seek and destroy the marauding space pirates who have now dispersed around the galaxy in search of fresh prey. A brilliant Startrek game with a difference — spectacular 3D graphics and real arcade actions.

JS	VIC 20	16K	£5.95
JS	COMMODORE 64		£5.95

XENO II

An E-XPANDED-D screen presentation with superb action packed space thriller, written entirely in machine code with four action packed stages.

JS	VIC 20	16K	£7.90

DOTMAN

Ghosts chase you as you try to eat the dots and collect points.

JS/KB	VIC 20	Unexp.	£5.95

CRAWLER

All M/C version of Centipede.

JS	VIC 20	Unexp.	£5.95

PHARAOH'S TOMB

Once you enter, the only way out is with the aid of a key which unlocks the mystery of the Pharaoh's tomb.

KB	VIC 20	16K	£5.95

NEW

THE DUNGEONS

Enter the realms of fantasy with this superb high resolution, multi-colour graphical text adventure. Choose your role as a fighter with armour or a magician with spells to do battle with the fearfull fire breathing RED DRAGON and many other horrific monsters in THE DUNGEONS with 100 rooms, many with ingeneous traps. First of the text adventures that will keep you enthralled and frustrated for a very long time if you use the fast save facility or give up and have a new adventure.

K.B.	VIC 20	16K	£5.95

KRAZY KONG

An E-XPANDE-D screen, large graphics, rolling barrels, hammer, fireballs, lifts, handbags and umbrellas as you try to rescue the damsel.

KB/JS	VIC 20	16K	£7.90

SLAP DAB

An exciting game based on the arcade game PAINTER which combines fast action with strategy. Giant insects hiding under the old paint surface are released by your paint brush.

KB/JS	VIC 20	UNEXP	£5.95
KB/JS	SPECTRUM	16K/48K	£4.95

GALACTIC ABDUCTORS

A stunning action packed game which uses all of your TV screen for the superb large animated graphics.

JS	VIC 20	16K	£7.90

MINI-KONG

For UNEXP from the writer of Krazy Kong comes the equally brilliant Mini-Kong. You will wonder how he managed to cram so much in the unexpanded VIC.
Brilliant multi-colour graphics, expanded screen, lift, rolling barrels, ladders, running score/HI-score and not to forget the hand bag bonus in this all M/C presentation.

K.B./J.S.	VIC 20	UNEXP	£5.95

FROGRUN

Popular arcade game. All machine code with brilliant colour graphics and sound effect. Features include snakes, crocodiles, lady frogs, turtles, cars, lorries and logs.

KB/JS	VIC 20	Unexp.	£5.95
KB/JS	SPECTRUM	16K/48K	£4.95
KB/JS	COMMODORE 64		£5.95

ZOK'S KINGDOM

KB/JS	VIC 20	16K	£5.95

TINY TOT'S SEVEN

KB	SPECTRUM	16K/48K	£4.95
KB	VIC 20	Unexp.	£5.95

CAVERN FIGHTER

All M/C version of SCRAMBLE.

KB/JS	VIC 20	Unexp.	£5.95

Also available now

computers

COMMODORE - BBC - SPECTRUM - DRAGON 32
ORIC - Disc Drives - Printers Memory Add ons
and the best selection of software and books

8 HIGH STREET, HORLEY, SURREY.

29 WEST HILL, DARTFORD, KENT.

DARTFORD (0322) 92518

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME, GENEROUS DISCOUNT

24 HR. CREDIT CARD SALES HORLEY (02934) 6083

PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, P.O., ACCESS/VISA

ANIROG SOFTWARE
8 HIGH STREET
HORLEY, SURREY

Overseas 50p post & packaging

BBC MICRO

REGISTERED REFERRAL CENTRE FOR THE BBC PROJECT

BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

BRITAIN'S LARGEST SINGLE-MICRO USER GROUP

MEMBERSHIP NOW EXCEEDS 18,000

18,000 members can't be wrong — **BEEBUG** provides the best support for the BBC Micro. **BEEBUG** Magazine — now 64 pages including new product guide supplement — devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro. Programs — Hints & Tips — Major Articles — News — Reviews — Commentary. **PLUS** members discount scheme with National Retailers. **PLUS** members Software Library. 10 Magazines a Year. First issue April 1982. Reprints of all issues available to members.

March Issue: Program Features: Life (32K), Artillery Dual (16K/32K), Square Dance, Microsketch (16K) screen drawing program in only one line of code. 3D Rotation (will rotate any object). Printers for the BBC micro — Review of Epson, Seikosha, Tandy and Olivetti. What to do with the new Operating System Chip, Disc Formatter Program, and full Disc instruction set, Newcomers article on Text and Graphics Windows. **PLUS** How to get a new Operating System ROM and a special deal on Wordwise (members only).

April/ May Issue Special Anniversary Issue — Contains index to the whole of BEEBUG Volume 1. Music Composer — create complex 3 part harmonies with this synthesiser Program. **Colour bar chart generator** program. Beeb implementation of the **Connect-Four Game. Invasion** — a 16K. Plus **Review of Tape Recorders** for the Beeb; a Basic Program Editor, which lists variables and procedures, and executes find and Replace in a Basic Program; **Reviews of Acornsoft Games** and the **Torch Z80 Disc** Pack. Disc Menu Program. Newcomers introduction to Mode 7. How to save the unsaveable; and a routine to print Double Height characters in all modes.

June Issue: Program Features **'Return of the Diamond'** A 16K adventure game, **'hedgehog'** a well implemented 'Frogger' type game, and **Ellipto.** Create your own off the shelf sound effects with **Sound Wizard.** Plus articles on **using Files, Rotating and Expanding Characters, Using Printers,** and **How to multi-program the User Keys.** Reviews of **The Hobbit Floppy Tape System, Adventure Games, and a Comparative Review of Wordwise and View.** Plus **FX Call Update, Disc Program Auto-relocator, Wordwise Update,** and more **BBC Book Reviews.**

STOP PRESS
BEEBUG has negotiated a deal with ACORN over the new 1.2 OPERATING SYSTEM ROM. BEEBUG members are offered the ROM at around half-price. See BEEBUG Feb. Issue for details.

SOFTWAREE DETAILS

BEEBUGSOFT : BEEBUG SOFTWARE LIBRARY
offers members a growing range of software from £3.50 per cassette. 1. Starfire (32K). 2. Moonlander (16K). 3D Noughts and Crosses (32K). 3. Shape Match (18K). **Mindbinder** (16K). 4. Magic Eel (32K). 5. Cylon Attack (32K). 6.Astro-Tracker (32K). **Utilities:** 1. Dissembler (16K). Redefine (16K). Mini Text Ed (32K). **Applications:** 1. Superplot (32K). 2. Masterfile (32K).

Magazine programs now available on cassette to members at £3.50 inc: VAT & p+p — see April/ May issue for details.

13% DISCOUNT TO MEMBERS ON THE EXCELLENT WORDWISE WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE — THIS REPRESENTS A SAVING OF OVR £5.00.

Send £1.00 for SAE for Sample
membership: UK £5.40 for six montjs, £9.90 for one year.
Overseas one year only: Europe £16.00, Middle East £19.00. Americas & Africa £21.00. Other Countries £23.00.
Make cheque to BEEBUG Dept 4, 374 Wandsworth Rd, London SW3 4TW
For editorial material send to: The Editor, BEEBUG, PO Box 50, St. Albans, Herts AL1 2AR

PEARL HARBOUR

FOR THE 48K SPECTRUM

£5.95 (inc p&p)

Armed with only a quick-firing anti-aircraft gun you must defend the fleet moored at Pearl Harbour from attack by Japanese fighters and bombers.
Optional first stage in which you can attempt to intercept the enemy aircraft (on hi-res map) and engage them in aerial combat.

- Machine Code Action
- Hall of Fame
- 4 Difficulty Levels
- Progressive Difficulty

SABRESOFT

13 BOWER AVENUE, HAZEL GROVE, STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE

HAVING TROUBLE OBTAINING QUALITY COMPUTER LENGTH CASSETTES? . . .

JP MAGNETICS CAN SOLVE YOUR PROBLEM

10 × C.15 for £4.50 + 50p P&P
CASH WITH ORDER

We are specialists in the supply of bulk custom wound audio/computer cassettes

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

VERY COMPETITIVE RATES AVAILABLE — CONTACT US FOR PRICE LIST/ QUOTATIONS NOW

0274.731651

JP MAGNETICS LTD

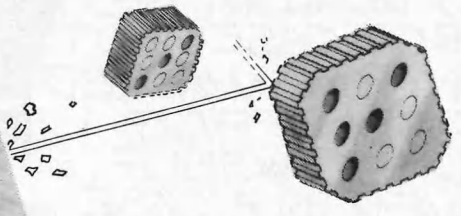
UNIT 4, 7 MARY ST, BRADFORD BD4 8SW
TEL: (0274) 731651

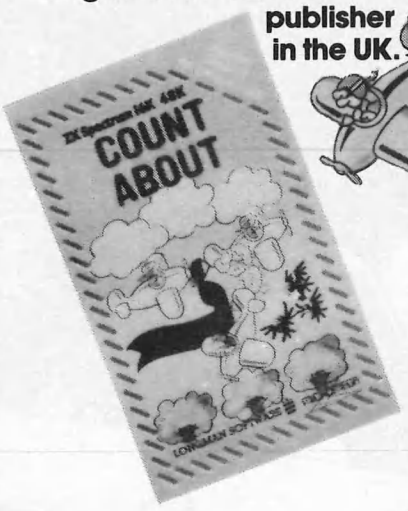
EARLY LEARNING SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

4-8 year olds

Announcing an exciting range of early learning software for the Sinclair ZX Spectrum - 16K and 48K
Specially produced for 4 to 8 year olds by the largest educational publisher in the UK.

Colourful, action-packed games to teach those vital word and number skills.

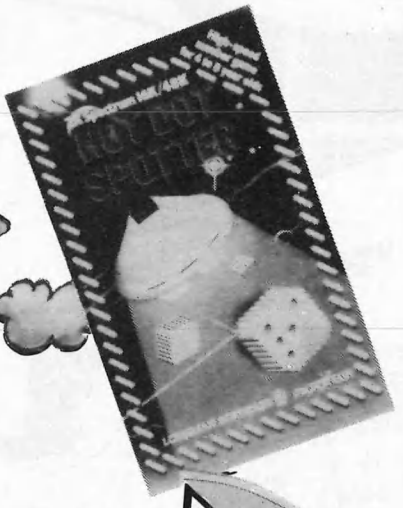




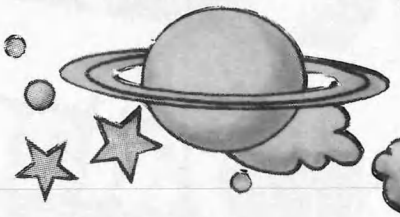
a,b,c...Lift-off! - an exciting introduction to the alphabet that teaches the letters in correct order.
Page through the alphabet picture book and help load our spaceship to Venus by matching pictures and words.
See lift-off with full sound effects!

Hot Dot Spotter - a game of speed and skill that teaches number recognition.
Count the dots (between 1 and 9) and watch the laser beam bounce the ball up the screen. Build up speed and score lots of points.

All programs come with 6 pages of Parents' Notes providing complete instructions for use.



Countabout - Teaches simple addition and subtraction.
Help our micro chimp reach the bananas at the top of the tree by getting the sums right.



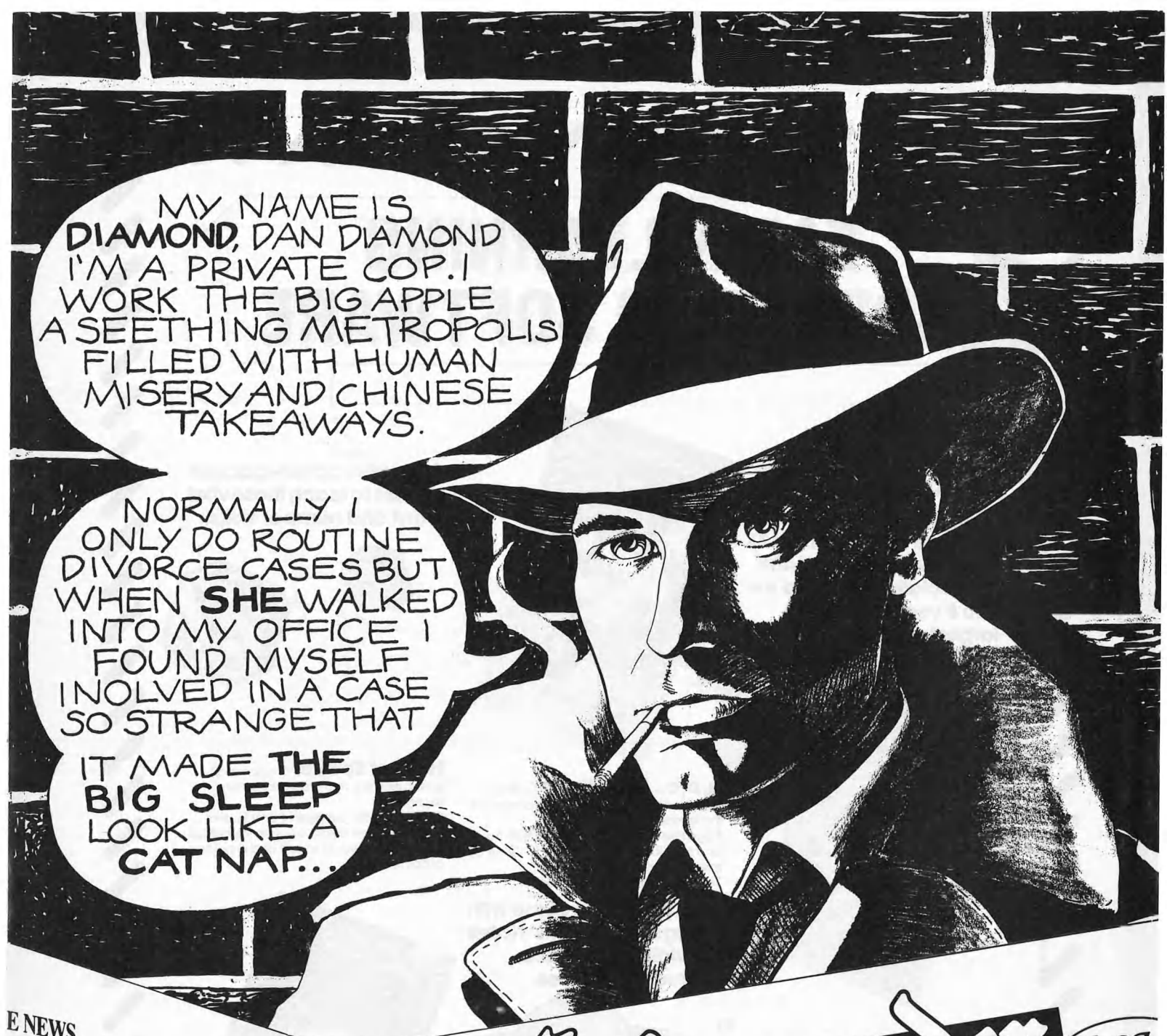
Longman Software can be used by children on their own or with initial help from mum or dad.

Available from W. H. Smith, Boots, Menzies, Martins and other leading chain stores, as well as from computer shops and through Websters, Software Directory.
Trade availability through **Prism** Microproducts.
In case of difficulty, or for a full colour brochure, write to:
Division GS2 (Software) Longman Group Ltd, Longman House, Burnt Mill, Harlow Essex CM20 2JE

£7.95 each inc. VAT

LONGMAN SOFTWARE

Longman Software - The Key to Early Learning



E NEWS

gons de-
ship officer
n.

R arrives at

oids invade
ll Gridrun-
alert.

Enterprise
articipate in
& Crosses

ATE
AND

tively called
nnerus

WINS
ERRY

HUNT WINS GRAND PRIX

At yesterday's Monaco Grand Prix, a hunting party strayed onto the track at the climax of the race. Cars were halted as the hounds rampaged around the circuit. "The whole place has gone to the dogs," one driver was reported as saying. The race was restarted; riders and drivers battled bitterly around the course before the Hunt thundered past the finishing line to take the chequered flag (it hasn't been seen since).

PLAYER WINS OPEN

Eagle eyed spectators were privileged to see pla
score a bird
fifte

Salamander SOFTWARE

GSH Guild of Software Ho

17 · NORFOLK ROAD · BRIGHTON · BN1 4AA · SAE FOR FULL CATALOGUE

PRIVATE DETECTIVE DISAPPEARS

Police are baffled by the disappearance of Dan Diamond. He was last seen approaching the eerie edifice known as Franklin's Tomb, but the authorities are completely unable to find any trace of him. Citizens are asked to report any information relating to his disappearance immediately. For further details, buy FRANKLINS TOMB, a new adventure game for the DRAGON 32 and 48k ORIC-1. This adventure comes complete with a 24-page illustrated Case File. £9.95 from BOOTS, SPECTRUM, COMPUTERS FOR ALL, WEBSTERS and all other purveyors software. Don't

BANANA DICTATOR SLIPS UP

dictator of

2 DEAD IN EVEREST TRAGEDY

The Everest Expeditio
ended in tragedy y
terday as Carl and F
plunged down a crev
to a grisly death. H
the expedition le
was quoted as sa
"Yuk". Continued on p

COLD WAR O XARG ESCAL

Thousands dead in Ice Storm

Muduras the N
said yesterday

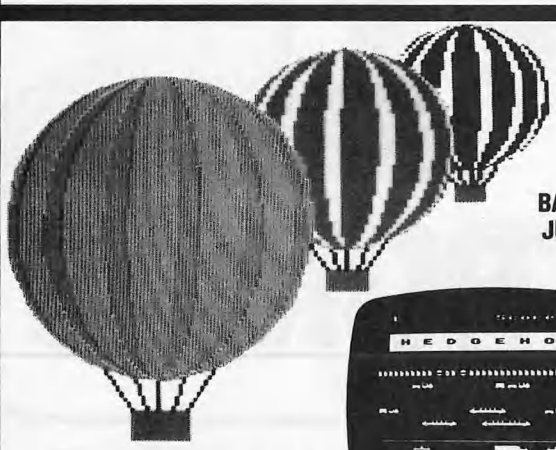
BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE BBC MICRO

MEMBERSHIP NOW EXCEEDS 18,000
BRITAIN'S LARGEST COMPUTER USER GROUP

18,000 members can't be wrong—BEEBUG provides the best support for the BBC Micro.
BEEBUG Magazine—NOW 64 PAGES devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro.

Programs—Hints & Tips—Major Articles—News—Reviews—Commentary.
PLUS members discount scheme with National Retailers. PLUS members Software Library.
10 Magazines a year. First issue April 1982. Reprints of all issues available to members.

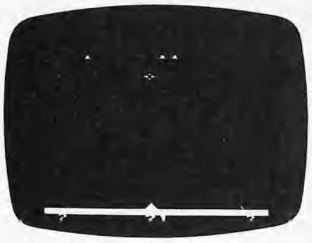


BALLOONS JULY 1983

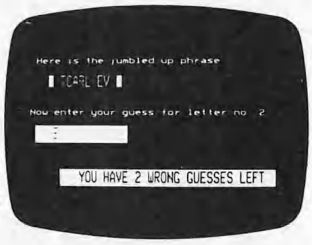
HEDGEHOG JUNE 1983

ELLIPTO JUNE 1983

RETURN OF THE DIAMOND JUNE/JULY 1983



INVASION APRIL/MAY 1983



ANAGRAMS JULY 1983

Magazine programs now available on cassette to members at £3.50 inc: VAT & p&p—see April/May issue for details.

February Issue: *Program Features:* BEEBMAZE—Find your way through the random maze, guided by 3D views from inside the maze—an excellent game. FIVE-DICE—A Beeb implementation of YAHTZEE (R), a novel dice game. Also a listing of WINDY FIELD—a creation from Acornsoft, SPIROPLOT screen doodler, and a complete memory display program in a user key. Plus Machine Code Screen Dumps for the Epson and Seikosha Printers; articles on USING FILES, IDEAS ON ANIMATION (Including a Rotating Cube program), an Introduction to the Use of Procedures, a Survey of Books on the BBC Micro, and a Roundup of Disc System Hints. PLUS a variety of HINTS, TIPS AND INFO, including a single VDU command to perform a SIDEWAYS SCROLL.

March Issue: Program Features: Life (32K), Artillery Duel (16K/32K), Square Dance. 3D Rotation (will rotate any object). Printers for the BBC micro—Review of Epson, Seikosha, Tandy and Olivetti. What to do with the new Operating System, Disc Formatter Program, and full Disc instruction set, Newcomers article on Text and Graphics Windows. PLUS How to get a new Operating System ROM and a special deal on Wordwise (members only).

April/May Issue Special Anniversary Issue—Contains index to the whole of BEEBUG Volume 1. Music Composer—create complex 3 part harmonies with this synthesiser Program. **Colour bar chart generator program.** Beeb implementation of the **Connect-Four Game. Invasion**—a 16k. Plus **Review of Tape Recorders for the Beeb;** a Basic Program Editor, which lists variables and procedures, and executes Find and Replace in a Basic Program; **Reviews of Acornsoft Games** and the **Torch Z80 Disc Pack.** Disc Menu Program. Newcomers introduction to Mode 7. How to save the unsavable; and a routine to print Double Height Characters in all modes.

June Issue: Program Features: **'Return of the Diamond'** A 16k adventure game, **'hedgehog'** a well implemented 'frogger' type game, and **Ellipto.** Create your own off the shelf sound effects with **Sound Wizard.** Plus articles on **Using Files, Rotating and Expanding Characters, Using Printers,** and **How to multi-program the User Keys.** Reviews of **The Hobbit. Floppy Tape System, Adventure Games, and a Comparative Review of Wordwise and View.** Plus **FX Call Update, Disc Program Auto-relocator, Wordwise Update,** and more **BBC Book Reviews.**

July Issue: Games: Robot Attack (32K) and Anagrams, a 16K word game. Watching the Beeb at work — a simple program to show your micro at work. An introduction to discs —what are they and are they worth getting. Balloons — a coloured animation. Make your micro speak like Kenneth Kendal. Bad Program Lister — lists programs even when the computer pronounces them 'bad'. Reviews of Epson and Seikosha's new printers. Five books of programs reviewed, plus more software reviews. Using Files part 4. A full disc sector editor program — to read and retrieve lost disc files. And how to modify Acornsoft's Planetoid. Plus hosts of useful hints.

BEEBUGSOFT: BEEBUG SOFTWARE LIBRARY

offers members a growing range of software from £3.50 per cassette.

BEEBUG NEW OPERATING SYSTEM OFFER

BEEBUG members can now obtain the new **1·2 OPERATING SYSTEM ROM** at around **HALF PRICE**
See **BEEBUG** Magazine February, March or April for details.
As a result of **BEEBUG** negotiations with Acorn the **ROM** now may also be offered by other user groups to their members.

1. Starfire (32K). **2.** Moonlander (16K). 3D Noughts and Crosses (32K). **3.** Shape Match (16K). Mindbender (16K). **4.** Magic Eel (32K). **5.** Cylon Attack (32K). **6.** Astro-Tracker (32K).
Utilities: 1. Disassembler (16K). Redefine (16K). Mini Text Ed (32K).
Applications: 1. Superplot (32K). **2.** Masterfile (32K).

13% DISCOUNT TO MEMBERS ON THE EXCELLENT WORDWISE WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE—THIS REPRESENTS A SAVING OF OVER £5.00.

Send £1.00 & SAE for Sample
Membership: UK £5.40 for six months, £9.90 for one year.
Overseas one year only: Europe £16.00, Middle East £19.00, Americas & Africa £21.00, Other countries £23.00
Make cheque to BEEBUG and send to BEEBUG Dept 4a, PO Box 109, Baker Street, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 2TD.
Send editorial material to: The Editor, BEEBUG, PO BOX 50, St. Albans, Herts AL1 2AR

VIC 20 EXPANSION

Excellent design, inexpensive and just what a VIC 20 needs. Increases RAM and ROM and allows simultaneous use of such facilities as VICMON and SUPER EXPANDER.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

A must for today's technology. Introductory course written and designed by experts for both beginners and students. Practical projects and theory for a thorough background in this essential subject.
Series begins this month and is ideal for 'O' and 'A' level students and all Hobbyists. Recommended by the BBC for further reading.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

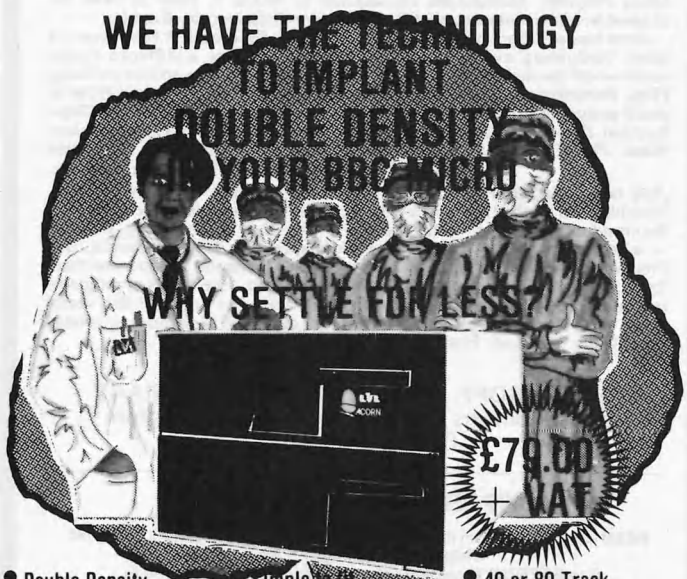
Electronics control the art of photography—find out more from our investigation.
Keep ahead with

PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS

ON SALE EARLY SEPTEMBER

WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY TO IMPLANT DOUBLE DENSITY IN YOUR BBC MICRO

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?



- Double Density
- Up to 248 Files
- Automatically checks for Correct Density
- No. 8271 (Rare & Expensive)
- Simple to fit
- Utilities provided
- Defaults to single Density on power up
- User Definable Density
- Single or double sided
- 40 or 80 Track
- BBC DFS Compatible
- Own PCB with separate 8 Mhz clock
- No links to change
- No soldering

OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LIMITED

NOW OPEN

100, Boughton, Chester, Cheshire. 0244 310099

121, Dudley Road Grantham, Lincs. 0476 76994/70281

ACORN SPECIALISTS

FOR ANY ZX SPECTRUM

ONLY £5.50
Inc first class p&p

ODYSSEY I

*ON SCREEN SCORING
*HIGH SCORE RECORDED
*OVER 40 SKILL LEVELS
*EXPLOSIVE SOUND EFFECTS
*100% FAST ACTION MACHINE CODE
*SMOOTH MOVING HI-RES GRAPHICS
*FREEZE FRAME FEATURE ON ALL SHEETS
*BONUS MAN AT 1000 POINTS
*3 DIFFERENT TYPES OF ATTACK WAVES
*AUTOMATIC FIRE ON ALL SHEETS
*SUITABLE FOR BOTH 16K AND 48K ZX SPECTRUM

YOUR MISSION IS TO DEFEND YOUR PLANET FROM THE WAR-LIKE HORDES FROM THE NEIGHBOURING PLANET RIGGOS. THE FIRST WAVE OF BLIND MUTONS ARE SENSITIVE TO EVERY SOUND YOU MAKE. IF YOU ARE LUCKY A FEW MAY WIPE THEMSELVES OUT, LEAVING YOU LESS TO ELIMINATE. WHEN THE FIRST ATTACK IS OVER, THE RIGGONS SEND OVER THEIR ASTRO-FLEET. BUT TAKE CARE! FOR EVERY ONE YOU DESTROY, A MISSILE TAKES ITS PLACE. IF YOU GET THIS FAR, DON'T CONGRATULATE YOURSELF YET. THE FINAL WAVE CONSISTS OF THE PTERODACTYL-LIKE CREATURES WHO SWOOP DOWN AT YOU FROM A GREAT HEIGHT. TAKE CARE WHEN YOU SHOOT THESE CREATURES — A BIG SURPRISE AWAITS YOU!

Send PO or Cheque to:
PERFECTION SOFTWARE
1 CHURCH VIEW, FERNDALE, RHONDDA, MID-GLAM. CF43 3NE

Now a business spreadsheet for home computers

Clear and easy to use

2000 cells (600 in 16K VIC 20)

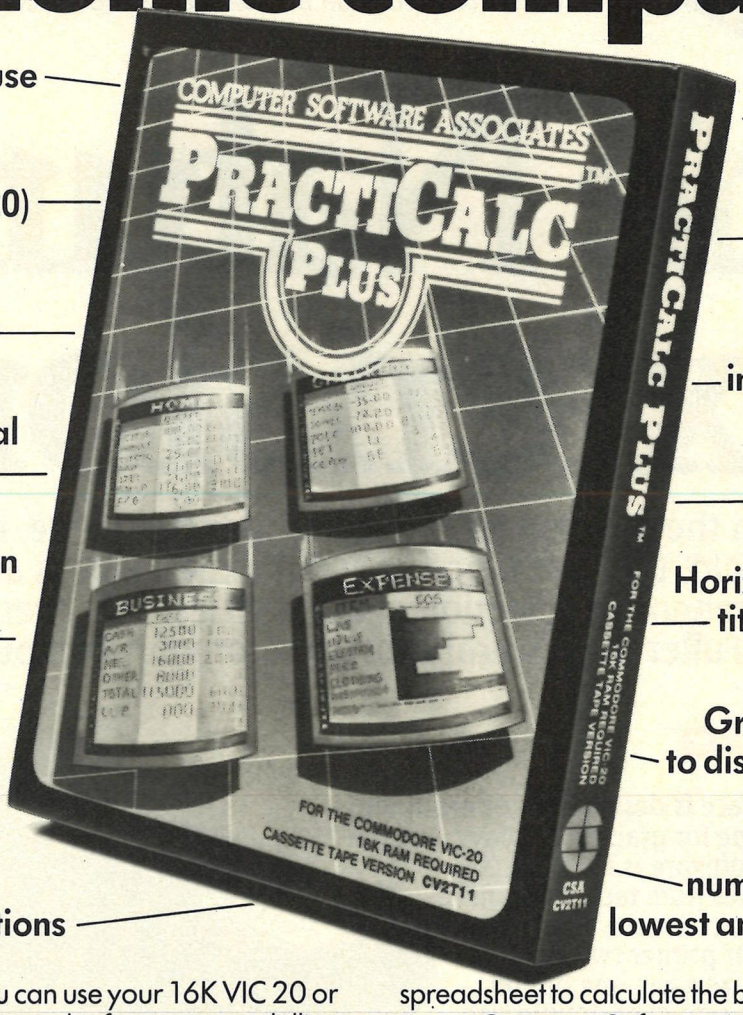
Global column width adjustment

Variable individual column width

Insertion or deletion of rows and columns

Save, load and merge capabilities.

22 mathematical and statistical functions



Formatting by cell or whole sheet

Fast alpha-numeric search

Comprehensive instruction manual

Replication across columns and rows

Horizontal and vertical titles can be fixed

Graphics facility to display your results

Powerful alpha-numeric sort, highest to lowest and lowest to highest

With Practicalc you can use your 16K VIC 20 or Commodore 64 to carry out sales forecasts, modelling, cash flow projections and much more.

Compare the professional features and power of Practicalc Plus or Practicalc 64 with other spreadsheets.

Compare the price. You won't need a spreadsheet to calculate the best buy.

Computer Software Associates' products are available from good computer stores or direct from the exclusive distributors – Marketing Micro Software Ltd., Goddard Road, Whitehouse Ind. Est., Ipswich IP1 5NP. Tel: 0473 462721 Telex 987515.

ALL THIS FROM AS LITTLE AS £29.95

Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

Another great program from

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

For more information send this coupon to:

Marketing Micro Software Ltd.

Personal enquiry (please tick) ☐ Dealer enquiry (please tick) ☐

Goddard Road, Whitehouse Ind. Est., Ipswich, Suffolk IP1 5NP.

£39.95
(inc. VAT)
+ 80p P&P

THE NEW for the SPECTRUM, ZX81, LAZER 200, JUPITER ACE, and the ORIC as illustrated

This elegant desk top system, designed for the professional user. In its slimline case, the superior keyboard contains all the graphic characters for the above computers. With the additional function keys and SPACE-BAR, speedy and accurate data entry is made simple. The Fuller FDS is easy to install, based on the very popular FD42 system, it requires no soldering or technical knowledge.

For the user who is reluctant to install his computer circuit board inside the FDS a buffer is available (at extra cost) which simply plugs onto the expansion port and connects directly to the keyboard.

The Natural Extension.

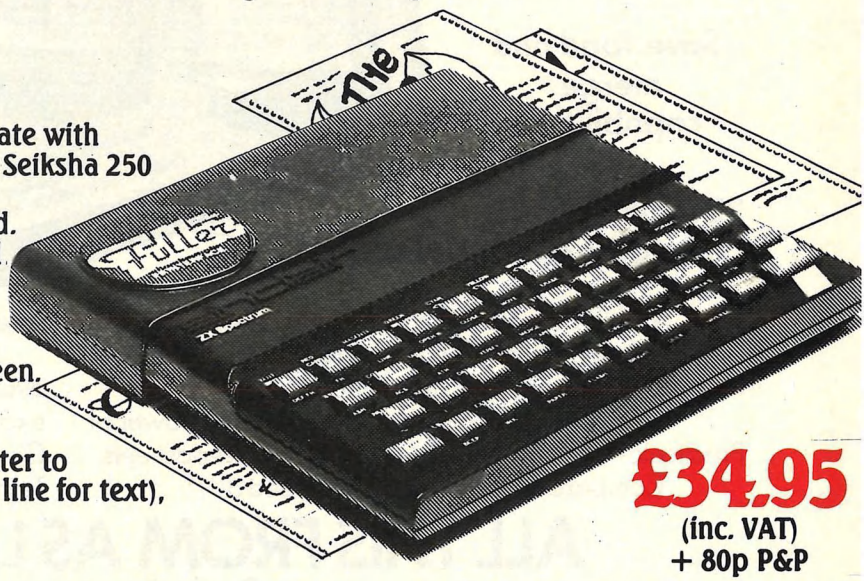
Firmly established in the development of computer hardware, the acknowledged leaders in their field, the vast range of Fuller experience is available to you through their comprehensive selection of accessories. This ever expanding range make Fuller the natural extension for your Computer.

FULLER PRINTERFACE

Available in: RS232

This amazing RS232 Printerface is designed to operate with any special printer or teletype for graphic displays. Seiksha 250 is recommended as all the software is held in ROM, no loading of the programmes from tape is required. The printer face will allow you to make a copy of all 24 lines as the screen on your printer two sizes of copy are available; normal size users one dot on the printer to one dot on the screen or double size using four dots on the printer to one dot on the screen. Baud rate can be set at any one of 12, between 50 and 9600.

The Printerface will automatically initialize the printer to give a page width 80 characters x 66 lines, (uses 60 line for text), although any format can be set up.



£34.95
(inc. VAT)
+ 80p P&P

CENTRONICS PRINTERFACE

As above but for parallel printer with CENTRONICS input **£39.95** (inc. VAT) + 80p P&P

DUAL/PRINTERFACE

Features both RS 232 CENTRONICS INTERFACE (leads can be supplied at an extra cost) **£49.95** (inc. VAT) + 80p P&P

Fuller MICRO SYSTEMS

FULLER MICRO STSTEMS
The ZX Centre, Sweeting Street,
Liverpool 2. Telephone: 051-236 6109

A.F.D.E.C., 318 Kempshott Lane, Basingstoke, Hants. **Arcade Computers**, 37/38 Second Floor, The Silver Arcade, Leicester, 0533 532911 – Rob. **Barrow Computer Ce** London N7, 01 607 2296. **Beaver Radio Ltd.**, 20/24 Whitechapel Liverpool L1 6EH, 051 709 9898. **Brensal Computers Ltd.**, 24 Park Row, Bristol, 0272 294188. Bury St. Edmonds, Suffolk, 1P33 1PR. **Canterbury Software Centre**, 9 The Friars Canterbury, Kent CT1 2AS. **Channel One Computer Services**, 174 High Street, Horn 156/158 Blackburn Road, Bolton, Lancashire. **Computer Cabin**, 24 The Parade, Silverdale, Newcastle Under Lyme, Staffs, 0782 636911. **Computer Corner**, 261 Com **Computersolve Ltd.**, 8 Central Parade, St. Marks Hill, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 4PJ. 01 390 5135 – Ross. **Datastore**, 6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent. 01 460 **Delta Micros Ltd.**, The Computer Centre, 68 Chestergate, Macclesfield, 0625 618827. **Diskwise Computer Centres Ltd.**, 68/70 Lower Hillgate Stockport, Cheshire S Fotosonic House, Rawson Square, Bradford BD1 3JR. 0274 309266. **Fox Electronics**, 141 Abbey Road, Basingstoke, Hants. **Goodrights Ltd.**, 1 Friargate, Preston, Leicester. 0858 63056. **HASC**, 54A Town Street, Horsforth, Leeds LS1 84AP. 0532 585357. **Home & Business Computers**, 54 Yorkshire Street, Oldham, Greater Manch 234 Church Street, Blackpool. **ITEC**, Unit 6, 13A Harbour Road, Inverness IV1 1SY. 0463 226505. **JCV Hi-Fi & Video Ltd.**, Wharf Street, Warwick, Warwickshire, 0 Guardian Centre, Rotherham, 0709 60000. **Micro Shack**, 18 Chapel Street, Aberdeen, 0224 636081. **Micro-Tronics**, 27A Market Street, Tamworth, Staffs, 0827 51480. 061 366 5935. **Quids In**, 38 North Street, Romford, Essex, 0708 26840. **Radford Hi-Fi**, 52/54 Gloucester Road, Bristol, 0272 428247. **Radford Hi-Fi**, 43 King Edwar 144 St. Georges Road, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, 0242 28979. **SPI Soundvision**, 359 Greenlanes, Palmers Green, London N13 01 882 5888. **Square Deal**, 375 Swanley, Kent. **Vision on Video**, 255a, High Street, Erdington, Birmingham B23, 021 373 9383. **Vision Store Ltd.**, 3 Eden Walk, Kingston Upon Tha

THE MASTER UNIT –
The Ultimate Games Unit

The Master Unit provides all the requirements for the serious games enthusiast, containing not only the FULLER BOX, but also the FULLER ORATOR, all contained within the standard case.

The Speech Unit and sound synthesiser combines to provide exciting voice and sound for your games. The other features include, Cassette interface, a variable audiq output which may be connected directly to a HI-FI system. The MASTER UNIT provides endless scope in applications, and it allows asccess to the SPECTRUM for other periferal, via its duplicate user port, i.e. printerface. The MASTER UNIT is complete with full documentation and demo tapes which includes the type of speech and sound you can achieve.

£54.95
(inc. VAT)
+ 80p P&P

The Fuller Box –
The Sound System for the Spectrum

The FULLER BOX added to the ZX Spectrum, improves the sound quality enormously. The built-in audio amplifier working well with all SPECTRUM programs.

The FULLER BOX allows you to program your own music, explosions, zaps, chimes, whistles and an infinite range of other sounds. Based around the popular G1-AY-3-8912 sound chip. It gives you complete control over 3 channels of tone and/or white noise, plus an overall envelope control.

Also provided with a joystick port, the unit gives instant command over all your own games programs. The port is compatible with all the commercially available joysticks eg. Atari/Commodore.

The FULLER BOX is complete with full documentation and a demo tape which includes the type of sounds you can achieve. It also allows you to program your own sounds. Fitting neatly onto the back of the SPECTRUM, the FULLER BOX still allows access for other peripherals, including the new SPECTRUM Micro Drives, via its duplicate user port.

£29.95
(inc. VAT)
+ 80p P&P

Upgrades for the Fuller Box and Orator

The systems can be expanded to MASTER UNIT specifications including the full range of controls. The upgrades must be fitted by us, at FULLER MICRO's.

PRICES (inc. V.A.T.) ORATOR to MASTER UNIT **£14.95** FULLER BOX to MASTER UNIT **£24.95**

The Fuller Orator –
Speech for the Spectrum

A smash hit at a number of recent Micro Fairs, the FULLER ORATOR uses an allophone system. Based on the G1-SP0256 AL voice synthesiser chip. Directly accessable in BASIC, it is able to say anything you command using the keyboard or a games program. It comes in the standard case complete with its own audio amplifier, it allows access to the SPECTRUM for other peripherals via its duplicate user port. Full documentation and demo tape included.

PRICE (inc. V.A.T.) **£39.95** plus 80p p&p.

16K to 48K Memory Expansion Pack for the Spectrum

For the 16K SPECTRUM owner – upgrade your machine to 48K of RAM with the FULLER upgrade kit. Complete with full assembly instructions. (Model 2 or 3 only).

PRICE (inc. V.A.T.) **£24.95** plus 80p p&p.

Ram Adaptor Boards for the ZX81

Allows you to fit your Ram Pack inside the FD42 system. Accepts most commercial Ram Packs.

PRICE (inc. V.A.T.) **£9.35** & 80p p&p.

Fuller Quality
Fuller Micro Systems reach for the highest quality in Research and Development, to make our products the BEST.

Fuller Service
In an effort to provide the best service we have built a new MAIL ORDER dept. at 71, Dale Street, Liverpool 2. Due to come into service soon.

Fuller Guarantee
All our products carry a worldwide one year guarantee.

FULLER stock a full range of components and kits for your computer, send SAE for details.

Please supply the following items: (state items and quantity)

plesase send me ..... @ £.....

please send me ..... @ £.....

please send me ..... @ £.....

please add £.....for p&p

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to FULLER MICRO SYSTEMS Total £ ..... or debit my Access/ Barclaycard – Card No. [ ]

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Access / BARCLAYCARD VISA

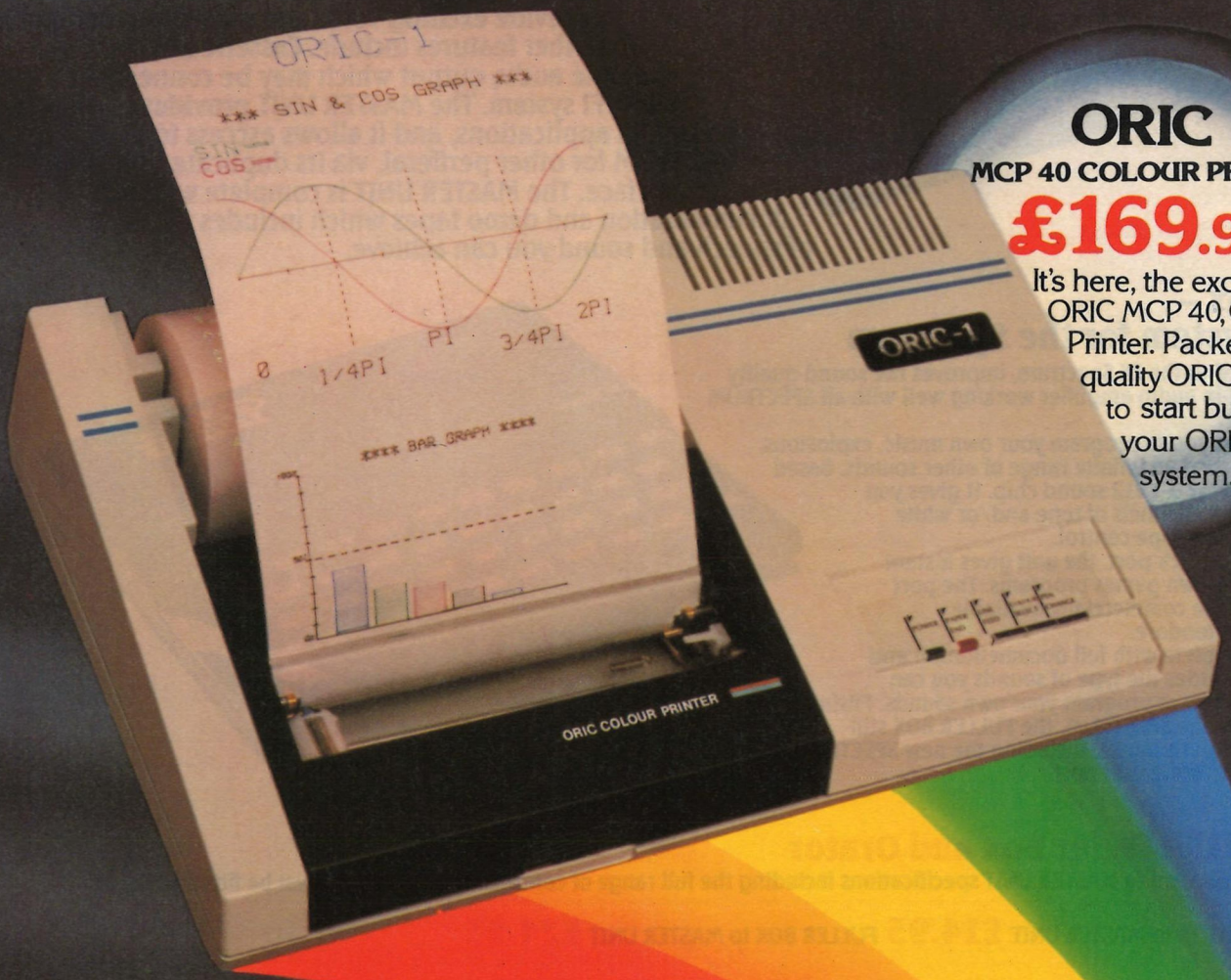
DEALERS REQUIRED FOR UK & ABROAD ENQUIRES WELCOME

051-236 6109
71, DALE STREET, LIVERPOOL 2

16 Church Street, Barrow in Furness, 0229 38353. **Bartletts Hi-Fi & Video**, 175/177 Holloway Road, Micro, 310 Streatham High Road, London SW16. **Bury Computer Centre**, 11 Guildhall Street, Essex. **Chelsea Micros Ltd.**, 14 Jerdan Place, Fulham, London SW, 01 385 8494. **Cleartone Hi-Fi**, Road, Portsmouth. **Computer Shop**, Unit 25, Handyside Arcade, Newcastle Upon Tyne NE1 4PZ. Delta Computer Systems, The Computer Centre, 68 Chestergate, Macclesfield, Cheshire. 061 480 4422. **ENL Audio Visual Ltd.**, 116/118 Alfreton Road, Nottingham. **Erricks of Bradford**, PR1 2AU. 0772 57528. **Harborough Home Computers**, 7 Church Street, Market Harborough, **Home Computer Centre**, Acme Hire Ltd., 40 King Street, Blackburn, Lancs. **Home Computers Ltd.**, 3796. **Metyclean Ltd.**, 92 Victoria Street, London SW1E 5JP. 01 828 2511. **Micro Fun**, Unit 12, ave, St. Peters Lane, Leicester, 0533 29023. **PASE**, 213/215 Market Street, Hyde, Cheshire SK14 1HF, Windsor, Berks. **Rush Hi-Fi Centre**, 5/6 Cornhill, Chelmsford, Essex, 0245 57593. **Screen Scene**, ray Road, New Eltham, London SE9 2DR, 01 859 1516. **Swanley Electronics**, 32 Goldsel Road, urrey. **Westfarthing Computer Systems**, 21 Wendron Street, Helston, Cornwall.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION SEND ENCLOSED
FOR UK [ ] SAE
ABROAD [ ] MONEY COUPON

ORIC MCP 40 COLOUR PRINTER



ORIC
MCP 40 COLOUR PRINTER
£169.95 incl.V.A.T.

It's here, the exciting new ORIC MCP 40, Colour-Printer. Packed with quality ORIC features to start building your ORIC system.

Superbly styled and quality engineered to provide 4 colour hard copy, for home and business use.

Just look at these leading features:

- **Quality hard copy on plain paper**
- **Superb graphics and text capability**
- **Prints 4 colours – Red, Green, Blue and Black**
- **Designed to match the futuristic style of ORIC 1**
- **Plugs straight into your ORIC – printer lead supplied**

ORIC

The ORIC MCP 40 – Setting new standards in Micro Computer Printers. ORIC The Real Computer System

ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD Coworth Park Mansion, Coworth Park, London Road, Sunninghill, Ascot, Berks. SL5 7SE

ORIC products available from:-
WH SMITH · DIXONS · GREENS · LASKYS · MICRO'C' · MICRO PERIPHERALS · SPECTRUM · COMPUTERS FOR ALL and hundreds of independent dealers.

LIST . . LOAD . . RUN . . OR . . DIE . .

VERIFY . . ENTER . . ATTACK . . RESTORE . .

INVERSE . . THRUST . . MOVE

GOSUB . . BEEP . . BREAK SPACE . .

. . TAKE UP THE CHALLENGE

SILVERSOFT

Design by Tim Epps ©

ARMAGEDDON*
The cities are crumbling under the continual attack waves. As defence controller you will be obliterated with them. Unless.

MISSION IMPOSSIBLE*
Space mines, force fields, meteor storms and lethal enemy ships conspire to stop you reaching the astronauts stranded below, but . . . you have to return them to the mother ship in one piece!

EXTERMINATOR*
Robot intelligence has surpassed humans', using homing missiles, move and fire in eight directions, avoiding indestructible robots with homing missiles, to save the last of the human race.

MUNCHER
Maze, race and chase game. Munching gets harder as you progress. Power pills, random mazes, blue ghosts and smooth arcade action.

SLIPPERY SID*
Take Sid on a sneaky trip, eating frogs and magic mushrooms, but watch out, if he hits the garden wall he'll be sick. Hi-scoring. 5 skill levels.

STARSHIP ENTERPRISE*
Starship simulation, save the galaxy, intriguing adventure with arcade action. 3D Hyper-warp, real time Alien attacks, over 30K of machine code and BASIC (48K only).

GROUND ATTACK*
In the labyrinth the flesh eating aliens have been located, penetrate their defences, destroy fuel supplies and missile silos. 9 skill levels, many effects.

CYBER RATS*
The meanest metallic menaces to march across the screen, moving so fast they're almost a blur. Hi-res movement, Hi-score bonus.

BRAIN DAMAGE*
The master computer detects you patrolling its circuits in your proton-panzer. Defend yourself against 3 types of electron panzers or escape through the hyper gate to another circuit. 3 skill levels.

GROUND ATTACK (ZX)
Finally . . . a version of the Spectrum best seller for ZX81 owners, true to the original.

*Joystick option available.

ZX81		SPECTRUM	
Ground Attack £3:95	☐	Slippery Sid £3:95	☐
Invaders £3:95	☐	Starship Enterprise £5:95	☐
Asteroids £3:95	☐	Muncher £5:95	☐
Alien Dropout £3:95	☐	Ground Attack £5:95	☐
Muncher £3:95	☐	Mission Impossible £5:95	☐
SPECTRUM		Brain Damage £5:95	☐
Exterminator £5:95	☐	Armageddon £5:95	☐
Cyber Rats £5:95	☐	Orbiter £5:95	☐

I enclose cheque/postal order for:

£ _____

Send cheque or postal order to: SILVERSOFT LTD London House 271/273 King Street, London W6 or complete your Access or Visa No. _____

Name _____

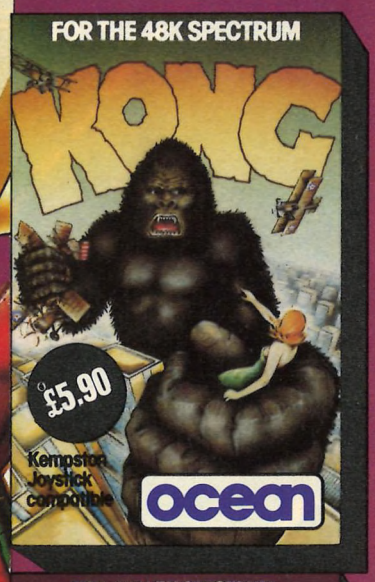
Address _____

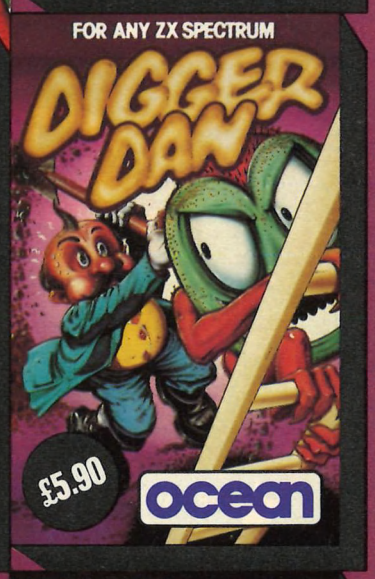
ocean

NUMBER 1

IN GAMES SOFTWARE

PRESENTS SIX OF THE BEST





SIMPLY FANTASTIC!

Games packed with more fun, challenge and excitement. Guaranteed to give you hours of enjoyment over and over again.

Featuring

- SUPERB GRAPHICS
- SOLID MACHINE CODE
- ARCADE SOUND EFFECTS

Ocean Software is available from W H SMITH, selected branches of Laskys and all good software outlets.
Details phone 061-832 9143.
Trade enquiries phone 061-832 7049

EXPECT THE BEST - INSIST ON

ocean

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED, RALLI BUIDING, STANLEY STREET, MANCHESTER M3 5FD.

YOUR COMPUTER CLASSIFIED

01-661 3036

Contact: Claire Notley

ADVERTISEMENT RATES

Linage: 40p per word
(Min. 15 words)
Box No: £4.00 extra
Linage advertisements are prepayable and the order form published in this section should be completed and returned with remittance. Credit Card facilities are available.

Display — rates per scc (Min. 2scc)

One insertion	:	£8.50
Three insertions	:	£8.20
Six insertions	:	£8.00
Twelve insertions	:	£7.50

Display advertisers should preferably reserve space by phone.

Copy Date

Closing date for Classified advertisements is the 10th of the month preceding publication date.

Post to
Your Computer, Classified Department, Room H211, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Britain's Biggest Selling Home Computer Magazine

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

Swap your used software

FREE membership

£1 per swap BBC Users C.R.S. express (Y/C). 7 Carlton Muse, Heighington, Lincoln, LN4 1RB.

All other computers UK S.E.C. (Y/C) 15 Tunwell Greave Sheffield 55 9GB.

S.a.e. for fast response and details.

439/8

ORIC-1 Games. Special offer, Blitz and Space Docker on one cassette only £7.50. Forth and manual only £7.50. All prices include p/p. "Komposoft", Springfield, Upper Church Village, Nr. Pontypridd, Mid Glam. CFB8 1EE.
400/8

ATOM
EXTENSIONS

8K CMOS RAM, + 8K ROM sockets £50.00
Eprom Programmer (2532,2716) £35.00
16K Eprom Module £27.50
25V + 5V Battery backed P.S.U. £24.00
2K Static RAM #9800-#9FFF £12.00

U.K. postage free. Please add V.A.T.

Cheque with order please. Orders to and further details from

CLARE COMPUTER COMPONENTS
FREEPOST GR 1271
Stroud, Glos., GL5 3JL.
436/8

ATOM 29K RAM. FP, Wordpack and Toolbox ROMS. Switching Board. Much software and books. Originally £500+. Only £200 ono. Tel: Long Eaton 65927.
410/8

SPECTRUM KOPYKAT £4.95

SIMPLY THE BEST. So simple to use. Any type of ZX SPECTRUM program can be backed-up onto a fresh tape, even programs that cannot be stopped can now be copied. Programs over 41.5K (8.7K for 16K machines) can be easily duplicated. 100% machine code Plus FREE Tape-header Reader program.
IMMEDIATE DESPATCH Send cheque/PO to:
MEDSOFT
61 Ardeen Road, Intake, Doncaster DN2 5ER
IT CAN EVEN COPY ITSELF
435/8

ORIC software library. Two weeks hire £1.00. Annual membership £5. Stamp for list. Les Wilson, Penalwick, Tintagel, Cornwall. 352/7

ELINCA
ZX TAPELOADER
SAVE OFF LOAD

For ZX81 & SPECTRUM · Trouble-free loading from unspoiled tapes · Switch from SAVE to LOAD without removing plugs · Passive filter on SAVE ·
· Send SAE for leaflet · State ZX81 or SPECTRUM ·

ELINCA PRODUCTS LTD.(K)
Lyon Works, Capel Street,
Sheffield 6 (tel 0742 339774)

£14.99
Inc. VAT – Post FREE

BBC Sunshine Software incredible offer 6 Arcade quality games, Metal-Men Attack: Road-Hog: Super-Lander: Defender: Munchy: Froggy: £7 inc. postage send cheque/P Orders etc to, Sunshine Software c/o George's, 1a Cathedral Str, Sliema, Malta, Europe.
407/8

Cathedral Software

Present: From September First
SPACE LANES
A new dynamic game: Race to the Gold Star: Stop or recall your opponents' ships: Alerts: Fun for all the family! (1 to 4 players)
(Spectrum ..... £5.95)
DOOR SLAMMER
A brand new game: Can you close all the doors? Watch out for the Ghost! Frustrating fun!
(ZX81 ..... £4.95)
(Spectrum version soon..... £5.95)
"EXTRA BITS" on all tapes.
cheques or P.O.s to
The Lodge,
Brandon Lane; Brandon,
Co. Durham DH7 8SJ
427/8

OWN a Spectrum? Studying 'O' Level/Grade Physics? This set of programs is designed to help you with parallel resistors, circuit problems, electroscope, fuse values, units, equations, etc. Cassette £3. T. Hill, 31 Buchanan Street, Edinburgh EH6 8RD.
399/8

16K/ 48K
SPECTRUM GAMES

Play your cards right £4.95
Golf £4.95
Prices include P&P. Send cheque/PO to:
JAR ELECTRONICS
16 Angotts Mead, Stevenage,
Herts, SG1 2NJ
308/8

ATARI 400, 48K, with Basic, program recorder and joystick. Also Star Raiders, Zaxxon and two other games plus three books. Excellent condition. £200 o.n.o. D. Pritchard.
434/8

*** LYNX MUSIC-MASTER ***
Now LYNX music is easy! Full two-octave stave on screen; compose, copy, replay, change tempo, etc. Cassette & full instructions £4.95.
ALBASOFT
180 Terregles Avenue,
Glasgow G41 4RR.
330/7

LOCK-KEEPER for 48K Spectrum. A Basic program to encourage reasoning for age 10+, with teaching and testing modes. Send cheque/PO for £4.95 to J. J. Donoher, 33 Upton Drive, Chester.
409/8

BBC Model B fun programs which teach Basic skills. 7-13 years. Send S.A.E. for catalogue, to: Schoolsoft, 62 Middle Lane, Birmingham B38 0DY.
397/8

ATARI 400 16K TO 48K MOD
Modify your own 16K RAM board to 48K. Detailed instructions + kit £55. Check out how easy it is — instructions only £5 refundable on kit.
Blank 8K and 16K cartridge boards also available S.A.E. for details.
S. TERRELL
17 Cock Close Road, Yaxley,
Peterborough PE7 3HJ. 449/8

BUS-TECH
LYNX
SOFTWARE

Tick where appropriate

1 STARSHIP ORION	Stear the Starship Orion through hyperspace using lazer + plus much, much more. £4.50	☐
2 LYNZ MUNCHER	A Packman style with ghosts & power pills etc. £4.50	☐
3 BATTLE BRICK	Breakout with sound, colour etc. £4.50	☐
4 DEATH BALL	A new game concept that is absolutly superb and extremely habbit forming £4.50	☐
5 ZOMBIE PANIC	With this game you have to think for a change £4.50	☐
6 HELPLINE	Help your kids to learn. Up to 13 with tests, formulae, set out for revision etc. £6.95	☐

Free with every order utility programme for fast machine code scanning of keyboard & machine code controlled graphics model.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....

Cheques or P/O made payable to:
BUS-TECH
19 Landport Terrace
Portsmouth,
Hants PO7 2RG.
Delivery guaranteed writhin 14 days or money back!
Dealer enquiries welcome.
451/8

BBC 'B' mathematical graphics package £5.95. Draws any mathematical function on high resolution screen, ideal for schools, disk version £7.95. J. P. Riggs, 68 Gomer Lane, GosportPO12 2QN.
401/8

PUNTER'S PAL
(Home Settler)

Most Best Win and Each Way
Dead Heats Rule 4
Permutations

NewBrain — Spectrum (48) — Oric (48)
Others — please ask for availability

Cassette £10.50 inc p&p

APPLICATIONS
98 Dogsthorpe Road
Peterborough PE1 3AQ
(0733) 48145
396/8

64K MICRO. MPF-II Apple conpatible second hand. 6 cols, hi-res, excellent condition. incls. all accs. mnfcts cartoon, tel. Jamie. (Botley) 5853. Price £120.00 Vid/Mon. New £70.00.
403/8

JUPITER ACE

10 highly professional programs for the Unexpanded Jupiter Ace. GASP at the amazing graphics of Gobble-Man a super 4 ghost Pac-Man game. FIGHT monsters, meet wizards and get treasure in ADV a brilliant adventure. ZAP the evil hordes of aliens in invade, etc, etc.
10 all time greats for your Jupiter Ace' Costs only £5.95. From:

JN Software 404/8
11 Latton Close, Chilton, Didcot, Oxon.

TAPE COPIER for the Spectrum (16/48K) — money back guarantee. Copies virtually all programs (Basic(mc/data in one go), verfies, abort, multiple copies — no program area used. £3.75. L. Evans, 16 Stonepit Drive, Cottingham, Mkt Harborough, Leics.
402/8

PROM SERVICES
ZX hardware specialists
micro system design and development
NEW products for ZX micros:—
3 output analogue converter..... £27
8 input analogue receivers in three ranges of resolution, with or without I/O control lines..... from £23.95
I/O cards — three types available 24 or 32 lines with or without LED indicators, A/D or D/A facilities..... from £14.50
Still available — a range of EPROM boards and EPROM software.
NEW EPROMS now in stock — SAE for details
Motherboards, audio and graphics generators autostarts, clocks and counters, Edge cards 75p Edge connectors gold-plated edge cards £2.50 Ribbon cable 75p per foot.
s.a.e. for details.
EPROM SERVICES
3 Wedgewood Drive, Leeds LS8 1EF
(0532) 667183 446/8

CITIZENS of Cartridge City rent Atari Roms a low cost. Discounts on software purchases Emigration forms from Cartridge City, 2! Gaitside Drive, Aberdeen, AB1 7BH.
378/

48K LYNX 48K

4 GREAT GAMES ON ONE TAPE
MASTERMIND & TOWER OF RINGS
TWO GAMES FOR THINKERS
YAHTZEE: Dice game for 1 to 5 players
BLOCKER: A very addictive, fast action, game of reactions, with high score feature.
£5 to include p&p
Willowsoft, The Willows, Eaton Bishop, Hereford.
321/6

19K Jupiter Ace software: 'Lygnus' the graphic adventure only £6.95 from Richard Roberts 52 Whalesmead Road Eastleigh Hants SOS 6HL.
4 0 6 /8

BARGAIN brand new unwanted gift Tandy Colour Computer m/c monitor £199.95. 01 573 6305 after 5.30.
432/8

AS EASY AS a b c ?

YES! Help your 3-6 year old to read and count. Big, properly designed letters and numbers in a multi-choice program. Free keyboard overlay. "CHARACTERS" for any Spectrum — £5.00.
LOWER-CASE KEYBOARD OVERLAY available separately (keywords not shown), only 50p each + 25p postage per order.
EDUCAT SOFTWARE, 83 Lynwood Avenue, Clayton-le-Moors, Accrington BB5 5RS.

LYNX GAME, you've waited long enough, now you can have Computer Attack for your Lynx. A superb game of speed and skill for your 48K Lynx. Sound colour and gripping action on one cassette for only £5.00 cheque marked 'Imperial'.
360/7

VIC-20 & SPECTRUM TAPES

RACEWAY NEW ***Action/reaction game with racetrack sound effects******
CRYPTOMANIA ***Coding/deciphering battle of wits for 2**********
SKIRUN NEW ***Skiing action reaching breakneck speeds**********
BULLS & COWS ***The well known game of logical deduction**********
Any 1, £3.50; any 2, £6.50; any 3, £9.00; all 4, £11.00.
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
Capital House, Market Place, London W3 6AL.
405/8

DRAGON 32 'O' Physics division. A must for all candidates 30K plus of information, questions and diagrams. General topics are motion, energy, force etc. Price £7 to Peter Owens 94 Green Lane, Vicars Cross, Chester CH3 5LE.
440/8

ACTION SOFT *presents*

GRID GRAB for any Spectrum. Grab the berries and bonuses. Dodge the guards, mines and electric fences. Watch your time! Features: amazing m/c effects, personalised high scores, hold game feature, grids become progressively more difficult.
Send cheque/P.O/cash for £4.50 to: **J. Davies, 6 Copper Beech, Ford Lane, Northenden, Manchester 22.**
437/8

THE NEW 'FATHERBOARD' portable personal computer 24 × 12" plus p.p. £1.50. Attachable manual/copyholder £2.50 extra or send S.A.E. for details. CENSCOT 25 Laurelhill Place, Sterling FK8 2JJ.
445/8

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

48K

Steve Silver adventure games.

Adventure 1	£7.50
Adventure 2	£7.50
Moonlander	£5.00

16K

Blitz + Code Breaker	£5.00

Prices include P&P

Send Cheque/PO to:

W B Software
192 Seamer Rd, Scarborough
North Yorkshire YO12 4HG
Tel: 0723 70074
227/5

ALL Dragon software, big discounts. Media Magnetics, Freepost, West Bromwich, West Midlands B70 6BR. Free Postage.
373/7

SPECTRUM CHESS
Dare you face The Turk

The original Turk was an eighteenth century automation, a life-size mechanical figure resplendent in Turkish costume and seated behind a wooden cabinet on which a chess board and pieces were placed.

OCP now offer you the twentieth century equivalent of that Turk — a chess-playing computer program.
The Turk challenges you to a game of chess!

MANY OPTIONS INCLUDE:
- 6 Levels of Difficulty
- Demonstration Mode
- Board Editor
- Games Printout Facility
- Blitz Chess Against the Clock
- Two Player Mode
- Unfinished Games can be Stored
- Recommended Move

FULL INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED
CHESS THE TURK
ONLY £8.95
Post order to
Oxford Computer Publishing,
P.O. Box 99, Oxford.
134/4

SPECTRUM HI-RISE gives the right keyboard angle, improves cooling. Easy fit/remove — £2.25, or with reset switch £6.75 kit £4.95. R. Taylor 4 Evelegh Road, Portsmouth PO6 1DL.
430/8

SMALL BUSINESS

Do you run a small business and have access to a micro-computer? You could save time and money from an individually written program to suit your needs, eg, accounting, stocktaking, . . . etc.
Written by experienced programmers for BBC micro, ZX Spectrum, ZX-812 Acorn Atom. Send for details and interesting prices to
D & K Software
26 Forsyth Street, Greencok, Scotland
395/8

FASCINATING drawing, made easy. 48K Spectrum. Only £5 + 1. IQ test free, with first 100 orders. from: TRM, 35 Holmstead Avenue, Whitby, N. Yorks.
431/8

Publishing Company with extensive distribution arranged seeks authors of books, or original programs for inclusion in books, on all makes of microcomputer.
Send tape/listing/manuscript for analysis to:

New Publications Manager,
Microbooks,
443 Millbrook Road,
Southampton, SO1 0HX
Tel (0703) 780201.
414/8

ZX Printer Files. Designed exclusively to protect and display your listings. Management quality, hard cover. Only a few left at £3 plus £1 postage. Apply Archive Computing, 25 Tabley Close, Sandbach, Cheshire CW11 9TQ.
428/8

DRAGON 32 or TANDY TRS-80 Colour

Lots of programs — lots of useful hints and information EVERY single month in "RAINBOW" an exicting new 200-page magazine from U.S.A.

Send £1.95 (plus large 56p s.a.e.) for sample issue to

ELKAN ELECTRONICS (Dept. YC), FREEPOST, 11 Bury New Road, Prestwich, Manchester M25 6LZ or telepone 061-798 7613 (24 hour service).
4/2

LOWEST PRICES! BBC 'B' £379, Spectrum 16K £89, 48K £119, Printer £29, ZX81 £35, guarantee limited number Micro Mail Order, 16 Forde Road, Newton Abbot, Devon.
421/8

48K Spectrum Directory. Store 200 addresses and 'phone nos. Program enables tape storage and label prints from printer £3.50. Martin Harris 20 Braeside Cres., Billinge, Merseyside. WN5 7PQ.
423/8

PROM SERVICES
ZX hardware specialists
micro system design and development
NEW products for ZX micros:—
3 output analogue converter..... £27
8 input analogue receivers in three ranges of resolution, with or without I/O control lines..... from £23.95
I/O cards — three types available 24 or 32 lines with or without LED indicators, A/D or D/A facilities..... from £14.50
Still available — a range of EPROM boards and EPROM software.
NEW EPROMS now in stock — SAE for details
Motherboards, audio and graphics generators autostarts, clocks and counters, Edge cards 75p Edge connectors £2.50p Ribbon cable 75p/P&P.
EPROM SERVICES
3 Wedgewood Drive, Leeds LS8 1EF
(0532) 667183 326/6

LOWEST PRICES! BBC 'B' £379, Spectrum 16K £89 48K £119, Printer £29, ZX81 £35 guarantee limited number micro mail order 16 Forde Road, Newton Abbot, Devon.
421/8

BBC Model B, 1.20S, Basic II, DFS, Look Drive, Wordwise, Epson FX80, Cables, Manuals, Disc Programs from Acornsoft, Program Power etc. only £995.00 Maidstone 681827 (Simon).
447/5

IMPORTANT to all RETAILERS

Now you can buy all your top selling software from a single source, greatly reducing the cost and efforts involved with the multi-ordering and this, combined with our very competitive prices, makes us leaders in software wholesaling.
We stock software for the Spectrum, ZX81, Dragon 32, Vic 20, BBC, Oric 1 e.t.c, from all the leading software houses including Artic Computing, Melbourne House, Bug-Byte, Imagine, Quicksilva, and many more.
For our very comprehensive price lists write or phone

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (DEPT YC)
135 CLEEVE DRIVE, IVYBRIDGE, S DEVON, PL21 9DB
Telephone: Ivybridge (07554) 4863 (24 hours) 408/8
Computer Association Member.

TRADERS ONLY — 'Xerus' Vic 20 100% m/c game, reviewed P.C.W. 14.7.83, sample £3.50p, order minimum 5@ £14, retail £5.99, Electronic Leisure, 11 Sherwood Close, Christchurch, Dorset.

413/8

NEW CBM 64 SOFTWARE

FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Pilot your own aircraft to a wide choice of airports in U.K. Magnificant graphics. Requires joystick.

£9.95

CBM 64 ASSEMBLER

Write, read and copy your own machine code programs.

£9.95

Lifetime replacement guarantee
Mail Order only to:

Anger Productions
14 The Oval, Broxbourne EN10 6DQ.

411/8

THE FOOTBALL POOLS PROGRAM for ZX81 (16K), three different forecasting methods used. Menu driven, on cassette, with full instructions, £5.95. R. Clarke, 72 Mullard Drive, Whitnash, Leamington Spa.

415/8

Saturn Software of Somersham

Can you program the BBC, Atari or Dragon. We need games. Adventure or any type of program up to 30%. Royalties paid (with bonus for best program of the month). Please send your program (cassette) or an s.a.e. for details.

The Sycamores, Long Drove, Somersham, Huntingdon, Cambs.

441/8

FOR SALE: Brand new 48K Spectrum plus £60 of software (Hobbit, Orbiter, Arcadia, etc). Only £115. Also ZX Printer £25. Phone Nottm 652781 after 7pm.

422/8

LEARN your tables. 16/48 Spectrum. Two super programmes only £2.75 from: Sharma Software, 12 Barrington Court, Hutton, Brentwood, Essex CM13 1AX.

336/7

DEATH'S HEAD HOLE

You'll almost believe it's true!

It's skill, courage and your growing experience that count in this unique adventure for the Dragon 32 and BBC Model B, inspired by the real-life challenges facing a cave rescue team.

Literally hours of excitement — if you measure up.

After this, any other adventure will just be a game.

Only £5.45 by return of post from

WORDS AND PICTURES
7 Hawthorn Crescent,
Burton-on-Trent

4/3

40 × 24 display for ZX Spectrum. No Pokes or Gosubs: just uses normal print commands. Makes display very neat. £3.99. Cheques/PO's to P. K. Brown, 38 Berton Close, Blunsdon, Swindon, Wilts, SN2 4BE.

419/8

ZX81 16K 3-in-1 Super RENUM, EDIT, DELETE. £5.50 post free. Letts, 30 Ponton Hse, Palace Rd, LONDON SW2.

268/6

ARE you tired of paying £8.00 for only ONE game? Well now you can buy up to EIGHT games for only £6.45 for Dragon 32. How? Just send SSAE'S to Alton, 21 Crossbanks, Shipley, West Yorks and find out!

437/8

THE VOICE OF THE FUTURE

S & G Software

SPEECH PROGRAMMES FOR THE "SPECTRUM" WITH VOICE SYNTHESISERS. AVAILABLE NOW.

KEYSPEAKER Speaks every different key entry as you programme, including mode changes, keywords and colours. Write, run, load and save, basic or m/c code with KEYSPEAKER running.

£6.95

SPEAK & SPELL Reads plain English from strings. Your SPECTRUM talks to you like an old friend. Add speech output to your programmes without using phonetic code. **£5.95.**

Available now from:
Stuart "CHATTERBOX"
Fuller "ORATER"
Add Ons "SSI"

Please state which when ordering.
S & G Software, 4 Alpha Street, Darwen, Lancs. BB3 2BX.

429/8

DRAGON 32 BBC MODEL/B TRS80 C/C 32K

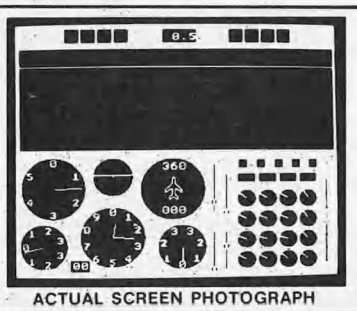
747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Superbly realistic instrumentation and pilot's view in lifelike simulation which includes emergencies such as engine fires and systems failures. This program uses high resolution graphics to the full to produce the most realistic flight-deck display yet seen on a home computer. There are 21 real dials and 25 other indicators (see diagram). Your controls operate throttle, ailerons, elevators, flaps, slats, spoilers, landing gear, reverse thrust, brakes, etc. You see the runway in true perspective. Uses joysticks and includes options to start with take-off or random landing approach. "A real simulation, not just another game." (*Your Computer* Apr. 83).

Cassette £9.95 (P&P and VAt included)

D.A.C.C' Ltd (Dept. YC)
23 Weverley Road, Hindley,
Gtr. Manchester WN2 3BN

154/4



ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTOGRAPH

NEW COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Pilot your own aircraft to a wide choice of airports in U.K. Magnificant graphics. Requires joystick.....£9.95p

CBM 64 ASSEMBLER

Write, read and copy your own machine code programs.....£6.95p

Lifetime replacement guarantee
Mail Order only to:

Anger Productions:
14 The Oval, Broxbourne, EN10 6DQ.

411/8

48K Spectrum Directory. Store 200 address and phone nos. Program enables tape storage and label prints from printer £3.50 Martin Harris, 20 Braeside Cres, Billinge, Merseyside WN5 7PQ.

423/8

THE FOOTBALL POOLS PROGRAM for ZX81 (16K), three different forecasting methods used. Menu driven on cassette, with full instructions, £5.95. R. Clarke, 72 Mullard Drive, Whitnash, Leamington Spa.

415/8

BLANK computer cassettes, high quality, £5.50 for ten inc P+P. Slater 98 Trimingham Drive, Bury, Lancs.

425/8

VIC 20. Unexpanded or +3K. Hopfrog, Hop Harry the Hopfrog over road and river to his home. Good colour, hi-res graphics and sound. Fun and value for money at £3.00. I. K. Programs, 2 Little Woburn Close, Launceston, Cornwall PL15 7HF. Cheques/PO's payable to I Potts please.

425/8

LYNX MUSIC-MASTER
copy from sheet music, compose, replay, alter, change tempo. Stave and notes on screen!

LYNX SCREEN-MASTER
FOUR letter sizes, invaders, packmen, tanks, cars, etc, typed direct from keyboard or called from BASIC.
Each cassette £4.95, with full instructions, Both for £9.

ALBASOFT
180 Terregles Avenue,
Glasgow G41 4RR

420/8

ocean

URGENTLY REQUIRE

GAMES PROGRAMS

Ocean Publishing Limited, publishers for a major software house, urgently require good game programs for home micro's.

ZX SPECTRUM, COMMODORE 64, ORIC, DRAGON, VIC-20 and ACORN ELECTRON

Our national dealer network ensures maximum sales. Should your program be accepted we will pay top royalties or buy your copyright.

Write in confidence to the
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER,
Ocean Publishing Limited,
Ralli Buildings, Stanley Street, Manchester M3 5FD.
OR TELEPHONE: 061-832 7049

443/8

SPECTRUM — VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE LIBRARY

25 Super programmes — machine code arcade games, simulations, competitive games, Adventures, Dungeons & Dragons, puzzles and ball games; plus a few education & business programmes. Including: Breakout, Star Wars, Amazing 3D Mazes, Gambling Machine, Corridors of Doom & Trap It. All 25 on one C48 cassette, sent by return post for only £8.50 inclusive, or send an s.a.e. for full details.

SPARTAN SOFTWARE (Dept YC)
9 Cotswold Terrace, Chipping Norton, Oxon. Tel: 0608 3059

116/4

ORIC-1 16-48K games, 7 on cassette including Black Jack and City Bomb £4.00 to MG Soft 100 Windrush Drive, Oadby, Leicester, LE2 4GT.

426/8

ZX81/Z80 MACHINE CODE

Programming tutor, 158 sides of A4, each instruction carefully explained with examples, exercises and solutions. £7.50 + £1.00 pp. or S.A.E. for descriptive leaflet and FREE cassette loading tips for ZX81 to:

C.L. Business Services, Dept ZX
842 Ecclesall Road, Sheffield S11 8TD.

412/8

TRADERS ONLY — 'Xerus' Vic 20, 100% m/c games, reviewed P.C.W. 14/07/83, Sample £3.50p, order minimum 5@ £14, Retail £5.99p, Electronic Leisure, 11 Sherwood Close, Christchurch, Dorset.

413/8

Present: From September First
SPACE LANES

A new dynamic game: Race to the Gold Star: Stop or recall your opponents' ships: Alerts: Fun for all the family! (1 to 4 players)
(Spectrum..... £5.95)

DOOR SLAMMER

A brand new game: Can you close all the doors? Watch out for the Ghost! Frustrating fun!
(ZX81..... £4.95)
(Spectrum version soon..... £5.95)
"EXTRA BITS" on all tapes.
cheques or P.O.s to

The Lodge,
Brandon Lane; Brandon,
Co. Durham DH7 8SJ

427/8

To Advertise in
Your Computer
please phone
Claire Notley
on
01-661 3036

FOR SALE: brand new 48K Spectrum plus £60 of software (Hobbit, Orbiter, Arcadia, etc.) only £115. Also ZX printer £25. Phone Nottm 652781 after 7pm.

422/8

UPGRADE YOUR 16K ZX SPECTRUM TO 48K

SIMPLY FITS INTERNALLY WITH NO SOLDERING ON SERIES 2 MODELS. UNLIKE COMPETITORS, WE USE NO REJECT COMPONENTS AND AN ADAPTOR P.C. BOARD TO ACHIEVE RESULTS. DESIGNED BY EX SINCLAIR ENGINEER. MODEL CP48 £23.95 inc. P&P (EXPORT AND UK). EX STOCK.

32K MEMORY EXTENSION ONLY £23·95

Citadel Products Ltd TEL: 01-951 1848
DEPT YC 50 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDLESEX HA8 7EP.

159/4

ZX SPECTRUM 'COPYSOFT' for any Spectrum:- produces copies of any type of program, including m/c. Very user-friendly. Includes verify facility. A superb program, £3.95. Jullian Wood, 22 Denver Hill, Downham Market, Norfolk, PE38 9BE. Tel: DM 383412.

415/8

DUST COVERS

VIC 20/64 DRAGON 32 ATARI 800 CASS UNIT C2N. C2N1530 & ATARI in natural quality vinyl. Just send **£2.95** or **£3.95** to inc cass. cover, stating computer and cassette model. (No stamp required)
Cassette cover only **£1.50** to:

ALLEN ENTERPRISES
FREEPOST
Luton LU2 8BR
TRADE ENQUIRES WELCOME

375/7

PIMANIACS solution to exit Pi-Land. Map included. £1 S.A.E. Scott Gardner, 135 Manor Street, Accrington.

448/8

TEACHER'S MARKBOOK

48K Spectrum. Save hours next year with a computerised markbook! Holds all your classes; easily updated; automatic totals, percentiles, orders of merit, mean & S.D. graphs etc. etc. Adaptable, menu-driven. £5.50 with manual & demo.

MENTOR SOFTWARE
69 Beech Rd, Halton, Lancaster.

433/8

CAN YOU FILL THIS SPACE ?

ARCADE ACTION

SOFTWARE PROGRAM WRITERS

If you can fill this space with one of your own programs written on one of the following models: SPECTRUM ZX81, VIC 20, DRAGON, ATARI, BBC and any other makes of home computer, and wish to work with one of Great Britain's most progressive companies then ring David Heelas, for an early discussion.

Unit 2, Shire Hill Ind Est, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ
Tel: (0799) 22359/26350 (24 hrs)

dk'tronics

124/4

LATEST SOFTWARE!

SYSTEM-SOFT

FOR THE BEST FROM THE REST

FULLY INCLUSIVE PRICES!

SPECTRUM		DRAGON 32	
The Hobbit (48K)	£14.95	The King (J)	£8.00
Terror Daktil (48K)	£6.95	Talking Android Attack (J)	£8.00
Penetrator (48K)	£6.95	Cosmic Zap (J)	£8.00
The Castle	£6.95	Volcanic Dungeon	£5.00
Styx	£6.95	Chess Cartridge	£21.50
Volcanic Dungeon (48K)	£5.00	Tele-writer	£49.95
BBC MICRO		**VIC 20**	
Moon Raider (B)	£7.95	Wizard and Princess	£5.95
Croaker (B)	£7.95	Scramble	£6.95
Killer Gorilla (B)	£7.95	Cosmiads	£6.95
Sea Lord (B)	£7.50	Panic	£6.95
Chess (B)	£8.00	Vic Gammon (+3K)	£6.95
Multifile	£14.95	Vic Chess (+16K)	£7.95
Oblivion	£7.50	Asteroids	£6.95

New A1 p.hacom 32 High Speed printer for Spectrum or ZX81 Just £99.95

Lots more available for most micros. Send SAE for lists

Please make cheque/PO payable to SYSTEM-SOFT

FREEPOST, ACKWORTH, PONTEFRACT, W. YORKS. WF7 7BR.

SPECIAL OFFER

Deduct £1 per item when ordering two or more.

438/8

IVYSOFT . . .

■ ■ ■ is pleased to announce the opening of new premises at 36 New Street, Barbican, Plymouth to be known as "The Software Shop"

To celebrate the opening we will be offering a 10% discount on our complete range on all orders received by August 15th. Over 200 Spectrum titles in stock plus a wide range for the BBC, Dragon, Oric, Vic 20, Commodore 64 and ZX81 micros. Spectrum owners join our Software Club for £3 annual or £15 life membership (the latter including £12 of software of your choice) giving you a permanent 10% discount plus a monthly, newsletter with even more savings!

Send large S.A.E. or telephone for our free price list, stating for which micro. Special Tax free rates for foreign orders

IVYSOFT, 91 CLEEVE DRIVE, IVYBRIDGE, DEVON
Tel (07554) 4088

385/7

CREWE AND NANTWICH COMPUTER USERS CLUB

Annual Exhibition with displays from local manufacturers and retailers. Saturday 1st October from 10.00 to 4.30 at the Oakley Centre, Crewe (opposite Asda). Admission 25p — (15p children).

418/8

VIC 20. Unexpanded or +3K. Hopfrog. Hop Harry the Hopfrog over road and river to his home. Good colour, hi-res graphics and sound. Fun and value for money at £3. I. K. Programs, 2 Little Woburn Close, Launceston, Cornwall PL15 7HF. Cheques/PO's payable to I Potts please.

424/8

DRAGON, ORIC SPECTRUM PROGRAMMERS

Runesoft require high quality programs in machine code or Basic for our new Software house opening soon. Good royalties paid for accepted programs. Please send demonstration tapes to:

RUNESOFT

CHARNWOOD HOUSE
67 LOWER PARLIAMENT STREET,
NOTTINGHAM NG1 3BB

442/8

40 × 24 display for ZX Spectrum. No Pokes or Gosubs: just uses normal print commands. Makes display very neat. £3.99. Cheques/POs to P. K. Brown, 38 Berton Close, Blunsdon, Swindon, Wilts. SN2 4BE.

419/8

ORIC-1 16-48K games on cassette including Black Jack and City Bomb £4.00 to MG Soft 100 Windrush Drive Oadby Leicester LE2 4GJ.

426/8

ZX SPECTRUM 'COPYSOFT' for any Spectrum — produces copies of any type of program, including m/c. Very user-friendly includes verify facility. A superb program. £3.95. Julian Wood, 22 Denver Hill, Downham Market, Norfolk, FE38 9BE: DM383412.

415/8

BLANK computer cassettes, high quality, £5.50 for ten inc., P+P. Slater, 98 Trimingham Drive, Bury, Lancs.

425/8

LOOK

FREE leaflet that explains tape head azimuth alignment . . .
(or how to avoid LOADing problems)
if you order any product e.g.
DUST COVERS Spectrum, NewBrain, Jupiter Ace £1.50; Oric £1.95; Atom, Atari, Commodore 64, Vic 20, Dragon, Electron Lynx £2.50; BBC, Genie, Texas TI99/4A £3.50; Sharp MZ80-A £4.50; also available for printers, monitors etc.
ZX81 16K RAM packs only £16.95
CASSETTE LEADS oric & BBC £2.20; Dragon & Lynx £2.35; Texas single £4.65 twin £9.30.
SOFTWARE & BOOKS for your Lynx, Commodore 64, Atari, Oric, BBC Spectrum, Vic 20, Atom, Genie, Nascom & ZX81 at prices you won't beat!
COMPUTER CARRYING CASES hard case with pockets for your computer/manuals, cassette player etc. Suits Spectrum, Oric, Lynx, NewBrain, ZX81 or Sord. £13.95
T-shirts "I'M A MICRO ADDICT" or MICROCOMPUTERS TAKE YOU INTO ANOTHER WORLD" multi-coloured design £4.40 T-shirst "ZX Spectrum" or "Sinclair ZX81" £3.45 Sizes 24"-44".
A-STACK metal VDU/monitor stand houses disk drives, textured cream finish (dimensions h = 200mm w = 430mm d = 250mm) £24.95
SEND STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR FREE CATALOGUE
ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P (UK only)

FULCRUM PRODUCTS
Dept YC, 14 Steep Lane, Findon, West Sussex BN14 0UF.

416/8

SELL IT WITH YOUR COMPUTER

CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

Classified Rates

Linage: 40p per word (Min 15 words) — prepayable

Linage advertisers should complete the form provided in BLOCK CAPITALS. Phone number counts as 2 words. Name and address to be paid for if used in advertisement. Box Number if required is £4.00 extra.

Display — rates per scc (Min 2scc)

One insertion	:	£8.50
Three insertions	:	£8.20
Six insertions	:	£8.00
Twelve insertions	:	£7.50

Display advertisers should provide separate copy and preferably reserve space by phone (01 661 3036).

Method of Payment

Cheques etc, should be made payable to Business Press International Ltd, and crossed. I enclose herewith cheque/PO for

£.....

Please debit my Access/Visa Barclay Card/American Express/Diners Club Int/ /as below

SIGNATURE

Post to:

Cut out the order form and return together with your remittance to: Classified Department, Your Computer, Room H211, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. (01) 661 3036

Please insert the following advertisement in Your Computer Classified Section

					LINAGE
					£6.00
					£8.00
					£10.00
					£12.00
					£14.00
					£16.00
					£18.00
					£20.00

No. of insertions required ☐ Box No. required YES/NO

NAME *(Please include initials).* .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

Payment by credit card please state address card is registered

Daytime tel. no .....

THIS FORM SHOULD BE RETURNED BY SEPT 6 FOR OCT ISSUE PUBLICATION

Company Registered Number: 151537 (England) Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

STOP USING SCRAPS OF PAPER **STOP** LOSING PROGRAMS

PROGRAMMERS AIDS

BASIC CODING PAD (75)
MACHINE CODE PAD (75)
SCREEN LAYOUT PAD (50)
PLUS FREE COLOURED PENS
£7.50

Use Professionally Designed Universal Computer Stationery Pads

BOTH PACKS FOR £13.95

LIBRARY CATALOGUE SYSTEM

INDEX FORMS (10)
CASSETTE REGISTERS (50)
FILE DETAILS (100)
£7.50
PLUS FREE DELUXE BINDER

START IMPROVING YOUR PROGRAM **START** SECURING YOUR LIBRARY

Qty		Price	Total
	Programmers Aids	£7.50	
	Catalogue System	£7.50	
	Both Packs	£13.95	
	Plus Post & Packing		1.00
	Cheque/P.O. enclosed		£

Name: _____
Address: _____
_____ Post Code: _____

Send to: Diamondsoft Limited, FREEPOST, Cheadle Hulme, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 5YB. Tel: 061-485 8705 (24 hrs.)

diamondsoft
A better way of computing

ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

A
AC's 46
AF Software 146, 147
AGF Hardware 84
Abacus 81
Acorn Computers 168, 169, 191
Acornsoft 109
Afdec 130, 131
Aimgram 96
Amersham 148
Anirog 193
Arrow Soft 142
Artic Computing 166
Audio Computer IBC

B
BBC Publications 22
BeeBug 194, 197
Bamby 102
Basicare 172
Beeta Soft 96
BiPac 172
BugByte 99
Byte Well 48

C
C Tech 212
CDS Micro 110, 111
CP Software 140
Calpac 192
Calvin Computer 73
Cambridge Micro 46
Campbell Systems 142
Carnel Software 102
Cascade 178
Caveman 184
Caveman Computers 187
Cheetah Marketing 190
Commodore 13
Computer Add Ons 28, 29, 182
Computers for All 4, 5
Crash Microgames 89
Crystal Computer 100

D
DJL Software 137
DK Tronics 30, 31, 162, 163
Datel Electrical 184
Diamond 218
Dixons 58
Downsway 96, 192
Dragon Dungeon 185
Durrell Systems 165

E
East London Robotics 88
Educare 148
Elephant Software 184

F
Fountain Computers 132
Fox Electronics 33
Fuller Micro 200, 210

G
Gamer 48
Gilsoft 129

H
HH Software 134
HSF Hardware 148
Hilton Computer 48
Hisoft 192
Holiday Inn 185

I
Imagine BC
Imagine Software 14, 15
Industrial Process 172
Inmac 7
Interceptor Micros 207
Interface 35, 174
Ixion Software 186

J
JCB Micro 92
JK Greye 134
JP Magnet 194
JRS 190

K
Keysoft 174

L
LCL 80
Laserbug 187
Letherby 172
Level 9 48
Level Software 139
Llamasoft 204
Longman 195

M
MC Lothlorien 42
Macmillan 92
Malva Ltd 136
Maplin 11, 32
Marketing Micro Software 199
Mattel 8, 9
Megabyte 136
Melbourne House 74, 75, 103, 154, 206
Memotech 156, 157, 158
Merlin 186
Micro Gram Simulation 34
Micro Management 16, 21
Microdrive 55
Microgen 183
Microscene 132
Midersonic 188
Midwich 108
Mr Micro 82

N
Newnes Books 142
Northern Computer Fair 104, 105
Northwish IFC

O
Oak Leaf 198
Oric Products 202, 203
Oxford Computer Publishers 129

P
PSS 164
Perfection 198
Picturesque Addictive 136
Pinehurst 80
Practical Electronics 198
Print n Plotter 138
Program Power 44
Protek 86
Psion 165

Q
QED 150
Quick Silva 121

R
RD Labs 178
Ralec 182
Redshift 134
Romik 153

S
SabreSoft 194
Salamander 196
Severn Software 189
Shards 188
Silica Shop 160, 161
Silversoft 37, 211
Simon Software 42
Sinclair Research 115, 118
Sir Computers 180
Soft Shop 208
Softeach 130
Softek 66, 67
Software Library 46
Spectrum Group 23, 27
Startech 42
Sumlock 145
Sunshine Publications 112
Sunshine Publishing 132
Swanley Computers 102

T
Tandy Corporation 170
Taskset 10
Tasman 12
Temptation Software 54
Terminal Software 148
Timedata 12
Tomorrows World 46
Treetop Designs 34

U
Ultimate Play The Game 62

V
Visionstore 50

W
Watson Software 183
Wildings 176
Work Force 6

Y
YC Christmas Fair 205
YC Subs 36
Yewacre 128

THE RAMPACK

STL

MICROPERIPHERALS – MADE IN ENGLAND

£19.95

ZX81

NEED WE SAY MORE?

EXPANDABILITY:

full details with the rampack. You can choose now or later various optional extras:

- **The Keyboard Sounder:** A tone is produced every time you press a key. You can also program the Sounder by USR 699
- **The X-ROM system:** based on the NEC 8255A chip. The system provides direct connection to an EPSON printer (or similar) and ATARI joystick. Programs EPROMS, auto-runs software and is supplied with 8k utility ROM containing 21 preprogrammed functions conveniently cased together with the Ram Pack
- **Various** software on ROMs

Further hardware add-ons:

- **The HARD TOP Keyboard Overlay:** 40 professional keys are positioned over the actual keyboard making typing much easier. The Hard Top overlay is finished in the same quality standard as our other products
- **The 80 Column Card:** Releases the ZX processor from picture display, therefore, the ZX runs always in fast mode. The screen will have a programmable size, up to 24 lines × 80 characters. UDG (User defined Graphic Characters) is standard

SPECIFICATIONS:

- **Memory Capacity:** 16k bytes
- **Maximum speed:** 200ns
- **Use exclusively** Sinclair PSU
- **Absolute stability** with a built-in autolocking system, incorporating special anti-wobble ridge.

THE INTEGRAL EXPANSION SYSTEM FOR ZX81

SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED 87 Bournemouth Park Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: 0702 613081

Delivery: Please allow 7 days

Item	Qty	Price Inc VAT	Total
The Rampack		£19.95	
The Keyboard Sounder		£2.00	
The Hard Top Keyboard Overlay		£4.95	
The X-ROM system		£15.95	
The 80 Column Card		£49.95	
Post and packing		£1.00	£ 1.00

Please charge my Access, Barclay account: TOTAL £

NAME

ADDRESS

*Please delete/complete as applicable
*I enclose a cheque/P.O. payable to: SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LTD for: £

The Legend continues...

ZOM

NOMEN LUDI

ZIP ZAP

Jumping Jack

MOLAR MAUL

FRANTIC

Imagine games available from

W.H. SMITH, Boots.
John Menzies, Dixons,
Laskys, Photomarkets U.K.

and all other good Software Outlets.

Imagine

..the name of the game

Any of these games for just

£5.50 EACH

including first class post packaging, VAT and an UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME GUARANTEE.

If you have any difficulty in obtaining any Imagine Game ring Imagine Direct on **051-236 6849 to place your order.**

Imagine Software, Masons Buildings, Exchange Street East, Liverpool, Merseyside L2 3PN.

Your Computer
Subscription Manager
Business Press International Ltd
Oakfield House
Perrymount Road
Haywards Heath
Sussex RH16 3DH

Your Computer
Subscription Manager
Business Press International Ltd
Oakfield House
Perrymount Road
Haywards Heath
Sussex RH16 3DH

NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

HAND THIS CARD
TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

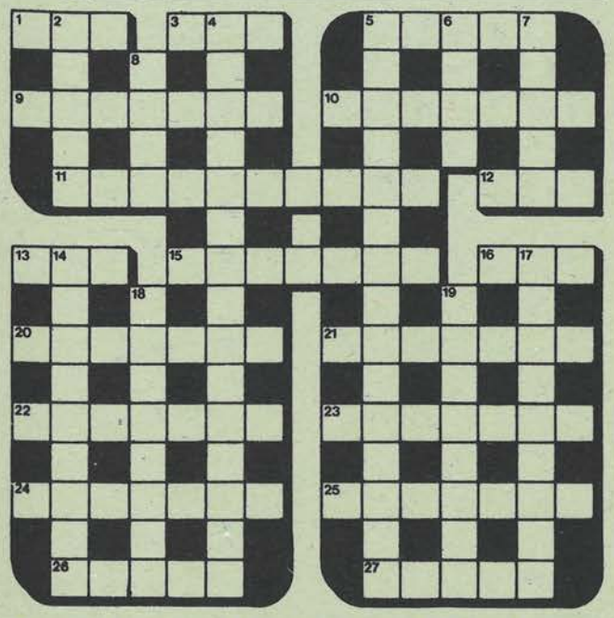
Your Computer **Aquarius competition**

WIN A MATTEL AQUARIUS MICRO

An Aquarius micro will be awarded to the winner of the *Your Computer* Mattel competition. To enter the competition, all you have to do is complete the crossword below and finish the sentence "A Mattel Aquarius would be the start of a new age for me because . . ." in 12 words or fewer. All entries must be sent to the *Your Computer* offices by the last working day in September 1983.

Name: _____

Address: _____



Complete this sentence in 12 words or fewer. "A Mattel Aquarius would be the start of a new age for me because . . . _____
_____ "

Your Computer **Aquarius competition**

ACROSS

1 & 3	Strike due to devilish behaviour (6)
5	Switch that's liable to be postponed (2-3)
9	Past a single period (3-4)
10	Apply the power, put back after star (5-2)
11	Call out RAC about the adder (10)
12	Consumed tea (3)
13, 16	Unlikely ransom for old people (6)
15	Finger a trainee micro-maker (7)
20	Communication from an untidy time? (7)
21	Reset arm and feet and follow the setter (5, 2)
22	Spare memory and release the sheep! (4, 3)
23	Breaks around about financiers (7)
24	Sags, consuming French wine deposits (7)
25	Point one follows: pelt with fire (7)
26	To understand Scottish sign (5)
27	Throw out ten pence found in eel (5)

DOWN

2	Madman with chip (5)
4	Reckoning on terminology for micros, minis and mainframes, for instance (9, 6)
5	Pale with fear, not out, I work on that extra bit (8, 7)
6	Roman therefore raised a monster (4)
7	Find error in a crack (5)
8	Jump-jet causes stray volt (1, 1, 1, 1)
14	Spoiled or not, save the meat course! (4, 5)
17	Digital Basic data that is dollarless (9)
18	Cartoon character of the times, basically (8)
19	Total that's turned in — it's a pun, OK? Certainly! (6, 2)

Your Computer
Quadrant House
The Quadrant
Sutton
Surrey SM2 5AS

Your Computer **Aquarius competition**

Affix Stamp Here

Your Computer **Aquarius competition**

RULES:

- The winner of the competition will be the person who enters a correct solution to the crossword and, in the view of the editor, completes the unfinished sentence in the most interesting way.
- The name of the winner will be printed in the November issue of *Your Computer.*
- All entries must arrive at the *Your Computer* offices by the last working day in September 1983.
- Each person may enter the competition only once.
- Entries to the competition cannot be acknowledged.
- No employees of Business Press International or their relatives may enter the competition.
- The decision of the editor is final.
- No correspondence on the result of the competition will be entered into.
- Business Press International assumes no responsibility or liability for any complaints arising from this competition.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

YOUR COMPUTER

Please send me
YOUR COMPUTER
each month for 12 months:

☐ I enclose cheque/PO to the value of £9.00 (UK) £16.00 (Overseas). Cheques should be made payable to Business Press International Ltd.

OR

☐ Please debit my credit card account:
Enter number

Tick relevant box:
Access ☐ Barclaycard/Visa ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express ☐

Signed ..... Date .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Job Title (if any) .....

Type of Business (if any) .....

.....

.....

Do you own a computer? Yes ☐ No ☐

Do you have access to a computer? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so please state type .....

.....

.....

Registered in England 151537
Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Number of Employees (if any) Please tick box	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1-24	25-49	50-99	100-249	250-499	500-999	1000-1999	2000-4999	5000+

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

YOUR COMPUTER

Please send me
YOUR COMPUTER
each month for 12 months:

☐ I enclose cheque/PO to the value of £9.00 (UK) £16.00 (Overseas). Cheques should be made payable to Business Press International Ltd.

OR

☐ Please debit my credit card account:
Enter number

Tick relevant box:
Access ☐ Barclaycard/Visa ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express ☐

Signed ..... Date .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Job Title (if any) .....

Type of Business (if any) .....

.....

.....

Do you own a computer? Yes ☐ No ☐

Do you have access to a computer? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so please state type .....

.....

.....

Registered in England 151537
Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Number of Employees (if any) Please tick box	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1-24	25-49	50-99	100-249	250-499	500-999	1000-1999	2000-4999	5000+

NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

HAND THIS CARD TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

YOUR COMPUTER

Why not place a regular monthly order for Your Computer with your local newsagent? Just fill in the coupon and hand it to your newsagent.

Please order a copy of Your Computer for me every month until further notice.

Commencing .....

I will call and collect it ..... ☐

Please deliver to my home address ..... ☐
(Tick appropriate box)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Date .....